

Index

ABANDONMENT

- Generally, § 61:1 et seq.
- Abandonment of Contracts, this index
- Alteration of contract and, § 61:10
- Client by attorney, § 61:6
- Construction contracts, §§ 61:1, 61:6
- Contracts. Abandonment of Contracts, this index
- Discipline for abandonment, § 61:6
- Laches and, § 61:12
- Leased premises, §§ 2:2, 25:12, 36:6, 61:13
- Modification of contract and, § 61:10
- Patient by doctor, § 61:6
- Property
 - Generally, § 61:13
 - Abandonment of contract and, § 61:13
 - Jury instruction as to, § 61:13
 - Leased premises, §§ 2:2, 25:12, 36:6, 61:13
- Rescission and, § 61:11
- Trade name, § 61:13
- Waiver and, § 47:18

ABANDONMENT OF CONTRACTS

- Generally, § 61:1 et seq.
- Abandonment of property and, § 61:13
- Abrogation, § 61:1
- Agency relations and, § 61:1
- Alteration of contract and, § 61:10
- Answer, allegation as to, § 61:7
- Appeal, § 61:7
- Burden of proof, § 61:8
- Cancellation of contract and, §§ 61:1, 62:38
- Circumstantial evidence, § 61:4
- Client, abandonment of, § 61:6
- Consent and, §§ 61:2, 61:3
- Consideration for, §§ 56:9, 61:5
- Construction contracts, §§ 61:1, 61:6
- Contract created by, § 61:5
- Contracts subject to abandonment, §§ 61:1, 61:2, 61:6
- Corporation, abandonment by, § 61:5
- Deficiency judgment and, § 61:3
- Defined, § 61:1
- Destruction of documents and, § 61:10

ABANDONMENT OF CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Discipline for, § 61:6
- Effect, § 61:6
- Equal dignities rule and, § 61:5
- Forms, this index
- Implied abandonment, §§ 61:2, 61:4
- Intent and, § 61:2
- Jury instruction as to, § 61:7
- Laches and, § 61:12
- Manner of asserting defense, § 61:7
- Modification and, §§ 61:10, 65:12
- Mutual rescission, § 61:1
- New contract created by, § 61:5
- Performance, abandonment before commencing, § 65:12
- Pleading, § 61:7
- Proof of, §§ 61:4, 61:6, 61:7
- Rescission and, §§ 61:1, 61:11, 62:37, 62:38
- Settlement, § 61:2
- Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:24, 61:1, 61:5
- Termination of contract, §§ 61:1, 61:6, 62:37
- Third party beneficiary contracts, § 61:1
- Voluntariness of, § 61:3
- Waiver, §§ 61:7, 61:9

ABATEMENT

- Generally, § 1:2 et seq.
- Another action pending, §§ 1:2, 23:1 et seq.
- Breach of notice requirements, § 12:3 et seq.
- Burden of proof, § 1:2
- Collateral estoppel, § 1:2
- Corporations, qualification to bring action, §§ 18:17, 39:37
- Death of party causing, § 17:1 et seq.
- Definition, § 1:2
- Exhaustion of remedies and, § 16:11
- Fictitious business names, § 39:36
- Foreign corporation, qualification to do business in California, § 39:37
- Lack of capacity to be sued, § 18:41
- Lack of capacity to sue, §§ 1:2, 18:35, 18:37
- Misjoinder of parties, §§ 1:2, 20:1 et seq.
- Misnomer, § 1:2
- Nonjoinder of parties, §§ 1:2, 21:1 et seq.
- Notice, lack of, §§ 12:3, 12:6
- Pleas in abatement, generally, § 1:2 et seq.
- Prematurity, §§ 1:2, 12:32, 16:11, 27:1, 27:6
- Qualification to bring action
 - Domestic corporation, § 18:17
 - Foreign corporation, § 39:37
- Release, § 1:2

INDEX

ABATEMENT—Cont'd

- Res judicata effect of, §§ 1:2, 14:8
- Ripeness, §§ 1:2, 27:1
- Settlement, § 1:2
- Statute of limitations, § 1:2
- Survival of cause of action and, §§ 17:2, 17:3
- Trial of, § 1:2
- Waiver, § 1:2 et seq.

ABORTION

- Consent, §§ 32:4, 52:14
- Failure to have as barring recovery, § 36:4
- Hospitals, refusal to perform, § 38:37
- Minor mother, § 52:14
- Mitigation of damages, § 36:4

ABSENCE

- Death, this index
- Delay in prosecution, effect of defendant's absence, § 28:29
- Delay in service and return of summons, effect of defendant's absence, § 3:19
- Limitation of actions, § 25:61
- Service and return requirements, effect of defendant's absence, § 3:19
- Statute of limitations
 - Effect of defendant's absence, § 25:61
 - Effect of partner's absence, § 25:55

ABSOLUTE CERTAINTY

- Burden of proof, § 1:8

ABSOLUTE PRIVILEGE

- Privilege and Justification, this index

ABSTENTION

- Forum non conveniens, § 6:34
- Mootness, judicial abstention, § 22:12

ABSTRACT ISSUE

- Generally, § 22:1 et seq.

ABSTRACT OF TITLE

- Statute of limitations and, § 25:14

ABUSE OF PROCESS

- Immunity, § 38:81
- Privilege and, § 41:6
- SLAPP suits, § 12:37
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:25
- Venue, § 5:34

ACALA COTTON BOARD

- Immunity, § 38:122

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

- Generally, § 63:1 et seq.
- Absence of a dispute, § 63:6
- Accord without satisfaction, § 63:4
- Accounting action and, § 63:7
- Admissibility of evidence, § 63:9
- All disputes resolved, presumption, § 63:11
- Answer
 - Generally, § 63:7
 - Amendment of, § 63:12
- Appeal, § 63:10
- Burden of proof, § 63:11
- Checks, tender as, §§ 63:5, 69:2
- Common counts, defense to, § 63:7
- Competency and, § 63:1
- Consent and, § 63:1
- Consideration, §§ 63:1 to 63:3, 63:6
- Definition
 - Generally, §§ 43:10, 63:1
 - Accord, § 63:1
 - Satisfaction, § 63:4
- Elements, § 63:1
- Employment dispute and, § 63:5
- Executed accord required, § 63:4
- Existing legal duty, § 63:5
- Honest dispute requirement, § 63:2
- Illegal contract, effect of, §§ 63:2, 63:3, 63:10
- Implied, § 63:1
- Intent of parties, § 63:1
- Joint creditor may discharge claim by, § 69:9
- Jury instructions as to, §§ 63:1, 63:9
- Knowledge of dispute, § 63:1
- Novation and, §§ 63:13, 64:13
- Objections to tender, § 63:5
- Part performance and, §§ 63:3, 63:6
- Payment by check, §§ 63:5, 69:1
- Performance of the accord, § 63:4
- Pleading, § 63:7
- Presumption that accord and satisfaction covers all disputes, § 63:11
- Retention of check, § 63:5
- Satisfaction, § 63:4
- Settlement and, §§ 43:10, 63:9, 63:14
- Subject matter of, § 63:1
- Summary judgment, § 63:8
- Supplemental pleading, § 63:12
- Trial, § 63:9
- Wages and, § 63:5

INDEX

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION—Cont'd

- Waiver, §§ 63:7, 63:12
- Written contract and, § 63:6

ACCOUNT

- Accord and satisfaction, § 63:7
- Common Counts, this index
- Demand for, § 11:22
- Probate, § 11:18
- Setoff, §§ 44:2, 44:3
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:12, 25:15
- Uncertainty and, § 10:6
- Venue, § 5:33
- Verification of account, §§ 11:18, 11:22

ACCOUNTANTS

- Corporate accountants, personal jurisdiction over, § 4:28
- Fictitious business name requirements as to, § 39:36
- Gross negligence of, license revocation and, § 48:23
- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35
- Malpractice, limitation of actions, §§ 25:15, 25:37
- Statute of limitations, malpractice, §§ 25:15, 25:37

ACCOUNTING

- Accord and satisfaction and, § 63:7
- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:5
- Default judgment for, § 2:1
- Dissolution of joint venture, licensing requirements and, § 39:4
- Fictitious business names requirements and, § 39:36
- Indispensable parties in action for trust accounting, § 21:2
- Laches in action for, § 26:7
- Mistake in as recoverable, § 40:1
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Partnerships, actions for and licensing or fictitious business name requirements, §§ 39:4, 39:36
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:29
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:40
- Venue, §§ 5:17, 5:36

ACCOUNT STATED

- Common Counts, this index
- Pleading, § 10:6
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:20
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:12, 25:15
- Venue, § 5:33

ACCRUAL OF CAUSE OF ACTION

- Generally, § 25:3
- Asbestos exposure, § 25:31
- Assignability, effect on, § 18:18

ACCRUAL OF CAUSE OF ACTION—Cont'd

Attorney

Contingent fee contract, recovery on, § 25:3

Reliance on advice and, § 25:6

Bad faith actions, § 25:38

Breach of contract, §§ 25:4, 25:7, 25:12

Civil conspiracy and, § 25:8

Civil rights violations and, § 25:7

Claim requirement, §§ 12:23, 12:27, 12:29

Commencement of limitations period

Generally, § 25:3

Conditions and, § 25:3

Discovery of cause of action, §§ 25:3, 25:5

Event commencing, §§ 25:3, 25:4

Title insurance, actions on, § 25:14

Continuing conduct and, § 25:7

Contract causes of action, § 25:4

Damages and, §§ 25:3, 25:14

Definition, § 25:3

Discovery of cause of action

Generally, § 25:5

Fiduciaries and, §§ 25:5, 25:65

Title insurance, actions on, § 25:14

Duty to defend and, § 25:7

Fiduciaries, actions against, § 25:65

Filing of action and, § 25:3

Fraud and, § 25:4

Government tort claims, § 12:23

Indemnity against a government, § 12:23

Installments, actions on, § 25:7

Insurance related causes of action, §§ 25:14, 25:38

Knowledge of plaintiff and, §§ 25:4, 25:5, 25:7

Libel, § 25:25

Medical malpractice, government defendants, § 12:23

Minors, § 25:51

Notice to plaintiff and, § 25:5

Personal injury, §§ 25:4, 25:25

Prematurity of action and, § 25:3

Prerequisite acts and, § 25:3

Statute of Limitations, this index

Statute of Repose, § 25:5

Tacking and, § 25:6

Time, calculation of, § 25:3

Tolling and, §§ 25:3, 25:42

Tolling of Statute of Limitations, this index

Uncertainty and, § 25:3

INDEX

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEBT

Statute of limitations, effect of, § 25:46

ACTION

Accrual of Cause of Action, this index
Adequacy of remedy, § 31:1 et seq.
Another action pending, § 23:1 et seq.
Cause of Action, this index
Commencement of Action, this index
Definition, §§ 3:1, 25:17, 28:2, 28:3
Delay in Service and Return of Summons, this index
Forum Non Conveniens, this index
Laches inapplicable, § 26:11
Statute of Limitations, this index

ACT OF THE ELEMENTS

Acts of God, this index

ACTS OF GOD

Generally, §§ 30:1 et seq., 38:53
Act of the elements as, § 30:1
Animals, § 30:13
Answer, allegation as to, § 30:15
Answer, allegation of fire as an act of God, § 30:15
Boundary adjustments after, § 30:3
Burden of proof, §§ 30:2, 30:15, 30:17
Common carriers and, §§ 30:2, 30:3
Contract actions, defense to, §§ 30:1, 30:2
Damage by the elements, § 30:12
Defined, §§ 30:1, 30:3, 30:14
Demurrer to defense, § 30:15
Destruction of contract subject matter, §§ 30:18, 30:20, 60:2, 60:3
Disaster services, immunity for, §§ 38:45, 38:53
Drought, § 30:5
Drugs, distribution without prescription during, § 38:53
Earthquake, §§ 30:3, 30:11, 30:18
Exoneration of surety by, §§ 30:14, 67:3
Failure of consideration, § 57:1
Fires, §§ 30:3, 30:12, 30:20
Flood, §§ 30:3, 30:6, 30:18, 30:20
Force majeure and, § 30:18
Force of nature, § 30:2
Forms, this index
Freezing conditions, §§ 30:10, 30:18
Geothermal resource leases or prospecting permits and, § 30:3
Guarantor, assertion of defense of debtor, § 67:3
Home solicitation contracts and, § 30:3
Hurricanes, § 30:7
Ice, § 30:10

ACTS OF GOD—Cont'd

Immunity, disaster services, §§ 38:45, 38:53
Impossibility and, §§ 30:18, 30:20, 60:2, 60:3, 60:9
Inland carriers and, § 30:3
Insanity, §§ 30:14, 67:3
Irresistible, superhuman cause, § 30:3
Jury instructions, §§ 30:15, 30:16
Landslide, §§ 30:3, 30:14, 30:20
Lease agreements, § 30:20
Lightning, §§ 30:9, 30:12, 30:18
Marine carriers and, § 30:3
Mootness, § 22:2
Negligence actions, defense to, § 30:2
Offshore oil or gas facilities and, § 30:3
Perils of the sea, § 30:3
Personal injury, § 30:3
Pestilence, § 30:3
Pleading, § 30:15
Prevention of performance and, §§ 30:2, 59:1, 59:4, 59:10
Property held by person other than owner, destruction of, § 30:2
Public enemy, §§ 30:2, 30:3
Public utility district, § 30:3
Purchase and sale agreements, § 30:20
Quiet title, § 30:3
Rain, § 30:6
Reestablishing boundaries, § 30:3
Riot, § 30:3
Sale of goods, § 30:20
Statutory definitions, § 30:3
Storm, §§ 30:2, 30:3, 30:8, 30:18
Strict liability and, § 30:2
Surety, assertion of defense of debtor, §§ 30:14, 67:3
Teacher's service period and, § 30:3
Tidal waves, § 30:3
Tornado, § 30:3
Tort actions, defense to, §§ 30:1, 30:2
Unavoidable accident and, §§ 30:3, 30:18, 30:19
Use of the defense, § 30:2
Vis major and, § 30:18
Waiver, § 30:16
War, § 30:3
Water discharge and, § 30:3
Wind, § 30:7
Wrongful death, § 30:3

ACUPUNCTURISTS

Gross negligence, license revocation for, § 48:23
Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

INDEX

ADEQUACY OF CONSIDERATION

Consideration, this index

ADEQUACY OF REMEDY AT LAW

Generally, § 31:1 et seq.

Accounting, action for, § 31:5

Another action pending and, § 31:11

Answer, allegation as to, § 31:8

Appeal as to, § 31:8

Breach of contract, § 31:6

Burden of proof, §§ 31:1, 31:3, 31:9

Certiorari and, §§ 31:1, 31:4

Community property, § 31:2

Constructive trusts, § 31:1

Court's power to raise, § 31:10

Damages, difficulty in ascertaining and, §§ 31:2, 31:6

Declaratory relief and, §§ 31:1, 31:5

Enforcement of judgment, § 31:1

Extraordinary writs, §§ 31:1, 31:4

Financial hardship, § 31:7

Injunctive relief, §§ 31:1, 31:2

Insolvent wrongdoer, § 31:7

Irreparable injury, § 31:6

Judgment-proof wrongdoer, § 31:7

Mandamus and, §§ 31:1, 31:4

Multiplicity of proceedings, §§ 31:2, 31:11

Personal property

Generally, §§ 31:1, 31:3

Specific performance and, § 31:3

Uniqueness, § 31:3

Personal service contracts, § 31:2

Pleading, § 31:8

Presumption, real property is unique, §§ 31:1, 31:3

Prohibition and, §§ 31:1, 31:4

Quasi-community property, § 31:2

Real property, §§ 31:1, 31:3

Review, writ of, § 31:1

Security, effect of, § 31:1

Separate property, § 31:2

Specific performance, §§ 31:1, 31:3

Trust, obligation arising from, § 31:2

Waiver, § 31:10

Writ of certiorari, §§ 31:1, 31:4

Writ of mandate, §§ 31:1, 31:4

Writ of prohibition, §§ 31:1, 31:4

Writ of review, § 31:1

ADHESION CONTRACTS

- Arbitration agreements, §§ 68:2, 68:6
- Contract provisions
 - Arbitration clause, §§ 68:2, 68:6
 - Choice of forum clause, § 4:5
 - Choice of law clause, § 4:5
 - Limitation of actions, § 25:41
 - Release, § 42:1
- Exculpatory contracts, §§ 37:11, 42:1
- Personal jurisdiction provisions and, § 4:5
- Release, § 42:1
- Unconscionability, §§ 55:4 to 55:6, 68:2

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS

- Administrative appeals, exhaustion of, § 16:2
- Collateral estoppel, effect of orders, § 15:2
- Delay in prosecution, tolling while administrative proceeding pending, § 28:26
- Election of remedies by administrative agency, § 24:9
- Estoppel
 - Administrative proceeding, assertion in, § 34:1
 - Agency, assertion against, § 34:9
- Exhaustion of administrative appeal, § 16:2
- Exhaustion of Remedies, this index
- Finality of decisions by for res judicata purposes, § 14:40
- Immunity, this index
- Laches in administrative proceedings, § 26:7
- Primary jurisdiction of
 - Generally, § 8:1
 - Assertion of defense, § 8:3
 - Burden of proof, § 8:4
 - Elements of defense, § 8:2
 - Exhaustion of remedies and, §§ 8:2, 8:6
 - Nature of defense, § 8:2
 - Remedies for, §§ 8:2, 8:3
 - Stay based on, §§ 8:2, 8:3
 - Waiver of defense, § 8:5
- Privilege and
 - Reports in public journals, § 41:10
 - Reports of public meetings, § 41:11
 - Statements made during administrative proceeding, § 41:5
- Public Agencies and Entities, this index
- Public Officers and Employees, this index
- Res judicata effect of administrative decisions, § 14:40
- Standing to challenge agency decisions, § 19:13
- Statute of limitations and
 - Actions against, § 25:32
 - Actions by, § 25:18
 - Administrative mandamus, §§ 25:19, 25:40, 25:61

INDEX

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES AND PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Statute of limitations and—Cont'd
 - Administrative proceedings, tolling and, §§ 25:70, 25:71
 - Estoppel to assert, § 25:73
 - Exceptions to, § 25:75
 - Public nuisances, abatement of, § 25:74
 - Tolling of limitations period during administrative proceeding, §§ 25:69, 25:70
- Subject matter jurisdiction and, § 7:2

ADMINISTRATORS

- Personal Representatives, this index

ADMIRALTY LAW

- Election of remedies, § 24:9
- Forum selection clause, § 6:24
- Laches, § 26:9
- Verification of pleadings as to, § 11:17

ADMISSION AGAINST INTEREST

- Avoidance, § 1:5
- Collateral estoppel, §§ 14:19, 15:6, 15:7
- Inconsistent defenses, § 1:3

ADMISSIONS

- Complaint as, §§ 25:46, 25:82, 26:5
- Judicial admission, §§ 1:11, 34:19
- Settlement as, § 43:1

ADOPTION

- Consent, §§ 32:4, 52:16
- Continuing jurisdiction over proceeding, § 7:5
- Failure to put up for as barring recovery, § 36:4
- Guardian ad litem, appointment of, § 18:4
- Misrepresentation by public official, liability for, § 38:105
- Rescission of, § 62:1
- Subject matter jurisdiction, continuing jurisdiction, § 7:5
- Wrongful life liability, § 38:37

ADVERSE POSSESSION

- Answer, allegation as to, § 25:11
- Consent, § 32:1
- Laches and, §§ 26:11, 26:13
- Mistake as defense to, § 40:1
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 25:11
 - Tolling of, §§ 25:53, 25:61, 25:75
- Summons, § 2:2
- Unclean hands and, § 45:2

ADVISORY JURY

Estoppel, § 34:10
Rescission, § 62:33
Statute of frauds, § 53:26

ADVISORY OPINION

Generally, § 22:3
Mootness and, § 22:1
Prematurity and, § 27:8
Real party in interest and, § 22:3
Ripeness and, §§ 22:3, 27:8
Standing and, § 22:3
Waiver, § 22:9

AFFIDAVIT

Definition, § 11:2
Demurrers and, § 9:4
Proof of service, § 2:8
Service by publication, § 2:16
Verification of pleadings by, §§ 11:2, 11:3, 11:22, 11:24, 11:26

AFFILIATES

Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:11, 4:25

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Generally, § 1:1 *et seq.*
Abatement, this index
Answer, this index
Burden of Proof, this index
Delay in asserting, § 1:4
Demurrer, this index
Forms, this index
Forum non conveniens, § 4:38
Inconsistent defenses, § 1:3
Laches and, § 1:4
Pleading, this index
Pleas in abatement. Abatement, this index
Response to affirmative defenses and pleas, § 1:4
Separate statement of, §§ 1:3, 1:5
Standing to assert, § 1:1
Waiver, § 1:11

AGED PERSONS

Lifetime care, statute of frauds, § 53:23

AGENT

Agents and Agency, this index

AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

Generally, §§ 2:2, 2:8, 2:9, 2:15, 4:6
Appointment of Secretary of State as, § 4:6

INDEX

AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

- Automobile dealer or remanufacturer, § 2:8
- Broker-dealers, § 2:8
- Carriers exempt from ICC regulation, § 2:2
- Consent to appointment of, § 4:6
- Corporations
 - Dissolved corporation, § 2:8
 - Foreign corporation, § 2:8
 - Nonprofit corporation, § 2:2
- Department of Motor Vehicles, § 2:8
- Driving school operators, § 2:8
- Foreign entities
 - Banks, § 2:8
 - Corporations, § 2:8
 - Educational institutions, § 2:8
 - Insurance companies, §§ 2:2, 2:8
 - Savings and loan holding companies, § 2:8
 - Travelers check sellers, § 2:8
- Geothermal well owners and operators, § 2:2
- Individual, appointment by, § 2:6
- Interinsurance exchange, § 2:8
- Investment advisers, § 2:8
- Nonresidents
 - Generally, § 2:8
 - Aircraft owners, § 2:8
 - Auction companies, § 2:8
 - Boaters, §§ 2:8, 2:15
 - Fliers, §§ 2:8, 2:15
 - Insurance adjusters, § 2:8
 - Land sellers, § 2:8
 - Motorists, §§ 2:8, 2:15
 - Personal representatives, § 2:8
 - Prepaid rental service licensees, § 2:8
 - Real estate licensees, § 2:8
 - Sellers of marketing plans, § 2:8
 - Subdivider, § 2:8
- Owner of multiple residential premises, § 2:2
- Postsecondary educational institutions, § 2:2
- Real estate licensees, § 2:8
- Reciprocal exchange, § 2:8
- Rental listing service licensees, § 2:8
- Residents away from the state, § 2:8
- Savings and loan holding companies, § 2:8
- Securities sellers, § 2:8
- Service by mail despite agent, § 2:9
- Travelers check sellers, § 2:8
- Vehicle dealers and remanufacturers, § 2:8

AGENTS AND AGENCY

- Abandonment of, § 61:1
- Agent for Service of Process, this index
- Alarm company agents, licensing requirements as to, § 39:22
- Answer, allegation of, § 54:7
- Athletic agents, licensing requirements as to, § 39:34
- Attorney in Fact, this index
- Authority, § 54:1 et seq.
- Burden of proof
 - Equal dignities rule, § 54:8
 - Undue influence, § 46:2
- Collection of debts for principal, § 69:6
- Commission agreements, § 53:10
- Contracts by agent, liability of principal on, § 54:1 et seq.
- Corporations, acting through, § 54:3
- Duty of inquiry as to agent's authority, § 54:1
- Election to sue agent as barring suit against principal, § 24:14
- Employment managers and agents, licensing requirements as to, § 39:34
- Equal Dignities Rule, this index
- Escrow
 - Contracts in violation of status as, § 37:22
 - Smoke detector disclosure and, § 38:5
- Estoppel and, §§ 34:9, 54:4
- Executive officers of corporation, § 54:3
- Fiduciary relationships
 - Presumptions, § 46:2
 - With principal, § 46:3
- Fraud by agent causing rescission, § 62:5
- Imputation of negligence by, §§ 48:13, 48:15
- Inquiry into authority, § 54:1
- Joinder as defendant with principal, § 20:3
- Liability of principal or agent for contracts, § 54:1
- Licensing requirements as to generally, § 39:34
- Limitation on liability of principal, § 54:1
- Misrepresentations by, § 62:5
- Mistake, imputation to principal of agent's knowledge of, § 40:9
- Negotiation by agent, § 54:1
- Ostensible, § 54:4
- Partnership, this index
- Payments, receipt of, § 69:6
- Personal jurisdiction and
 - Conduct of as establishing jurisdiction, § 4:11
 - Designation of agent for service of process within California, § 4:12
 - Jurisdiction over principal as affecting jurisdiction over agent, § 4:28
 - Personal jurisdiction through, §§ 4:11, 4:25
- Presumption person acting as principal, § 54:8
- Principal, this index

INDEX

AGENTS AND AGENCY—Cont'd

- Privity with principal for res judicata, § 14:28
- Ratification of agent's acts by principal, §§ 54:5, 62:20
- Real Estate Brokers and Salespersons, this index
- Real estate sales agreements involving agent, statute of frauds and, §§ 53:10, 54:1 et seq.
- Real party in interest, § 19:4
- Receipt of money for principal, § 69:6
- Relation with principal, § 54:1 et seq.
- Release
 - Fraud by agent and, § 42:4
 - Of fewer than all debtors, § 42:7
- Rescission and acts of agent, § 62:5
- Res judicata and, § 14:28
- Setoff and, § 44:4
- Standing to bring action for principal, § 19:3
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Statute of limitations
 - Accrual of cause of action and, § 25:65
 - Concealment of cause of action by, § 25:21
- Transmission of offer by agent, § 54:1
- Trustee's agents, § 48:15
- Ultimate fact, pleading of, § 10:2
- Undisclosed agency
 - Generally, § 54:1
 - Setoff and, § 44:4
 - Undisclosed principal, §§ 54:1, 62:5
- Undue Influence, this index
- Waiver, agent's power as to, § 47:2

AGREED BOUNDARY

- Generally, §§ 10:2, 25:11

AGREEMENTS

- Contracts, this index

AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

- Subject matter jurisdiction of, § 7:2

AGRICULTURAL LEASES

- Leases, this index

AIDS/ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME

- Immunity for performing test or disclosing results to patient, § 38:29
- Testing of minors, § 52:14

AIRPLANES

- Release for purchase of, § 42:3

AIRPORTS

- Airport Land Use Commission, § 38:18

AIRPORTS—Cont'd

Land use, immunity for, § 38:18

“AKA”

Nonentity, lack of capacity to sue, § 18:30

ALARM COMPANIES AND OPERATORS

Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services, § 39:22

Fictitious business names, § 39:36

Licensing requirements as to, §§ 39:13, 39:22

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Alcoholic Beverage Control Board

Exhaustion of remedies and, § 16:1

Res judicata effect of decisions by, § 14:40

Subject matter jurisdiction of, § 7:2

Consent to medical treatment, § 32:4

Immunity, §§ 38:33, 38:44

Reporting use by student, immunity, § 38:44

Social hosts, immunity, § 38:33

ALIAS SUMMONS

Delay in service and return of, § 3:14

Service and return requirements as to, § 3:14

Summons, this index

ALIENATION OF AFFECTION

Cause of action for, §§ 9:1, 38:37

Psychiatrist, sexual relations with patient, § 38:37

ALTERATION OF DOCUMENTS

Generally, § 66:1 et seq.

Abandonment and, § 61:10

Agent, alteration by, § 54:1

Answer, § 66:8

Appeal, § 66:8

Bank statements of account, § 66:2

Bifurcated trial, § 66:8

Blanks, §§ 54:1, 66:2, 66:4

Burden of proof, § 66:9

Commercial paper and, § 66:2

Consent to alteration, §§ 66:1, 66:2, 66:4, 66:5, 66:7, 66:10

Corrections in instrument, § 66:5

Deed, altered after recordation, § 66:1

Deed of trust, § 66:4

Defined, § 66:2

Destruction of Documents, this index

Document returned to original condition, § 66:6

Duplicate originals, § 66:7

Effect of alteration, § 66:3

Equal dignities rule and, § 54:1

INDEX

ALTERATION OF DOCUMENTS—Cont'd

- Equity, obligation to do, § 35:1
- Estoppel, § 66:4
- Evidence, introduction of altered document, § 66:1
- Executory obligations extinguished, § 66:1
- Forgery and, §§ 66:1, 66:2
- Guarantor may assert as defense, §§ 67:3, 67:4
- Holder in due course and, § 66:2
- Immaterial alterations, § 66:5
- Incomplete instruments, § 66:2
- Intent, § 66:3
- Jury instructions as to, § 66:8
- Manner of asserting the defense, § 66:8
- Materiality of, §§ 66:3, 66:5
- Mortgages, § 66:4
- Mutual rescission and, § 61:10
- Negligence aiding alteration, § 66:2
- Negotiable instruments and, § 66:2
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Other contracts unaffected, § 66:5
- Parol evidence as to, § 66:8
- Power of attorney, § 66:3
- Promissory note, § 66:4
- Ratification of, §§ 66:5, 66:10
- Restoration to original condition, § 66:6
- Securities and, § 66:2
- Signature altered, §§ 66:1, 66:2
- Spoliation, § 66:5
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:7
- Surety may assert as defense, §§ 67:3, 67:4
- Third party alterations, § 66:5
- Time of alteration, §§ 66:1, 66:5, 66:8
- Transfer of altered instrument, § 66:2
- Trial, § 66:8
- Waiver of defense, § 66:10
- Warehouse receipts and, § 66:2

ALTER EGO

- Amended judgment, §§ 3:11, 14:32
- Arbitration, § 68:1
- Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:25, 4:26
- Pleading, § 2:20
- Res judicata and, § 14:32
- Service of process on, time for
 - Amended complaint, § 3:13
 - Estoppel and, § 3:23
 - Original complaint, § 3:11
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:23, 25:52

ALTER EGO—Cont'd

Usury, § 37:13

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Arbitration and Award, this index

Common interest developments, actions against builder and, § 12:38

Covenants, conditions, and restrictions (CCRs) and, § 12:38

AMANUENSIS RULE

Equal dignities rule, § 54:3

Statute of frauds, § 53:3

AMBIGUOUS PLEADING

Uncertainty of Pleading, this index

AMBULANCES

Emergency, immunity during, §§ 38:51, 38:118

Health Care Professionals, this index

Traffic signals, immunity during emergency, § 38:118

AMENDED PLEADINGS

Accord and satisfaction, pleading, § 63:12

Allegation of punitive damages, health care providers, § 12:36

Answer, amendment of

Generally, § 1:4

Collateral estoppel, § 15:12

Liberality and, § 15:12

Prematurity, § 27:2

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:77, 25:83

Burden on plaintiff, correction of uncertain pleading, § 10:16

Capacity, amendment of complaint to cure lack of, § 18:37

Commencement of action, new parties named in, §§ 3:3, 3:13

Complaint, amendment of

Defects in complaint as served, § 2:21

Delay in prosecution, tolling caused by, §§ 28:18, 28:23, 28:24

Delay in service and return of summons, § 3:13

Prematurity, § 27:1

Relation back and, §§ 3:13, 25:77

Service and return of summons on, §§ 2:23, 3:3, 3:11 to 3:13

Subject matter jurisdiction, effect on, § 7:1

Uncertainty and, § 10:16

Venue, effect on, §§ 5:4, 5:42

Defects in complaint as served, § 2:21

Delay in prosecution

Generally, §§ 28:23, 28:24, 29:3

Not a trial, § 28:4

Tolling and, §§ 28:18, 28:23, 28:24

Delay in service and return of summons, §§ 3:3, 3:11 to 3:13, 29:3

Demurrer, amendment following, §§ 9:4, 10:16

Estoppel based on newly discovered facts, § 34:10

INDEX

AMENDED PLEADINGS—Cont'd

- Failure to state cause of action and, § 9:4
- Government claims requirements and, § 12:26
- Joinder of parties, amendment to effect, §§ 20:8, 21:4
- Lack of standing, amendment to correct, § 19:7
- Leave to amend, demurrer and, §§ 9:4, 9:6
- Liberality, policy of, § 15:2
- Licensing requirements
 - Contractor license requirements, § 39:18
 - Real estate license requirements, § 39:28
- Modification of contracts, § 65:10
- Novation, § 64:10
- Prematurity, § 27:1
- Prevention of performance, amendment of answer to allege, § 59:5
- Privilege, amendment of answer to allege, § 41:23
- Probate claim, § 12:32
- Punitive damages allegation, health care providers, § 12:36
- Relation back and, §§ 3:11, 25:77
- Release, §§ 42:8, 42:12
- Return of service, § 3:15
- Service of Process, this index
- Setoff, § 44:7
- Settlement, § 43:6
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:1, 25:76 to 25:78, 25:83
- Subject matter jurisdiction, effect on, § 7:1
- Summons, §§ 2:23, 3:14
- Supplemental Pleadings, this index
- Uncertainty and, § 10:16
- Unclean hands, § 45:15
- Venue, effect on, §§ 5:4, 5:42
- Verification of pleadings to cure defect, § 11:28

AMENDED SUMMONS

- Summons, this index

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

- Small claims court, § 7:2
- Subject matter jurisdiction and, § 7:2
- Superior court, § 7:2

AMUSEMENT PARKS

- Immunity for employees detaining persons for violation of park rules, § 38:17

ANATOMICAL GIFTS

- Immunity, § 38:63
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, § 38:63

ANIMAL HEALTH TECHNICIANS

- Emergency care, immunity, § 38:55
- Firefighter's rule, § 48:25

ANIMAL HEALTH TECHNICIANS—Cont'd

- Immunity, §§ 38:16, 38:55
- Persons treating impaired technicians, § 38:16
- Veterinarian, this index

ANIMALS

- Abuse, reporting immunity, § 38:43
- Acts of God caused by, § 30:13
- Dogs, this index
- Emergency care, immunity, § 38:55
- Euthanasia, § 38:55
- Fights, reporting immunity, § 38:43
- Fish hatcheries, § 38:59
- Horses and Horse Racing, this index
- Immunity, §§ 38:19, 38:20, 38:43, 38:55, 38:77
- Injuring, § 38:19
- Killing, § 38:19
- Law enforcement activities and, immunity, § 38:76
- Railroads, liability for animals in railway, § 38:20
- Statute of frauds and sale of, § 53:11
- Statute of limitations, injury to, § 25:25
- Strays, § 38:19
- Veterinarian, this index

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE

- Dissolution of Marriage, this index
- Marriage, this index
- Minors, annulment by parent, § 45:10
- Res judicata and, § 14:51
- Unclean hands and, § 45:10
- Venue, § 5:18

ANOTHER ACTION PENDING

- Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Abstention and, § 23:3
- Adequacy of remedy at law and, §§ 31:2, 31:11
- Answer, allegation of, § 23:4
- Appellate review, § 23:7
- Bifurcated trial, § 23:6
- Burden of proof, § 23:8
- California courts, actions pending in, § 23:2
- Child custody actions and, § 23:3
- Comity, §§ 23:1, 23:3
- Concurrent exclusive jurisdiction and, §§ 7:5, 23:11
- Demurrer, §§ 23:4, 23:5
- False Claims Act, actions under, § 23:1
- Federal court, action pending in, § 23:3
- Foreign jurisdiction, action pending in, § 23:3
- Forms, this index

INDEX

ANOTHER ACTION PENDING—Cont'd

- Injunctions and, §§ 23:2, 23:3
- Judicial notice, § 23:5
- Jurisdiction, priority of, §§ 7:2, 7:5
- Plea in abatement, §§ 1:2, 23:2
- Priority of jurisdiction, §§ 7:2, 7:5
- Probate proceedings and, § 23:2
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:18, 14:42, 23:2
- Splitting cause of action and, §§ 14:15, 23:10
- Stay, §§ 23:2, 23:5
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:5
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 23:3
- Waiver, § 23:9

ANSWER

- Generally, § 1:1 et seq.
- Accord and satisfaction, §§ 63:7, 63:12
- Adverse possession, § 25:11
- Advice of counsel, § 41:30
- Agency, equal dignities rule, § 54:7
- Alteration of documents, § 66:8
- Amendment, §§ 1:4, 15:12
- Another action pending, § 23:4
- Arbitration demand, § 68:7
- Architect's license, allegation as to lack of, § 39:19
- Assignee may not sue, § 18:36
- Assumption of the risk, § 48:24
- Bailment, demand for return of deposited property, § 12:16
- Collateral estoppel, allegation as to, § 15:12
- Comparative fault, §§ 48:6, 48:17
- Consent, § 32:6
- Consideration
 - Failure of, § 57:4
 - Lack or inadequacy of, § 56:13
- Consumer class actions, notice and demand in, § 12:18
- Contract, failure to demand performance, § 12:13
- Contractor's license, allegation as to lack of, § 39:18
- Contracts
 - Abandonment of, § 61:7
 - Alteration of, § 66:8
 - Capacity to contract, lack of, § 52:36
 - Consideration, failure of, § 57:4
 - Consideration, lack of, § 56:13
 - Contractual limitations period, § 25:41
 - Destruction of, § 66:8
 - Failure to demand performance, § 12:13
 - Frustration of purpose, § 58:2
 - Gambling contract, § 37:28

ANSWER—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Illegality, § 37:28

Impossibility, § 60:13

Modification of, § 65:8

Novation, § 64:10

Rescission, §§ 12:7, 62:25, 62:32

Statute of frauds, § 53:35

Unsound mind and, § 52:36

Conversion, demand for return of converted property, § 12:17

Corporation

Appearance in pro per improper, § 18:14

Domestic corporation not qualified to sue, § 18:36

Foreign corporation not qualified to sue, § 39:37

Not qualified to sue, § 18:36

Death of plaintiff, § 17:36

Defamation

Demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Truth as defense to action for, § 51:6

Deficiency judgment, defects in notice as to foreclosure sale, § 12:8

Delay in service or prosecution, allegation as to, §§ 3:26, 29:4

Demand requirements

Bailment, demand for return of deposited property, § 12:16

Consumer class actions, demand in, § 12:18

Contract, failure to demand performance, § 12:13

Conversion, demand for return of converted property, § 12:17

Defamation, demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Failure to make demand, § 12:13

Notice not provided, § 12:18

Return of property, justified refusal to return, § 12:16

Shareholder's derivative action, defective demand prior to, § 12:15

Demurrer to, § 1:4

Denials

Generally, § 1:1

In actions under \$1000, § 11:23

Duress, § 33:8

Election of remedies and, § 24:11

Emergency doctrine, § 49:2

Equal dignities rule, § 54:7

Equity, failure to do equity, § 35:2

Estoppel

Generally, § 34:10

Prevention of performance and, § 59:11

Exhaustion of remedies, § 16:10

Exoneration of surety, § 67:5

Failure

Of consideration, § 57:4

INDEX

ANSWER—Cont'd

Failure—Cont'd

- To satisfy certificate of merit requirements, § 12:39
- To satisfy claim, demand or notice requirements, § 12:39
- To satisfy fictitious business name requirements, § 39:36
- To state a cause of action, § 9:3

Fictitious business name requirements, failure to satisfy, § 39:36

Fire as an act of God, § 30:15

Forms, this index

Forum non conveniens, § 6:26

Frustration of purpose, § 58:2

Fund transfers, notice of breach, § 12:11

General appearance as waiver of defenses, §§ 2:28, 4:8, 4:31

General denial, effect of, §§ 36:8, 67:5, 69:10

Government Tort Claims Act, failure to make timely or proper claim, § 12:28

Guarantor, exoneration of, § 67:5

Illegality, § 37:28

Immunity, allegation of, § 38:140

Impossibility, § 60:13

Incompetency of plaintiff, § 18:36

Insurance loss, notice of, § 12:10

Jurisdiction

Lack of personal jurisdiction, § 4:31

Lack of subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:11

Justification, § 41:21

Laches, § 26:15

Lack of capacity of foreign representative, § 18:12

Lack of capacity to sue, §§ 18:35, 18:36

Lack of consideration, § 56:13

Lack of prosecution, discretionary dismissal, § 29:4

Lack of standing or real party in interest, §§ 18:41, 19:6

Lack of subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:11

Libel, demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Licensing requirements

Generally, § 39:39

Architect's license, allegation as to lack of, § 39:19

Contractor's license, allegation as to lack of, § 39:18

Real estate license, allegation as to lack of, § 39:28

Minority of plaintiff, § 18:36

Misjoinder of parties, § 20:7

Misnomer as to party, § 18:30

Mitigation of damages, § 36:8

Modification of contracts, §§ 65:8, 65:10

Mootness, § 22:4

Nonentity as party, § 18:30

Nonjoinder of parties, §§ 21:1, 21:3

ANSWER—Cont'd

Notice requirements

Consumer class actions, notice in, § 12:18

Deficiency judgment, defects in notice as to foreclosure sale, § 12:8

Fund transfers, notice of breach, § 12:11

Insurance loss, notice of, § 12:10

Rescission, §§ 12:7, 62:25

Sale of goods, notice of breach, § 12:11

Novation, § 64:10

Parties

Capacity to sue, lack of, §§ 18:14, 18:18, 18:30, 18:36, 18:41

Misjoinder, § 20:7

Nonjoinder, § 21:3

Real party in interest, absence of, § 19:6

Standing, lack of, § 19:6

Payment, §§ 69:10, 69:13

Plaintiff's incompetency, § 18:36

Plaintiff's lack of authority, § 18:36

Plaintiff's lack of capacity, § 18:36

Plaintiff's minority, § 18:36

Pleading, this index

Prematurity, § 27:2

Prevention of performance, §§ 59:5, 59:11

Privilege, §§ 41:21, 41:23, 41:30

Real estate license, allegation as to lack of, § 39:28

Real party in interest, § 19:6

Release

Allegation of, § 42:8

Waiver of, § 42:12

Rescission, §§ 12:7, 62:25, 62:32

Res judicata, allegation as to, § 14:54

Sale of goods, notice of breach, § 12:11

Separate statement of defenses, § 1:5

Service and return of summons, assertion of delay in, § 3:26

Setoff

Generally, §§ 44:1, 44:7, 44:9

Allegation as to, § 44:7

Waiver by failure to assert defense, § 44:9

Settlement, § 43:6

Shareholder's derivative action, demand prior to, § 12:15

Slander, demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Specific denials, § 1:1

Standing, § 19:6

Stare decisis, allegation as to, § 14:62

Statute of frauds, § 53:35

Statute of limitations

Adverse possession, § 25:11

INDEX

ANSWER—Cont'd

Statute of limitations—Cont'd

Allegations as to, §§ 25:2, 25:6, 25:11, 25:40, 25:78

Contractual limitations period, § 25:41

Facts establish bar, § 25:78

Failure to satisfy Doe pleading requirements, § 25:77

Law governing limitation period, § 25:2

Statute of limitation bars action, § 25:78

Waiver of defense, § 25:83

Subject matter jurisdiction, lack of, § 7:11

Subrogee may not sue, § 18:36

Surety, exoneration of, § 67:5

Unclean hands, § 45:15

Unconscionability, § 55:5

Undue influence, §§ 46:13, 46:15

Unjust enrichment, § 55:5

Usury, § 37:13

Venue objection waived, §§ 5:41, 5:45

Verification, assertion absent or improper verification, § 11:27

Waiver, § 47:14

ANTICIPATORY BREACH

Statute of limitations, effect on, §§ 25:9, 60:12

ANTI-DEFICIENCY LEGISLATION

Deed of Trust; Foreclosure, this index

ANTITRUST

Illegality of contract restraining trade, § 37:14

Immunity

Trade group immunity, § 38:122

Witness immunity, § 38:41

Notice to Attorney General of suit, § 12:6

Personal jurisdiction, state regulation affecting, § 4:18

Settlement, § 43:5

Sherman Antitrust Act, § 37:14

Trade groups, immunity from, § 38:122

Venue, § 5:20

APIARIES

Pest control operation, damages, § 38:22

APPEAL

Abandonment of contract, appeal as to, § 61:7

Accord and satisfaction, § 63:10

Adequacy of remedy, appeal as to, § 31:8

Administrative appeals, exhaustion of, § 16:2

Alteration of documents, § 66:8

Arbitration, order as to, §§ 68:9, 68:10

Bifurcated trial, § 1:2

APPEAL—Cont'd

- Charitable trust, notice to Attorney General in appeal involving, § 12:6
- Collateral estoppel and, §§ 14:56, 15:12
- Comparative fault issues, § 48:19
- Corporate suspension or forfeiture, effect on corporation's appellate rights, § 39:38
- Criminal appeals, death as abating, § 17:27
- Death as abating criminal appeal, § 17:27
- Delay in prosecution and
 - Retrial after reversal, § 28:1
 - Review of order as to, §§ 28:32, 29:7
 - Standard of review on, § 28:32
 - Tolling by appeal, §§ 28:15, 29:2
- Demurrer and, § 9:6
- Duress, raising issue for first time, § 33:8
- Equal dignities rule, § 54:7
- Equity, obligation to do, § 35:2
- Estoppel, appeal and, § 34:10
- Exhaustion of administrative appeal, § 16:2
- Exoneration of surety, appeal and, § 67:5
- Failure to mitigate, §§ 36:8, 36:9
- Failure to state cause of action, appeal and, § 9:6
- Illegality, appeal and, §§ 37:28, 39:41
- Immunity
 - Appellate court judges and, § 38:131
 - Appellate review as to, § 38:142
- Indispensable parties and, §§ 21:5, 21:7
- Invited error and, § 34:1
- Judicial error, appeal as remedy for, § 38:131
- Jurisdiction of appellate courts, § 7:2
- Laches and, § 26:18
- Law of the case and, § 14:60
- Misjoinder of parties, § 20:9
- Modification of contracts, § 65:8
- Nonjoinder of parties, § 21:7
- Novation, § 64:10
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:2
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:34
- Prematurity, § 27:5
- Real party in interest, absence of, § 19:9
- Release, § 42:11
- Rescission, § 62:34
- Res judicata, § 14:56
 - Effect of judgment by court of appeal, § 14:38
 - Finality of judgment on appeal, § 14:6
- Reversal on appeal
 - Delay in prosecution and, § 28:1
 - Limitation of actions and, § 25:68

INDEX

APPEAL—Cont'd

- Standing, review as to, § 19:17
- Statute of frauds, § 53:38
- Statute of limitations
 - Appellate review as to, § 25:81
 - Tolling of limitations period and appeal, § 25:68
- Subject matter jurisdiction, review as to, §§ 7:4, 7:14
- Tolling by
 - Delay in prosecution, §§ 28:15, 29:2
 - Limitations period and, § 25:68
- Unclean hands, §§ 45:19, 45:21
- Venue, appellate review as to, § 5:43
- Waiver
 - Appeal as to, § 47:15
 - Failure to state cause of action and, § 9:6

APPEARANCE

- Generally, § 3:17
- Answer as, § 4:31
- Attorney, appearance by
 - Generally, §§ 2:28, 4:8, 14:4, 18:4
 - Attorney in fact, § 18:14
 - Corporation, § 18:14
- Discretionary dismissal, failure to appear, § 29:13
- General appearance as waiver
 - Defects in service, § 2:28
 - Delay in service, §§ 3:18, 3:31
 - Lack of personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:4, 4:8
- In pro per appearance
 - Corporation, § 18:4
 - Personal representative, § 18:11
- Res judicata and, § 14:4
- Special appearance, § 2:25
- Stipulation as, § 3:18

APPRAISALS

- Arbitration and award, § 68:15

ARBITRATION AND AWARD

- Generally, § 68:1 et seq.
- Adhesion contracts, §§ 68:2, 68:6
- Agreement submitting to, § 4:5
- Alter ego, amendment of award, § 68:1
- Alternate Dispute Resolution, this index
- American Arbitration Association, §§ 38:132, 68:1, 68:4
- Answer, allegation as to, § 68:7
- Appeal of order denying arbitration, §§ 68:9, 68:10
- Appraisal proceedings under contract, § 68:15

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd

Arbitrator

Bias of, § 68:4

Determination of arbitrability of dispute, §§ 68:1, 68:7, 68:10

Disqualification of, § 68:4

Neutrality of, § 68:4

Number of, § 68:4

Attorney-client relationship as evidence of bias, § 68:4

Attorney fee disputes

Binding effect of award, §§ 12:5, 14:51

Immunity of local bar association as arbitrator, § 38:8

Notice to client of right to arbitration, § 12:5

Res judicata and, § 14:51

Waiver, § 12:5

Award

Confirmation or correction of, § 68:10

Res judicata effect of, § 14:41

Bad faith in arbitration proceeding, §§ 68:1, 68:12

Bias of arbitrator, § 68:4

Burden of proof, § 68:11

Choice of law, § 68:1

Class actions and, § 68:7

Client's right to arbitration, notice of, § 12:5

Collateral estoppel and, § 15:2

Compelling arbitration

Bad faith and, §§ 68:1, 68:12

Burden of proof, § 68:11

Court's power to determine arbitrability of dispute, §§ 68:1, 68:7, 68:10

Motion for, § 68:8

Petition for, § 68:8

Pleadings, §§ 68:1, 68:7

Review of order as to, §§ 68:9, 68:10

Who may be compelled to arbitrate, § 68:3

Consent to arbitration, §§ 68:1, 68:7, 68:12

Consolidation of arbitrations, § 68:5

Contractors, arbitration of violations of licensing requirements, § 39:18

Contracts as to

Generally, § 68:1

Adhesion contract, arbitration agreement as, §§ 68:2, 68:6

Appraisal proceedings, § 68:15

Breach of, allegation as to, § 68:7

Court approval of, § 68:1

Enforcement of award based on illegal contract, § 37:26

Failure to read, § 68:1

Interpretation of, §§ 68:1, 68:2, 68:9

Personal jurisdiction, consent to in agreement, § 4:5

Repudiation of, § 68:13

INDEX

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd

Contracts as to—Cont'd

- Self-executing arbitration clauses, § 68:1
- Severability of arbitration clause, §§ 37:5, 68:2, 68:4, 68:13
- Specific performance of, § 68:1
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Unconscionability and, § 55:1
- Undue influence and, §§ 46:2, 68:2
- Who is bound by, §§ 68:1, 68:6

Courts and

- Approval of arbitration agreement, § 68:1
- Choice of law, § 68:1
- Determination of arbitrability of dispute, §§ 68:1, 68:7
- Dismissal periods and, § 28:2
- Jurisdiction of court and arbitration contract, § 68:1
- Third parties' rights in arbitration, § 68:1

Death of party, effect of, § 17:8

Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:4, 28:9, 28:11, 28:23, 68:1

Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:9

Demand for, §§ 68:1, 68:12

Demurrer, § 68:7

Disclosure obligations, § 68:4

Discretionary dismissal and, § 29:3

Election of remedies and, § 24:4

Equitable relief in arbitration, § 68:1

Exhaustion of remedies doctrine and, § 16:17

Existence of agreement to arbitrate, § 68:1

Failure to mediate, § 68:14

Failure to participate in, § 68:1 et seq.

Failure to read contract, § 68:1

Federal Arbitration Act, §§ 68:1 to 68:3

Fictitious defendants and, § 68:7

Foreign corporations, right to participate in arbitration, § 39:37

Fraud and arbitration agreement, § 68:2

Frustration of purpose of underlying contract and, § 58:1

General reference, § 68:16

Guarantors, effect on, § 67:3

Illegality

Arbitration of, § 68:2

Awards, illegality and, §§ 37:26, 68:13

Determination of illegality by arbitrator, § 68:2

Enforcement of award based on illegal contract, § 37:26

Severability of arbitration clauses and, §§ 37:5, 68:2, 68:13

Immunity of arbitrators, §§ 38:8, 38:132, 38:133

Incorporation of arbitration terms, §§ 68:1, 68:2

Injunction for or against arbitration, §§ 68:1, 68:7

International commercial disputes, §§ 68:4, 68:5

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd

- Interpretation of agreement, §§ 68:1, 68:2, 68:9
- Judicial reference, § 68:16
- Jury trial, waiver, § 68:1
- Laches, arbitrator's determination of, §§ 68:1, 68:12
- Limitation period, action to compel, § 25:12
- Loss of consortium and, § 68:6
- Mediation, failure to mediate, § 68:14
- Medical malpractice
 - Generally, § 68:6
 - Limitation periods and, § 25:38
- Motion for arbitration, § 68:8
- Neutrality of arbitrator, § 68:4
- Notice, § 12:5
- Patients, § 68:6
- Permeation doctrine, § 68:2
- Personal jurisdiction, consent to in agreement, § 4:5
- Petition for arbitration, §§ 68:1, 68:8
- Pleading, § 68:7
- Preliminary injunction, § 68:7
- Prematurity of arbitration action, § 68:7
- Private contractual arrangement, § 68:1
- Privilege for statements published in, § 41:5
- Proceedings after arbitration, § 68:10
- Punitive damages in arbitration, § 68:1
- Reference, § 68:16
- Repudiation of contract as to, § 68:13
- Res judicata effect of award
 - Generally, § 14:41
 - Attorney-client fee dispute, § 14:51
- Scope of arbitration, §§ 68:1, 68:8, 68:12
- Service
 - Demand for arbitration, § 3:9
 - Petition for arbitration, § 2:2
- Severability of arbitration clause, §§ 37:5, 68:2, 68:4
- Special reference, § 68:16
- Specific arbitration statutes, § 68:6
- Specific performance of arbitration agreement, § 68:1
- Standing to enforce arbitration agreement, § 68:7
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:12, 25:36
- Statutes governing
 - Generally, § 68:5
 - Medical malpractice, § 68:6
- Stay to permit arbitration, § 68:5
- Submission to arbitration voluntarily, §§ 68:1, 68:12
- Sureties, effect on, § 67:3

INDEX

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd

- Third party affected by arbitration, §§ 68:6, 68:7
- Timing of effort to compel arbitration, § 68:8
- Torts, arbitration as to, §§ 68:1, 68:6
- Unconscionability of provision for, § 55:1
- Undue influence, §§ 46:2, 68:2
- Waiver
 - Generally, §§ 47:10, 68:10 to 68:12
 - Attorney's client's right to arbitration of fee dispute, § 12:5
 - Jury trial, § 68:1
 - Submission to arbitration, effect of, § 68:1
- Who decides existence of agreement, § 68:1
- Who is bound by arbitration agreement, §§ 68:1, 68:6
- Who may be compelled to arbitrate, § 68:3
- Who may compel arbitration, § 68:8
- Willful conduct disputes, § 68:12
- Written agreement, effect of, § 68:1
- Writ to review order compelling arbitration, § 68:9

ARCHITECTS

- Certificate of merit in professional negligence action, § 12:2
- Contractors, licensing of, §§ 39:13, 39:19
- Contracts, statute of frauds, § 53:23
- Engineers, licensing of, § 39:19
- Immunity, §§ 38:7, 38:123
- Landscape Architect, this index
- Land surveyors, licensing of, § 39:19
- Licensing requirements as to, §§ 37:6, 39:13, 39:19
- Partnerships, licensing of, § 39:13
- Plans, effect of signing, § 38:7
- Property owner, licensing of, § 39:19
- School building, § 38:123
- Security for costs, § 13:5
- Signature and stamping of documents, § 38:7
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:23

ARMED FORCES AND MILITARY MATTERS

- Capacity to Contract, this index
- Delay in prosecution, effect of, § 28:17
- Dogs, military work, § 38:76
- Emancipated minors, §§ 52:17, 52:19
- Immunity
 - Contractors, § 38:130
 - Illegal orders to military personnel, § 38:68
 - Service of process, § 2:18
- Military Service, this index
- Minors, this index
- Service of process, armed forces immunity, § 2:18

ARMED FORCES AND MILITARY MATTERS—Cont'd

Statute of limitations, military service, § 25:62

ASBESTOS EXPOSURE ACTIONS

Immunity, § 38:123

Indemnification, § 38:123

School districts, § 38:123

Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:4, 25:7, 25:31

Workers' compensation, § 38:123

ASSAULT

Assignability of cause of action, § 18:26

Comparative fault and, § 48:16

Consent to, § 32:1

Firefighter's rule, § 48:25

Inconsistent defenses, § 1:3

Self-defense and, §§ 1:3, 50:1 et seq.

Statute of limitations, § 25:25

ASSIGNMENT

Generally, § 18:18 et seq.

Answer, allegation as to, § 18:36

Appellate review as to capacity of assignee, § 18:38

Assignee's

Capacity-sue, §§ 18:18 to 18:27

Status as to defenses to assigned claim, § 18:18

Third party rights in modification of contract, § 65:7

Assignment of benefit not burden, § 18:18

Assignment of Cause of Action, this index

Attorneys, assignment of certain items barred, § 18:18

Benefit of creditors, § 67:3

Burden of proof, § 18:18

Cause of action. Assignment of Cause of Action, this index

Choses in action, §§ 18:18, 53:24

Complaint, allegation as to, § 18:18

Consent and, § 18:18

Contracts

Capacity to sue and, § 18:19

Nonassignment provision, unconscionability of, § 55:1

Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:9, 53:23, 53:24

Definition, § 18:18

Equitable assignment or lien, § 18:26

Expectancy not assignable, § 18:18

Failure of consideration on assigned contract and, § 57:1

Illegal contract, effect of assignment of, § 37:25

Intangibles, § 53:23

Judgment, § 18:26

Lease, § 53:9

Modification of contract, third party rights, § 65:7

INDEX

ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

- Name of plaintiff in action after, § 18:18
- Nonassignability, § 18:18
- Nonjoinder of parties and, § 21:2
- Novation and, § 64:14
- Oral assignment, § 18:18
- Partial assignment, indispensable party, §§ 18:18, 21:2
- Personal jurisdiction over assignor, § 4:7
- Personal service contracts, § 18:19
- Privity and, § 14:25
- Prohibition of, waiver of, § 47:10
- Property, § 18:18
- Real party in interest and, §§ 18:18, 19:1, 19:14
- Res judicata, privity, § 14:25
- Setoff and, §§ 18:18, 44:5
- Standing and, §§ 18:18, 19:1, 19:14
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Statutory prohibitions, § 18:18
- Subrogation and, §§ 18:28, 18:36
- Survivability and, §§ 17:10, 18:18
- Wages
 - Generally, § 18:18
 - Incompetent's assignment of, § 52:30
 - Minor's assignment of, §§ 52:3, 52:6
 - Statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Waiver, § 18:38
- Waiver of anti-assignment clause, § 18:19
- Written assignment, § 18:18

ASSIGNMENT OF CAUSE OF ACTION

- Accrual of cause of action and, § 18:18
- Assault and battery, § 18:26
- Assignment, this index
- Bad faith cause of action, § 18:25
- Breach by insurance company, § 18:25
- Breach of contract, § 18:19
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 18:23
- Breach of right of privacy, § 18:26
- Conversion, § 18:22
- Corporate claims against directors, § 18:27
- Defamation, § 18:26
- Fraud, § 18:20
- Fraudulent conveyance, § 18:20
- Infliction of emotional distress, § 18:26
- Insurance company breach, § 18:25
- Legal malpractice, § 18:24
- Libel, § 18:26
- Malicious prosecution, § 18:26

ASSIGNMENT OF CAUSE OF ACTION—Cont'd

- Malpractice, § 18:24
- Misrepresentation, § 18:20
- Negligence, § 18:26
- Penalties, § 18:27
- Personal jurisdiction over assignor, § 4:7
- Personal service contracts, § 18:19
- Personal torts, § 18:26
- Punitive damage claims, §§ 18:22, 18:27
- Real party in interest and, §§ 18:18, 19:1, 19:14
- Right of privacy, § 18:26
- Setoff, § 18:18
- Slander, § 18:26
- Small claims court plaintiffs, § 18:18
- Splitting the cause of action, § 18:27
- Standing and, §§ 18:18, 19:1, 19:14
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:24
- Statutory penalties, § 18:27
- Survival of cause of action, §§ 17:10, 18:18
- Tax refund actions, §§ 18:18, 18:31
- Trespass, § 18:27
- Waste, § 18:27
- Will contest, § 18:21
- Workers' compensation action, § 18:18

ASSUMPTION OF THE RISK

- Generally, § 48:24
- Allegation as to, § 48:24
- Comparative fault and, § 48:24
- Consent, § 48:24
- Express assumption of the risk, § 48:24
- Firefighter's rule and, § 48:25
- Strict liability actions and, § 48:24

ATHLETIC AGENTS

- Labor Commissioner and, § 39:34
- License requirements as to, § 39:34
- Miller-Ayala Athlete Agents Act, § 37:22

ATHLETICS

- Emergency medical assistance, immunities, § 38:47

ATTACHMENT

- Death of defendant, effect of, § 17:33
- Defendant's death, effect of, § 17:33
- Election of remedies, § 24:5
- Forum non conveniens, § 6:9
- Setoff and, § 44:2

INDEX

ATTORNEY FEES

- Arbitration of dispute as to
 - Binding effect of award, §§ 12:5, 14:51
 - Immunity of local bar association as arbitrator, § 38:8
 - Notice to client of right to arbitration, § 12:5
 - Res judicata and, § 14:51
 - Waiver, § 12:5
- Attorneys, this index
- Defamation actions, § 51:8
- Demand as prerequisite to recovery under attorney's fee clause, § 12:13
- Fee agreements
 - Statute of frauds and, § 53:23
 - Unconscionability and, § 55:3
 - Undue influence and, §§ 46:2, 46:3

ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Certificate of merit, § 23:2
- Discretionary acts, § 38:75
- Environmental actions, §§ 2:2, 12:6
- Escheat, § 2:2
- Immunity, § 38:75
- Notice requirements as to
 - Antitrust actions, § 12:6
 - Charitable trusts, § 12:6
 - Environmental actions, § 12:6
 - False claims actions, § 12:6
 - Unfair competition action, § 12:6
- Service
 - Actions affecting public, § 2:2
 - Actions against the state, § 2:2
- Standing, § 19:1 et seq.
- Venue, §§ 5:23, 5:25 to 5:27

ATTORNEY IN FACT

- Agents and Agency, this index
- Alterations in terms of power, § 66:3
- Appearance for corporation barred, § 18:14
- Corporation, appearance by, § 18:14
- Enforcement of power of attorney, § 18:31
- Equal dignities rule and, §§ 53:3, 54:1 et seq.
- Immunity under durable power of attorney, § 38:26
- Licensing requirements and
 - Cemetery brokers, salespersons, § 39:30
 - Real estate brokers, salespersons, § 39:27
- Minor's capacity to retain, §§ 52:3, 52:4
- Mortgage execution, § 54:2
- Personal jurisdiction over, § 4:6
- Power of Attorney, this index

ATTORNEY IN FACT—Cont'd

- Prisoner's power to retain, § 52:35
- Revocation, § 38:26
- Standing, § 18:31
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:3, 53:19
- Venue, § 5:36

ATTORNEYS

- Abandonment of client, § 61:6
- Advice of, client's acts in reliance on
 - Generally, §§ 41:14, 41:18, 41:26 et seq.
 - As tolling statute of limitations, § 25:6
- Attorney-client privilege and, § 41:26
- Attorney not liable to third parties for, § 41:18
- Defense based on
 - Generally, § 41:26 et seq.
 - Answer, allegation of, § 41:30
 - Application of defense, §§ 41:26, 41:28, 41:29
 - Attorney-client privilege and, §§ 41:27, 41:31
 - Bad faith of client and, § 41:27
 - Burden of proof, § 41:33
 - Contempt and, § 41:29
 - Criminal charges and, § 41:29
 - Disclosure by client and, § 41:27
 - Discovery and, § 41:31
 - Elements, § 41:27
 - Emotional distress and, § 41:28
 - Error by attorney and, § 41:27
 - Exemplary damages and, §§ 41:26, 41:28
 - Insurance and, § 41:28
 - Jury instruction, § 41:32
 - Malicious prosecution and, § 41:26 et seq.
 - Manner of asserting, § 41:30
 - Pleading, § 41:30
 - Trespass and, § 41:28
 - Trial and, § 41:32
- Exemplary damages and, §§ 41:26, 41:28
- Justification defense based on, § 41:14
- Appearance as general appearance, §§ 2:28, 4:8, 14:4, 14:32
- Assignment of certain matters barred, § 18:18
- Assumption of jurisdiction over law practice, § 2:2
- Attorney-client privilege, §§ 41:27, 41:31
- Attorney Fees, this index
- Authority
 - Bind clients by statements, §§ 32:2, 34:9, 48:12
 - Receipt of money for client, § 69:6
 - Signature for client, § 54:1

INDEX

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Bar investigations

Committee of Bar Examiners, immunity, § 38:132

Reports, immunity for, § 38:81

Certificates of merit, attorney's duties as to, § 12:2

Champerty, § 18:18

Charging lien, § 53:1

Committee of Bar Examiners, immunity of, § 38:132

Confidential relationship with client, §§ 46:2, 46:3

Consent

Arbitration for client, § 68:1

Attorney's, client bound by, § 32:2

Conspiracy actions against attorney

Immunity and, § 38:9

Prerequisites to filing action, § 12:36

Statute of limitations, tolling of, § 12:36

Verification of action alleging, § 11:15

Contingency fees

Equitable lien for, § 18:26

Marital dissolution actions and, § 37:19

Statute of limitations on, accrual of, § 25:3

Corporate counsel, personal jurisdiction over, § 4:28

Death

Effect on attorney's practice, § 38:9

Effect on delay in prosecution statutes, §§ 28:20, 28:28

Delay in prosecution, responsibility of, §§ 28:21, 28:28, 29:3

Disability of as tolling statute of limitations, § 25:60

Disbarment

Citation to appear, § 2:2

Effect on attorney's practice, § 38:9

Effect on delay in prosecution, § 28:28

Statute of limitations, § 25:74

Verification of petition for, § 11:15

Discipline

Abandonment of client, § 61:6

Effect on attorney's practice, § 38:9

Violation of certificate of merit requirements, § 12:2

Violation of notice of intent to sue requirements, § 12:4

Discretionary dismissal, illness affecting, § 29:3

Employment agreements, §§ 46:2, 46:3

Equal dignities rule and, § 54:1

Estoppel, statute of limitations and, § 25:73

Extrinsic mistake by, effect on judgment for res judicata purposes, § 14:45

Fees. Attorney Fees, this index

Fiduciary relationships, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 61:6

Gross negligence and, § 48:23

Illness affecting delay in prosecution, §§ 28:28, 29:3

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Immunity

- Arbitration of fee disputes and, § 38:8
- Bar investigation reports, § 38:81
- Committee of Bar Examiners, §§ 38:66, 38:132
- Conspiracy actions and, § 38:9
- Lawyer referral services, § 38:12
- Service of process, immunity from, § 2:18
- Termination of practice, procedure on, § 38:9

Imputation of negligence by, § 48:12

Incapacity

- Effect on attorney's practice, § 38:9
- Extrinsic mistake caused by, § 14:45
- Lack of prosecution and, §§ 28:28, 29:3
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:60

Justification and

- Attorney's defense, § 41:18
- Client's defense, § 41:14

Lack of prosecution, effect of illness, §§ 28:28, 29:3

Law practice assumed by court, § 38:9

Lawyer referral services, immunity of, § 38:12

Legal Malpractice, this index

Licensing requirements as to attorney acting as

- Attorney at law, § 39:35
- Cemetery broker or salesperson, § 39:30
- Personal property broker or salesperson, § 39:31
- Real estate broker or salesperson, § 39:27
- Ship and yacht broker or salesperson, § 39:31

Malpractice, this index

Miller-Ayala Athlete Agents Act, attorney's violation of, § 37:22

Minor's capacity as to

- Court approval of contract with for litigation, § 52:15
- Emancipated minor, § 52:13
- Payment of attorney, §§ 52:13, 52:15
- Retention of attorney, § 52:4

Necessaries, attorney's services as, § 52:13

Notice

- Of intent to sue health care provider, attorney's duties as to, § 12:4
- Termination of practice, § 38:9
- To client of arbitration rights, § 12:5

Personal jurisdiction

- Attorney, appearance by as general appearance, §§ 2:28, 4:8, 14:4, 14:32
- Corporate counsel, §§ 4:28, 14:32
- Unauthorized appearance, §§ 2:28, 4:36, 14:4

Presumption of authority, §§ 2:28, 4:8, 14:4

Prisoner's capacity to hire, § 52:35

Privilege, §§ 41:5, 41:7, 41:14, 41:18

INDEX

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

- Resignation as, procedure after, § 38:9
- Sanctions in bankruptcy, § 23:3
- Service of process
 - Court assumption of jurisdiction over practice, § 2:2
 - Disbarment proceedings, § 2:2
 - Immunity from, § 2:18
- Settlements, duties as to, § 43:3
- State Bar and Committee of Bar Examiners, this index
- Statute of limitations
 - Advice as affecting, § 25:7
 - Civil conspiracy, action against, § 38:9
 - Contingency fee contract, recovery on, § 25:3
 - Disbarment, § 25:74
 - Effect of incapacity, § 25:60
 - Estoppel and, § 25:73
 - Malpractice
 - Generally, § 25:35
 - Tolling and, § 25:43
 - Withdrawal and, § 25:57
- Substitution of counsel and delay in service of process, § 3:1
- Successor attorney liability, § 48:12
- Suspension, §§ 11:15, 38:9
- Termination of practice, procedure on, § 38:9
- Unauthorized appearance, personal jurisdiction, §§ 2:28, 4:8, 4:36
- Unconscionability and, § 55:3
- Undue influence, §§ 46:2, 46:3
- Verification
 - By attorney, §§ 11:2, 11:3
 - Conspiracy allegation, § 11:15
 - Disbarment or suspension petition, § 11:15
- Waiver
 - Attorney-client privilege, § 47:11
 - Attorney's waiver of client's rights
 - Generally, § 47:2
 - Arbitration rights, § 12:5
 - Work product privilege, § 47:11
- Withdrawal, limitation of actions, § 25:57
- Witnesses, attorneys as, § 11:2
- Work product, § 47:11

AUCTION COMPANIES AND AUCTIONEERS

- Bulk transfers, limitation of actions, § 25:30
- Immunity, § 38:4
- Licensing requirements as to, §§ 38:4, 39:35
- Misrepresentation, § 38:4
- Sales tax, § 38:4

AUDIOLOGISTS

Licensing requirement as to, § 39:35

AUTHORIZED EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Ambulances, § 38:51

Definition, § 38:51

Immunity, §§ 38:51, 38:118

Traffic signals, § 38:118

AUTOMATIC STAY

Stay, this index

AUTOMOBILES

Automobile repair dealers, licensing requirements as to, § 39:24

Automobile Sales Finance Act

Notice of sale of personal property collateral under, § 12:8

Rescission under, § 62:23

Venue under, § 5:33

Uninsured Motorists, this index

Vehicle Leasing Act, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 62:23

AUTOPSIES

Generally, § 38:15

Anatomical gifts and, § 38:63

Cemetery authority, § 38:15

Corneal eye tissue, § 38:63

Death, this index

Demand for, § 17:6

Funeral directors, § 38:15

Hospitals, § 38:15

Immunity, §§ 38:15, 38:63, 38:81

Pituitary glands, § 38:63

Wills, § 38:15

BAD CHECKS, ACTIONS TO RECOVER FOR

Statute of limitations, § 25:28

BAD FAITH ACTIONS

Accrual of cause of action, § 25:38

Advice of counsel, §§ 41:26, 41:28

Assignability, § 18:25

Attorney's advice and, § 41:28

Comparative fault, § 48:16

Effect on compelling arbitration, §§ 68:1, 68:12

Estoppel, §§ 34:1, 34:9

Insurance, this index

Irrelevant when truth is a defense, § 51:1

Pleading, § 1:10

Release, § 42:4

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:38, 25:70

INDEX

BAD FAITH ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Survival of cause of action based on, § 17:19
- Truth, effect of, § 51:1
- Waiver of right to compel arbitration, §§ 68:1, 68:12

BAIL BONDS

- Prevention of performance, §§ 59:4, 67:4
- Statute of limitations, forfeiture of bail bonds, § 25:24

BAILIFFS

- Immunity, § 38:133

BAILMENT

- Demand for return of property, § 12:16
- Exculpatory clauses and, §§ 37:11, 42:2
- Release, public policy and, § 42:2
- Waiver of legal protections, § 47:13

BANKRUPTCY

- Automatic stay as tolling of statute of limitations, §§ 25:69, 25:70
- Bankruptcy of surety or guarantor, § 67:4
- Delay in prosecution, effect of, § 28:19
- Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:24
- Election of remedies and, § 24:4
- Guaranties and, §§ 67:3, 67:4
- Immunity
 - Bankruptcy trustees, § 38:133
 - Federal actions violating automatic stay, § 38:126
- Res judicata effect of bankruptcy sale orders, § 14:51
- Sanctions on attorneys, § 23:3
- Service of process, tolling period for, § 3:24
- Setoff and, § 44:6
- Standing, § 19:3
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:69, 25:70
- Surety and, §§ 67:3, 67:4
- Tolling effect of automatic stay, §§ 25:69, 25:70
- Trustees, § 38:133
- Usury
 - As defense to involuntary bankruptcy, § 37:27
 - Raising defense in, § 37:13

BANKS

- Banker's lien, § 44:3
- Bloodbanks and Plasma Centers, this index
- Branch banks, venue as to, §§ 5:1, 5:42
- Claim filing requirement on liquidation, § 12:34
- Correction of statements of account, § 66:2
- Credit Unions, this index
- Deposit in as payment of debt, § 69:4
- Exculpatory clause, § 42:2

BANKS—Cont'd

- Failure of causing injury to prisoner, § 38:84
- Financial Institutions, this index
- Forbidden names, § 39:36
- Forged instruments and, § 66:2
- Illegality of contracts and, §§ 37:24, 37:27
- Minors' accounts, §§ 52:12, 52:16
- National banks, venue, § 5:1
- Personal jurisdiction over, state regulations affecting, § 4:18
- Release, public policy and, § 42:2
- Service of process
 - Generally, § 2:7
 - Foreign banks, § 2:8
- Setoff and, § 44:3
- Statement of account, correction of, § 66:2
- Statute of limitations and
 - Bad checks, recovery on, § 25:28
 - Deposits or other property, recovery from bank, § 25:74
 - Promissory notes, § 25:13
- Undue influence and, § 46:3
- Usury and, § 37:13
- Venue and, § 5:1

BARBERS

- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

BAR, RES JUDICATA

- Generally, §§ 14:1, 15:1

BATTERY

- Arrest, excessive force in, § 38:76
- Comparative fault and, § 48:16
- Consent to, §§ 32:1, 32:9
- Firefighter's rule and, § 48:25
- Notice of intent to sue health care provider requirement and, § 12:4
- Self-defense and, § 50:1 et seq.
- Statute of limitations, § 25:25

BEYOND A REASONABLE DOUBT

- Burden of proof, § 1:8

BIAS

- Arbitration, bias of arbitrator, § 68:4
- Attorney-client relationship as evidence of, § 68:4
- Exhaustion of remedies, bias of administrative agency and, § 16:7
- SLAPP action, judicial bias, § 12:37

BIFURCATED TRIAL

- Generally, § 1:2
- Alteration of documents, § 66:8
- Another action pending, § 23:6

INDEX

BIFURCATED TRIAL—Cont'd

- Collateral estoppel, trial as to, § 15:12
- Delay in service and return of summons, trial as to, § 3:28
- Exhaustion of remedies issues and, § 16:12
- Exoneration of surety, § 67:5
- Impossibility, determination of, § 60:15
- Laches, determination of, § 26:17
- Lack of capacity to contract, determination of, § 52:36
- Licensing requirements, § 39:39
- Misjoinder of parties and, § 20:8
- Notice, claim and demand requirements, trial of, § 12:39
- Obligation to do equity, trial as to, § 35:4
- Privilege, § 41:21
- Qualification of foreign corporation to do business in California, § 39:37
- Release, trial as to, § 42:10
- Res judicata
 - Bifurcated trial, res judicata effect of judgment in, § 14:12
 - Trial as to, § 14:56
- Service and return requirements, trial as to, § 3:28
- Setoff, § 44:7
- Settlement issues, trial as to, § 43:6
- Statute of limitations, § 25:80
- Subject matter jurisdiction, trial as to lack of, § 7:13
- Unconscionability, § 55:5

BILL OF PARTICULARS

- Common counts, demand for, § 10:4

BLANKS

- Generally, § 66:4
- Alteration of documents containing, § 66:2
- Authority to fill in, §§ 54:1, 66:4
- Bill of lading, § 66:2
- Certificated securities, § 66:2
- Deed of trust, § 66:4
- Equal dignities rule and, §§ 54:1, 66:4
- Negotiable instrument, § 66:2
- Promissory notes, § 66:4
- Summons, § 2:22
- Third party filling in, §§ 66:1, 66:2, 66:4
- Warehouse receipt, § 66:2

BLOOD ALCOHOL TESTING

- Immunity, § 38:23
- Res judicata effect of driver's refusal to take, § 14:51

BLOODBANKS AND PLASMA CENTERS

- AIDS, immunity for, § 38:29
- Minor's donations, § 52:16

BLOOD TRANSFUSIONS

Immunity for, § 38:24

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

County, this index

Ferry services, §§ 38:59, 38:116

Immunity, this index

Public Officers and Employees, this index

Roads, § 38:116

BOATERS

Service of process on nonresident, §§ 2:8, 2:15

BONDS

Bail bonds, §§ 25:24, 59:4

Bond and Undertaking Law, § 13:1

Mechanics' Liens, this index

Notice requirements as to, § 12:12

Payment bonds, notices as to, § 12:12

Personal jurisdiction and court bonds, § 4:6

Statute of limitations for action on, § 25:12

Suretyship, § 67:1 et seq.

BOOK ACCOUNT

Common Counts, this index

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:12, 25:15

BOUNDARIES REESTABLISHMENT

Summons, § 2:2

BREACH OF CONFIDENCE

Immunity and, § 38:38 et seq.

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:15

BREACH OF CONTRACT

Abandonment of contract and, § 61:6

Accrual of cause of action, §§ 25:4, 25:12, 25:15

Acts of God, this index

Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:6

Anticipatory breach, §§ 59:3, 60:12

Assignability of cause of action, §§ 17:10, 18:19

Breach of Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing, this index

Breach of Warranty, this index

Commencement of, §§ 25:3 to 25:7

Competitor's privilege, § 41:20

Consent, § 32:1

Contractor's licensing requirements, effect on action for, § 39:18

Contracts, this index

Election of remedies and, §§ 24:2, 24:5 to 24:8

Estoppel, this index

Failure to mitigate, § 36:2

INDEX

BREACH OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Fictitious business names, effect on action for, § 39:36
- Fraudulent breach, immunity of public entity, § 38:105
- Frustration of purpose and, §§ 58:1, 60:18
- Government claims filing requirement, § 12:21
- Immunity for, public agencies and employees, §§ 38:56, 38:105
- Impossibility, this index
- Inducing breach of contract, privilege for, §§ 41:9, 41:19, 41:20
- Joinder of parties, §§ 20:2 to 20:4
- Justification for, § 41:13 et seq.
- Manager's privilege, § 41:19
- Misrepresentation, § 38:105
- Mistake, this index
- Mitigation and, § 36:2
- Nonjoinder of contracting parties, § 21:2
- Personal service contracts, effect of death of party to, § 17:24
- Prevention of Performance, this index
- Privilege and, §§ 41:6, 41:13 et seq.
- Res judicata implications of action for, § 14:15
- Setoff and, § 44:6
- Statute of limitations and
 - Generally, §§ 25:3, 25:4, 25:12, 25:15
 - Inducing breach of contract, § 25:15
- Survival of cause of action, §§ 17:10, 17:24
- Unclean hands and, § 45:1 et seq.
- Venue, § 5:4 et seq.
- Waiver
 - Of breach, § 59:7
 - Of right to sue, § 47:10

BREACH OF COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING

- Fictitious business name, effect on action for, § 39:36
- Statute of limitations
 - Oral contract, § 25:15
 - Written contract, § 25:12

BREACH OF FIDUCIARY DUTY

- Assignability of cause of action, § 18:23
- Burden of proof shift, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:9, 46:14
- Fiduciaries, this index
- Nonjoinder of parties and, § 21:2
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:6, 25:37, 25:38

BREACH OF PROMISE TO MARRY

- Cause of action for, §§ 9:1, 17:10, 38:37

BREACH OF RIGHT TO PRIVACY

- Invasion of Privacy, this index

BREACH OF STATUTORY DUTIES

- Government claims filing requirement, § 12:28
- Statute of limitations, § 25:18

BREACH OF TRUST

- Fiduciaries, this index
- Trustees, this index
- Trusts, this index

BREACH OF WARRANTY

- Immunity and, § 38:105
- Notice requirements, § 12:11
- Res judicata and, § 14:29
- Statute of limitations
 - Accrual and, § 25:5
 - Breach of warranty as to check, § 25:28
 - Contract action based on breach of warranty, §§ 25:12, 25:15
 - Personal injury based on breach of warranty, § 25:25
- Vouching in and, § 14:29
- Warranty, this index

BROKER-DEALERS

- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:32

BROKERS

- Commission agreements, § 53:10
- Definition real estate broker, § 39:22
- Fiduciaries, this index
- Finders, § 39:22
- Licensing requirements as to
 - Cemetery brokers, § 39:30
 - Mineral, oil, and gas brokers, § 39:29
 - Real estate brokers, § 39:25 et seq.
 - Securities brokers, § 39:32
 - Yacht and ship brokers, § 39:31
- Real Estate Brokers and Salespersons, this index
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Undue influence and, § 46:2

BROUGHT TO TRIAL

- Definition for five-year rule, § 28:4

BUILDING DESIGNER

- Architects, this index

BULK SUPPLIER DOCTRINE

- Comparative fault, § 48:31

BULK TRANSFERS

- Statute of limitations and, § 25:30

INDEX

BURDEN OF PROOF

- Generally, § 1:6 et seq.
- Abandonment of contract, § 61:8
- Acceptance of note in discharge of debt, § 69:3
- Accord and satisfaction, § 63:11
- Acts of God, §§ 30:2, 30:15, 30:17
- Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:3, 31:9
- Adhesion contracts, §§ 55:4, 55:6
- Advisory opinions, § 22:8
- Agency, § 54:8
- Agent's fiduciary duties, § 46:2
- Allocation of, § 1:9
- Allocation of payment, §§ 69:3, 69:9
- Alteration of documents, § 66:9
- Amenability to service of process, § 3:19
- Another action pending, § 23:8
- Arbitration agreement, breach of, § 68:11
- Assignment, § 18:18
- Assumption of the risk, § 48:24
- Authority of agent, § 54:8
- Capacity to contract
 - Incompetent's contract, § 52:34
 - Minor's contract, § 52:11
- Causation of tort, § 48:20
- Clear and convincing evidence, § 1:8
- Collateral estoppel, burden of proof as to, § 15:13
- Comparative fault, §§ 48:2, 48:20
- Confidential relationships, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:9, 46:14
- Consent, § 32:7
- Consideration
 - Failure of, § 57:5
 - Illegality of, § 37:30
 - Inadequacy of, §§ 37:30, 56:14
 - Lack of, §§ 37:30, 56:14
 - Specific performance, adequacy of consideration, § 56:4
- Contractor's licensing requirements, satisfaction of, §§ 39:2, 39:18
- Corporation, foreign corporation's qualification to do business in California, § 39:37
- Criminal matters, §§ 1:8, 1:9
- Dangerous conditions on public property, § 38:111
- Death of plaintiff or defendant, § 17:39
- Defamation, proof of truth of statement, §§ 51:1, 51:9
- Definitions, § 1:8
- Degrees of, § 1:8
- Delay in prosecution
 - Burden of proof as to, §§ 28:33, 29:8
 - Burden of setting case within dismissal period, § 28:27

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Delay in service and return of summons, § 3:30
- Design immunity, § 38:113
- Destruction of document, § 66:9
- Discovery rule as to cause of action, §§ 25:5, 25:82
- Discretionary dismissal, § 29:8
- Duress, § 33:9
- Emergency, § 49:3
- Emergency medical services, § 38:49
- Equal dignities rule, § 54:8
- Equity, failure to do, § 35:3
- Estoppel, § 34:11
- Exhaustion of remedies, § 16:14
- Exoneration of surety, § 67:6
- Extraordinary writs, § 31:4
- Failure of consideration, § 57:5
- Failure to
 - Arbitrate, § 68:11
 - Do equity, § 35:3
 - Mitigate damages, §§ 36:6, 36:10
 - Provide notice, claim, demand or certificate of merit, § 12:40
 - State a cause of action, §§ 9:6, 9:7
- Fictitious business name requirements, satisfaction of, § 39:36
- Fiduciary relationships, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:9, 46:14
- Foreign corporation's qualification to do business in California, § 39:37
- Forgery, bank's lack of negligence as to, § 66:2
- Forum non conveniens, § 6:29
- Fraud, § 1:8
- Frustration of purpose, §§ 58:3, 62:12
- Gift, § 53:24
- Good faith settlement, §§ 43:2, 43:7
- Illegality of contract, § 37:30
- Immunity
 - Generally, § 38:143
 - Dangerous condition of public land, § 38:111
 - Design immunity, § 38:113
 - Emergency medical services, § 38:49
- Impossibility, § 60:16
- Insanity, § 1:9
- Insurance risk increased, § 62:22
- Jury instructions, §§ 1:5, 1:6, 1:9
- Laches
 - Generally, § 26:19
 - Prejudice from delay, § 26:6
- Lack of consideration, §§ 37:30, 56:14
- Lack of proper and effective service, § 2:27
- Lack of prosecution, §§ 28:33, 29:8

INDEX

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

- Lack of required care, § 1:9
- Licensing requirements, satisfaction of, §§ 39:2, 39:18, 39:40
- Manner of asserting defense, § 3:30
- Material alteration of contract, § 66:9
- Mistake, § 40:12
- Modification of contract, § 65:9
- Mootness, § 22:8
- Mutual rescission, § 61:8
- Nonjoinder of parties, § 21:8
- Note taken in payment of debt, § 69:3
- Notice of sale of personal property collateral, § 12:8
- Novation, § 64:11
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:3
- Payment, §§ 69:9, 69:12
- Payment of debt by third party, § 69:3
- Personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:30, 4:35
- Pleas in abatement, § 1:2
- Presumptions, this index
- Prevention of performance, § 59:6
- Primary jurisdiction, § 8:4
- Privilege, §§ 41:9, 41:12, 41:22, 41:33
- Proof of retraction of nonperformance, § 59:3
- Punitive damages, § 1:8
- Qualification of foreign corporation for intrastate business, § 39:37
- Ratification, § 54:8
- Release, § 42:13
- Rescission
 - Generally, § 62:35
 - Before insurance loss, § 62:22
 - Frustration, § 62:12
- Res judicata
 - Generally, § 14:57
 - Personal jurisdiction, proof as to, § 14:4
 - Prior action, effect of burden of proof in, § 14:19
- Scope of agency, § 54:8
- Security for costs or damages
 - Generally, §§ 13:2, 13:10
 - Shareholders' derivative actions, § 13:2
- Self-defense, §§ 50:1, 50:10
- Service and return requirements, § 3:30
- Service of process, §§ 2:9, 2:27
- Setoff, §§ 44:8, 44:10
- Settlement, § 43:7
- Signature, validity of, § 53:39
- Specific performance, adequacy of consideration, § 56:4
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:24, 53:25, 53:39

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

Statute of limitations, § 25:82
Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:15
Termination of parental rights, § 1:8
Trustee's fiduciary duties, § 46:2
Truth, as defense in defamation action, §§ 51:1, 51:9
Unclean hands, § 45:20
Unconscionability, § 55:6
Undue influence, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:9, 46:14
Unjust enrichment, § 55:6
Usury, § 37:13
Venue, § 5:44
Waiver, § 47:16

BUREAU OF COLLECTION AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

Licensing of alarm company operators, § 39:22

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR

Licensing of electronic and appliance dealers, § 39:23

BUSINESS COMPULSION

Duress, this index

“BUT FOR” TEST

Personal jurisdiction, § 4:10

CABLE TELEVISION

Television, this index

**CALIFORNIA ALTERNATE ENERGY SOURCE FINANCING
AUTHORITY**

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA ARBITRATION ACT

Arbitration and Award, this index

CALIFORNIA BEEF COUNCIL

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA CHERRY COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

Res judicata, § 14:40

CALIFORNIA DISASTER ACT

Generally, § 38:53
Emergency Services Act, §§ 38:22, 38:53, 38:75

CALIFORNIA EARTHQUAKE PREDICTION COUNCIL

Immunity, § 38:70

CALIFORNIA EGG COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

INDEX

CALIFORNIA EMERGENCY SERVICES ACT

Immunity under, §§ 38:22, 38:53, 38:75

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT

Notice requirements, in action under, § 12:6

CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Immunity, § 38:14

CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA ICEBERG LETTUCE COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA INSURANCE GUARANTEE ASSOCIATION

Immunity, § 38:67

CALIFORNIA KIWIFRUIT COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA NAVEL ORANGE COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA PISTACHIO COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA RECREATIONAL TRAILS ACT

Immunity, §§ 38:32, 38:112

CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA SHEEP COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY

Gambling and, § 37:20

Service of process, § 2:2

CALIFORNIA TABLE GRAPE COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

Immunity, § 38:122

CALIFORNIA UNFAIR PRACTICES ACT

Duress, § 33:7

Illegality, § 37:14

Immunity, §§ 38:13, 38:41, 38:122

CALIFORNIA URBAN WATERFRONT AREA RESTORATION FINANCING AUTHORITY

Immunity, § 38:122

**CALIFORNIA VICTIM COMPENSATION AND GOVERNMENT CLAIMS
BOARD**

Claim filing requirement, § 12:30
Escheat and, § 38:73
Immunity, § 38:73
Res judicata effect of decisions, § 14:40

CALIFORNIA WHEAT COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

CAMPAIGN ADVERTISING

Defamation and, §§ 12:14, 51:4

CANCELLATION OF CONTRACTS

Generally, §§ 61:1, 62:38
Abandonment of Contracts, this index

CANCELLATION OF DOCUMENTS

Laches in action for, § 26:8
Statute of limitations
 Generally, § 25:12
 Real property, documents pertaining to, § 25:11
 State defendants, § 25:75
Venue, §§ 5:5, 5:16

CAPACITY-CONTRACT

Voidable contracts, §§ 52:8 to 52:11
Void contracts, §§ 52:3 to 52:7

CAPACITY-SUE

Assignee, §§ 18:18 to 18:27
Corporations
 Generally, §§ 18:13 to 18:17
Demurrer, §§ 18:35 to 18:37
Minority, §§ 18:1 to 18:8

CAPACITY TO BE SUED

Generally, § 18:41
Capacity to Sue, this index
Death, effect of, §§ 17:22 et seq., 18:11
Extrinsic mistake and, § 14:45
Res judicata and, §§ 14:20, 14:45

CAPACITY TO CONTRACT

Generally, §§ 18:40, 52:1 et seq.
Answer, allegation as to, §§ 52:3, 52:36
Armed forces
 Approval of minor's enlistment in, § 52:15
 Capacity of members of, §§ 52:17, 52:19
Bifurcated trial, § 52:36
Burden of proof
 Incompetent's contract, § 52:34

INDEX

CAPACITY TO CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Burden of proof—Cont'd
 - Minor's contract, § 52:11
- Capacity to sue and, §§ 18:40, 52:21, 52:38
- Civil death, § 52:35
- Civil rights, deprivation of as affecting, § 52:35
- Conservatorship, §§ 52:22, 52:26
- Contracts, this index
- Corporations, powers suspended or forfeited, §§ 39:37, 39:38
- Court approval and, §§ 52:15, 52:29, 52:31, 53:4
- Death and, § 52:1
- Demurrer and, § 52:36
- Determining incapacity, § 52:22
- Disaffirmance by Minor, this index
- Emancipated Minors, this index
- Exoneration of surety and, §§ 67:3, 67:4
- Guaranties and, § 67:3
- Intoxication, §§ 52:22, 52:23
- Jury instruction as to, §§ 52:34, 52:36
- Lack of capacity to sue and, § 52:38
- Manner of asserting, § 52:36
- Mental Incompetency, this index
- Minority and, §§ 52:1, 52:2
- Minors, this index
- Necessaries, §§ 52:13, 52:26, 52:30
- Notice of incapacity, § 52:26
- Personal property, minor's contracts as to, §§ 52:3, 52:6
- Premarital Agreement, this index
- Prisoners, this index
- Ratification and, §§ 52:20, 52:34
- Release, § 52:26
- Rescission, this index
- Soundness of mind and, §§ 52:1, 52:21
- Suretyship and, § 67:3
- Time of incapacity, § 52:22
- Undue influence and, § 52:29
- Voidable contracts, §§ 52:28, 52:29
- Void contracts, §§ 52:26, 52:27, 52:35
- Voluntary incapacity, §§ 52:22, 52:23
- Waiver
 - Capacity to make waiver, § 47:2
 - Of defense, §§ 52:20, 52:37
- Who may invoke, § 52:33

CAPACITY TO SUE

- Generally, § 18:1 et seq.
- Adoption, § 18:4
- "AKA" as nonentity, § 18:30

CAPACITY TO SUE—Cont'd

Allegations as to

- Assignees, §§ **18:18, 18:36**
- Authorization to sue, § **18:36**
- Corporations, §§ **18:14, 18:17, 18:36**
- Incompetency of plaintiff, § **18:36**
- Lack of capacity, generally, § **18:36**
- Lack of standing, § **18:41**
- Minority of plaintiff, § **18:36**
- Misnomer in plaintiff's name, § **18:30**
- Nonentity as plaintiff, § **18:30**
- Subrogee, § **18:36**

Answer, §§ **18:35, 18:36**

Appearance in pro per, corporations, § **18:14**

Appellate review, § **18:38**

Assignee, § **18:36**

Capacity to contract and, §§ **52:21, 52:38**

Child advocate, § **18:4**

Child support, § **18:4**

Church, §§ **18:32, 18:34**

Civil death

Generally, § **18:33**

Statute of limitations and, § **25:54**

Club, § **18:34**

Common law trust, § **18:34**

Conservators and Conservatorship, this index

Contractual subrogation, § **18:28**

Corporations

Generally, § **39:38**

Appearance in pro per, § **18:14**

Dissolution, effect of, §§ **4:24, 18:16, 18:30**

Foreign corporation, § **39:37**

Merger, effect of, § **18:15**

Nonprofit religious corporation, § **18:32**

Qualification of, §§ **18:17, 18:36**

Suspension or forfeiture of corporate powers, § **39:38**

“DBA” as nonentity, § **18:30**

Death, effect of, §§ **17:9 et seq., 17:40, 18:11**

Defendant same as plaintiff, § **18:29**

Definitions as to, § **18:31**

Demurrer, § **18:12**

Dissolution of corporation, effect of, §§ **4:24, 18:16, 18:30**

Drug Dealer Liability Act, assignment of cause of action under, § **18:18**

Emancipated minors, § **18:8**

Equitable subrogation, § **18:28**

Estate, capacity of, §§ **17:4, 18:11, 18:30**

Extrinsic mistake and, § **14:45**

INDEX

CAPACITY TO SUE—Cont'd

- Failure to state a cause of action and, § 18:1
- Fetus and, § 18:7
- Foreign personal representative, § 18:12
- Forms, this index
- Guardian ad Litem, this index
- Guardianship, effect of, § 18:10
- Imprisonment, effect of, § 18:33
- Incompetency and, §§ 18:1, 18:36
- Judicial notice, § 18:36
- Lack of standing and, §§ 18:1, 18:39, 18:42, 19:1 et seq.
- Married minors, § 18:8
- Merger of corporation, § 18:15
- Minority, § 18:36
- Name of plaintiff, §§ 18:1, 18:30
- Nonentities, §§ 18:11, 18:30
- Nonprofit religious corporation, § 18:32
- Parentage, § 18:4
- Partnerships, § 18:34
- Personal representatives, §§ 18:11, 18:12
- Plaintiff same as defendant, § 18:29
- Plea in abatement based on, §§ 1:2, 18:35
- Prisoners, § 18:33
- Real party in interest requirement and, §§ 18:1, 19:1, 19:20
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:20, 14:45
- Special demurrer, § 18:37
- Standing requirement and, §§ 18:41, 18:42, 19:1, 19:20
- Stock exchange, § 18:34
- Subrogees, § 18:28
- Syndicate, § 18:34
- Tax disputes, § 18:31
- Unincorporated associations, §§ 18:30, 18:34
- Unions, § 18:34
- Waiver, §§ 18:35, 18:36, 18:38, 18:39
- Workers' compensation actions, §§ 18:4, 18:18

CAPTION

- Generally, § 2:3
- Identification of parties, §§ 2:3, 20:1
- Statute of limitations not controlled by, § 25:9

CARRIERS

- Common Carriers, this index

CARTWRIGHT ACT

- Illegality of contracts in violation of, § 37:14
- Immunity in actions under
 - Trade group immunity, § 38:122
 - Witness immunity, § 38:41

CARTWRIGHT ACT—Cont'd

Personal jurisdiction, regulation affecting, § 4:18

CASE AND CONTROVERSY

Mootness and, § 22:1

CAUSATION

Burden of proof, § 48:20

Comparative fault and, § 48:18

Failure to wear seatbelt, § 48:19

Impossibility, as cause of breach, § 60:11

Trial as to, § 48:18

Ultimate fact, § 10:2

CAUSE IN FACT

Generally, § 48:2

CAUSE OF ACTION

Accrual of Cause of Action, this index

Alienation of affection, § 9:1

Amendment of pleadings to state, §§ 9:4, 9:6

Appropriation of decedent's personality, § 17:11

Assignability, generally, §§ 18:18 to 18:27

Assignment of Cause of Action, this index

Capacity to sue and, § 9:1

Chose in action, §§ 53:11, 53:14, 53:24

Common counts, statement of cause of action as to, § 9:2

Comparative fault defense and, § 48:16

Construction of, § 9:4

Defects in, § 9:1

Definition, § 14:15

Demurrer, this index

Exhaustion of remedies and, §§ 16:10, 16:11

Failure to State a Cause of Action, this index

Judgment, merger into, §§ 14:1, 15:1

Lack of standing and, § 19:1 et seq.

Liberal construction of, § 9:4

Merger into judgment, §§ 14:1, 15:1

Misjoinder of causes of action, §§ 20:1, 20:12

Outside the statute of frauds, §§ 53:27 to 53:32

Parties and, § 20:1

Personality of decedent, cause of action for appropriation of, § 17:11

Prematurity and, § 27:1

Primary rights theory and, § 14:15

Prohibited causes of action, §§ 9:1, 38:37

Real party in interest and, § 19:1 et seq.

Res judicata and

Generally, § 14:15

Cause of action defined, § 14:15

Compulsory cross-claims and, § 14:18

INDEX

CAUSE OF ACTION—Cont'd

- Res judicata and—Cont'd
 - Continuing course of conduct, § 14:16
 - Issues included in cause of action, §§ 14:15, 14:17
 - Splitting a cause of action, § 14:15
- Ripeness and, § 27:1
- Same cause of action, §§ 14:15 to 14:18, 23:2
- Splitting a cause of action, §§ 14:15, 23:10
- Statement of cause of action essential to proper joinder, § 20:5
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Statute of limitations, pleading of excuse as to, § 25:78
- Subject to comparative fault defense, § 48:7
- Survival of Cause of Action, this index
- Unconscionability, § 55:1

CEMETERY AUTHORITIES

- Autopsies, § 38:15
- Cremated human remains, § 38:15
- Immunity, § 38:15

CEMETERY BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:30

CERTIFICATE OF MERIT

- Generally, § 12:2
- Architects, § 12:2
- Attorney's duties as to, § 12:2
- Burden of proof, § 12:40
- Common interest development, action against contractor, § 12:2
- Demurrer and, §§ 12:2, 12:39
- Discretionary dismissal and, § 29:3
- Engineers, § 12:2
- Failure to inform or warn and, § 12:2
- Health care professionals, § 12:2
- Indemnity actions, § 12:2
- In propria persona exception, § 12:2
- Lack of prosecution and, § 29:3
- Land surveyors, § 12:2
- Malpractice, § 12:2
- Motion to strike and, § 12:39
- Multiple defendants and, § 12:2
- Relief from requirements as to, § 12:2
- Res ipsa loquitur and, § 12:2
- Sexual abuse, requirements as to action for childhood abuse, § 12:2
- Statute of limitations and, § 12:2
- Surgeons, § 12:2
- Verification of compliance, § 12:2

**CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION TO CONDUCT INTRASTATE
BUSINESS**

Generally, § 39:37
Bifurcated trial, § 39:37
Burden of proof, § 39:37
Capacity of corporation to sue and, § 39:37
Corporations, §§ 39:37, 39:38, 45:2

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

Statute of limitations as to action on, § 25:14

CERTIORARI

Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:4
Constitutional provisions, § 7:2
Laches and, § 26:7
Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:2
Verification of petition, § 11:9

CHAMPERTY

Generally, § 18:18

CHANGE OF VENUE

Venue, this index

CHARITIES

Charitable trust, notice to Attorney General in action involving, § 12:6
Fiduciary duty, § 46:2
Food banks, immunities, § 38:27
Food donations, § 38:27
Gleaning, § 38:27
Immunity, §§ 38:27, 38:139
Negligence action against volunteer director of nonprofit corporation
 Court order as prerequisite to filing action, § 12:36
 Verification of complaint alleging, § 11:4
Perpetuities and, § 37:16
Restraints on alienation and, § 37:16

CHARTER BOAT SAFETY ACT

Immunity for licenses issued under, § 38:103

CHECKS

Check as conditional payment, § 69:2
Check as promissory note, § 69:2
Joint checks, § 69:5
Tender of as full payment, §§ 63:5, 69:2

CHEMICAL TESTS

Res judicata effect of driver's refusal to take, § 14:51

CHILD

Child Abuse; Child Custody; Child Support; Minors; Paternity; Uniform Parent-
age Act; this index

INDEX

CHILD ABUSE

- Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, §§ **38:43, 41:8**
- Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, appointment of guardian ad litem under, § **18:4**
- Medical and mental treatment, contract for, § **52:14**
- Privilege, Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, § **41:8**
- Reporting immunity, § **38:43**
- Statute of limitations as to, § **25:26**

CHILD CUSTODY

- Abandonment of custody, § **61:1**
- Conflicting jurisdictions, § **23:3**
- Forum non conveniens and, § **6:25**
- Indian Child Welfare Act and, § **12:3**
- Indispensable parties in, § **21:2**
- Jurisdiction, §§ **23:3, 45:11**
- Notice in action for, § **12:3**
- Personal jurisdiction, § **4:29**
- Res judicata and subsequent actions as to, § **14:16**
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § **7:3**
- Unclean hands and, § **45:11**
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, §§ **7:3, 23:3, 45:11**

CHILD SUPPORT

- Capacity to sue for, § **18:4**
- Death of parent, effect on, §§ **17:25, 17:32**
- District attorney, action by, § **18:4**
- Guardian ad litem, §§ **18:3, 18:4**
- Joinder of parties and, § **21:2**
- Jurisdiction, §§ **7:2, 7:3**
- Parent's duty, § **52:13**
- Paternity and, §§ **17:25, 17:32**
- Personal jurisdiction, § **4:29**
- Real parties in interest and, § **19:3**
- Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, this index
- Setoff and, § **44:6**
- Standing and, § **19:11**
- Statute of limitations
 - County recovery of payments, § **25:18**
 - Money judgment, § **25:10**
- Venue
 - Generally, § **5:32**
 - District attorney's action for, § **5:28**
- Verification of pleadings for, § **11:12**

CHIROPRACTOR

- Fictitious business name, doing business under, § **39:36**
- Immunity, § **38:10**
- Licensing requirements, § **39:35**

CHIROPRACTOR—Cont'd

- Notice of intent to sue, § 12:4
- Peer review committees, § 38:10
- Security for costs, § 13:6
- Statute of limitations
 - Bifurcation of trial as to, § 25:80
 - Malpractice, §§ 25:3, 25:36
 - Tolling, § 25:44

CHOICE OF LAW

- Arbitration, § 68:1
- Choice of law clause, §§ 4:5, 4:9
- Complaint, allegation as to, § 4:5
- Contracts and, §§ 4:5, 4:9, 4:24, 6:1
- Death of plaintiff or defendant, § 17:1
- Forum non conveniens and, §§ 4:24, 6:4, 6:6
- Forum selection clauses and, §§ 4:5, 4:9, 6:24, 37:1
- Illegality, §§ 37:1, 37:13
- Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:5, 4:22, 4:24
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:20, 14:39
- Service of process, § 2:1
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:24
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:2
- Usury, § 37:13
- Waiver, § 47:7

CHOSE IN ACTION

- Generally, §§ 53:11, 53:14, 53:24
- Assignment, §§ 17:10, 18:18
- Cause of Action, this index
- Definition, §§ 17:10, 18:18

CHURCH

- Capacity to sue, § 18:34
- Nonprofit religious corporations, action on behalf of, § 18:31
- Religious organizations, this index

CITIZENSHIP

- Forum non conveniens, effect on, §§ 6:3, 6:22
- Personal jurisdiction
 - Effect of citizenship on, § 4:19
 - Submission to, § 4:2

CITIZEN'S SUITS

- Standing, § 19:7

CITY

- Collateral estoppel, application against, § 15:10
- Conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Contractor's licensing requirements, application to, § 39:5
- Contracts of, illegality and, § 37:17

INDEX

CITY—Cont'd

- Council investigations, privilege, § 41:5
- Delay in prosecution, condemnation action by, § 28:2
- Discretionary Acts and Omissions, this index
- Earthquakes, immunity and, § 38:71
- Estoppel against, § 34:9
- Flood control activities, § 38:120
- Gambling, § 38:14
- Highways, § 38:116
- Highway Users Tax Fund, § 38:59
- Illegality of contracts by, § 37:17
- Immunity, this index
- Laches, application to, § 26:12
- Legislative proceedings, privilege, § 41:5
- Privilege and, §§ 41:3, 41:5, 41:11
- Privity, res judicata and, § 14:26
- Public Agencies and Entities, this index
- Public meetings of, reports as to, § 41:11
- Public Officers and Employees, this index
- Res judicata as to, privity and, § 14:26
- Setoff and, § 44:5
- Statute of limitations, generally, § 25:75
- Taxpayers' actions against, § 19:7
- Venue in actions by or against, §§ 5:25, 5:28
- Verification of pleadings by, § 11:3

CIVIL ACTION

- Definition for statute of limitations, § 25:1

CIVIL CONSPIRACY

- Conspiracy, this index

CIVIL DEATH

- Capacity to contract and, § 52:35
- Capacity to sue and, § 18:33
- Fugitives and, § 18:33
- Statutes of limitations and, § 25:54

CIVIL ENGINEERS

- Engineers, this index

CIVIL HARASSMENT PETITIONS

- SLAPP suit, § 12:37

CIVIL RELIEF ACT OF 1940

- Tolling, § 28:17

CIVIL RIGHTS

- Actions against peace officers, tolling for incarcerated persons, § 25:54
- Civil Rights Act, government claim filing requirement inapplicable, § 12:20
- Concurrent jurisdiction as to, § 14:52

CIVIL RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Consent, § 32:1
- Death, effect on cause of action for violation of, § 17:10
- Fugitives from justice, appearance, capacity to sue, § 18:33
- Government Tort Claims Act, application to action for violation of, § 12:21
- Prisoner's loss of, § 52:35
- Res judicata and, § 14:52
- Sheriffs, § 38:135
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:24, 25:25, 25:40, 25:54

CLAIM FILING REQUIREMENTS

- Generally, § 12:19 et seq.
- Bifurcated trial and, § 12:39
- Burden of proof as to, § 12:40
- Claim, definition of
 - Action against certain fiduciaries, § 5:29
 - Probate actions, § 12:32
- Corporations in liquidation or dissolution, § 12:33
- Definition for action against certain fiduciaries, § 5:29
- Definition for probate actions, § 12:32
- Demurrer, §§ 12:20, 12:39
- Dissolution of corporation, § 12:34
- Exhaustion of remedies, § 12:43
- Financial institutions in liquidation or dissolution, § 12:34
- Forms, this index
- Foster parents, claims against Foster Home and Small Family Insurance Fund, § 12:35
- Government entities
 - Generally, § 12:20 et seq.
 - Agreements as to claims procedures and, § 12:31
 - Appropriated funds, claims against, § 12:31
 - Government Tort Claims Act, this index
 - Local public entity requirements, § 12:31
 - Tax refund claims, § 12:31
- Liquidation proceedings
 - Corporations, § 12:33
 - Financial institutions, § 12:34
- Notice of defect, § 12:4
- Notice requirements and, § 12:19
- Prematurity of complaint prior to filing claim, §§ 27:1, 27:7
- Probate claims, §§ 12:32, 17:34, 25:58
- Real property security dealers, § 12:36
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 12:32, 12:43, 25:58, 25:69, 25:85
- Summary judgment as to, § 12:39
- Tax refunds, § 12:31
- Waiver, § 12:41

CLASS ACTIONS

- Arbitration and, § 68:7

INDEX

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Class members, res judicata and, § 14:34
- Consumer class actions, notice requirements, § 12:18
- Delay in prosecution statutes and, § 28:2
- Exhaustion of remedies, exception to doctrine, § 16:8
- Government tort claims class actions, § 12:20
- Mootness and, § 22:2
- Notice requirements as to, § 12:18
- Res judicata effect on class members, § 14:34
- Settlement of, § 43:5
- State Bar, use of unpaid residuals, § 38:65
- Statutes of limitations, tolling as to, § 25:56
- Tax refund claims and, § 12:31
- Waiver, §§ 47:12, 68:12

CLEAN HANDS

- Unclean Hands, this index

CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE

- Generally, §§ 1:8, 61:8
- Abandonment of contract, § 61:8
- Alteration of documents, § 66:9
- Burden of Proof, this index
- Mistake, § 40:12
- Modification of contract, § 65:9
- Mutual rescission, § 61:8
- Novation, §§ 64:5, 64:11
- Rescission, § 62:35
- Res judicata, § 14:19
- Undue influence, § 46:14
- Waiver, proof of, § 47:16

CLERK OF THE COURT

- Immunity, §§ 38:133, 38:135

CLIENT

- Attorneys, this index

CLUB

- Capacity to sue, § 18:34

COERCION

- Duress, this index

COLLATERAL

- Deficiency judgment, § 12:8
- Notice of sale
 - Automobile Sales Finance Act, notice under, § 12:8
 - Burden of proof as to, § 12:8
 - Waiver of right to, § 12:8

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

- Generally, § 15:1 et seq.
- Actual litigation requirement, § 15:6
- Administrative actions, § 15:2
- Answer, allegation as to, § 15:12
- Appellate review, §§ 14:56, 15:12
- Arbitration, § 15:2
- Attorney fee arbitration, binding effect of, §§ 12:5, 14:51
- Bifurcated trial as to, § 15:12
- Blood alcohol tests on driver and, § 15:7
- Burden of proof as to, § 15:13
- Chemical tests on driver and, § 14:51
- City, application against, § 15:10
- County, application against, § 15:10
- Criminal proceedings
 - Application of collateral estoppel to issues determined in, §§ 15:2, 15:7
 - Blood alcohol tests on driver and, § 15:7
 - Burden of proof and, § 15:7
 - Privity and, § 15:7
- Declaratory judgment and, § 15:8
- Default judgment, effect of, § 15:6
- Delay in service and return of summons, effect of dismissal, § 3:25
- Demurrer based on, § 15:12
- Department of Motor Vehicles and, § 15:7
- Due process, §§ 15:4, 15:6
- Election of remedies and, §§ 24:1, 24:15
- Exceptions to application of
 - Generally, §§ 14:43 et seq., 15:8
 - Changed circumstances, § 15:9
 - Declaratory relief actions, § 15:8
 - Extrinsic fraud, § 15:8
 - Extrinsic mistake, § 15:8
 - Government agencies or entities, § 15:10
 - Habeas corpus proceeding, § 15:8
 - Ineffective exceptions, § 15:11
 - New facts, § 15:9
 - Public interest, §§ 14:46, 15:10
 - Purely legal issues, § 15:8
 - Unlawful detainer actions, § 15:8
- Extrinsic fraud as bar, § 15:8
- Extrinsic mistake as bar, § 15:8
- False Claims Act, § 15:7
- Finality, § 15:5
- Government agency or entity, application against, § 15:10
- Habeas corpus proceeding, § 15:8
- Identity of issues, §§ 15:1, 15:6
- Injustice and, § 15:10

INDEX

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL—Cont'd

- Issue of law and, § 15:8
- Judgment on the merits, § 15:2
- Judicial notice, § 15:12
- Jurisdiction, lack of as affecting, §§ 7:12, 15:2
- Mutuality of estoppel, § 15:4
- Offensive use of doctrine, § 15:4
- Personal jurisdiction
 - Burden of proof as to, § 4:30
 - Essential to finding of collateral estoppel, § 15:2
 - Estoppel as to determination of, § 4:32
- Pleading, § 15:12
- Plea in abatement, effect of, § 1:2
- Privity, this index
- Privity requirements, §§ 15:2, 15:4, 15:7
- Public agencies and entities, § 15:10
- Public interest, exception for, §§ 14:46, 15:10
- Quasi, § 15:16
- Requirements as to, §§ 15:1 to 15:6
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:1, 14:59, 15:1 to 15:3, 15:15
- Retraxit, § 14:61
- Service and return requirements, effect of dismissal, § 3:25
- Settlement and, §§ 14:61, 15:5, 15:6
- Small claims court judgments and, § 14:37
- State as a party, §§ 15:7, 15:10
- Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 14:3, 15:2
- Summary judgment, § 15:12
- Tax actions and issues, § 14:51
- Unemployment compensation appeals and, § 14:51
- Unlawful detainer, §§ 15:6, 15:8
- Waiver, § 15:14

COLLATERAL SOURCE RULE

- Definition, § 36:3
- Failure to mitigate and, § 36:3
- Insurance and, § 36:3
- Punitive damages and, § 38:124
- Settlement and, § 36:3
- Workers' compensation benefits and, § 36:3

COLLECTION AGENCIES

- Fictitious business name, doing business under, § 39:36
- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35
- Setoff and, § 44:5
- Undue influence, § 46:2

COLLEGES

- Community Colleges, this index

COLLUSIVE ACTIONS

- Advisory opinions in, §§ 18:29, 22:3
- Jurisdiction, § 18:18
- Same person plaintiff and defendant, § 18:29

COMITY

- Action pending in another forum, §§ 23:1, 23:3
- Concurrent exclusive jurisdiction, § 23:11
- Exhaustion of remedies and, § 16:1
- Gambling debts, enforcement of, § 37:20
- Primary jurisdiction of administrative agency and, §§ 8:1, 8:2

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION

- Generally, §§ 3:3, 3:11, 3:13, 25:3 to 25:7
- Accrual of Cause of Action, this index
- Alter egos, §§ 3:11, 3:13
- Delay in Service and Return of Summons, this index
- Doe defendants, §§ 3:3, 25:77
- Fictitious defendants, § 3:3
- Party added by amendment, § 3:13
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:3 et seq.

COMMERCIAL ACTUALITY

- Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:10

COMMERCIAL FRUSTRATION

- Frustration of Purpose, this index

COMMERCIAL PAPER GUARANTY

- Guaranty, this index

COMMISSION AGREEMENTS

- Agreements between brokers, § 53:10
- Real Estate Brokers and Salespersons, this index
- Statute of frauds, § 53:10

COMMISSIONER OF CORPORATIONS

- Corporations, this index

COMMISSIONS ON REAL PROPERTY TRANSFERS

- Agreements between brokers, § 53:10
- Brokers' licensing requirement, § 39:27
- Real Estate Licensee, this index
- Statute of frauds, § 53:10

COMMITTEE OF BAR EXAMINERS

- State Bar and Committee of Bar Examiners, this index

COMMON CARRIERS

- Act of God and, §§ 30:2, 30:3
- Comparative fault, § 48:3
- Gross negligence and, § 48:23
- Illegality of contracts by and, §§ 37:10, 37:11

INDEX

COMMON CARRIERS—Cont'd

- Immunities of, § 38:20
- Inherent vice of carried goods, § 30:2
- Inland carrier, § 30:3
- Marine carrier, § 30:3
- Privilege, § 41:9
- Public enemy, § 30:2
- Railroads, liability for animals in railway, § 38:20
- Release, § 42:2
- Service of process, § 2:2
- Setoff and, § 44:6
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Strict liability of, § 30:2

COMMON COUNTS

- Accord and satisfaction and, § 63:7
- Bill of particulars and, § 10:4
- Book account, §§ 25:12, 25:15, 25:59
- Failure to state a cause of action for, § 9:2
- Judicial Council form for, §§ 9:2, 10:4
- Pleading, §§ 9:2, 10:4
- Special demurrer to, §§ 9:2, 10:4
- Statute of limitations, § 25:21
- Uncertainty of pleading and, §§ 9:2, 10:4
- Venue, § 5:36

COMMON ENEMY DOCTRINE

- Generally, §§ 49:8, 49:9
- Emergency and, § 49:9
- Privilege of necessity and, § 49:8

COMMON INTEREST DEVELOPMENT

- Action for negligence of builder
 - Alternative dispute resolution and, § 12:38
 - Certificate of merit in, § 12:2
 - Notice of, § 12:38
- Homeowners' associations, this index
- Standing of, § 19:6

COMMON LAW

- Accord and satisfaction, § 63:5
- Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:2
- Assignment of causes of action, § 18:18
- Capacity to sue, §§ 18:30, 18:31, 18:33, 18:34
- Common carriers, § 38:20
- Common enemy doctrine, § 49:9
- Concurrent jurisdiction, § 23:11
- Contribution, § 42:7
- Conversion, § 33:2
- Corporations, effect of dissolution, § 18:16

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

- Corporations, effect of merger, § 18:15
- Duress, § 33:1
- Election of remedies, § 24:9
- Estate, capacity of, § 18:30
- Estoppel, §§ 32:10, 34:9
- Exhaustion, § 16:5
- Immunities
 - Generally, § 38:1
 - Judges, nonstatutory immunity, § 38:131
 - Law enforcement activities, §§ 38:79, 38:81
 - Legislators, § 38:137
 - No longer recognized in California, § 38:138
 - Nonstatutory immunities, generally, § 38:125
 - Other governmental officers and employees, § 38:135
 - Prisons and prisoners, §§ 38:83, 38:88
 - private person assisting government officials, § 38:136
 - Prosecuting attorneys, § 38:134
 - Quasi-judicial officers, nonstatutory immunity, § 38:132
 - Specific statutory immunities, §§ 38:8, 38:19, 38:20
- Impossibility, §§ 30:20, 60:1, 60:2
- Last clear chance, § 48:26
- Minority, §§ 18:2, 18:7, 52:2
- Payment, §§ 69:7, 69:9
- Personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:1, 6:1
- Preemption, § 7:19
- Prevention of performance, § 59:1
- Privilege, §§ 41:9, 41:19, 41:29, 49:9
- Real property, §§ 53:9, 53:19
- Recoupment, §§ 44:1 to 44:3
- Res judicata, §§ 14:1, 14:29
- Restraint of competition, §§ 37:14, 38:122
- Retraxisit, §§ 14:61, 42:17
- Right of privacy, §§ 40:1, 47:4
- Security for costs, § 13:11
- Self-defense, § 50:4
- Service of process immunity, § 2:18
- Setoff, §§ 44:1 to 44:3
- Settlement, § 43:2
- Sovereign immunity, § 38:56
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:4, 25:18, 25:21, 25:23, 25:38, 25:59
- Suretyship, § 67:1
- Survival of causes of action, §§ 17:2, 17:3
- Truth, §§ 51:1, 51:9
- Unclean hands, §§ 45:1, 45:4
- Unconscionability, §§ 45:25, 55:1, 55:2
- Wrongful death, § 17:6

INDEX

COMMON LAW TRUST

Capacity to sue, § 18:34

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Athletic event emergencies, medical aid, § 38:47

Conflict of interest in contract by, § 37:17

Counselors' immunity, § 38:44

Counselors' use of confidential data, § 38:44

Emergencies, immunity, §§ 38:47, 38:53

Fire drills, immunity, § 38:53

Good faith release of student record information, § 38:44

Immunity, §§ 38:44, 38:47, 38:53, 38:123

COMMUNITY PROPERTY

Dissolution of Marriage, this index

Duress and, § 33:3

Laches in action as to, § 26:7

Marriage, this index

Mutual mistake as to, § 40:8

Premarital Agreement, this index

Presumption, § 1:9

Restraining order as to, § 31:2

Retirement or pension benefits, §§ 19:4, 26:4

Statute of frauds, §§ 53:22, 53:23

Undue influence, §§ 46:5, 46:10

COMPARATIVE EQUITABLE INDEMNITY

Generally, § 48:16

COMPARATIVE FAULT

Generally, § 48:1 et seq.

Against whom defense is asserted, § 48:4

Agent's negligence and, §§ 48:13, 48:15

Answer

Generally, §§ 48:6, 48:17

Assumption of the risk, allegation as to, § 48:24

Comparative fault, allegation as to, § 48:17

Assault actions and, § 48:16

Assumption of the risk and, § 48:24

Attorney's negligence and, § 48:12

Bad faith, § 48:16

Battery, § 48:16

Bulk supplier doctrine, § 48:31

Burden of proof, §§ 48:2, 48:20

Causation, § 48:18

Cause in fact, § 48:2

Causes of action subject to defense, § 48:16

Children, §§ 48:4, 48:8, 48:9

Completed and accepted doctrine, § 48:30

COMPARATIVE FAULT—Cont'd

- Component parts doctrine, § 48:31
- Concealed defects, § 48:30
- Conservators and, § 48:16
- Contract actions and, § 48:16
- Contractual indemnity, § 48:16
- Contributory negligence, § 48:1
- Conversion actions and, § 48:16
- Damages, caps on, §§ 48:9, 48:19
- Decedents, § 48:11
- Defects
 - Component parts doctrine, § 48:31
 - Concealed, § 48:30
 - Latent, § 48:30
 - Trivial, § 48:28
- Defenses, sophisticated user, § 48:29
- Demurrer, § 48:18
- Dog bite actions and, § 48:16
- Drug dealer Liability Act, § 48:16
- Due care, § 48:1
- Duty of care, § 48:1
- Emergency and, § 49:1
- Emotional distress actions and, § 48:16
- Employees and employers, §§ 48:13 to 48:16
- Fair Responsibility Act of 1986, §§ 43:2, 48:5
- False arrest and imprisonment, § 48:16
- Family members, §§ 48:9, 48:10
- Firefighter's rule and, § 48:25
- Foster parents, § 48:9
- Fraud and, § 48:16
- Gross negligence and, § 48:23
- Guardians, §§ 48:8, 48:9
- Health care providers, § 48:19
- Heirs of plaintiff and, § 48:11
- Homeowner's associations, actions as to common areas and, § 48:16
- Horseback riding, assumption of risk, § 48:24
- Hospital workers, assumption of risk, § 48:24
- Implied warranty of fitness and, § 48:16
- Imputation of
 - Generally, §§ 48:6, 48:17
 - Agent's negligence to principal or trustee, §§ 48:13, 48:15
 - Attorney's negligence to client, § 48:12
 - Child's negligence to parent or guardian, §§ 48:8, 48:9
 - Decedents, § 48:11
 - Defacement of property by child, § 48:9
 - Employee's negligence, §§ 48:13 to 48:15
 - Family members, §§ 48:9, 48:10

INDEX

COMPARATIVE FAULT—Cont'd

Imputation of—Cont'd

- Guardians, §§ 48:8, 48:9
 - Independent contractor's negligence to employer, § 48:14
 - Joint venturers, § 48:7
 - Motor vehicles and, § 48:8
 - Parents, §§ 48:8, 48:9
 - Partners, § 48:7
 - Physicians and, § 48:12
 - Pleading and proof as to, §§ 48:6, 48:17
 - Spouses, § 48:10
 - Trustee's agents, § 48:15
 - Vehicle owners, drivers and passengers, § 48:8
 - Willful misconduct by child, § 48:9
- Incapacity of plaintiff and, § 48:4
- Indemnity and, § 48:16
- Independent contractors and, § 48:14
- Infliction of emotional distress, § 48:16
- Integration of component parts, § 48:31
- Intentional misrepresentation, § 48:16
- Intoxicated persons, §§ 48:3, 48:4
- Inverse condemnation actions and, § 48:16
- Joint and several liability and, § 48:5
- Joint venturers, § 48:7
- Judo, assumption of risk, § 48:24
- Jury instructions
- Generally, § 48:19
 - Contributory negligence, § 48:19
 - Willful misconduct, § 48:22
- Last clear chance and, §§ 48:26, 49:5
- Latent defects, § 48:30
- Loss of consortium, § 48:16
- Mental incompetency of plaintiff and, § 48:4
- Minors, § 48:4
- Motions, § 48:18
- Motor vehicles and, §§ 48:8, 48:19
- Negligence actions and, § 48:16
- Negligence per se and, §§ 48:2, 48:4, 48:16
- Negligent misrepresentation actions and, § 48:16
- No admission of negligence, § 48:17
- Non-economic damages and, § 43:2
- Nonparties not bound by finding, § 48:1
- Nonstatutory defense, § 48:1
- Nuisance and, § 48:16
- Omissions and commissions, § 48:1
- Parents, §§ 48:8, 48:9
- Partners, § 48:7

COMPARATIVE FAULT—Cont'd

- Physical disability and, § 48:4
- Physicians and, § 48:12
- Pleading, §§ 48:4, 48:6, 48:17
- Products liability actions and, § 48:16
- Proof of, §§ 48:2, 48:19, 48:20
- Proportionate fault and, § 48:1
- Proximate cause, §§ 48:2, 48:18, 48:19
- Public employees, §§ 48:3, 48:4, 48:25
- Public entities, §§ 48:3, 48:4
- Rescue doctrine and, § 49:7
- Res ipsa loquitur and, § 48:16
- Schools, injury to pupil, § 48:9
- Seatbelt, failure to wear as, § 48:19
- Self-defense causing injury to bystander, § 50:8
- Setoff and, § 44:6
- Settlement and, §§ 43:2, 48:5
- Skiing, assumption of risk, § 48:24
- Sophisticated user defense, § 48:29
- Spouses, §§ 48:10, 48:16
- Strict liability actions and, § 48:16
- Superseding cause, § 48:27
- Torts, this index
- Trespass actions and, § 48:16
- Trial, § 48:19
- Trivial defects, § 48:28
- Trustee's agents, § 48:15
- Vehicle owners, drivers and passengers, § 48:8
- Waiver of, § 48:21
- Warranty actions and, § 48:16
- Who may assert defense, § 48:3
- Willful misconduct and, §§ 48:9, 48:22
- Workers' compensation actions and, §§ 48:1, 48:16
- Wrongful death actions and, § 48:16

COMPENSATED SURETY DEFENSE

- Generally, § 35:6

COMPETITOR'S PRIVILEGE

- Generally, § 41:20
- Inducing breach of contract, § 41:20
- Interference with prospective advantage, § 41:20

COMPLAINT

- Adequacy of consideration, § 56:13
- Administrative remedies, excuse for not exhausting, § 16:10
- Agency, ratification of agent's acts, § 54:7
- Amended Pleadings, this index
- Assignee, allegation as to action by, § 18:18

INDEX

COMPLAINT—Cont'd

Capacity to sue

Action by assignee, § 18:18

Corporation qualified to sue, § 18:17

Choice of forum provision, allegation as to, § 4:5

Choice of law provision, allegation as to, § 4:5

Common Counts, this index

Conclusions of law, pleading, § 10:3

Consideration, allegation of, §§ 56:1, 56:13

Contractors, compliance with licensing requirements, § 39:18

Contracts

Choice of forum clause, § 4:5

Choice of law clause, § 4:5

Consideration adequate, § 56:13

Performance of, § 59:5

Prevention of performance by defendant, § 59:5

Corporations

Capacity to sue, §§ 18:17, 39:37, 39:38

Foreign corporations, qualification to do business in California, § 39:37

Cross-Claims and Cross-Complaints, this index

Defamation, service of demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Defects in complaint as served, § 2:21

Definition, §§ 3:1, 28:2

Delay, excuse for

Discovery of cause of action, § 25:21

Laches, § 26:15

Delay in Service and Return of Summons, this index

Demand requirements

Bailment, demand for return of deposited property, § 12:16

Conversion, demand for return of converted property, § 12:17

Defamation, service of demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Shareholder's derivative action, demand prior to, § 12:15

Document to be served with summons, §§ 2:21, 3:1

Emergency doctrine, § 49:2

Equity, allegation as to doing of, § 35:2

Estoppel, allegation of, §§ 34:1, 34:10

Exhaustion of administrative remedies inapplicable, § 16:10

Fictitious business name requirements, satisfaction of, § 39:36

Foreign corporations, compliance with qualification requirements, § 39:37

Forms, this index

Government Tort Claims Act, satisfaction of claim requirement, § 12:20

Libel and slander, service of demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Licensing requirement compliance

Contractor's license, § 39:18

Real estate license, § 39:28

Nonjoinder of parties, explanation for, § 21:3

COMPLAINT—Cont'd

Notice requirements

Collateral, notice as to foreclosure on, § 12:8

Insurance loss, notice of, § 12:10

Rescission, allegation as to, § 12:7

Obligation to do equity, § 35:2

Parties, sufficiency of allegations as to, §§ 18:1 et seq., 20:1 et seq., 21:1 et seq.

Performance of contract, § 59:5

Pleading, this index

Prematurity of complaint, § 27:1 et seq.

Real estate license requirements, satisfaction of, § 39:28

Real party in interest, absence of, § 19:6

Relation back, amended pleading and, § 25:77

Rescission complaint as notice, §§ 62:1, 62:24, 62:25

Satisfaction of claim requirement, § 12:20

Service of Process, this index

Setoff, §§ 44:1, 44:2, 44:7, 44:8

Settlement, enforcement of, § 43:6

Shareholder's derivative action, demand prior to, § 12:15

Slander, demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Standing, plaintiff's lack of, §§ 19:4, 19:13, 19:15

Statute of limitations

Delayed discovery, § 25:21

Estoppel to assert statute, § 25:73

Fraudulent concealment, § 25:72

Revival by acknowledgment or payment, § 25:46

Tolling by repair efforts, § 25:47

Subject matter jurisdiction, effect on, § 7:1

Ultimate facts, pleading of, § 10:2

Uncertainty of Pleading, this index

Venue

Allegations as to, § 5:45

Effect on, §§ 5:4, 5:42

Verification of, § 11:1 et seq.

COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED DOCTRINE

Comparative fault, § 48:30

COMPLEX LITIGATION

Stays in as affecting time for service and return of summons, § 3:20

COMPONENT PARTS DOCTRINE

Comparative fault, § 48:31

Personal jurisdiction, § 4:17

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

Settlement, this index

COMPULSORY CROSS-CLAIMS

Bar on unasserted claims, § 14:18

INDEX

COMPULSORY CROSS-CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Complaints, this index
- Cross-Claims and Cross-Complaints, this index
- Declaratory relief exception, §§ 14:18, 14:49
- Eminent domain actions and, § 14:18
- Res judicata and
 - Generally, § 14:18
 - Declaratory judgments, § 14:49
- Setoff and, §§ 44:2, 44:9
- Statutes of limitations and, § 25:71

COMPUTATION OF TIME

- Time, this index

CONCEALED DEFECTS

- Comparative fault, § 48:30

CONCILIATION

- Immunity
 - Conciliators and participants, § 38:132
 - Service of process, § 2:18
- International commercial agreements as to, tolling and, § 25:70

CONCLUSION OF LAW

- Uncertainty of pleading, § 10:3

CONCURRENT EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION

- Another action pending and, § 23:11
- Subject matter jurisdiction, §§ 7:1, 7:5

CONDEMNATION

- Eminent Domain, this index

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

- Certificate of Merit, this index
- Claim Filing Requirements, this index
- Court order as prerequisite to action, §§ 12:36, 12:38, 25:49
- Demand Requirements, this index
- Notice Requirements, this index
- Pleading performance of, § 10:9

CONFIDENTIAL RELATIONSHIPS

- Attorneys, this index
- Burden of proof, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:9, 46:14
- Effect on arbitration enforceability, § 68:2
- Fiduciaries, this index
- Manager's Privilege, this index
- Mistake based on reliance on, § 40:4
- Release, §§ 42:4, 42:13
- Undue influence, §§ 46:2 to 46:9, 46:14

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Contracts of public employees, § 37:17
Illegality, § 37:17

CONFLICT OF LAW

Choice of Law, this index

CONSENT

Generally, § 32:1 et seq.
Abandonment of contract, §§ 61:2, 61:3
Abortion, § 32:4
Accord, element of, § 63:1
Actual consent, § 32:2
Adoption, §§ 32:4, 52:16
Age of majority and, § 32:4
Alcohol problem treatment, § 32:4
Alteration of documents, §§ 66:1, 66:2, 66:5, 66:7, 66:10, 67:4
Answer, allegation as to, § 32:6
Answer, allegation of affirmative defense, § 32:6
Apparent consent, § 32:2
Arbitration, §§ 68:1, 68:7, 68:12
Assault, § 32:1
Assumption of the risk and, § 48:24
Attorney, consent on behalf of client, § 32:2
Battery, §§ 32:1, 32:9
Blanks in document, delivery as consent to filling in, § 66:4
Blood alcohol testing, § 38:23
Blood donation, § 52:16
Breach of contract, § 32:1
Burden of proof, § 32:7
Clients, §§ 32:2 to 32:4
Consideration for, § 32:2
Contracts
 Actions based on, §§ 32:1, 32:6
 Personal jurisdiction, consent to, § 4:5
Conversion, §§ 32:1, 32:2
Convulsive treatment, §§ 32:4, 52:14
Corporal punishment, § 32:4
Corporation, consent by officers or directors, § 32:2
Course of medical treatment, §§ 32:3, 32:4
Defamation, § 32:1
Definition, § 32:1
Drug problem treatment, § 32:4
Duress and, §§ 32:1, 33:1
Emergency and, §§ 32:2, 32:9
Estoppel and, § 32:10
Experimental drugs, § 52:14
Express assumption of the risk and, § 48:24

INDEX

CONSENT—Cont'd

- Fetus, § 32:4
- Fraud and, §§ 32:1, 32:6
- General denial, § 32:6
- Guardians, § 32:4
- How consent is given, § 32:2
- Implied consent
 - Defendant's conduct, §§ 32:2, 32:9
 - Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:6 to 4:8
- Incompetent persons, consent by, §§ 32:2, 52:21 to 52:34
- Invasion of privacy, § 32:1
- Jury instructions and, § 32:6
- Jury trial, § 32:6
- Landlord-tenant relations, § 32:1
- Manner of giving, § 32:2
- Marriage, § 32:4
- Material alteration of documents, §§ 66:2, 66:5
- Medical treatment, §§ 32:4, 32:9
- Minors, consent by, §§ 32:2, 32:4, 52:2 to 52:20
- Misrepresentations and, § 32:1
- Mistake and, §§ 32:1, 32:6, 40:1 et seq.
- Modification of contract and, § 65:1
- Mutual rescission, § 61:3
- Novation, §§ 64:3, 64:10, 64:13, 64:14
- Nuisance, § 32:1
- Olympics, participation in, § 32:4
- Ova donations, § 32:4
- Parents, § 32:4
- Partnership, consent by partner, § 32:2
- Patients, §§ 32:2 to 32:4, 32:9
- Personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:4 to 4:8, 4:20, 4:27, 4:36
- Pleading, §§ 32:6, 32:8
- Pregnant woman, § 32:4
- Privilege and, §§ 41:1, 41:25
- Protected class, § 32:2
- Psychosurgery, §§ 32:4, 52:14
- Rape, §§ 32:2, 32:4
- Ratification, § 32:5
- Rescission for lack of, §§ 62:2 to 62:7, 62:18
- Revocation, § 32:5
- Riparian rights, § 32:3
- Sexual intercourse, §§ 32:2, 32:4
- Sperm donations, § 32:4
- Spouses, § 32:4
- Sterilization, §§ 32:4, 38:28
- Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 7:8, 7:17
- Suretyship contracts, § 67:4

CONSENT—Cont'd

- Termination of, § 32:5
- Time of, § 32:5
- Torts and, § 32:1
- Trespass, §§ 32:1, 32:3
- Undue influence and, §§ 32:1, 46:1
- Venue, § 5:1
- Waiver
 - Consent and, §§ 47:1, 47:19
 - Waiver of defense of consent, §§ 32:8, 32:11
- Water, diversion of, § 32:3

CONSENT JUDGMENT

- Res judicata effect of, § 14:14

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

- Rescission and, § 62:5
- Unconscionability and, § 55:2

CONSERVATORS AND CONSERVATORSHIP

- Another action pending, § 23:2
- Appointment of conservator, effect of
 - Conservatee's capacity to contract, §§ 52:22, 52:26, 52:30
 - Conservator's capacity to sue, §§ 18:3, 18:9, 18:10
- Attorney's conservator, termination of practice, § 38:9
- Capacity to contract and appointment of, §§ 52:22, 52:26, 52:30
- Claim requirement, § 12:29
- Comparative fault and, § 48:16
- Confidential relationship and, § 46:3
- Death, effect on appointment, § 17:26
- Dissolution of marriage, conservator's capacity to seek, § 18:9
- Escheat, conservator for escheated property, § 38:73
- Foreign conservators, § 18:12
- Immunity, §§ 38:28, 38:72, 38:74, 38:133
- In propria persona appearance barred, §§ 18:10, 18:14
- Mootness and, § 22:2
- Partition action, § 18:3
- Persons authorized to seek, §§ 18:31, 19:3
- Privity, §§ 14:31, 14:39
- Service of process, § 2:2
- Settlement, approval of, § 11:19
- Standing to seek appointment of, §§ 18:31, 19:8, 19:11
- Statute of limitations, effect of conservatee's incompetency, §§ 25:12, 25:51, 25:53
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:2
- Undue influence and, § 46:3
- Valueless property and, § 38:73
- Venue, §§ 5:29, 5:36
- Verification of petition to approve settlement by guardian, § 11:19

INDEX

CONSIDERATION

- Generally, §§ **56:1 et seq., 57:1 et seq.**
- Abandonment of contract, §§ **56:9, 61:5**
- Accord and satisfaction requirement, §§ **63:1 to 63:3, 63:6**
- Adequacy of, §§ **46:10, 56:1, 56:4, 56:9, 56:14**
- Answer
 - Failure of consideration, § **57:4**
 - Lack or inadequacy of consideration, § **56:13**
- Bargained for, § **56:2**
- Bilateral contracts and, §§ **56:3, 57:3**
- Burden of proof
 - Failure of, § **57:5**
 - Illegality of, § **37:30**
 - Inadequacy of, §§ **37:30, 56:14**
 - Lack of, §§ **37:30, 56:14**
 - Specific performance, adequacy of consideration, § **56:4**
- Cancellation of contract and, § **56:9**
- Complaint, allegation as to adequacy of, § **56:13**
- Consent and, § **32:2**
- Contracts, this index
- Debt of discharged bankrupt, § **56:8**
- Deeds and, § **56:9**
- Defined, § **56:2**
- Equivalent value unnecessary, § **56:2**
- Estoppel and, § **56:2**
- Executed contracts, § **56:9**
- Executory consideration, § **56:1**
- Executory contracts, §§ **56:3, 56:5**
- Exoneration of surety and, § **67:3**
- Express contract, § **56:1**
- Failure of, §§ **56:16, 57:7**
- Failure of Consideration, this index
- Family relationships, § **56:2**
- Fiduciaries and, § **56:4**
- Forbearance as, § **56:2**
- Fraud and, § **56:4**
- Fraudulent conveyances, adequacy of consideration for, §§ **56:1, 56:2**
- Frustration of purpose of contract and, § **58:1**
- Gifts, §§ **56:2, 56:9**
- Good consideration, § **56:1**
- Guaranties and, §§ **56:10, 67:3**
- Holder in due course, § **56:11**
- Illegality and
 - Illegal consideration
 - Generally, §§ **37:23, 56:5**
 - Burden of proof, § **37:30**
 - Definition of consideration, § **56:2**

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

Illegality and—Cont'd

Illegal consideration—Cont'd

Illegality, generally, § 37:1

Manner of asserting defense, §§ 37:28, 56:13

Rescission, § 62:13

Illegal contract, accord and, §§ 63:2, 63:3, 63:10

Illusory promises as, § 56:6

Implied contract, § 56:1

Impossibility of ascertaining, §§ 56:1, 56:17

Inadequacy of, §§ 56:4, 57:7

Interest as, § 56:2

Joint obligations, § 56:2

Judicial notice as to, § 56:2

Jury instructions as to

Failure of consideration, § 57:4

Lack or inadequacy of consideration, § 56:13

Lack of

Generally, §§ 56:1, 56:2

Against whom defense is asserted, § 56:11

Existing legal duty, § 56:7

Illegal consideration, §§ 37:1, 37:23, 37:28, 37:30, 56:2, 56:5, 56:13

Illusory promises, § 56:6

Moral obligation, § 56:8

Legal duty as, §§ 56:7, 63:3

Letter of credit and, § 56:9

Modification of contract and, §§ 47:1, 56:9, 65:2 to 65:6

Moral obligation as, § 56:8

Mutuality, § 56:3

Mutual rescission, §§ 56:9, 61:5

Necessity of, § 56:9

Negotiable instruments, § 56:1

Nonsuit, § 56:13

Novation of contract, §§ 47:1, 64:1, 64:6

Options, § 56:12

Oral contracts, § 56:1

Parol evidence, § 56:13

Part performance as, § 56:9

Past consideration, § 56:6

Pleading consideration, §§ 56:1, 56:13, 56:15

Prejudice to public interest, § 62:14

Premarital agreements, § 56:9

Presumed for written contract, §§ 53:5, 56:1, 56:4, 56:13, 56:14, 63:6

Promissory estoppel and lack of consideration, §§ 56:9, 56:18

Recipient, §§ 56:2, 56:9

Release, §§ 42:1, 42:5, 56:9

Rescission for failure of

Generally, §§ 57:3, 62:8 to 62:11

INDEX

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

- Rescission for failure of—Cont'd
 - Notice of, § 57:3
- Satisfaction clauses, § 56:6
- Services, § 56:2
- Settlement, §§ 43:1, 56:2
- Sham translation, § 56:19
- Specific performance and, §§ 56:1, 56:4, 56:13, 56:14
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Summary judgment, § 56:13
- Suretyship and, §§ 56:10, 67:3
- Time-barred debt as, § 56:8
- Timing of determination as to, §§ 56:4, 56:12
- Trial, § 56:13
- Trusts and, § 56:9
- Types of consideration, § 56:2
- Undue influence and, §§ 46:10, 56:4
- Unilateral contract, § 56:3
- Unlawful consideration, §§ 37:1, 37:23, 37:28, 37:30, 56:5, 56:13
- Unnecessary for certain contracts, § 56:9
- Valuable consideration, § 56:1
- Voluntary transfers and, § 56:9
- Waiver
 - Consideration for, § 47:1
 - Of consideration, §§ 56:15, 57:6
- Who is affected by lack or inadequacy, § 56:11
- Who may assert lack or inadequacy, § 56:11
- Written contracts, §§ 56:1, 56:9, 56:13, 56:14, 63:6

CONSOLIDATED ACTIONS

- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:18, 29:1
- Notice to adversary of defective service in one action, § 3:23

CONSORTIUM

- Loss of Consortium, this index

CONSPIRACY

- Action against attorney
 - Immunity and, § 38:9
 - Prerequisites to filing action, § 12:36
 - Statute of limitations, tolling of, § 12:36
 - Verification of action alleging, § 11:15
- Contracting parties and, § 53:32
- Court order prior to filing action against attorney, §§ 12:36, 38:15
- Demand requirement, futility, § 12:15
- Futility of demand requirement, § 12:15
- Judges, § 38:131
- Personal jurisdiction, effect on, §§ 4:11, 4:21
- Privilege and, § 41:6

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd

- Statute of frauds and, § 53:32
- Statute of limitations and
 - Generally, § 25:8
 - Attorney as party to conspiracy, § 12:36
 - Interference with business or trade, § 25:15

CONSTABLE

- Service of process by, § 2:3
- Statute of limitations in action against, §§ 25:32, 25:33

CONSTITUENT CORPORATION

- Corporation, this index

CONSTITUTIONALITY

- Affirmative defense based on, § 37:32
- Prematurity, § 27:1
- Uncertainty of pleading, vagueness as constitutional defense, § 10:19

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- Abandonment, §§ 61:1, 61:6
- Allocation of payments by contractor, § 69:9
- Arbitration as to, § 12:38
- Bids and bidding
 - Mistake in, §§ 40:2, 40:4, 40:5, 62:3
 - Public officials, illegality and, § 37:22
 - Unlicensed contractor, rejection for, § 39:5
- Building inspectors, immunity of, § 38:135
- Certificate of merit, § 12:2
- Common interest development actions for negligence, §§ 12:2, 12:36
- Contractors, this index
- Contractor's License Requirements, this index
- Contracts, this index
- Design of public construction, §§ 38:113, 38:130
- Exculpatory clauses in, § 37:11
- Exoneration of surety and, § 67:4
- Forum non conveniens and, §§ 6:16, 6:24
- Forum selection clause, § 4:5
- Home construction contracts, § 53:23
- Illegality and, §§ 37:6, 37:11
- Immunities, §§ 38:7, 38:108, 38:113
- Impossibility and, § 60:2
- Indemnity and, limitations period, § 25:17
- Malpractice, § 25:37
- Mechanic's lien, § 12:12
- Modification of, §§ 65:4 to 65:6
- Mootness, §§ 22:2, 22:7
- Parties to action, § 21:2
- Security for injunction as to, § 13:8
- Statute of Frauds, this index

INDEX

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:13, 25:14, 25:16, 25:17, 25:37, 25:47

Swimming pool construction contracts, § 53:23

Venue, § 5:8

CONSTRUCTIVE FRAUD

Mistake, §§ 40:14, 62:5

Statute of limitations, § 25:21

Undue influence, § 46:2

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST

Generally, §§ 31:1, 53:9, 53:21, 53:24

Disaffirmance of minor's contract and, § 52:11

Inadequacy of remedy, §§ 31:1, 31:5

Laches, § 26:7

Rescission, §§ 62:5, 62:32

Statute of frauds, §§ 53:9, 53:21, 53:24

Statute of limitations, § 25:40

CONSUMER CLASS ACTIONS

Class Actions, this index

Demand requirements, § 12:18

Injunctive relief and, § 12:18

Notice requirements, § 12:18

Repairs, effect of, § 12:18

CONSUMER DEBT

Service of process, § 2:2

Venue, §§ 5:33, 5:45

CONSUMER LEASES

Venue, § 5:45

CONSUMERS LEGAL REMEDIES ACT

Generally, §§ 55:1, 55:3

Notice and demand requirements under, § 12:18

Unconscionability and, §§ 55:1, 55:3

CONTEMPT

Advice of counsel and, § 41:29

Newspersons Shield Law

Immunity from contempt under, § 38:36

Premature petition for relief under, § 27:1

Statute of limitations, § 25:10

Vexatious litigants, § 13:3

CONTRACTORS

Abandonment of contract and, §§ 61:1, 61:6

Bid shopping, § 45:2

Construction Contracts, this index

Contractor's License Requirements, this index

Definition, §§ 39:3, 39:8

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd

- Discipline for abandonment of project, § 61:6
- Government contractor defense, § 38:130
- Illegality and, §§ 37:6, 37:15, 37:25, 39:16
- Immunity, § 38:130
- Independent Contractors, this index
- Negligence, common interest developments, §§ 12:2, 12:36
- Notice requirements and, § 37:6
- Setoff and, §§ 39:18, 44:9
- Severance of claims, § 39:18
- Unclean hands and, § 45:2

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

- Generally, § 39:2 et seq.
- Abandonment of contract and, § 61:6
- Adulthood requirement, § 52:4
- Agricultural activities, § 39:12
- Alarm company operators, § 39:13
- Allegations as to, §§ 39:2, 39:18
- Amended pleading, § 39:18
- Answer, § 39:18
- Arbitration of violations of, § 39:18
- Architects, § 39:13
- Breach of contract and, § 39:18
- Burden of proof, §§ 39:2, 39:18, 39:40
- Civil engineers, § 39:13
- Compensation, § 39:2
- Complaint, § 39:18
- Contracts in violation of, §§ 37:15, 37:25, 39:1, 39:2, 39:4, 39:16, 39:17
- Corporations, § 39:4
- Court's power to act sua sponte, § 39:18
- Definition, §§ 39:3, 39:8
- Demurrer, § 39:18
- Enforcement, § 39:2
- Engineers, § 39:13
- Exceptions
 - Generally, §§ 39:5 to 39:15
 - Agricultural activities, § 39:12
 - Alarm company operators, § 39:13
 - Electronic equipment repair, § 39:3
 - Employees, § 39:15
 - Government representatives, § 39:5
 - Homeowners, § 39:8
 - Landscaping, § 39:3
 - Licensees under other laws, § 39:13
 - Materialmen, § 39:14
 - Mobile homes, § 39:10
 - Oil and gas operators, § 39:7

INDEX

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd

Exceptions—Cont'd

- Partnerships, § 39:4
- Personal property, § 39:10
- Persons licensed under other laws, § 39:13
- Property owners, § 39:8
- Public representatives, § 39:5
- Public utilities, § 39:6
- Single family residences, § 39:8
- Small operations, § 39:11
- Specialty contractors, § 39:9
- Structural pest control operators, § 39:13
- Suppliers, § 39:14
- Expired license, §§ 39:16, 39:17
- Farm labor contractors, licensing, § 39:34
- Fraud in inducing contract and, § 39:18
- General contractors, § 39:3
- Good faith and, § 39:17
- Illegality, § 37:6
- In pari delicto, §§ 39:14, 39:18
- Joint venture licensees, § 39:4
- Limitations of bar on recovery, § 39:18
- Mechanics' lien, § 39:18
- Minor's capacity to obtain license, § 52:4
- Oil and gas operations, § 39:7
- Out of state work, § 39:3
- Partnerships, § 39:4
- Personal property and, § 39:10
- Pleading, § 39:18
- Property owners, § 39:7
- Public entities, § 39:5
- Public utilities, § 39:6
- Security interests and, § 39:2
- Setoff and, §§ 39:18, 44:9
- Severance of claims, § 39:10
- Small operations, § 39:11
- Specialty contractors, §§ 39:3, 39:9
- Subcontractors, § 39:3
- Substantial compliance, §§ 39:2, 39:16, 39:17
- Substantial performance, §§ 39:16, 39:17
- Time license in effect, §§ 39:16, 39:17
- Unlicensed contractors, §§ 39:3, 39:4, 39:18
- Violation of
 - Generally, §§ 39:1, 39:2
 - Allegation as to, § 39:18
 - Arbitration of, § 39:18
 - Criminal penalties, § 39:2

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd

- Violation of—Cont'd
 - Illegality and, §§ 37:15, 37:25
 - Mechanics' lien foreclosure, § 39:18
 - Partnerships and joint ventures, § 39:4
 - Recovery barred, § 39:18
 - Security interest barred, § 39:2
 - Substantial compliance, §§ 39:2, 39:16, 39:17
 - Substantial performance and, § 39:17
 - Time license in effect and, §§ 39:16, 39:17
 - Waiver, §§ 39:2, 39:18

CONTRACTS

- Abandonment of Contracts, this index
- Abrogation, § 61:1
- Accord and Satisfaction, this index
- Acts of God as defense, § 30:1 et seq.
- Adequacy of consideration for, §§ 56:1, 56:4, 56:9, 56:14
- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:6
- Adhesion, §§ 42:2, 55:1 et seq., 68:2
- Admission of validity by novation, § 64:2
- Agent as signatory, §§ 53:3, 53:4, 53:20, 53:41, 54:1 et seq.
- Alteration of Documents, this index
- Amendment, § 64:4
- Anticipatory breach of
 - Generally, § 60:12
 - Statute of limitations, effect on, § 25:12
- Arbitration and Award, this index
- Assignability, §§ 18:18, 18:19
- Assignment, this index
- Bilateral, §§ 56:3, 57:3, 61:2
- Blanks, this index
- Breach, declaratory relief, §§ 31:1, 31:5
- Breach of Contract, this index
- Cancellation, §§ 61:1, 62:38
- Capacity to Contract, this index
- Choice of forum provision, § 4:5
- Choice of law provision, §§ 4:5, 4:9, 4:24, 6:1, 6:24
- Common counts and, § 10:4
- Comparative fault and contract actions, § 48:16
- Competition, contract restraining, § 37:14
- Competitive bidding, § 37:22
- Completion of blanks, §§ 54:1, 66:2, 66:4
- Conditions precedent, pleading of, § 10:9
- Consent, this index
- Consideration, this index
- Construction Contracts, this index

INDEX

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Construction of contracts
 - Statute of frauds and, § 53:2
 - To avoid impossibility, § 60:10
- Continuing care contracts, statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Contractor's licensing requirements, this index
- Contractual statutes of limitation periods
 - Generally, §§ 25:12 to 25:15
 - Allegation as to, § 25:41
 - Contract provisions as to, § 25:41
 - Tolling agreements, §§ 25:67, 25:83
- Corporation as party, statute of frauds and, §§ 53:4, 53:17
- Court approval of, §§ 52:15, 52:29, 52:31, 53:4
- Credit services contracts, statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Damages, contractual limitations on, §§ 55:2, 55:3
- Dance lessons, statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Death of party as terminating contract, §§ 17:10, 17:24, 60:2
- Debt, this index
- Demand requirements and, § 12:13
- Destruction of Documents, this index
- Destruction of subject matter, § 60:2
- Devisee, contract defeating rights of, § 37:18
- Disaffirmance of minor's contracts, §§ 18:6, 52:8 to 52:11
- Discount buying services contracts, statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Duplicate originals, § 66:7
- Duration, statute of frauds and, §§ 53:5, 53:20, 53:21
- Duress and, § 33:1 et seq.
- Emancipated minors, §§ 52:2, 52:12, 52:17 to 52:19
- Employment contracts, mitigation of damages, § 36:5
- Equal dignities rule and, § 54:1 et seq.
- Essential terms, statute of frauds and, §§ 53:2, 53:5, 53:9
- Estoppel, this index
- Executed contracts, §§ 56:9, 65:5
- Executory, §§ 56:3, 56:5, 65:5
- Existing legal duty as consideration, § 56:7
- Exoneration of Sureties, this index
- Failure of Consideration, this index
- Failure to mitigate and, § 36:1 et seq.
- Failure to read, §§ 40:4, 42:1, 42:4, 62:5, 62:6, 68:1
- Fire protection contracts, immunity under, § 38:90
- Forum selection clauses, §§ 4:5, 4:9, 6:24, 7:9, 37:1
- Fraud, this index
- Frustration of Purpose, this index
- Gambling contracts, § 37:20
- Governmental entities, bidding requirements, § 37:22
- Government claims requirements and, § 12:20 et seq.
- Gray market goods contracts, § 62:23

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Guaranties, §§ **56:10, 67:1 et seq.**
- Home solicitation contracts
 - Natural disasters, limitations on contracts after, § **30:3**
 - Rescission of, §§ **62:1, 62:23**
- Illegality, §§ **37:1 et seq., 56:5, 56:13, 63:2, 63:3, 63:10**
- Illusory promises, § **56:6**
- Implied abandonment, §§ **61:2, 61:4**
- Implied contracts, § **56:1**
- Impossibility, this index
- Inadequacy of consideration. Consideration, this index
- Indemnity and comparative fault, § **48:16**
- Indispensable parties, § **21:2**
- Inducing breach of contract, privilege and, §§ **41:6, 41:13 et seq.**
- Insolvent party, § **62:17**
- Interference with, §§ **41:19, 41:20, 53:10, 53:28**
- Interpretation, §§ **53:2, 60:10, 68:1, 68:2, 68:9**
- Laches in actions as to, §§ **26:7 to 26:11**
- Lack of capacity to contract. Capacity to Contract, this index
- Leases, this index
- Limitations on assignment of, § **18:18**
- Liquidated damages, unconscionability, § **55:3**
- Loans, this index
- Marriage, contract restraining, § **37:19**
- Married minors, §§ **52:17, 52:18**
- Material alteration of, § **66:1 et seq.**
- Materiality of consideration, § **57:2**
- Merchants, contracts by, §§ **53:11, 62:21**
- Minors
 - Capacity-contract, §§ **52:2 to 52:20**
 - Disaffirmance of contract, § **18:8**
- Mistake, §§ **40:1 et seq., 62:3**
- Mitigation of damages as to, § **36:1 et seq.**
- Modification of Contract, this index
- Moral obligation as consideration, § **56:8**
- Multiparty contract
 - Disaffirmance of, § **52:11**
 - Statute of frauds and, § **53:4**
- Mutuality of obligation, § **56:3**
- Mutual rescission. Abandonment of Contracts, this index
- Necessaries, contracts for, §§ **52:13, 52:26, 52:30**
- Nonjoinder of parties to, § **21:2**
- Notice
 - Insurance loss, notice of, § **12:10**
 - Nonperformance, excuse for, §§ **12:9, 59:1**
 - Rescission, § **12:7**
- Novation, this index

INDEX

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Options, §§ 53:9, 53:20, 56:12

Oral contracts

Pleading written or oral contract, § 10:14

Statute of Frauds, this index

Parol Evidence, this index

Partial destruction of subject matter, § 60:2

Partnership as party, statute of frauds and, § 53:4

Past consideration, § 56:6

Payment, this index

Performance

Conditions, § 10:9

Demand for, § 12:13

Event excusing, § 12:9

Notice of excuse for, § 12:9

Part performance, §§ 53:11, 53:20 to 53:22, 53:25, 53:35

Personal service contracts, §§ 18:18, 31:2, 60:2, 60:9, 67:3

Pleading

Account, items of, § 10:6

Common counts, § 10:4

Conditions, performance of, § 10:9

Items of account, § 10:6

Oral contract, § 10:14

Terms of contract, § 10:15

Written contract, §§ 10:14, 10:15

Premarital agreements, tolling of statute of limitations under, § 25:48

Prevention of Performance, this index

Probate claims requirements, § 12:32

Promise to execute, estoppel and, § 53:26

Promissory notes, limitations period on, § 25:14

Public employees, conflict of interest, § 37:17

Purchase and sale contracts, disaffirmance, §§ 52:5, 52:16

Quantum meruit, statute of frauds and, §§ 53:10, 53:20, 53:21, 53:25, 53:34

Ratification of, §§ 32:5, 52:20, 52:34, 54:5, 62:20

Reformation, §§ 53:30, 62:39

Release, this index

Repair contracts, illegal provisions, § 37:22

Requirements contracts, § 53:11

Rescission, this index

Res judicata and, § 14:15

Restraint of alienation, § 37:16

Restraint of competition or trade, § 37:14

Restraint of marriage, § 37:19

Sale of Goods, this index

Satisfaction clauses, § 56:6

Settlement, this index

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Severability

- Actions that are barred, § 37:26
- Arbitration and adhesion contracts, § 68:2
- Exoneration of surety by conduct of creditor, § 67:4
- Illegal consideration, § 37:23
- Modification of contract, § 65:5
- Neutrality or bias of arbitrator, § 68:4
- Other illegal contracts, § 37:22
- Partial illegality, § 37:5
- Prevention of performance, § 59:1
- Repudiation of contract, § 68:13
- Rescission, § 62:30
- Settlement enforcement, § 43:3
- Unsound mind, § 53:24
- Voidable contracts, § 52:10

Sham translation, § 56:19

Signature, this index

Sovereign immunity waiver for contract actions, §§ 38:56, 38:126

Spanish language requirements, § 62:23

Specific Performance, this index

Statute of Frauds, this index

Statute of limitations

- Generally, §§ 25:12 to 25:15
- Accrual, §§ 25:3 to 25:7
- Adhesion contracts, § 25:41
- Contract provisions as to, §§ 25:41, 25:67, 55:1
- Tolling agreements, §§ 25:67, 25:83
- Unconscionability, contractual limitation periods, § 55:1

Stipulation

Generally, § 43:11

Description of subject matter of contract, waiver of mistake as to, § 40:13

Subject matter jurisdiction, forum selection clauses and, § 7:9

Subrogation, capacity to sue, § 18:28

Substituted contract, § 64:1

Supplemental agreement, § 65:3

Surety contracts, §§ 56:10, 67:1 et seq.

Termination. Abandonment of Contracts, this index

Termination of revocable offer by assignment, § 18:18

Third party beneficiary contracts, abandonment, § 61:1

Time of the essence clauses, § 57:2

Tolling agreements, §§ 25:41, 25:67, 25:83

Tort Claims Act and, § 38:56

Translation requirements, § 62:23

Uncertainty of pleading, §§ 10:4, 10:6, 10:9, 10:14, 10:15

Unconscionability, §§ 55:1 et seq., 62:3

Undue Influence, this index

INDEX

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

- Unilateral, § 56:3
- United States, actions against, § 38:126
- Usury, this index
- Valuable consideration, § 56:1
- Venue in actions on, §§ 5:30, 5:33
- Voidable contracts, §§ 52:8 to 52:11, 52:28, 52:29
- Void contracts, §§ 52:3 to 52:7, 52:26, 52:27, 52:35
- Voluntary transfer, § 56:9
- Waiver
 - Anti-assignment clauses, § 18:19
 - Breach of contract, § 59:7
 - Capacity to make waiver, § 47:2
 - Lack of capacity to contract, §§ 52:20, 52:37
- Wills, contracts regarding, §§ 53:21, 53:22, 53:26
- Wrongful termination of employment, mitigation of damages as to, § 36:5

CONTRIBUTION

- Non-economic damages and, § 43:2
- Release and, § 42:7
- Settlement and, § 43:2
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:39, 25:41, 25:68
- Workers' compensation, § 25:25

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE

- Comparative Fault, this index

CONTROL

- Alter Ego, this index
- Both sides of suit, § 18:29
- Collusion in bringing suit, § 18:29
- Controlled entities, effect on statute of limitations, § 25:52
- Res judicata and
 - Corporate alter egos, § 14:32
 - Persons who control litigation, § 14:23
- Shareholders' derivative action, futility of demand on controlled entity, § 12:15
- Statute of limitations, effect on, § 25:52

CONTROLLER

- Escheat and, § 38:73
- Immunity, § 38:73
- Setoff by, § 44:2
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:32, 25:76

CONVERSION

- Assignability of cause of action, § 18:22
- Comparative fault and, § 48:16
- Consent, §§ 32:1, 32:2
- Defenses, § 40:1
- Demand for return of property, §§ 12:17, 25:20

CONVERSION—Cont'd

- Discovery rule, statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:20
- Duress in, § 33:2
- Good faith as defense to, § 40:1
- Ignorance as defense to, § 40:1
- Illegality of contract and, § 37:27
- Judges, immunity and, § 38:131
- Mistake as defense to, § 40:1
- Mitigation of damages as to, § 36:7
- Punitive damages, assignment of, § 18:27
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:19, 25:20
- Venue, §§ 5:34, 5:36

CONVEYANCES

- Statute of frauds and, § 53:9

CONVULSIVE TREATMENT

- Consent, §§ 32:4, 52:14
- Immunity and, § 38:10
- Minors, consent by, §§ 32:4, 52:14

COORDINATION

- Another action pending, § 23:2
- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:2, 29:1
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:5
- Venue, § 5:10

CORONER

- Autopsies, §§ 38:15, 38:63
- Immunity, §§ 38:15, 38:63, 38:135
- Service of process by, § 2:3
- Statute of limitations for action against, § 25:32
- Sudden infant death syndrome, autopsy, tort liability, § 38:15
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, § 38:63

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

- Consent, § 32:4

CORPORATE SECURITIES BROKERS, LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

- Generally, § 39:32
- Contract in violation of, § 37:15

CORPORATE SECURITIES LAW

- Personal jurisdiction, state regulation affecting, § 4:18

CORPORATIONS

- Abandonment of contracts by, § 61:5
- Acts only through agents, §§ 54:3, 61:5
- Alter ego
 - Delay in service of process on, §§ 3:11, 3:13, 3:23
 - Personal jurisdiction over, §§ 4:25, 4:26
 - Res judicata and, § 14:32

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Alter ego—Cont'd

Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:23, 25:52

Appeal, suspension of forfeiture, § 39:38

Appearance in propria persona barred, § 18:14

Capacity-sue, §§ 18:13 to 18:17

Capacity to sue, §§ 18:30, 18:31, 18:36, 39:37, 39:38

Cemetery brokers and salespersons, § 39:30

Certificate of qualification to conduct intrastate business, §§ 39:37, 39:38, 45:2

Claim filing requirements, dissolution, § 12:33

Consent, § 32:2

Contractor's license requirements and, § 39:4

Contracts by, signature, § 53:4

Corporate counsel, personal jurisdiction over, § 4:28

Corporate division a nonentity, § 18:30

Court's power to act sua sponte, bar for suspension or forfeiture, § 39:38

Deficiency judgment on dissolution, § 12:33

Department of Corporations, § 47:13

Derivative actions, § 39:38

Directors, this index

Dissolution actions

Claim filing requirement in, § 12:33

Indispensable parties in, § 21:2

Verification of petition as to, § 11:16

Dissolved corporations, §§ 4:24, 18:16, 18:30

Equal dignities rule and, § 54:3

Estoppel

Nonexistence, assertion of, § 34:9

Persons who may estop corporation, § 34:9

Executive officer as agent, § 54:3

Failure to file statement, § 39:38

Failure to pay taxes, § 39:38

Fictitious business names and, § 39:36

Forbidden names, § 39:36

Foreign Corporations, this index

Forfeiture of good standing, §§ 4:24, 18:17

Franchise Tax Board, suspension by, §§ 18:17, 39:38

Immunities, § 38:35

Inherent right to sue and be sued, § 18:13

In propria persona appearance barred, § 18:14

Joinder in derivative actions, § 21:2

Joint venture licenses, § 39:4

Lack of capacity-sue, §§ 18:13 to 18:17

Lack of capacity to sue, §§ 18:30, 39:38

Lack of standing, § 19:6

Liability for prior corporation's debt, § 18:15

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Licensing requirements

Cemetery brokers and salespersons, § 39:30

Contractors, § 39:4

Foreign corporations conducting interstate business, § 39:37

Personal property brokers and salespersons, § 39:31

Real estate brokers and salespersons, § 39:27

Ship and yacht brokers and salespersons, § 39:31

Structural pest control operators, § 39:21

Suspended status, corporations in, § 39:38

Limited purpose corporations, § 38:35

Manager's privilege, § 41:19

Merged corporations, §§ 18:15, 25:52

Minors, § 38:35

Nonprofit corporations

Mutual benefit corporations, § 38:35

Promise to pay debts of, § 53:17

Public benefit corporations, § 38:35

Religious corporations, §§ 18:31, 38:35

Officer

As fiduciary, § 46:2

As guarantor, §§ 56:10, 67:2

Parent-subsidiary, personal jurisdiction based on, §§ 4:10, 4:25

Personal jurisdiction and

Alter ego and, § 4:26

Corporate counsel, § 4:28

Employees, § 4:28

Foreign corporations, § 39:37

Officers, § 4:28

Parent-subsidiary relationship, §§ 4:10, 4:25

Presence in California, § 4:15

Qualification to conduct business in California and, § 4:20

Shareholders, § 4:28

Stare regulation affecting, § 4:18

Submission to, §§ 4:2, 4:25

Subsidiaries, §§ 4:10, 4:25

Successors in interest, § 4:27

Personal property brokers and salespersons, § 39:31

Presence in California, § 4:15

Privileges and, §§ 41:16, 41:19

Privity and res judicata, § 14:32

Prohibited names, § 39:36

Pro se appearance, § 18:14

Qualification to conduct intrastate business, §§ 4:20, 18:17, 18:36, 39:37, 39:38, 45:2

Real estate brokers and salespersons, § 39:27

Real party in interest as to, § 19:4

Receivership, leave of court to sue corporation in, § 12:36

INDEX

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Res judicata, privity as to, § 14:32
 - Resolution as a writing, § 53:9
 - Restraint on alienation of securities, § 37:16
 - Return of service, § 2:19
 - Revival of good standing, § 18:17
 - Sales of securities, §§ 37:16, 37:22, 53:13
 - Security for costs
 - Derivative actions, § 13:2
 - Foreign corporations, § 13:4
 - Service of process, §§ 2:2, 2:7, 2:8, 2:13, 39:37
 - Setoff and, § 44:4
 - Shareholders
 - As guarantors, §§ 56:10, 67:2
 - Intervention in action by corporation, § 20:4
 - Notice of meeting, waiver of, § 47:8
 - Shareholders' Derivative Actions, this index
 - Ship brokers and salespersons, § 39:31
 - Standing of, § 19:6
 - Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:4, 53:9, 53:13, 53:17
 - Statute of limitations
 - Alter egos, §§ 25:23, 25:52
 - Breach by directors, §§ 25:23, 25:37
 - Breach by shareholders, § 25:23
 - Controlled entities and, § 25:52
 - Directors
 - Generally, § 25:23
 - Malpractice actions against, § 25:37
 - Dissolved corporations, § 25:23
 - Effect of suspension or forfeiture, §§ 18:17, 25:76, 39:38
 - Foreign corporations, absence from state, § 25:61
 - Merged corporations, § 25:50
 - Recovery of stock, § 25:23
 - Shareholders, § 25:23
 - Successors in interest, § 25:50
 - Tolling when controlled by wrongdoer, §§ 25:50, 25:52
- Structural pest control operators, § 39:21
 - Submission to personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:2, 4:25
 - Successors in interest, § 4:27
 - Summons, §§ 2:2, 2:19
 - Suspension or forfeiture, effect of
 - Generally, §§ 39:37, 39:38
 - Capacity to sue, §§ 18:17, 18:36
 - Taxes, failure to pay, § 39:38
 - Thrift Guaranty Corporation, § 38:35
 - Unclean hands, effect on qualification to conduct intrastate business, § 45:2

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

- Undue influence and
 - Corporate officers, directors, and attorneys, § 46:2
 - Corporations, § 46:3
- Venue, §§ 5:30, 39:37
- Verification of pleadings by, §§ 11:2, 11:3
- Waiver
 - Person who may waive for corporation, §§ 47:2, 47:11
 - Suspension or forfeiture, § 39:38
- Writ of mandate, suspension or forfeiture, § 39:38
- Yacht brokers and salespersons, § 39:31

COSMETOLOGISTS

- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

COSTS

- Security for Costs, this index
- Waiver
 - Waiver of malicious prosecution by seeking in indemnity action, § 47:6
 - Waiver of recovery of, § 47:5

COUNTY

- Administrative Agencies and Proceedings, this index
- Collateral estoppel, application against, § 15:10
- Conflict of interest, contracts by county officials, § 37:17
- Contractor's licensing requirements, exception, § 39:5
- Contracts
 - Bidding process violations, § 37:22
 - Conflicts of interest in, § 37:17
- Delay in prosecution statutes of condemnation actions, § 28:2
- Donations of food, § 38:27
- Earthquake, § 38:71
- Estoppel against, § 34:9
- Fire protection
 - Contracts, § 38:90
 - Districts, §§ 38:51, 38:90
- Food donations, § 38:27
- Gambling, § 38:14
- Highways, § 38:116
- Illegality, §§ 37:17, 37:22
- Immunity, this index
- Laches, application to, § 26:12
- Patient's rights advocates, § 38:96
- Privilege and, §§ 41:3, 41:5, 41:11
- Privity, res judicata as to county, § 14:26
- Public Agencies and Entities, this index
- Public health directors, § 38:22
- Public Officers and Employees, this index
- Res judicata and, § 14:26

INDEX

COUNTY—Cont'd

- Roads, § **38:116**
- Setoff and, §§ **44:2, 44:4**
- Statute of limitations and
 - Actions against, § **25:32**
 - Actions by, § **25:18**
 - Administrative mandamus, §§ **25:40, 25:61**
 - Administrative proceedings, tolling and, §§ **25:70, 25:71**
 - Estoppel to assert, § **25:73**
 - Exceptions to, § **25:75**
 - Public nuisances, abatement of, § **25:74**
 - Tolling of limitations period during administrative proceeding, §§ **25:69, 25:70**
- Streets, § **38:116**
- Taxpayers' actions against, § **19:3**
- Venue in actions by or against, §§ **5:25, 5:28**
- Verification of pleadings by, § **11:3**

COURSE OF CONDUCT

- Joinder of plaintiffs affected by, § **20:2**
- Res judicata as to actions based on, § **14:16**
- Statute of limitations and, §§ **25:7, 25:77**

COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

- Ultimate fact, pleading as, § **10:2**

COURT PERSONNEL

- Hiring and firing, § **38:131**
- Immunity, §§ **38:133, 38:135**
- Privilege and, § **41:5**

COURTS

- Abstract issues and, § **22:1 et seq.**
- Administration of and forum non conveniens, § **6:12 et seq.**
- Advice in small claims court, § **38:69**
- Advisory opinions by, § **22:3**
- Appeal, this index
- Appointment of conservator, §§ **52:22, 52:26**
- Approval by
 - Contracts, §§ **52:15, 52:29, 52:31**
- Arbitration, courts' powers as to
 - Approval of arbitration agreement, § **68:1**
 - Choice of law, § **68:1**
 - Determination of arbitrability of dispute, §§ **68:1, 68:7**
 - Jurisdiction of court and arbitration contract, § **68:1**
 - Third parties' rights in arbitration, § **68:1**
- Collusive actions and, § **22:3**
- Contracts affecting jurisdiction of, § **37:22**
- Court order as prerequisite to action
 - Attorney, civil conspiracy action against, § **12:36**

COURTS—Cont'd

Court order as prerequisite to action—Cont'd

Director of charitable or nonprofit organization, negligence action against,
§ 12:36

Punitive damage claims, **§ 12:36**

Receiver, action against or against estate property, **§ 12:36**

Statute of limitations and, **§ 25:49**

Delay in prosecution and, §§ **28:8, 28:13, 28:14, 29:2**

Determination of incapacity, **§ 52:26**

Equitable tolling, actions filed in wrong court, **§ 25:70**

Forum non conveniens and, **§ 6:12 et seq.**

Immunity and

Generally, §§ **38:131, 38:133**

Advice of, §§ **38:69, 38:96**

Inherent powers, **§ 7:2**

Jurisdiction of, contracts to oust, **§ 37:22**

Law practice, assuming jurisdiction of, **§ 38:9**

Leave of court requirement and statute of limitations, **§ 25:49**

Moot or hypothetical questions and, **§ 22:1 et seq.**

Power-act sua sponte

Delay in prosecution statutes and, §§ **29:1 to 29:3**

Power to act sua sponte

Adequacy of remedy at law, **§ 31:10**

Appointment of guardian ad litem, §§ **18:5, 18:9**

Corporate suspension or forfeiture, **§ 39:38**

Delay in prosecution statutes and, §§ **28:1, 28:11, 28:30, 29:5**

Delay in service and return of summons statutes, **§ 3:27**

Illegality, §§ **37:24, 37:28, 39:1, 39:18**

Judges, this index

Laches, §§ **26:10, 26:13, 26:15**

Licensing requirements and, §§ **39:1, 39:38, 39:40**

Mootness, **§ 22:5**

Nonjoinder of indispensable party, **§ 21:5**

Personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:33**

Service and return requirements, **§ 3:27**

Stay based on primary jurisdiction in administrative agency, **§ 8:4**

Subject matter jurisdiction, §§ **7:8, 7:12**

Unclean hands, §§ **45:17, 45:21**

Unconscionability, **§ 55:7**

Removal of actions by United States, **§ 38:126**

Settlements, approval of, §§ **43:2, 43:3, 43:6**

Sua sponte, this index

Subject matter jurisdiction of

Generally, **§ 7:2**

Actions in excess of, **§ 7:10**

Concurrent jurisdiction of, §§ **7:1, 7:5**

Error by court, effect on jurisdiction, **§ 7:7**

Jurisdiction to determine jurisdiction, **§ 7:4**

INDEX

COURTS—Cont'd

- Subject matter jurisdiction of—Cont'd
 - Monetary limits on jurisdiction, § 7:2
 - Transfer to court with jurisdiction, § 7:6
 - Uniform acts, jurisdiction under, § 7:3
- Transfer between courts, § 7:6
- Unclean hands and, §§ 45:17, 45:21
- Vexatious litigants, powers as to, § 13:3

COVENANT NOT TO COMPETE

- Illegality, § 37:14

COVENANT NOT TO SUE

- Assignment, §§ 18:19, 18:25
- Privilege, § 41:6
- Release and, §§ 42:7, 42:16, 42:17
- Retraxit, § 42:16
- Settlement, § 43:2
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Statute of limitations
 - Accrual, § 25:3
 - Written contract, §§ 25:12, 25:41
- Survival, § 17:19

COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING

- Breach of, this index
- Death, effect on cause of action for breach of, § 17:19
- Fictitious business name and, § 39:36
- Statute of limitations
 - Oral contract, § 25:15
 - Written contract, § 25:12

COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS (CC&RS)

- Alternative dispute resolution and, § 12:38
- Illegality, § 37:16
- Restraints on alienation, § 37:16

CREDIT SERVICES ACT

- Generally, § 47:13

CREDIT UNIONS

- Defamation of, § 51:5
- Failure of causing injury to prisoner, § 38:84
- Financial Institutions, this index
- Illegality of loan by, § 37:27
- Immunity, § 38:66
- Loans to minors, § 52:7
- Venue for actions against, § 5:30

CRIME

- Illegality, this index

CRIMINAL CONVERSATION

- Cause of action for, §§ 9:1, 38:37
- Psychiatrist, sex with patient, § 38:37

CRIMINAL CONVICTION

- AIDS-related immunities, § 38:29
- Capacity to contract after, § 52:35
- Deprivation of civil rights, § 52:35

CRIMINAL PROSECUTION

- Advice of counsel and, § 41:29
- Agreement to conceal crime, § 37:23
- Collateral estoppel effect of, §§ 14:19, 15:2, 15:7
- Death of defendant, effect of, § 17:27
- Defamation, § 51:5
- Duress and, §§ 33:2, 33:3
- Felony, action arising from, limitations period, § 25:27
- Grand jurors, §§ 38:133, 38:134, 41:4, 41:10
- Res judicata effect of, § 14:19
- Statute of limitations, action arising from felony, § 25:27
- Warrants, §§ 38:17, 38:79, 38:131, 38:133

CROPS

- Sale of, statute of frauds and, § 53:11

CROSS-CLAIMS AND CROSS-COMPLAINTS

- Compulsory Cross-claims, this index
- Declaratory judgment exception from compulsory filing rule, §§ 14:18, 14:49
- Delay in prosecution, effect of, §§ 28:2, 28:18, 29:1, 29:3
- Delay in service and return of summons as to, §§ 3:1, 3:3
- General appearance as waiver of delay in service, § 3:17
- Government claims requirement exception, § 12:21
- Lack of subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:6
- Personal jurisdiction, submission by filing of, §§ 4:9, 4:29
- Res judicata effect and, §§ 14:18, 14:22, 14:49
- Service and return requirements, §§ 3:1, 3:3, 3:17
- Setoff and, §§ 25:74, 44:1, 44:2, 44:8 to 44:10
- Settlement, § 43:6
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:71, 25:74
- Submission to personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:9, 4:29
- Tolling of limitation of actions and, § 25:71

CUSTODY ACTIONS

- Child Custody, this index

DAIRY COUNCIL OF CALIFORNIA

- Immunity, § 38:122

DAMAGES

- Accrual of actions
- Nominal damages and, § 25:3

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Accrual of actions—Cont'd

Uncertainty of damages and, §§ 25:3, 25:14

Allocation after good faith settlement, § 48:5

Assignability, § 18:27

Caps on, §§ 48:9, 48:19

Civil penalties, damages as, § 38:124

Collateral source rule, §§ 36:3, 38:124

Complaint, sufficiency of allegations for default, § 2:1

Consequential damages, §§ 55:2, 62:5

Contractual limitations on, §§ 55:2, 55:3

Contribution, this index

Default judgment for, § 2:1

Double damages, §§ 24:2, 24:6, 24:16, 37:14

Economic damages, § 48:5

Election of remedies and, §§ 24:2, 24:6, 24:7, 24:16

Emotional distress

Corporate injury, § 19:4

Death, effect on recovery of, § 17:14

Statute of limitations as to, § 25:25

Employer's willful misconduct, § 38:124

Exemplary damages. Punitive Damages, this index

Failure to Mitigate Damages, this index

Fair Responsibility Act of 1986, §§ 43:2, 48:5

Forum non conveniens, considerations as to, § 6:20

Government Tort Claims Act, this index

Health care providers, § 48:19

Indemnity, this index

Industrial injury, § 38:124

Laches not applicable in action for, § 26:11

Liquidated, § 55:3

Loss of use damages, § 36:6

Non-economic damages, § 43:2

Occurrence of as commencing accrual, §§ 25:3, 25:14

Pain and suffering, effect of plaintiff's death, § 17:14

Prevention of performance, damages arising from, §§ 59:3, 59:4

Punitive Damages, this index

Recovery in single action, § 14:15

Rescission and

Generally, §§ 12:7, 62:5, 62:31

Notice of, effect of failure to give, § 12:7

Setoff and Recoupment, this index

Settlement and, §§ 43:2, 48:5

Single cause of action and, § 14:15 et seq.

Statement of damages, §§ 2:1, 2:16, 2:23

Statute of limitations

Nominal damages, accrual and, § 25:3

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Statute of limitations—Cont'd

Uncertain damages, accrual and, §§ 25:3, 25:14

Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 7:2, 7:16

Treble damages, §§ 37:13, 37:14

Usury, damages recoverable, § 37:13

Waiver of excess for purposes of subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:16

DAMS

Consent to, § 32:3

Immunity, §§ 38:32, 38:108, 38:119

DANCING

Contract for lessons, § 53:23

Dance studio contracts, § 53:23

Death of party who contracted for lessons, effect of, § 17:24

Illegal contracts under, §§ 37:22, 47:13

Statute of frauds and, § 53:23

DATE

Time, this index

“DBA”

Nonentity, lack of capacity to sue, § 18:30

DEATH

Generally, § 17:1 et seq.

Abatement as caused by death of party, § 17:1 et seq.

Acceleration of real property loans on, § 47:13

Answer, § 17:36

Appellate review of order as to effect of, § 17:38

Arbitration and, § 17:8

Attachment, effect of defendant's death, § 17:33

Attorney's death, termination of practice and, § 38:9

Autopsies, this index

Bad faith, effect on action for, § 17:19

Burden of proof, § 17:39

Capacity to contract and, § 52:1

Capacity to sue and, § 17:40

Cause of action, effect of plaintiff's death on, §§ 17:9 et seq., 18:11

Child support actions, parent's death, §§ 17:25, 17:32

Choice of law as to, § 17:1

Civil death, this index

Civil rights action, effect of death of plaintiff, § 17:10

Conservatorship, effect of conservatee's death, § 17:26

Contracts terminated by, §§ 17:10, 17:24, 60:2

Coroner, §§ 38:15, 38:63, 38:135

Covenant of good faith and fair dealing, effect on action for breach of, § 17:19

Cremation, § 38:15

Criminal appeal abated, § 17:27

INDEX

DEATH—Cont'd

- Dance lesson contracts, § 17:24
- Dating service contracts, § 17:24
- Debtor's death
 - Generally, §§ 44:3, 47:13, 67:3
 - Guaranties and, §§ 67:2 to 67:4
 - Promise to answer for debt of another and, § 53:17
 - Setoff by financial institution and, § 44:3
- Defamation and, §§ 17:11, 17:15
- Defendant's death
 - Generally, § 17:22 et seq.
 - Disciplinary actions, § 17:27
 - Judgment in excess of jurisdiction, § 17:22
 - Limitation of actions and, § 25:59
 - Penal actions, § 17:27
 - Personal service contracts, § 17:24
 - Punitive damages liability and, § 17:28
 - Support action and, §§ 17:25, 17:32
 - United States, actions by, § 17:29
- Delay in prosecution, effect of, §§ 17:5, 28:20, 28:28, 29:3
- Disaffirmance of minor's contracts and, § 52:8
- Discretionary dismissal, effect of, § 17:37
- Dissolution of marriage, § 17:7
- Embalmer's immunity, § 38:63
- Emotional distress damages, § 17:14
- Employee's death by employer, § 17:6
- Employer's death, effect of, § 17:24
- Employment agency contracts, § 17:24
- Failure to prevent disease, immunity, § 38:97
- False arrest actions, death of plaintiff, § 17:12
- Fraud actions, death of plaintiff, § 17:20
- Funeral director's immunity and, § 38:15
- Government Tort Claims Act, this index
- Guaranties and, §§ 67:2 to 67:4
- Impossibility and death of party to contract, § 60:2
- Incompetency proceedings, § 17:26
- Insurance, effect on actions as to, §§ 17:2, 17:19, 17:30
- Judgment, effect of, § 17:2
- Judgment lien, effect of defendant's death on, § 17:33
- Lack of capacity to sue after, § 17:40
- Lienholders, § 17:33
- Malicious prosecution actions, death of plaintiff, § 17:13
- Marriage, effect on dissolution action, § 17:7
- Mootness and, §§ 17:41, 22:2
- Natural Death Act, § 38:26
- Nonresident motorist, death of, § 17:30
- Notice of claim period after, § 12:32

DEATH—Cont'd

- Pain and suffering damages, effect on, § 17:14
- Parties, limitation of actions and, §§ 17:5, 25:58, 25:59
- Partition, § 18:11
- Paternity, § 17:25
- Penalty, actions for, § 17:27
- Personal injury actions, §§ 17:2, 17:14, 17:30
- Personality of decedent, cause of action for appropriation of, § 17:11
- Personal jurisdiction after, § 17:4
- Personal Representatives, this index
- Personal service contracts, effect on, §§ 17:24, 18:18
- Petition to establish, verification of, § 11:18
- Plaintiff's death, effect of
 - Generally, § 17:9 et seq.
 - Damages recoverable, §§ 17:14, 17:21
 - Delay in prosecution, § 17:5
 - False arrest actions, § 17:12
 - Invasion of privacy actions, § 17:11
 - Limitation of actions, §§ 17:5, 25:58
 - Malicious prosecution actions, § 17:13
 - Survival of actions, §§ 17:1 et seq., 18:11
 - Wrongful death actions, § 17:6
- Presumption of death from absence, § 1:9
- Prisoners, duress as justification for escape, § 33:5
- Probate proceedings
 - Claim procedure, §§ 12:32, 17:34
 - Substitution of personal representative in actions involving decedent, § 17:4
- Punitive damages, §§ 17:1, 17:6, 17:21, 17:28
- Right of privacy, effect of plaintiff's death, § 17:11
- Setoff by financial institution on debtor's death, § 44:3
- Spouses, § 17:7
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:17
- Statute of limitations, §§ 17:5, 25:58, 25:59
- Substitution of personal representative after death of party, § 17:4
- Sudden infant death syndrome, § 38:15
- Summary judgment, § 17:36
- Supplemental pleadings, § 17:36
- Suretyship and, §§ 67:2 to 67:4
- Survival of Cause of Action, this index
- Termination of revocable offer, § 18:18
- Tolling of statute of limitations, §§ 17:5, 25:58, 25:59
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, § 38:63
- United States, actions by, § 17:29
- Venue in actions based on, §§ 5:24, 5:34
- Verification of petition to establish, § 11:18
- Wills, this index
- Writ of attachment, effect on, § 17:33

INDEX

DEATH—Cont'd

Wrongful death, §§ 17:2, 17:6, 17:18

DEBT

Acceleration of, §§ 47:10, 47:13
Accord and Satisfaction, this index
Acknowledgment and statute of limitations, § 25:46
Agreement to answer for another's debt, § 53:17
Agreement to assume mortgage, § 53:19
Allocation of payment among debts, § 69:9
Assignment, this index
Bankruptcy, this index
Collection agencies
 Generally, § 46:2
 Licensing, §§ 39:35, 39:36
Death of debtor, §§ 44:3, 47:13, 53:17
Debtor's selection of debts to pay, § 69:9
Deficiency Judgments, this index
Discharge by joint creditor, § 69:5
Exoneration of Sureties, this index
Gambling, enforcement of, §§ 37:20, 37:23
Insolvent party as obligor, § 62:17
Loans, this index
Marriage of debtor, § 47:13
Merger of corporation, effect on, § 18:15
Note taken as payment, § 69:3
Novation, §§ 64:3, 64:5
Of another, §§ 53:17, 64:7
Part payment, statute of limitations, § 25:46
Payment, this index
Payment before maturity, § 69:8
Payment of principal waives interest, § 69:11
Prepayment penalty, enforcement of, § 37:16
Promissory notes, limitations period on, § 25:13
Setoff and Recoupment, this index
Statute of frauds, §§ 53:16 to 53:19
Statutes of limitations and, §§ 25:13, 25:46
Time-barred debt as consideration, § 56:8

DEBTOR

Guarantor as debtor for purposes of notice, § 12:8
Joint Debtors, this index
Judgment debtor, service of process, name of debtor, § 2:20
Notice of sale of personal property, § 12:8

DECEASED PERSONALITY

Appropriation of, § 17:11

DECEDENTS

Arbitration, effect of death of party to arbitration agreement, § 17:8

DECEDENTS—Cont'd

- Claims against, §§ 12:32, 17:34, 25:28
- Death, this index
- Debts of, §§ 44:3, 47:13, 53:17
- Escheat, § 5:26
- Imputation of fault of, § 48:11
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:17, 53:21, 53:26
- Wrongful death, §§ 17:6, 19:3

DECEIT

- Fraud, this index

DECISION ON THE MERITS

- Collateral Estoppel, this index
- Res Judicata, this index

DECLARATION

- Affidavit, this index, § 9:4

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS AND DECLARATORY RELIEF

- Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:5, 31:8
- Breach of contract and, § 31:1
- Collateral estoppel and, § 15:8
- Compulsory cross-claim requirement and, § 14:49
- Exhaustion of remedies and, § 16:1
- Government Tort Claims Act, this index
- Immunity, §§ 38:131, 38:135
- Judges, § 38:131
- Laches in action for, §§ 26:7, 26:11
- Prematurity, § 27:1
- Res judicata and, § 14:49
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:9, 25:76
- Subject matter jurisdiction, §§ 7:2, 7:3
- Unclean hands, § 45:7
- Venue, §§ 5:33, 5:35

DEED OF TRUST

- Alteration of, § 66:4
- Anti-deficiency legislation
 - Effect on guarantor or surety, § 67:3
 - Waiver, § 47:13
- Assumption agreements and, § 53:19
- Deficiency Judgment, this index
- Election of remedies on enforcement of, § 24:4
- Equal dignities rule and, § 54:2
- Foreclosure, this index
- Joinder, action by person holding power of sale under, § 20:4
- Payment, this index
- Privilege and justification, § 41:2
- Purchaser's agreement to assume, § 53:19

INDEX

DEED OF TRUST—Cont'd

- Redemption, period for, § 25:11
- Service of process, §§ 2:2, 2:17
- Signature, agent's authority to sign for principal, § 54:2
- Spouse's action to set aside, limitation period as to, § 25:11
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Statute of limitations for actions as to, § 25:11
- Trustee's sales, obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Waivers as to, § 47:13

DEEDS

- Blanks in, § 66:4
- Consideration for, § 56:9
- Form of grant deed, §§ 53:5, 53:9
- Illegality of covenants in, § 37:16
- Minor's capacity to make, § 52:5
- Mistake and, § 40:8
- Reformation, § 53:30
- Restraint on alienation and, § 37:16
- Sale of real property, § 53:9
- Spouse's action to set aside, limitation period as to, § 25:11
- Statute of Frauds, this index

DEFACEMENT OF PROPERTY

- Liability, § 48:6

DEFAMATION

- Anonymous Witness Program, § 38:41
- Answer, allegation as to truth, § 51:6
- Assignability of cause of action, § 18:26
- Attorney fees, § 51:8
- Bad faith of person making statement, § 51:1
- Belief in truth of statement, § 51:1
- Broadcasts and broadcasting station or network, § 38:42
- Burden of proof, proof of truth of statement, §§ 51:1, 51:9
- Campaign advertising, §§ 12:14, 51:4
- Child abuse, § 38:43
- Consent to, § 32:1
- Construction of statements, § 51:2
- Credit union, defamation of, § 51:5
- Criminal prosecution for, § 51:5
- Damages, failure to make demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14
- Definition, § 51:1
- Demand for correction or retraction, §§ 12:13, 12:14
- Disclosure immunities
 - Generally, § 38:38
 - Abuse informants, § 38:43
 - Candidates, § 38:39
 - Drug use, § 38:44

DEFAMATION—Cont'd

Disclosure immunities—Cont'd

Insurance information, § 38:40

Pharmacists, § 38:16

Professional licensees, § 38:39

Radio station owners, § 38:42

School counselors, principals, and personnel, § 38:44

Television station owners, § 38:42

Undocumented workers, § 38:39

Veterinarians, § 38:16

Discovery rule, statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:25

Entire publication considered, § 51:2

Falsity and, § 51:1

Government claim filing requirement, § 12:21

Immunity

Generally, §§ 38:16, 38:38 to 38:44, 38:131, 38:132, 38:134, 38:137

Disclosure immunities, above

Insurance Information and Privacy Protection Act, § 38:40

Judges and similar officers, §§ 38:131, 38:132

Legislators, § 38:137

License revocation and, § 51:5

Mistake as defense to, § 40:1

Mootness, § 22:2

Opinions and, § 51:3

Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:16, 4:23

Pleading, § 10:12

Privilege and justification, §§ 41:1 et seq., 51:5, 51:11

Prosecutors, § 38:134

Radio, § 38:42

Retraction, § 12:14

Security for costs, former law, § 13:1

Service of process, time to respond, § 2:2

Single publication rule, § 25:25

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:25

Television, § 38:42

Time to respond to summons, § 2:2

Truth, § 51:1 et seq.

Uncertainty of pleading, § 10:12

Venue, §§ 5:18, 5:34

Veterinarians, § 38:16

DEFAULT JUDGMENT

Accounting, § 2:1

Collateral estoppel and, § 15:6

Damages recoverable by

Allegation in complaint, § 2:1

Statement of damages, § 2:1

Delay in prosecution, effect of, § 28:16

INDEX

DEFAULT JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- Delay in service and return of summons, effect of, §§ 3:24, 3:31
- Due process and, § 2:1
- Evidentiary hearing, § 2:1
- Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:30, 14:4
- Res judicata and
 - Generally, § 14:9
 - Extrinsic mistake in, § 14:45
 - Personal jurisdiction and, § 14:4
- Return of service and, § 3:15
- Service and return requirements, effect on, § 3:24
- Service of process and, § 2:1
- Statement of damages, §§ 2:1, 2:16, 2:23
- Suspension of corporate good standing and, § 18:17
- Waiver of default, § 47:12

DEFENDANT

- Absence from state, tolling and
 - Dismissal for failure to serve and return summons, § 3:19
 - Dismissal for lack of prosecution statutes, § 28:29
 - Statute of limitations, § 25:61
- Added defendants, delay in prosecution and, § 28:18
- Conduct of as affecting delay in prosecution, §§ 29:2, 29:3
- Death, this index
- Definition, §§ 3:1, 3:3
- Delay in prosecution as to added defendants, § 28:18
- Delay in Service and Return of Summons, this index
- Discretionary dismissal and, §§ 29:2, 29:3
- Election to sue particular defendants, § 24:14
- Joinder of defendants, § 20:3
- Misjoinder of defendants, §§ 20:3 to 20:5
- Personal Jurisdiction, this index
- Relation back, § 25:77
- Same person plaintiff and defendant, § 18:29
- Statute of limitations
 - Absence of, § 25:61
 - Death of, § 25:59
 - Fiduciary status of defendant and, § 25:65
 - Military service and, § 25:62
 - Restitution requirement and, § 25:64
 - Tolling agreements and, § 25:67

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT

- Abandonment of contract and, § 61:3
- Dissolution of corporation, § 12:33
- Election of remedies, § 24:4
- Guarantor's liability, § 12:8
- Notice of sale requirements, § 12:8

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- One action rule, § 44:3
- Res judicata effect of foreign judgment for, § 14:39
- Service of process, §§ 2:2, 2:12
- Setoff and, § 44:6
- Statute of limitations in action for, §§ 25:11, 25:12, 25:67
- Waiver, § 47:13

DEFINITIONS

- Words and Phrases, this index

DELAY IN PROSECUTION

- Generally, § 28:1 et seq.
- Action, definition, §§ 28:2, 28:3
- Added or new defendants, § 28:18
- Administrative actions, effect of, § 28:26
- Amended complaint, effect of, §§ 28:18, 28:23, 28:24
- Appeals
 - Pretrial, § 28:15
 - Retrial after reversal, § 28:1
 - Review of decision as to, § 28:32
- Arbitration, effect of, §§ 28:4, 28:9, 28:11, 28:23, 68:1
- Attorney
 - Death of, §§ 28:20, 28:28
 - Disbarment of, § 28:28
 - Illness of, § 28:28
 - Responsibility for delay, § 28:21
- Bankruptcy, effect of, § 28:19
- Brought to trial, definition, § 28:4
- Burden of proof
 - Generally, § 28:33
 - Burden of bringing to trial within dismissal period, § 28:27
- Challenge to trial judge, § 28:12
- Class actions and, § 28:2
- Condemnation actions and, § 28:2
- Consolidation, effect of, § 28:18
- Coordination of actions, § 28:2
- Courts
 - Congestion and, § 28:14
 - Court error and, §§ 28:13, 28:27
 - Power to dismiss sua sponte, §§ 28:1, 28:11, 28:30
- Cross-claims, §§ 28:2, 28:18
- Death, effect of, §§ 17:5, 28:20, 28:28
- Default judgment, § 28:16
- Defendant
 - Absence of, § 28:29
 - Added later, § 28:18
- Delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:22, 3:24, 3:33, 28:35

INDEX

DELAY IN PROSECUTION—Cont'd

- Demurrer, effect of, §§ 28:4, 28:23
- Disbarment, effect of, § 28:28
- Discretionary Dismissal Statutes, this index
- Dismissal for
 - Generally, § 28:30 et seq.
 - Appeal of decision on motion to dismiss, § 28:32
 - Burden of proof, § 28:33
 - CCP 473 motion and, § 28:30
 - Motion to dismiss, § 28:30
 - Trial as to, § 28:31
 - Waiver of, § 28:34
- Dissolution of marriage, § 28:2
- Doe defendants, § 28:18
- Estoppel, §§ 28:2, 28:34
- Extension or tolling, § 28:5 et seq.
- Family law proceedings, § 28:2
- Fictitious defendants, § 28:18
- Futility extension, §§ 28:1, 28:10 et seq.
- Government defendants, § 28:24
- Guardian ad litem, effect of lack, § 28:22
- Illness, § 28:28
- Impossibility extension, §§ 28:1, 28:10 et seq.
- Impracticability extension, §§ 28:1, 28:10 et seq.
- Imprisonment, effect of, § 28:25
- Injunction, effect of, §§ 28:1, 28:9
- Insured defendant, § 28:20
- Intervention, § 28:2
- Judicial arbitration, § 28:11
- Laches and, §§ 26:24, 28:36
- Long arm jurisdiction, effect of, § 28:29
- Military service, § 28:17
- Motion in limine, not a trial, § 28:4
- Motion to amend, not a trial, § 28:4
- Motion to dismiss for, § 28:30
- Multiparty actions, § 28:18
- New or added defendants, § 28:18
- New trial and, § 28:1
- Oral agreement, §§ 28:1, 28:7
- Partial trial and, § 28:4
- Personal representative's appointment, § 28:20
- Personal representative's final account, § 28:3
- Plaintiff's death, effect of, § 28:28
- Prematurity and, § 28:24
- Probate proceedings, § 28:2
- Security for costs, § 28:8
- Service and return requirements and, §§ 3:22, 3:24, 3:33, 28:35

DELAY IN PROSECUTION—Cont'd

- Service of process and, §§ 28:24, 28:29
- Settlement and, §§ 28:1, 28:15
- Special proceedings, § 28:3
- State as a party, § 28:2
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 28:36, 29:1
- Stay, effect of, §§ 28:1, 28:9, 28:15
- Stipulation, effect of, §§ 28:1, 28:6, 28:7
- Suspended jurisdiction, §§ 28:1, 28:8
- Tolling
 - Generally, § 28:5 et seq.
 - Added or new defendants, § 28:18
 - Administrative actions, effect of, § 28:26
 - Amended complaint, effect of, §§ 28:18, 28:23, 28:24
 - Appeal before trial, § 28:15
 - Arbitration, effect of, §§ 28:4, 28:9, 28:11, 28:23, 68:1
- Attorney
 - Death of, §§ 28:20, 28:28
 - Diligence required, §§ 28:21, 28:23
 - Disbarment of, § 28:28
 - Illness of, § 28:28
 - Responsibility for delay, § 28:21
- Bankruptcy, § 28:19
- Courts
 - Congestion, § 28:14
 - Court error, §§ 28:13, 28:27
 - Jurisdiction suspended, § 28:8
- Death, §§ 17:5, 28:15, 28:20, 28:28
- Default judgment, § 28:16
- Defendant
 - Absence from state, § 28:29
 - Military service, § 28:17
- Demurrer, effect of, §§ 28:4, 28:23
- Disbarment, effect of, § 28:28
- Doe defendants, § 28:18
- Estoppel, §§ 28:2, 28:34
- Extension, § 28:5 et seq.
- Fictitious defendants, § 28:18
- Futility extension, §§ 28:1, 28:10 et seq.
- Government defendants, § 28:24
- Guardian ad litem, effect of lack, § 28:22
- Illness, § 28:28
- Impossibility extension, §§ 28:1, 28:10 et seq.
- Impracticability extension, §§ 28:1, 28:10 et seq.
- Imprisonment, effect of, § 28:25
- Injunction, effect of, §§ 28:1, 28:9
- Insured defendant, § 28:20

INDEX

DELAY IN PROSECUTION—Cont'd

Tolling—Cont'd

- Judge, challenge to, § 28:12
- Litigation delays and, § 28:24
- Long arm jurisdiction, effect of, § 28:29
- Military service, § 28:17
- Minute tolling order, § 28:8
- Personal representative's appointment, § 28:20
- Plaintiff's death, effect of, § 28:28
- Prematurity and, § 28:24
- Related action pending, § 28:18
- Service of process and, §§ 28:24, 28:29
- Settlement and, §§ 28:1, 28:15
- Stay, effect of, §§ 28:1, 28:9, 28:15
- Stipulation, effect of, §§ 28:1, 28:6, 28:7
- Suspended jurisdiction and, §§ 28:1, 28:8
- Transfer of venue, effect of, §§ 28:8, 28:23
- Trial setting and, § 28:27
- Writs, § 28:15

Transfer of venue, effect of, §§ 28:8, 28:23

Trial

- Definition, § 28:4
 - Dismissal motion and, § 28:31
 - Trial setting and, § 28:27
- Waiver, §§ 28:1, 28:7, 28:34, 47:13
- Writs, § 28:15
- Written stipulation, § 28:6

DELAY IN SERVICE AND RETURN OF SUMMONS

Generally, §§ 2:19, 2:30, 3:1 et seq.

Absence of party, effect of, § 3:19

Actions and proceedings affected

Generally, § 3:4 et seq.

- Arbitration proceedings, § 3:9
- Eminent domain, § 3:5
- Federal court, action in, § 3:8
- Federal law, action under, § 3:7
- Government agency, action by, § 3:6
- Juvenile proceedings, § 3:9
- Probate proceedings, § 3:9
- Support actions, § 3:4
- Tax refund actions, § 3:9

Alias summons, § 3:14

Alter egos, time for service on

Amended complaint, § 3:13

Estoppel and, § 3:23

Original complaint, § 3:11

Amended complaint, §§ 3:11, 3:13

DELAY IN SERVICE AND RETURN OF SUMMONS—Cont'd

- Amended summons, § 3:14
- Amendment of pleadings and, §§ 3:3, 3:11, 3:12
- Answer and, § 3:26
- Appellate review as to, §§ 3:17, 3:29
- Arbitration and, § 3:9
- Avoidance of service, §§ 2:6, 2:13
- Bankruptcy, tolling by, § 3:24
- Bifurcated trial, § 3:28
- Burden of proof, §§ 3:30, 3:31
- Commencement of action
 - Generally, § 3:3
 - Alter ego of named defendant, §§ 3:11, 3:13
 - Amended complaint, § 3:13
 - Fictitious defendants, § 3:12
 - Supplemental complaint, § 3:13
- Condemnation proceedings and, § 3:5
- Court's power to act sua sponte and, §§ 3:27, 3:31
- Cross-complaint, §§ 3:1, 3:3, 3:17
- Default judgment, effect of, §§ 2:1, 3:24
- Defective service, effect of late decision, §§ 2:14, 3:23
- Defendants, status as affecting time requirements
 - Generally, § 3:11 et seq.
 - Alter ego of named defendant, §§ 3:11, 3:13
 - Amended complaint, defendant added in, §§ 3:3, 3:11, 3:14
 - Fictitious defendant, §§ 3:3, 3:12
 - Original defendant, §§ 3:3, 3:12
 - Relation back doctrine, § 3:11
 - Supplemental complaint, defendant added in, §§ 3:3, 3:14
 - Time for service, § 3:10 et seq.
- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 3:22, 3:24, 3:32, 3:33, 28:35, 29:1 to 29:3, 29:12
- Demurrer based on, § 3:26
- Discretionary dismissal and, §§ 3:32, 29:1 to 29:3, 29:12
- Dismissal and
 - Generally, § 3:25
 - Collateral estoppel and, § 3:25
 - Effect of, §§ 3:1, 3:25, 14:8
 - Res judicata and, §§ 3:25, 14:8
- Diversity jurisdiction and, § 3:8
- Doe defendants, §§ 3:3, 3:12
- Eminent domain, § 3:5
- Estoppel and, §§ 3:23, 3:29
- Exceptions to service and return requirements
 - Generally, §§ 3:1, 3:16 et seq.
 - Amenability of defendant to service, § 3:19
 - Attorney's disbarment or incapacity, § 3:24
 - Bankruptcy, § 3:24

INDEX

DELAY IN SERVICE AND RETURN OF SUMMONS—Cont'd

Exceptions to service and return requirements—Cont'd

Change of venue proceedings, § 3:22

Default judgment, § 3:24

Discovery, completion of, § 3:24

Estoppel, § 3:23

Futility, § 3:22

General appearance, § 3:17

Holiday, effect of, §§ 3:16, 3:24

Impossibility, § 3:22

Impracticability, § 3:22

In pro per plaintiff, § 3:24

Insufficient grounds, § 3:24

Service, challenge to validity of, § 3:21

Stay affecting service, § 3:20

Stipulation

Extending time, § 3:18

General appearance, stipulation as, § 3:17

Waiver, § 3:31

Failure to state a cause of action, effect of, § 3:11

Federal court proceedings and, § 3:8

Federal law, actions under and, § 3:7

Fictitious defendants, §§ 3:3, 3:12

General appearance and, §§ 2:25, 2:28, 3:1, 3:13, 3:17, 3:31

Impossibility, impracticability, or futility exception, §§ 3:1, 3:22

Incompetency, §§ 3:22, 3:24

Indispensable parties, § 3:3

Ineffective service and, § 3:10

In pro per, plaintiff as, § 3:24

Intervention and, §§ 3:3, 3:17, 3:25

Judicial notice, § 3:28

Juvenile proceedings, § 3:9

Lack of prosecution and, §§ 3:22, 3:24, 3:32, 3:33, 28:35, 29:1 to 29:3, 29:12

Lis pendens, delay due to dispute as to, § 3:22

Lost summons, § 3:14

Mandamus to review, § 3:29

Motion to dismiss, §§ 3:1, 3:10, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29

Motion to quash, §§ 3:1, 3:27, 3:29

Newly added parties, §§ 3:3, 3:13

Notice

By adversary, § 3:23

Of complaint, § 3:24

Peace officer defendants, § 3:20

Plaintiff, newly added, §§ 3:3, 3:13

Pleading defense, § 3:26

Probate proceedings, § 3:9

Prohibition, § 3:29

DELAY IN SERVICE AND RETURN OF SUMMONS—Cont'd

- Public agencies and entities, § 3:6
- Relation back doctrine and, § 3:11
- Res judicata effect of dismissal based on, §§ 3:25, 14:8
- Return of Service, this index
- Service
 - Challenge to validity of, exception for, §§ 3:1, 3:21
 - Not amenable to process, exception for, §§ 3:1, 3:19
- Service of Process, this index
- Settlement, § 3:22
- Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, application to, § 3:7
- Special appearance and motion as to, § 3:27
- State as a party, §§ 2:2, 3:6
- Statute of limitations and, § 29:1
- Stay, exception for, §§ 3:1, 3:20
- Stipulation affecting
 - Generally, § 3:1
 - Extending time for service and return, § 3:18
 - General appearance, stipulation as, § 3:17
- Substituted service and, § 3:19
- Summons, this index
- Supersedeas, exception for, § 3:20
- Supplemental pleadings and, §§ 3:3, 3:13
- Tax refund actions, §§ 3:9, 3:17
- Time requirements
 - Generally, §§ 2:19, 2:30, 3:1 et seq.
 - Commencement of period, §§ 3:3, 3:10 et seq.
 - Cross-complaints, § 3:3
 - Defendant, service on, § 3:11 et seq.
 - Holiday, effect of, §§ 3:16, 3:24
 - Mandatory period, § 3:1
 - Plaintiff joined after commencement of action, § 3:3
 - Return of service, § 3:15
 - Stipulation extending time, § 3:18
 - Third party complaints, § 3:3
- Tolling, §§ 3:16 et seq., 17:5
- Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, effect of, § 3:10
- Venue change, exception for, § 3:22
- Waiver, §§ 3:31, 47:13

DELIVERY

- Generally, § 65:5
- Gifts, § 53:24
- Service of Process, this index

DEMAND LETTERS

- Privilege for, §§ 41:5, 41:7

INDEX

DEMAND REQUIREMENTS

- Generally, § 12:1 et seq.
- Acceleration of debt and, § 12:13
- Bailment, return of property subject to, § 12:16
- Bifurcated trial as to, § 12:39
- Burden of proof as to, § 12:40
- Claim Filing Requirements, this index
- Consumer class actions and, § 12:18
- Contract provision as to, § 12:13
- Conversion, return of converted property, §§ 12:17, 25:20
- Defamation, correction or retraction, § 12:14
- Demand promissory notes, § 25:13
- Demurrer based on, § 12:39
- Depository, return of deposited property, § 12:16
- Dissolution of corporation and, § 12:15
- Exhaustion of remedies, shareholders' derivative actions, § 12:15
- Forms, this index
- Futility exception, §§ 12:15 to 12:17
- Libel, correction or retraction, § 12:14
- Motion to strike, § 12:39
- Notice Requirements, this index
- Performance under contract, § 12:13
- Prerequisite to attorney fees, § 12:13
- Retraction, demand for, §§ 12:13, 12:14
- Return of converted property, §§ 12:17, 25:20
- Return of property from bailee, § 12:16
- Return of property from depository, § 12:16
- Shareholders' derivative action, § 12:15
- Slander, correction or retraction, § 12:14
- Statute of limitations and
 - Generally, § 25:3
 - Conversion, § 25:20
 - Demand promissory note, § 25:13
- Summary judgment, § 12:39
- Waiver, § 12:41

DEMURRER

- Affidavits and, § 9:4
- Affirmative defenses, § 1:4
- Agency allegations, § 54:7
- Amendment following, §§ 9:4, 10:16
- Another action pending as grounds for, §§ 23:4, 23:5
- Appeal and, § 9:6
- Arbitration, § 68:7
- Certificate of merit, failure to obtain, § 12:39
- Claim requirement, failure to satisfy, § 12:39
- Collateral estoppel, determination by, § 15:12
- Common counts, § 9:2

DEMURRER—Cont'd

- Comparative fault, § 48:18
- Declarations and, § 9:4
- Delay in prosecution
 - Demurrer not a trial, § 28:4
 - Discretionary dismissal, effect on, § 29:3
 - Not avoided by, § 28:23
- Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:26
- Demand, failure to make, § 12:39
- Discretionary dismissal, effect on, § 29:3
- Election of remedies as grounds for, § 24:12
- Equal dignities rule, § 54:7
- Exhaustion of remedies as grounds for, §§ 16:10, 16:11
- Exhibits and, § 9:4
- Exoneration of surety, § 67:5
- Extraordinary writs, failure to verify, § 11:9
- Failure to file a government claim, § 12:20
- Failure to satisfy certificate of merit requirements, §§ 12:2, 12:39
- Failure to satisfy claim requirements, §§ 12:20, 12:39
- Failure to satisfy demand requirements, § 12:39
- Failure to satisfy notice requirements, § 12:39
- Failure to state a cause of action, §§ 9:3, 9:4
- Form complaints and, § 10:2
- Illegality, determination in, § 37:28
- Immunity, § 38:140
- Impossibility, § 60:14
- Judgment of demurrer, effect of, § 14:8
- Laches, § 26:16
- Lack of capacity-sue, §§ 18:35 to 18:37
- Lack of capacity to contract, § 52:36
- Lack of capacity to sue, § 18:12
- Lack of standing, §§ 19:14, 19:15
- Lack of subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:12
- Liberal construction of pleadings, § 9:4
- Licensing requirements, §§ 39:1, 39:18, 39:39
- Misjoinder of parties, §§ 20:1, 20:8
- Mistake, demurrer to claim of, § 40:11
- Multiple defendants and, § 9:1
- Nonjoinder of parties, §§ 21:1, 21:4
- Notice requirement, failure to satisfy, § 12:39
- Pleadings, construction of, § 9:4
- Prematurity as grounds, §§ 27:2, 27:3
- Privilege, §§ 41:21, 41:23
- Real party in interest, §§ 19:6, 19:7
- Res judicata
 - Assertion of defense by, § 14:55
 - Judgment of demurrer, effect of, § 14:8

INDEX

DEMURRER—Cont'd

- Service and return requirements, § 3:26
- Standing
 - Raising defense by, §§ 19:14, 19:15
 - To bring demurrer, § 9:1
- Statute of frauds, determination by, §§ 53:35, 53:36
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:78, 25:79, 25:83
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:12
- Truth as defense to defamation, assertion in, § 51:7
- Uncertainty as basis for, §§ 10:1, 10:16
- Unclean hands, §§ 45:15, 45:16
- Unconscionability, determination as to, § 55:5
- Undue influence, § 46:13
- Venue, waiver of objections by, §§ 5:41, 5:45
- Verification of pleading, raising defense by, § 11:27

DEMURRER TO ANSWER

- Generally, § 1:4
- Waiver resulting from failure to, § 1:4

DENIAL OF DEFENSES

- Affirmative defenses deemed denied, § 1:4

DENTISTS

- Abandonment of patient, § 61:6
- Dental care contracts with minor, § 52:14
- Emergency care, immunity, §§ 38:10, 38:46
- Gross negligence, § 48:23
- Immunity, §§ 38:19, 38:46
- License requirements, § 39:35
- Notice of intent to sue, § 12:4
- Peer review committee, § 38:10
- Security for costs, § 13:6
- Statute of limitations
 - Bifurcated trial, § 25:80
 - Malpractice, § 25:36
 - Tolling, §§ 25:44, 25:51

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

- Alarm companies and operators, § 39:22
- Auto repair dealers, § 39:24
- Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services, § 39:22
- Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, § 39:23
- Electronic and appliance repair dealers, § 39:23
- Immunity, § 38:122
- Licensing requirements
 - Generally, § 39:1
 - Alarm company operators and agents, § 39:22
 - Auto repair dealers, § 39:24
 - Electronic and appliance repair dealers, § 39:23

DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS

Licensing requirements, § 47:13

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY

Fire fighting activities, immunity, § 38:90

DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

Agent for service of process, § 2:8

Collateral estoppel, application to, § 15:7

Driver's licenses, §§ 14:51, 15:7, 38:102

Emancipated minors, identification cards and, §§ 38:62, 52:17

Hearing officer, immunity, § 38:132

Identification cards, §§ 38:62, 52:17

Immunity, §§ 38:62, 38:102, 38:132

Lienholders, § 38:62

Mandatory duty, immunity and, § 38:102

Service of process on, § 2:2

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Immunity, § 38:75

Kosher food law representative, § 38:75

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Subject matter jurisdiction and, § 7:2

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

Res judicata and, § 14:40

DEPOSITORY

Demand requirements, § 12:16

Gross negligence, § 48:23

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

Shareholders' Derivative Actions, this index

DESIGN DEFECTS

Fraudulent concealment, § 25:17

Immunity, defects on public property, §§ 38:113, 38:121

Negligence, § 38:113

Public construction, failure to warn, § 38:113

Real property, statutes of limitations as to design defects, § 25:17

Recreational property, §§ 38:113, 38:121

Statute of Repose, § 25:17

Statutes of Limitations, §§ 25:16, 25:17

DESIGN IMMUNITY

Immunity; Public Property Immunities, this index

DESIGN REVIEW BOARD

Immunity, § 38:122

DESTROYED LAND RECORDS, RE-ESTABLISHMENT

Summons, § 2:2

INDEX

DESTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

- Generally, § 66:1 et seq.
- Abandonment and, § 61:10
- Alteration of Documents, this index
- Answer, § 66:8
- Appeal, § 66:8
- Bank statements of account, § 66:2
- Bifurcated trial, § 66:8
- Blanks, §§ 54:1, 66:2, 66:4
- Burden of proof, § 66:9
- Commercial paper and, § 66:2
- Consent to destruction, §§ 66:1, 66:2, 66:5, 66:7, 66:10
- Corrections in instrument, § 66:5
- Deed, destroyed after recordation, § 66:1
- Deed of trust, § 66:4
- Document returned to original condition, § 66:6
- Duplicate originals, § 66:7
- Effect of destruction, § 66:3
- Equity, obligation to do, § 35:1
- Estoppel, § 66:4
- Executory obligations extinguished, § 66:1
- Guaranties and, §§ 67:3, 67:4
- Immaterial damage to document, § 66:5
- Incomplete instruments, § 66:2
- Intent, § 66:3
- Manner of asserting the defense, § 66:8
- Materiality of, §§ 66:3, 66:5
- Modification of contract by, § 65:12
- Mutual rescission and, § 61:10
- Negligence aiding destruction, § 66:2
- Negotiable instruments and, § 66:2
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Other contracts unaffected, § 66:5
- Parol evidence as to, § 66:8
- Promissory note, § 66:4
- Proof of after destruction, § 53:7
- Ratification of destruction, §§ 66:5, 66:10
- Restoration to original condition, § 66:6
- Signature, destruction of, §§ 66:1, 66:2
- Spoliation, § 66:5
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:7
- Sureties and, §§ 67:3, 67:4
- Third party destruction, § 66:5
- Time of destruction, §§ 66:1, 66:5, 66:8
- Trial, § 66:8
- Waiver of defense, § 66:10

DIRECTOR OF EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT

Setoff of disability payments by, § 44:2

DIRECTOR OF HEALTH SERVICES

Probate notice, service on, § 12:32

DIRECTORS

As fiduciaries, § 46:2

Assignability of corporate action against, § 18:27

Corporations, this index

Lack of standing, right of shareholders to uphold or invalidate election, § 19:6

Malpractice, limitation of actions, § 25:37

Negligence action against volunteer director of nonprofit corporation

Generally, § 12:1

Court order as prerequisite to filing action, § 12:36

Verification of complaint alleging, § 11:4

Personal jurisdiction over, § 4:28

Statute of limitations as to

Generally, §§ 25:23, 25:37

Tolling, § 25:52

DISABILITY

Definition for exposure to asbestos, § 25:31

Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:53, 25:60

War veterans, limitation of actions, § 25:63

DISAFFIRMANCE BY MINOR

Generally, §§ 52:8 to 52:11

Burden of proof, § 52:11

Capacity to sue and, § 18:6

Conduct effecting, § 52:9

Contracts voidable, §§ 52:8 to 52:11, 52:28, 52:29

Death of minor and, § 52:8

Effect of disaffirmance, § 52:11

Emancipated minors and, § 52:17

Entire contract disaffirmed, § 52:10

Judgment, § 18:6

Laches, §§ 52:9, 52:20

Medical services contracts, § 68:6

Minors, this index

Multiparty contracts, § 52:11

Notice, § 52:9

Ratification, § 52:20

Release, § 52:9

Rescission, this index

Restoration after disaffirmance, § 52:11

Time of disaffirmance, §§ 52:8, 52:9, 52:20

Waiver, § 52:20

INDEX

DISAPPEARING CORPORATION

Capacity, § 18:15

DISBARMENT OR SUSPENSION

Attorneys, this index

Delay in prosecution, effect on, § 28:28

Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:24

Statute of limitations and, § 25:74

Summons, § 2:2

Verification of pleading for, § 11:15

DISCOUNT BUYING SERVICE CONTRACTS

Statute of frauds and, § 53:23

DISCOVERY

Complex litigation, stay as to, § 3:20

Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:24

Discovery sanction of dismissal as res judicata, § 14:8

General appearance, §§ 3:17, 4:36

Jurisdictional facts, discovery as to, § 4:32

Motion to quash and, § 4:32

Sanctions and, §§ 4:32, 14:8

Service and return requirements, § 3:24

Uncertainty of pleading and, § 10:1

Waiver, § 47:12

DISCOVERY RULE, STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Generally, § 25:5

Accrual of Cause of Action, this index

Asbestos exposure, actions based on, § 25:31

Attorney's advice, effect of, § 25:6

Breach of contract, § 25:12

Breach of warranty, § 25:5

Burden of proof, §§ 25:5, 25:82

Child abuse, § 25:26

Conversion, § 25:20

Defamation, §§ 25:5, 25:25

Diligence and, § 25:5

Fiduciaries, §§ 25:5, 25:12, 25:21, 25:35 to 25:37, 25:65

Fraud, §§ 25:5, 25:15, 25:21, 25:35 to 25:37, 25:65

Fraudulent concealment, §§ 25:20, 25:21, 25:72

Good faith improver, § 25:29

Incest, § 25:26

Latent injuries, causes of action based on, § 25:5

Libel, §§ 25:5, 25:25

Malpractice, §§ 25:5, 25:35 to 25:37

Mistake, §§ 25:15, 25:21

Notice and, § 25:5

Rescission for fraud or mistake, §§ 25:12, 25:15

DISCOVERY RULE, STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

- Securities qualification violation, § 25:18
- Sex abuse, § 25:26
- Slander, §§ 25:5, 25:25
- Slander of title, § 25:22
- Statute of Limitations, this index
- Title and title insurance claims, § 25:14
- Warranty, breach of, § 25:5

DISCRETIONARY ACTS AND OMISSIONS

- Generally, § 38:75
- Aid to motorists absent accident, § 38:77
- Arrest, decision to, § 38:78
- Attorney General, § 38:75
- California Emergency Services Act, § 38:53
- Certificates, issuance, denial or revocation of, §§ 38:75, 38:102
- Condemnation proceedings, § 38:75
- Denial of permits, certificates and licenses, §§ 38:75, 38:102
- Department of Public Health, § 38:75
- Design of public construction, § 38:113
- Determination of lowest bidder, § 38:75
- Diagnosis of mental illness, § 38:75
- Disease prevention, § 38:97
- Emergency Services Act and, § 38:75
- Exercise of, § 38:75
- Failure to arrest, § 38:80
- Failure to prevent disease, § 38:97
- Failure to warn, § 38:75
- Federal Tort Claims Act and, § 38:75
- Foster homes, § 38:75
- Investigations, §§ 38:75, 38:76, 38:79
- Issuance of permits, certificates and licenses, §§ 38:75, 38:102
- Lack of police protection, § 38:79
- Lack of prisons, § 38:85
- Law enforcement activities
 - Aid to motorist absent accident, § 38:77
 - Arrest, decision to, § 38:78
 - Failure to retain arrestee in custody, § 38:80
 - Mandatory duty, breach of, §§ 38:75, 38:76
 - Protection, lack or inadequacy, § 38:79
- Legislative acts, § 38:74
- Licenses, issuance, denial, revocation, §§ 38:75, 38:81, 38:102
- Mandatory duties and, § 38:75
- Negligence in performing, §§ 38:75, 38:79
- Permits, issuance, denial, revocation, §§ 38:75, 38:102
- Police activities, § 38:75 et seq.
- Prisons, lack or inadequacy, § 38:85
- Pursuit of fleeing vehicle, § 38:75

INDEX

DISCRETIONARY ACTS AND OMISSIONS—Cont'd

Quarantine, § 38:97

Revocation of permits, certificates and licenses, §§ 38:75, 38:102

DISCRETIONARY DISMISSAL STATUTES

Generally, §§ 28:35, 29:1 et seq.

Amendment of pleadings, effect of, § 29:3

Answer, § 29:4

Answer, allegation as to, § 29:4

Appeal

Appellate review of order as to, § 29:7

Judgment presumed correct, § 29:2

Tolling and, § 29:1

Appearance failure, § 29:13

Arbitration, effect of, § 29:3

Attorney

Illness of, § 29:3

Misconduct by, § 29:2

Sole practitioner, § 29:3

Belated diligence, § 29:5

Burden of proof, §§ 29:7, 29:8

CCP 473 motion and, §§ 29:2, 29:7

Certificate of merit filing and, § 29:3

Consolidation, effect of, § 29:1

Coordination, effect of, § 29:1

Court caused delays and, § 29:2

Court's power to dismiss sua sponte under, § 29:5

Cross-claims, effect of, §§ 29:1, 29:3

Defendant's knowledge or conduct, §§ 29:2, 29:3

Demurrer, based on, § 29:5

Dismissal for delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:35, 29:1, 29:2, 29:10

Dismissal for delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:32, 29:1 to 29:3, 29:12

Factors determining discretion, §§ 29:2, 29:3

Failure to appear, § 29:13

Financial hardship, § 29:3

Illness of attorney or party, § 29:3

In propria persona parties, § 29:3

Judicial Council rules, §§ 29:1, 29:5

Knowledge by defendant of plaintiff's claim and, §§ 29:2, 29:3

Laches and, §§ 26:24, 29:1, 29:11

Motion-dismiss, §§ 29:4 to 29:6

Motion in limine, § 29:6

New trial, discretionary dismissal and, § 29:1

Notice requirements

Effect on prosecution of action, § 29:2

Motion for dismissal, § 29:5

Prejudice to defendant, § 29:2

DISCRETIONARY DISMISSAL STATUTES—Cont'd

Service and return requirements and, §§ 3:32, 29:1 to 29:3, 29:12

Service of process

Discretionary dismissal, § 29:1

Mandatory dismissal, § 3:1 et seq.

Settlement, §§ 29:2, 29:3

Statute of limitations and, § 29:3

Trial as to, § 29:6

Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, § 29:1

Waiver, §§ 29:6, 29:9

Writ proceeding to review denial of motion for, § 29:7

DISEASE

AIDS

Immunity, § 38:29

Testing of minors, § 52:14

Autopsies, this index

Convulsive treatment, §§ 32:4, 38:10, 52:14

Diagnosis errors by public employee, § 38:104

Disease prevention, § 38:97

Doctrine of necessity, § 49:8

Emergency and, § 49:1

Experimental drugs, § 52:14

Immunization against, § 38:24

Medical Malpractice, this index

Medical treatment, consent to, § 32:4

Necessity and, § 49:8

Pharmacists, this index

Physicians and Surgeons, this index

Psychosurgery, §§ 32:4, 52:14

Quarantine, § 38:97

Sexually transmitted disease, § 52:14

Swine flu, § 38:24

DISMISSAL

Amendment of pleading and, § 9:6

Another action pending and, § 23:2

Appeal and review, waiver of objection, § 9:6

Delay in Prosecution, this index

Delay in Service and Return of Summons, this index

Discretionary Dismissal Statutes, this index

Failure to state cause of action and, §§ 9:4, 9:6

Forum non conveniens as grounds for, §§ 6:22, 6:23, 6:27

Leave to amend and, § 9:6

Motion to Dismiss, this index

Prejudice, dismissal with or without, effect of, § 14:8

Res judicata effect of, §§ 3:25, 14:8

Retraxit and, § 14:61

INDEX

DISMISSAL—Cont'd

Security for costs, failure to provide, § 13:1 et seq.

DISSOLUTION OF CORPORATION

Capacity to sue or be sued, effect on, §§ 4:24, 18:16, 18:30

Claim filing requirement, § 12:33

Notice and demand requirements, shareholders' derivative actions, § 12:15

Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:24

Service of process, §§ 2:7, 2:8, 4:24

Shareholders, suit against on corporate obligations, § 18:16

Statute of limitations

 Action to avoid acts by dissolved corporation, § 25:23

 Successor in interest and, § 25:50

Verification of pleadings for, § 11:16

DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

Annulment action venue, § 5:18

Conservator, capacity to seek, § 18:9

Death, effect of, § 17:7

Delay in prosecution and, § 28:2

Guardian ad litem and, § 18:9

Illegality of contract promoting, § 37:19

Insanity, ground for, § 18:9

Joinder of parties in, §§ 20:4, 20:5

Laches and, § 26:4

Marriage, this index

Personal jurisdiction, § 4:29

Privilege in action for, § 41:8

Promotion of, § 37:19

Subject matter jurisdiction over, § 7:2

Summons in action for, § 2:2

Unclean hands, § 45:10

Venue

 Generally, § 5:31

 Annulment action, § 5:18

Verification of petition for, § 11:12

DISTRIBUTION OF SALES LITERATURE

Personal jurisdiction, § 4:12

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS

Prosecutors, this index

DISTRICTS SECURITIES COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

DIVERSITY JURISDICTION

Service and return requirements and, § 3:8

DOCTORS

Physicians and Surgeons, this index

DOCTRINE OF NECESSITY

Generally, § 49:8

DOE DEFENDANTS

Fictitious Defendants, this index

DOGS

Abuse, reporting immunity, § 38:43
Bites, §§ 38:76, 48:16
Emergency services for, § 38:55
Euthanasia, § 38:55
Fights, reporting immunity, § 38:43
Firefighter's rule analogy to groomers, § 48:25
Immunity, §§ 38:19, 38:43, 38:55, 38:77
Killing animals, § 38:19
License, §§ 38:19, 38:102
Military work, § 38:76
Police work, § 38:76
Strays, § 38:19

DOING BUSINESS IN CALIFORNIA

Certificate of qualification to conduct intrastate business, §§ 18:17, 39:37
Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:32, 39:37

DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS

Corporations, this index
Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:2

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

Restraining order, enforcement department, notice, § 38:76

DOMICILE

Forum non conveniens, §§ 6:3, 6:22
Personal jurisdiction, § 4:2
Venue and, § 5:36

DOMICILIARY

Forum non conveniens and, §§ 6:3, 6:22
Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:2

DRIVERS' LICENSES

Revocation, res judicata, § 14:51

DROUGHT

Act of God as, § 30:5

DRUG DEALER LIABILITY ACT

Capacity to sue, lack of, § 18:18
Comparative fault, § 48:16
Immunity for assistance to police, § 38:17
Statute of limitations, § 25:5

INDEX

DRUGS

- Consent to medical treatment, § 32:4
- End of Life Option Act, immunity, § 38:26

DUE DILIGENCE

- Service by publication, § 2:16

DUE PROCESS

- Collateral estoppel, essential to, §§ 15:4, 15:6
- Demand, notice, and claim requirements, § 12:39
- Forum non conveniens and, § 6:1
- Minimum contacts rule, § 4:1
- Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:1, 4:3
- Preliminary bond notice, § 12:12
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:3, 14:5, 14:20, 14:39
- Service of process, §§ 2:1, 2:8, 2:12, 2:23
- Setoff and, § 44:3
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:1, 25:32, 25:33
- Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 14:3, 14:39

DUPLICATION

- Penalty, punitive or multiple damages, § 24:16

DURABLE POWER OF ATTORNEY

- Power of Attorney, this index

DURESS

- Generally, § 33:1 et seq.
- Answer, § 33:8
- Appeal as to, § 33:8
- Boycotts and, § 33:7
- Burden of proof, § 33:9
- Business compulsion or duress, §§ 33:1, 33:7
- Clouding title as, §§ 33:2, 33:3
- Collective bargaining as, § 33:3
- Community property and, § 33:3
- Consent, §§ 32:1, 32:6, 33:1 et seq.
- Contract actions and, § 33:1
- Conversion and, § 33:2
- Criminal prosecution, threat of as duress, §§ 33:2, 33:3
- Definition, §§ 33:1, 33:2
- Detention of property as, §§ 33:1 to 33:3
- Economic compulsion, §§ 33:1, 33:7
- Emergency, §§ 33:1, 33:14
- Fear, §§ 33:2 to 33:4
- Foreclosure and, § 33:3
- Form of allegation as to, § 33:8
- Forum selection clause and, § 7:9
- Fraud and, § 33:12
- Holder in due course, standing to assert defense, § 33:5

DURESS—Cont'd

- Jury instructions as to, § 33:8
- Menace, definition of, §§ 33:1, 33:2, 62:4
- Misrepresentation and, § 33:12
- Necessity, § 33:14
- Physical confinement as, §§ 33:1, 33:2
- Picketing as, § 33:3
- Pleading, §§ 33:8, 33:10, 55:5
- Premarital agreements affected by, § 33:1
- Ratification, § 33:10
- Release and, §§ 42:4, 42:8, 42:13
- Rescission based on, §§ 33:6, 62:1, 62:2, 62:4, 62:26
- Settlements and, § 43:1
- Standing to assert, § 33:5
- Statute of limitations and
 - Generally, §§ 25:21, 25:40
 - Tolling due to duress, § 25:66
- Subjective test, § 33:4
- Successor in interest, § 33:5
- Third party, duress by, § 33:6
- Threats as, §§ 33:1 to 33:3
- Tort actions as, § 33:1
- Unclean hands and, § 45:2
- Unconscionability and, §§ 33:13, 55:9
- Undue influence and, §§ 33:11, 46:1, 46:12, 46:17
- Unfairness and, § 33:13
- Unfair Practices Act, § 33:2
- Unlawful confinement, §§ 33:1, 33:2
- Unlawfulness, § 33:3
- Waiver
 - Duress affecting waiver, § 47:1
 - Waiver of defense of duress, § 33:10
- Will affected by, § 33:1
- Wrongfulness, § 33:3

DUTY OF CARE

- Comparative fault and, § 48:1
- Immunity, this index
- Imputation of nondelegable duties and, § 48:6 et seq.
- Torts, this index

DUTY TO WARN

- Failure to Warn, this index

DWELLING HOUSE

- Definition for service of process, § 2:14

EARTHQUAKES

- Act of God as, §§ 30:3, 30:11, 30:18
- Alteration of documents and, § 53:7

INDEX

EARTHQUAKES—Cont'd

- Architects, inspection immunities and, § 38:53
- California Earthquake Prediction Council, § 38:71
- Destruction of documents and, § 53:7
- Drugs without prescription after, § 38:53
- Immunities, § 38:71
- Immunities of California Earthquake Authority, § 38:122
- Impossibility and, § 60:2

EASEMENT

- Easement by necessity, statute of limitations as to action to establish, § 25:74
- Minor's capacity as to, § 52:5
- Prescriptive easement, consent to, § 32:4
- Real Property, this index

ECONOMIC COMPULSION

- Duress, this index

ECONOMIC DAMAGES

- Damages, this index

ECONOMIC DURESS

- Duress, this index

ELDERLY

- Abuse, reporting immunity, § 38:43
- End of Life Option Act, immunity, § 38:26
- Food distribution to, § 38:27

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

- Lack of standing, right of shareholders to uphold or invalidate, § 19:6

ELECTION OF REMEDIES

- Generally, § 24:1 et seq.
- Administrative remedies, § 24:9
- Admiralty and maritime claims, election between, § 24:9
- Agent, § 24:14
- Answer, § 24:11
- Answer, allegation as to, § 24:11
- Arbitration, § 24:4
- Attachment, § 24:5
- Bankruptcy, § 24:4
- Breach of contract, §§ 24:2, 24:5 to 24:8
- Collateral estoppel and, §§ 24:1, 24:15
- Conduct that does not raise election, § 24:9
- Covenant of good faith and fair dealing, § 24:8
- Cumulative remedies, § 24:9
- Damages, §§ 24:2, 24:6, 24:7, 24:16
- Deed of trust, § 24:4
- Demurrer based on, § 24:12
- Election to sue particular persons, § 24:14

ELECTION OF REMEDIES—Cont'd

- Emotional distress as cause of action and, § 24:5
- Estoppel and, § 24:1
- Foreclosure, § 24:4
- Forms, this index
- Fraud as cause of action and, § 24:5
- Injunction and, § 24:9
- Knowledge requirement, § 24:3
- Limitation of actions, § 25:70
- Motion as to, § 24:12
- Multiple damages, election of, § 24:16
- One action rule, § 24:4
- Penalty, election of, § 24:16
- Personal injury action, § 24:4
- Prejudice requirement, § 24:2
- Provisional remedies and, § 24:9
- Punitive damages, election of, § 24:16
- Real property and, §§ 24:4, 24:9
- Rescission and, § 24:6
- Res judicata and, §§ 24:1, 24:15
- Restitution and, § 24:6
- Specific performance and, §§ 24:2, 24:3, 24:6, 24:7
- Standing to assert defense, § 24:2
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:70
- Supplemental pleadings, § 24:11
- Tax disputes and, § 24:9
- Time for election, § 24:10
- Torts, §§ 24:5, 24:8
- Waiver, § 24:13
- Workers' compensation actions, § 24:4

ELECTIONS

- Campaign advertising, defamatory material in, §§ 12:14, 51:4
- First Amendment standards, § 51:4
- Illegal contracts as to, § 37:22
- Libel and slander and, §§ 12:14, 51:4
- Mootness as to election issues, § 22:2
- Voter information, disclosure of, § 38:37

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

- Engineers, this index

ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR DEALERS

- Licensing, §§ 39:3, 39:23

ELECTRONIC RECORDING DELIVERY ACT

- Generally, § 53:3

INDEX

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT

Generally, § 53:3

ELISOR

Definition, § 2:3

Service of process by, §§ 2:3, 2:15

EMANCIPATED MINORS

Generally, §§ 18:8, 52:17

Armed forces members as, §§ 52:17, 52:19

Capacity to contract, § 52:17

Capacity to sue, § 18:8

Contracts, this index

Court order establishing, § 52:17

Definition, §§ 18:8, 52:17

Emancipation of Minors Act, §§ 52:17, 52:19

Identification cards, §§ 38:62, 52:17

Married minors as, § 18:8

Medical treatment of, § 52:14

Minors, this index

Parent's agreement establishing, § 52:17

Statute of limitations not tolled as to, § 25:51

EMBALMERS

Immunity, § 38:63

Licensing requirements, § 39:35

EMERGENCIES

Generally, § 49:1 et seq.

Alternative actions possible, § 49:1

Answer, allegation as to, § 49:2

Assistance, § 38:53

Awareness of, § 49:1

Burden of proof, § 49:3

Common enemy doctrine, § 49:9

Comparative fault and, § 49:1

Consent and, §§ 32:2, 32:9

Consent implied, §§ 32:2, 32:9

Disaster Services. Immunities, this index

Duress, §§ 33:1, 33:14

Emergency medical service providers

Firefighter's rule and, § 48:25

Gross negligence of, § 48:23

Medical care, §§ 38:46, 38:49, 38:89

Obstetrical care, § 38:46

Training, § 38:50

Emergency Services Act, immunity under, §§ 38:22, 38:53, 38:75

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd

Emergency vehicles

Ambulances, § **38:51**

Authorized emergency vehicles, § **38:51**

Immunity, §§ **38:51, 38:118**

Traffic signals, § **38:118**

Fictitious business name, use of “emergency” in, § **39:36**

Flooding, this index

Forms, this index

Fraud, § **33:12**

Immunity

Generally, § **38:45 et seq.**

Ambulances, § **38:51**

Choking, § **38:52**

Disaster services, § **38:53**

Earthquakes, § **38:72**

Electricity distribution, § **38:20**

Emergency medical care, §§ **38:46, 38:49, 38:50**

Emergency medical personnel, § **38:50**

Emergency medical services, §§ **38:49, 38:53**

Emergency Medical Services Authority, § **38:46**

Emergency obstetrical care, § **38:46**

Emergency Services Act, §§ **38:22, 38:53**

Emergency shelters, § **38:53**

Emergency vehicles, §§ **38:51, 38:118**

Emergency veterinary services, § **38:55**

Emergency volunteers, § **38:55**

Extraterritorial emergency services, § **38:64**

Fire fighting activities, § **38:89 et seq.**

Gas distribution, § **38:20**

Good Samaritans, § **38:46**

Interstate emergency services agreement, § **38:53**

Prisoners, release during emergency, § **38:88**

Rescue services, § **38:51**

Resuscitation and respiratory care, § **38:48**

School emergencies, § **38:47**

Jury instructions, §§ **49:1, 49:6**

Last clear chance doctrine and, § **49:5**

Medical care immunities, §§ **38:46, 38:49, 38:89**

Necessity doctrine and, § **49:8**

Non-negligent status, § **49:1**

Pleading, § **49:2**

Privilege and, § **49:8**

Rescue doctrine and, § **49:7**

Responsibility for emergency and, §§ **49:1, 49:6**

State of, § **38:71**

Suddenness of, § **49:1**

INDEX

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd

- Trial, § 49:2
- Unexpectedness of, § 49:1
- Vehicles, §§ 38:51, 38:118
- Veterinary services, § 38:55
- Waiver, § 49:4
- Who may assert the defense, § 49:2

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS

- Firefighter's rule applicable, § 48:25
- Gross negligence, § 48:23
- Medical care immunities, §§ 38:46, 38:49, 38:89
- Obstetrical care immunity, § 38:46
- Training, § 38:50

EMINENT DOMAIN

- Compulsory cross-claims and, § 14:18
- Delay
 - In prosecution of, § 28:2
 - In service and return of summons, § 3:5
- Government claims filing requirements as to, § 12:21
- Immunity, § 38:75
- Inverse Condemnation, this index
- Prematurity, § 27:1
- Prevention of performance by, § 59:2
- Res judicata and, § 14:18
- Service and return requirements as to, § 3:5
- Setoff and, § 44:2
- Summons, § 2:2
- Venue, §§ 5:4, 5:12
- Verification of pleadings for, § 11:25

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- Advice of counsel and, § 41:28
- Assignability of cause of action for, § 18:26
- Comparative fault and, § 48:16
- Damages
 - Death of plaintiff, effect of, § 17:14
 - Statute of limitations and, § 25:25
- Election of remedies and, § 24:5
- Physician treating minor, liability for, § 52:14
- Privilege, §§ 41:6, 41:11, 41:28
- Statute of limitations as to, § 25:25
- Truth as defense to intentional infliction of, § 51:1
- Venue, § 5:34
- Volunteers, immunities, § 38:35

EMPLOYMENT

- Agreements restraining, § 37:14
- Arbitration and, § 68:2

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Assignability and

Personal service contracts, § 18:19

Wages

Generally, § 18:18

Incompetent's assignment of, § 52:30

Minor's assignment of, §§ 52:3, 52:6

Statute of frauds and, § 53:23

Benefits, waiver of, § 47:13

Comparative fault and, § 48:16

Contractor's licensing requirements as to employees, § 39:15

Death, effect of, § 17:24

Definition, §§ 38:51, 38:56, 39:15

Disability benefits, setoff and, § 44:6

Disclosure of felony conviction, § 51:1

Discrimination, statute of limitations as to, § 25:25

Employer's willful misconduct, § 38:124

Employment agency agreements, § 53:23

Employment agreements, §§ 37:23, 53:20, 53:23

Employment counseling agreements, § 53:23

Failure of consideration and, § 57:1

Firefighter's rule and, § 48:25

Illegal consideration for, §§ 37:22, 37:23

Imputation of negligence and, §§ 48:13 to 48:15

Independent contractors, §§ 38:51, 38:56, 48:14

Intervention, effect on limitations period, § 25:76

Jury instructions, mitigation of damages, § 36:8

Managers

Licensing of, § 39:34

Privilege for statements made by, § 41:19

Minor's employment agreement, §§ 52:7, 52:15

Mitigation of damages, § 36:5

Negligent selection of employees, §§ 48:13 to 48:15

Novation of employment contract. Novation, this index

Personal service contract, effect of death of party to, § 17:24

Picketing as duress, § 33:3

Pleading scope of employment, § 10:2

Privileges as to, §§ 41:9, 41:19

Public Officers and Employees, this index

Release

Joint debtors and, § 42:7

Workers' compensation benefits, § 42:4

Res judicata and, § 14:27

Scope of employment, pleading of, § 10:2

Setoff of benefits and wages, § 44:6

Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:20, 53:23

INDEX

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

- Statute of limitations
 - Discrimination, § 25:25
 - Intervention and, § 25:76
 - Personal injury, §§ 25:25, 25:70
 - Tolling, § 25:70
 - Wrongful discharge, §§ 25:7, 25:25, 25:77
- Teachers' tenure rights, waiver, § 47:13
- Undue influence and, §§ 46:2, 46:3
- Unemployment benefits
 - Generally, § 36:5
 - Overpayment, recovery of, § 38:37
 - Setoff, § 44:6
- Unions, §§ 41:9, 41:19
- Wages
 - Accord and satisfaction and, § 63:5
 - Setoff, § 44:6
- Waiver of benefits, § 47:13
- Workers' Compensation Actions, this index
- Wrongful termination
 - Mitigation of damages, § 36:5
 - Statute of limitations, §§ 25:7, 25:25, 25:77

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

- Death, effect on contracts of, § 17:24
- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:34

END OF LIFE OPTION ACT

- Immunity, § 38:26

ENERGY

- Alternative systems, § 38:122
- California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority, § 38:122
- Solar energy systems, covenants restricting, § 37:16

ENGINEERS

- Certificate of merit requirement, § 12:2
- Civil engineers, § 38:7
- Construction Contracts, this index
- Electrical engineers, § 38:7
- Engineering Criteria Review Board, § 38:122
- Immunity, §§ 38:10, 38:123
- Licensing requirements as to, §§ 39:13, 39:19, 39:20
- Mechanical engineers, § 38:7
- School buildings, § 38:123
- Security for costs, § 13:5
- State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors,
§ 38:122
- Structural engineers, § 38:123
- Supervision of construction, § 38:7

ENGINEERS—Cont'd

Surveyors, §§ 38:7, 38:122

ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIONS

Exhaustion of administrative remedies and, § 16:9

Laches and, § 26:12

Notice to Attorney General of, § 12:6

Service on Attorney General, § 2:2

Unclean hands defense and, § 45:4

Venue, § 5:4

EQUAL DIGNITIES RULE

Generally, § 54:1 *et seq.*

Abandonment of contracts, § 61:5

Agents and Agency, this index

Answer, allegation as to, § 54:7

Appeal and, § 54:7

Attorney's authority as to client, § 54:1

Authority of agent and

Generally, § 54:1 *et seq.*

Attorney, § 54:1

Brokers, § 54:1

Corporations, § 54:3

Duty of inquiry as to, § 54:1

Joint ventures, § 54:3

Mortgages, § 54:2

Partners, § 54:3

Spouses, § 54:1

Blanks, filling in, § 54:1

Burden of proof, § 54:8

Deed of trust, § 54:2

Duty of inquiry as to agent's authority, § 54:1

Entire transaction, § 54:5

Estoppel, §§ 54:3 to 54:5

Exceptions, § 54:3

Full performance effect, § 54:4

Husband and wife and, §§ 54:1, 54:3

Jury instructions as to, § 54:7

Leases, § 54:2

Manner of asserting, § 54:7

Mortgage, § 54:2

Partners, application to, §§ 54:1, 54:3

Power of attorney, §§ 53:3, 54:1 *et seq.*

Presumption person acting as principal, § 54:8

Principal's power to assert defense, § 54:6

Ratification, §§ 54:3 to 54:5, 54:7, 54:8

Real estate broker's authority, § 54:1

Spouses, §§ 54:1, 54:3

INDEX

EQUAL DIGNITIES RULE—Cont'd

- Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:3, 53:4, 53:41, 54:10
- Statutory equal dignities, § 54:11
- Unconscionability, § 54:4
- Undisclosed principal and, §§ 54:1, 54:3
- Waiver of the defense, §§ 54:6, 54:7, 54:9
- Who may assert defense, § 54:6

EQUITABLE DOCTRINES

- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:1 et seq.
- Collateral Estoppel, this index
- Duty to do equity, § 35:1 et seq.
- Equitable tolling, statutes of limitation, §§ 25:41, 25:70
- Estoppel, this index
- Forum non conveniens, § 6:1 et seq.
- Laches, this index
- One Who Seeks Equity Must Do Equity, this index
- Rescission, this index
- Res Judicata, this index
- Superior equities, § 35:6
- Unclean Hands, this index
- Unconscionability, this index

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL

- Estoppel, this index

EQUITABLE SUBROGATION

- Effect on capacity to sue, § 18:28

EQUITABLE WRITS

- Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:4
- Certiorari, this index
- Delay in prosecution
 - Review of decision as to, §§ 28:32, 29:7
 - Tolling and, § 28:15
- Demurrer, § 11:9
- Exhaustion of remedies, review based on, § 16:1
- Laches and, § 26:7
- Law of case, § 14:60
- Mandamus, this index
- Motion to dismiss, § 11:9
- Petition, verification, § 11:9
- Prohibition, this index
- Res judicata, § 14:13
- Review, writ of, § 31:1
- Security for costs in action by nonresident, review of order as to, § 13:4
- Statute of limitations, administrative mandamus, §§ 25:18, 25:32, 25:40
- Unclean hand and, §§ 45:2, 45:12
- Verification of petition for, § 11:9
- Writ of Review, this index

EQUITY ACTIONS

Certiorari, this index

Equitable relief

Adequacy of consideration and, §§ 56:1, 56:4, 56:9

Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:1 et seq.

Arbitration not barred by prayer, § 68:1

Government claims filing requirements in action for, § 12:21

Obligation to do equity, § 35:1 et seq.

Rescission, § 62:27

Unconscionability, § 55:1

Extraordinary Writs, this index

Laches, § 26:1 et seq.

Mandamus, this index

Prohibition, this index

Rescission, this index

Shareholders' derivative actions, demand requirement, § 12:15

Statute of limitations

Generally, §§ 25:1, 25:9, 25:39, 35:1

Application of, §§ 25:1, 25:9

Vacation of void judgments, § 25:74

Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 7:2, 7:3

Venue, § 5:36

ERISA

Preemption and, § 7:19

ESCAPE

Generally, § 33:5

Immunity as to, §§ 38:88, 38:99, 38:100

ESCHEAT

Controller, immunity as to, § 38:73

Immunity and, §§ 38:3, 38:73

Laches and, § 26:4

Museums, property loaned to, § 38:3

Notice to Attorney General, § 12:6

Personal property, §§ 38:3, 38:73

Service of process, § 2:2

Subject matter jurisdiction over, § 7:2

Unclaimed Property Law, § 38:73

Venue, § 5:26

Verification of petition to recover escheated property, § 11:11

ESCROW

Escrow agents

Agreement violating obligation of, § 37:22

Escrow Agents' Fidelity Corporation, § 38:2

Immunity

Escrow Agents' Fidelity Corporation, § 38:2

INDEX

ESCROW—Cont'd

- Escrow agents—Cont'd
 - Immunity—Cont'd
 - Smoke detector disclosure, § 38:5
 - Imputation of negligence by, § 48:13
 - Statute of limitations, § 25:37
- Exculpatory clauses, § 42:2
- Instructions, statute of frauds effect, §§ 53:2, 53:3, 53:6, 53:9, 53:10
- Release, public policy as to, § 42:2
- Smoke detector disclosure and, § 38:5
- Waiver of instructions, § 47:10

ESTATES

- Capacity to sue, §§ 17:4, 18:11, 18:30
- Financial institutions, disbursement of funds to pay estate taxes, § 38:37
- Joinder of parties challenging, § 21:2
- Nonentity, § 18:11
- Personal Representatives, this index
- Probate claims requirements, §§ 12:32, 17:34
- Subject to suit, §§ 18:11, 18:30

ESTOPPEL

- Generally, § 34:1 et seq.
- Actions at law and, § 34:1
- Actual knowledge of facts and, § 34:5
- Administrative agencies
 - Administrative proceeding, assertion in, § 34:1
 - Agency, assertion against, § 34:9
- Agents and, § 34:9
- Agreement to accept note in payment, § 69:3
- Amended pleadings and, § 34:10
- Answer, § 34:10
- Appeal, § 34:10
- Bar of estoppel
 - Assertion of service and return requirements, §§ 3:23, 3:29
 - Delay in service and return of summons, assertion of, § 3:23
 - Denial of personal service, § 2:6
 - Government Tort Claims Act, this index
 - Minor's disaffirmance of judgment or contract, § 18:6
 - Probate claim requirements, §§ 12:32, 17:34
- Res judicata
 - Estoppel as exception to, § 14:43
 - Estoppel to raise, § 14:58
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 25:73
 - Tolling agreements and, § 25:67
 - Written contract as to, § 25:12
- Burden of proof, §§ 34:11, 53:26

ESTOPPEL—Cont'd

- Capacity to contract and
 - Generally, § 52:37
 - Contracts of mental incompetents, § 52:34
 - Contracts of minors, §§ 52:5, 52:20
- City, assertion against, § 34:9
- Complaints and, §§ 34:1, 34:10
- Conclusive presumption raised by, § 34:1
- Conduct related to subject matter, requirement as to, § 34:3
- Consent and, § 32:10
- Consideration unnecessary, § 56:2
- Contract, estoppel as modification of, §§ 65:5, 65:6, 65:11
- Corporations
 - Assertion as to existence of corporation and, § 34:9
 - Estoppel by, § 34:9
- County, estoppel against, § 34:9
- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:2, 28:34
- Denial of waiver, estoppel to, § 47:1
- District, estoppel against, § 34:9
- Duty to act and, § 34:1
- Election of remedies and, § 24:1
- Equal dignities rule and, §§ 54:3, 54:4
- Estoppel to deny waiver, § 47:1
- Failure of consideration, § 57:6
- Forms, this index
- Fraud and, §§ 34:1, 34:6, 53:26
- Good faith, § 34:4
- Government agencies, estoppel against, §§ 34:7, 34:9
- Government Tort Claims Act, this index
- Grantor of real property, § 34:9
- Guarantors and, § 67:3
- Heirs and, § 34:9
- Ignorance and, §§ 34:1, 34:4
- Illegality, estoppel to assert, §§ 34:7, 37:7, 37:24, 37:29
- Imputed knowledge, § 34:4
- Indemnity, § 34:1
- Intentional conduct and, §§ 34:1, 34:2, 34:8
- Invited error, § 34:20
- Joint wills and, § 53:26
- Judicial admission, § 34:19
- Judicial estoppel, § 34:18
- Knowledge
 - Generally, §§ 34:1, 34:2, 34:5
 - Of action as not barring challenge to service, § 2:4
- Laches
 - Estoppel to assert, § 26:14
 - Relation to estoppel, §§ 26:21, 34:14

INDEX

ESTOPPEL—Cont'd

- Landlord-tenant relations, § 34:1
- Legislation, estoppel and, § 34:7
- Limitation of actions, § 25:73
- Manner of asserting defense, § 34:10
- Minors
 - Generally, § 34:9
 - Contracts by, §§ 52:5, 52:20
- Mistake
 - Generally, § 40:3
 - Estoppel to assert, § 40:13
 - Mistake of law and, § 34:4
- Modification of contract and, §§ 65:5, 65:6, 65:11, 65:14
- Motions as to, § 34:10
- Municipality, estoppel against, § 34:9
- Negligence and, §§ 34:1, 34:5, 34:7
- Notice and proof of loss by insured, § 12:10
- Nuisance and, § 34:7
- Partners, estoppel as to partnership, § 34:9
- Part performance exception to statute of frauds, § 53:25
- Payment and, § 69:3
- Persons affected by, §§ 34:8, 34:9
- Plaintiffs, § 34:1
- Pleading, §§ 34:10, 34:12
- Prejudice and, § 34:6
- Premarital agreements, § 25:48
- Presumption raised by, § 34:1
- Prevention of performance and, § 59:11
- Privity and, §§ 34:8, 34:9
- Probate proceedings, § 12:32
- Promise to execute contract and statute of frauds, § 53:26
- Promissory estoppel and, §§ 34:16, 53:26
- Public entity, §§ 34:7, 34:9, 37:24
- Public policy, §§ 34:7, 34:9
- Ratification and, §§ 34:17, 54:5
- Release, §§ 42:1, 42:13
- Reliance, §§ 34:1, 34:5
- Requirements
 - Generally, § 34:1 et seq.
 - Duty, § 34:1
 - Ignorance of party asserting estoppel, §§ 34:4, 53:26
 - Intentional conduct, § 34:2
 - Reasonable reliance, § 34:5
 - Relation between conduct and matter in issue, § 34:3
 - Unconscionable injury, § 34:6
- Res judicata
 - Estoppel as exception to, § 14:43

ESTOPPEL—Cont'd

Res judicata—Cont'd

Estoppel to raise, § 14:58

Service and return requirements, § 3:23

Service of process, lack of or defect in service, §§ 2:4, 2:6, 2:28

Setoff and, § 44:6

Silence and, §§ 34:1, 34:2

State as party, §§ 25:73, 34:7, 34:9

Statute of frauds and

Generally, § 34:1

Agreements not to be performed during lifetime of promisor, § 53:21

Assertion of statute, § 53:26

Burden of proof, § 34:11

Commissions on real property transfers, § 53:10

Manner of asserting defense, §§ 53:35, 53:38

Part performance that takes contract outside statute, § 53:25

Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:73, 34:1

Statutes and, § 34:7

Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 7:8, 7:10

Successors in interest, § 34:9

Summary judgment, § 34:10

Supplemental pleadings, § 34:10

Sureties and, § 67:3

Timing of conduct, § 34:3

Unclean hands and, §§ 34:13, 45:21, 45:24

Unconscionability and, §§ 34:1, 34:6, 34:13

Uniform Interstate Family Support Act, § 34:7

Unjust enrichment and, § 34:6

Usury, § 37:13

Waiver and, §§ 34:12, 34:15, 47:1, 47:17

Wills and, § 53:26

Writing not essential, § 54:4

EVIDENCE

Agreements to suppress or procure, illegality of, § 37:22

Burden of Proof, this index

Clear and convincing, this index

Definition of proof, § 1:8

Insurance requirement, proof of loss, § 12:10

Judicial Notice, this index

Modification of contract, waiver and estoppel, § 65:14

Negative, proof of, § 1:9

Presumptions, this index

Service of Process, this index

Verified pleading as evidence in venue hearing, § 5:42

Witnesses, this index

EXCESS OF JURISDICTION

Generally, § 7:10

INDEX

EXCESS OF JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Death of defendant as causing, § 17:22
- Indispensable party, absence of, § 21:2
- Res judicata effect of, §§ 7:10, 14:3

EXCHANGE OF REAL PROPERTY

- Statute of frauds and, § 53:9

EXCLUSIVE LISTING

- Real Estate Brokers and Salespersons, this index

EXCULPATORY CLAUSES

- Escrow instructions, § 42:2
- Illegality of
 - Fraud, § 37:10
 - Negligent, reckless or willful conduct, § 37:11
 - Violation of law, § 37:12
- Releases, this index

EXECUTOR

- Personal Representatives, this index

EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

- Punitive Damages, this index

EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES

- Generally, § 16:1 *et seq.*
- Administrative appeals, exhaustion of, § 16:2
- Administrative scheme, cases outside, § 16:5
- Alcoholic Beverage Control Board, § 16:1
- Answer, § 16:10
- Appellate review, § 16:13
- Arbitration, § 16:17
- Bias of agency and, § 16:7
- Bifurcated trial, § 16:12
- Burden of proof, § 16:14
- Cause of action and, § 16:11
- Claim filing requirements, § 12:43
- Class actions, § 16:8
- Comity and, § 16:1
- Complaint, allegation as to exhaustion inapplicable, § 16:10
- Constitutional challenges, § 16:3
- Declaratory judgment, § 16:1
- Demand requirements and, § 12:15
- Demurrer, § 16:10
- Exceptions to doctrine
 - Generally, § 16:3
 - Administrative scheme, cases outside, § 16:5
 - Bias of administrative agency, § 16:7
 - Burden of proof, § 16:14
 - Class actions, § 16:8

EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES—Cont'd

- Exceptions to doctrine—Cont'd
 - Constitutional challenges, § 16:3
 - Futility, § 16:4
 - General concern, issues as to, § 16:9
 - Irreparable harm, § 16:6
 - Pleading, § 16:10
 - Public concern, issues as to, § 16:9
- Extraordinary writs and, § 16:1
- False Claims Act, § 16:1
- Federal remedies, § 16:1
- Forms, this index
- Futility, § 16:4
- Injunction, § 16:1
- Intervention, § 16:4
- Irreparable harm and, § 16:6
- Labor law issues, § 16:19
- Mandamus, § 16:1
- Nonadministrative remedies
 - Generally, § 16:17
 - Burden of proof, § 16:14
 - Class actions, § 16:8
 - Labor disputes, § 16:18
- Prematurity and, §§ 16:11, 27:1, 27:7
- Primary jurisdiction and, §§ 8:1, 8:2, 8:6, 16:16
- Public concern, § 16:9
- Ripeness and, § 16:16
- Summary judgment, § 16:11
- Tax proceedings, § 16:1
- Trial as to, § 16:12
- Union, § 16:18
- Waiver, § 16:15
- Wrongful discharge, § 16:18

EXHIBITS

- Demurrer and, § 9:4
- Judicial notice, § 1:10
- Uncertainty of pleading contract terms and, § 10:15

EXONERATION OF SURETIES

- Generally, § 67:1 et seq.
- Act of creditor as defense, §§ 67:3, 67:4
- Acts of God and, §§ 30:14, 67:3
- Alteration
 - Debtor's obligation, §§ 67:4, 67:6
 - Documents, § 67:3
- Answer, allegation as to, § 67:5
- Anti-deficiency statutes, § 67:3
- Appeal as to, § 67:5

INDEX

EXONERATION OF SURETIES—Cont'd

Bankruptcy

Debtor's, § 67:3

Guarantor's, § 67:4

Burden of proof, § 67:6

Collateral, impairment of, § 67:4

Collateral estoppel and, § 67:3

Commercial Code, effect of, § 67:3

Conditional obligations, guaranty of, § 67:2

Consent to alterations, §§ 67:4, 67:6

Consideration, time of, § 56:10

Construction of guaranty or surety bond, § 67:2

Corporate filing requirements, failure to satisfy, § 67:3

Corporate officers as sureties, §§ 56:10, 67:2

Creditor's conduct and, § 67:4

Death

Debtor's, § 67:3

Guarantor's, § 67:2

Debtor in default, § 67:4

Debtor's personal disabilities, § 67:3

Definitions, §§ 67:1, 67:2

Delay in proceeding against debtor, § 67:4

Demand and, § 67:2

Demurrer based on, § 67:5

Destruction of contract, §§ 67:3, 67:6

Discharge of debtor by operation of law, § 67:3

Duration of guaranty or bond, § 67:2

Duration of underlying obligation, § 67:4

Estoppel and, §§ 67:3, 67:4

Exhaustion of remedies by creditor, § 67:2

Extension of time, principal obligation, § 67:4

Failure to accelerate debt, § 67:4

Fraud

By creditor, §§ 67:3, 67:5

By debtor, § 67:3

Guarantors, generally, § 67:2

Illegality of underlying transaction, §§ 37:3, 37:24, 67:3

Impairment of collateral, § 67:4

Impossibility, § 67:3

Indemnity and, § 67:8

Insanity of debtor, § 67:3

Insurance and, § 67:9

Interpretation of surety bond or guaranty, § 67:2

Investigation, duty as to, § 67:5

Jury instructions as to, § 67:5

Lack of capacity to contract and, § 67:4

Lack of consideration defense and, §§ 67:3, 67:5, 67:6

EXONERATION OF SURETIES—Cont'd

- Letter of credit, §§ 67:2, 67:10
- Manner of asserting the defense, § 67:5
- Material alteration of obligation, § 67:4
- Notice and, § 67:2
- Partnerships, § 67:2
- Payment, changes as to, § 67:4
- Performance and, § 67:3
- Personal disability of debtor as defense, § 67:3
- Pleading, § 67:5
- Reformation, § 53:30
- Release affecting right of recourse, §§ 42:7, 67:4, 67:5
- Reliance on debtor's defenses, § 67:3
- Res judicata defense, § 67:3
- Restraints on alienation, § 67:3
- Severability, § 67:4
- Shareholders as sureties or guarantors, §§ 56:10, 67:4
- Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:17, 67:3
- Statute of limitations, § 67:3
- Statutes incorporated in guaranty, § 67:2
- Sureties, generally, § 67:2
- Suretyship relation, §§ 67:1, 67:2
- Suspension of right to enforce, § 67:4
- Termination of bond or guaranty, § 67:2
- Trial as to, § 67:5
- Usury and, §§ 37:13, 67:3
- Waiver, § 67:7
- Waiver of rights protecting surety, §§ 47:5, 67:4, 67:6, 67:7

EX PARTE MATTERS

- General appearance in, § 3:17

EXPECTATION

- Assignment of, § 18:18

EXPERT WITNESSES

- Court appointed, immunity of, § 38:133

EXPRESS ASSUMPTION OF RISK

- Assumption of the Risk, this index

EXPRESS TRUSTS

- Laches in action as to, § 26:7
- Statute of limitations, § 25:40

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

- Adequacy of the remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:4
- Certiorari, this index
- Delay in prosecution
 - Review of decision as to, §§ 28:32, 29:7
- Tolling and, § 28:15

INDEX

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS—Cont'd

- Demurrer, § 11:9
- Exhaustion of remedies, review based on, § 16:1
- Laches and, § 26:7
- Law of case, § 14:60
- Mandamus, this index
- Motion to dismiss, § 11:9
- Petition, verification of, § 11:9
- Prohibition, this index
- Res judicata and, § 14:13
- Review, writ of, § 31:1
- Security for costs in action by nonresident, review of order as to, § 13:4
- Statute of limitations, administrative mandamus, §§ 25:18, 25:32, 25:40
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:2
- Unclean hands and, §§ 45:2, 45:12
- Verification of petition for, § 11:9
- Writ of Review, this index

EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE

- Parol Evidence, this index

EXTRINSIC FRAUD

- Collateral estoppel and, § 15:8
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:39, 14:44, 14:51, 14:52
- Vacation of judgment for
 - Laches, § 26:5
 - Res judicata, §§ 14:39, 14:44
 - Statute of limitations, § 25:21

EXTRINSIC MISTAKE

- Collateral estoppel and, § 15:8
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:44, 14:45
- Vacation of judgment for
 - Laches, § 26:5
 - Res judicata, §§ 14:44, 14:45
 - Statute of limitations, § 25:21

EYEGLASSES

- Sale to minors, § 52:7

FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION

- Generally, § 57:1 et seq.
- Answer, allegation as to, § 57:4
- Assignees and, § 57:1
- Bilateral contracts and, § 57:3
- Burden of proof, § 57:5
- Commercial frustration, §§ 57:8, 58:1 to 58:5
- Contract continues until asserted, § 57:1
- Contracts subject to defense, § 57:1
- Definition, §§ 57:1, 62:8

FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

- Delay in performance, § 57:2
- Employment contracts, § 57:1
- Estoppel to assert defense, § 57:6
- Forms, this index
- Frustration of purpose and, §§ 57:8, 58:1
- Holders in due course, § 57:1
- Inadequacy of consideration and, §§ 56:16, 57:7
- Jury instructions as to, § 57:4
- Lack of consideration and, §§ 56:16, 57:7
- Leases and, § 57:1
- Manner of asserting defense, § 57:4
- Materiality, §§ 57:2, 62:11
- Parol evidence as to, § 57:4
- Partial or total failure, §§ 57:3, 57:4, 62:9
- Pleading, §§ 57:4, 62:8
- Reason for failure immaterial, § 57:1
- Release, §§ 42:5, 42:13
- Rescission
 - Generally, §§ 57:3, 62:8 to 62:11
 - Notice of, § 57:3
 - Restoration of status quo, §§ 62:1, 62:27
- Time of failure, §§ 57:1, 62:11
- Time of the essence clauses, § 57:2
- Waiver, § 57:6
- Warranties, § 57:1

FAILURE TO COMMENCE TRIAL

- Delay in Prosecution, this index

FAILURE TO EXHAUST REMEDIES

- Exhaustion of Remedies, this index

FAILURE TO MITIGATE DAMAGES

- Generally, § 36:1 et seq.
- Abortion, effect of failure to obtain, § 36:4
- Adoption, effect of failure to obtain, § 36:4
- Answer, allegation as to, § 36:8
- Appeal, §§ 36:8, 36:9
- Avoidable consequences doctrine, § 36:1
- Breach of contract, § 36:2
- Burden of mitigation, § 36:2
- Burden of proof, §§ 36:6, 36:10
- Charitable benefits and, § 36:3
- Collateral source rule, § 36:3
- Comparable employment, § 36:5
- Comparative fault and, § 48:19
- Conversion actions, § 36:7
- Cost, recovery of, § 36:2

INDEX

FAILURE TO MITIGATE DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Damages, § 36:1
- Defamation, proof of mitigation, § 51:6
- Diligence and, §§ 36:2, 36:6
- Economic injury, § 36:6
- Election not to present evidence, § 36:9
- Employment and, § 36:5
- Expense and burden of mitigation, §§ 36:2, 36:6
- Financial hardship and, §§ 36:2, 36:5
- Flooding, § 36:6
- Forms, this index
- General denial, effect of, § 36:8
- Good faith, § 36:2
- Illness, § 36:5
- Imprisonment, § 36:5
- Insurance, § 36:3
- Jury instructions, § 36:8
- Landlord-tenant relations, § 36:6
- Leases, § 36:6
- Loss of consortium and, § 36:4
- Loss of use, § 36:6
- Manufacturer, mitigation of damages, § 36:6
- Medical treatment, § 36:4
- Personal injury damages and, § 36:4
- Pleading, § 36:8
- Pregnancy, effect of failure to terminate, § 36:4
- Proof of damages, §§ 36:1, 36:8
- Property damage, §§ 36:6, 36:7
- Public benefits paid by government entity, § 36:3
- Public employees, § 36:5
- Reasonableness of efforts, §§ 36:2, 36:8
- Religious beliefs and, § 36:4
- Remarriage and, § 36:4
- Rent, recovery of, § 36:6
- Repair and, § 36:6
- Replacement, § 36:6
- Seatbelts, § 36:4
- Seller, mitigation of damages, § 36:6
- Settlement and, § 36:3
- Surgery, § 36:4
- Unemployment benefits, § 36:5
- Waiver, § 36:9
- Workers' compensation benefits, § 36:3
- Wrongful death, § 36:4
- Wrongful termination, § 36:5

FAILURE TO PROSECUTE

- Delay in Prosecution, this index

FAILURE TO READ

- Generally, § 40:4
- Arbitration clause, § 68:1
- Contract, §§ 40:4, 68:1
- Jury instruction as to, § 40:4
- Release, §§ 42:1, 42:4

FAILURE TO SERVE AND RETURN SUMMONS

- Service of Process, this index

FAILURE TO STATE A CAUSE OF ACTION

- Generally, § 9:1 et seq.
- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:10
- Amendment
 - To conform to proof, § 9:6
 - To state, §§ 9:4, 9:6
- Answer, assertion in, §§ 9:1, 9:3
- Appellate review and, §§ 9:6, 9:7
- Burden of proof, §§ 9:6, 9:7
- Cause of Action, this index
- Common counts and, § 9:2
- Defenses raised by, § 1:1
- Demurrer based on
 - Generally, §§ 9:3, 9:4
 - Affidavits and declarations, consideration of, § 9:4
 - Exhibits, consideration of, § 9:4
 - Judicial notice and, §§ 1:10, 9:4
 - Leave to amend and, §§ 9:4, 9:6
- Difficulty of proof irrelevant, § 9:4
- Forms, this index
- Immunity, § 9:1
- Lack of capacity to sue and, §§ 9:1, 18:1
- Leave to amend and, §§ 9:4, 9:6
- Liberal construction of pleadings as to, § 9:4
- Motions as to
 - Dismissal, § 9:4
 - Judgment on the pleadings, § 9:4
 - New trial, § 9:5
 - Summary judgment, § 9:4
- Multiple defendants and, §§ 9:1, 9:4
- New trial motion, assertion in, § 9:6
- Quiet title action, § 9:1
- Res judicata and dismissal or judgment on demurrer, § 14:8
- Separate treatment of parties, §§ 9:1, 9:4
- Standing to assert defense, §§ 9:1, 19:4, 19:13, 19:15
- Statute of limitations defense and, § 25:78
- Time of asserting defense, § 9:8
- Trial, assertion during, § 9:5

INDEX

FAILURE TO STATE A CAUSE OF ACTION—Cont'd

Uncertainty of pleading and, §§ 10:1, 10:18

Waiver of defense, §§ 1:10, 9:1, 9:8

FAILURE TO SUBSCRIBE

Statute of frauds, § 53:3

Verification of pleadings and, § 11:30

FAILURE TO VERIFY

Verification Requirements, this index

FAILURE TO WARN

Dangerous condition on public property, § 38:111

Design defects of public construction, § 38:113

Earthquakes, § 38:71

Hazardous recreational activities, § 38:112

Misrepresentation as to license or permit, § 38:105

Psychotherapists, §§ 38:54, 38:95

Release of dangerous prisoner, §§ 38:75, 38:88

Traffic signals, § 38:118

FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING ACT

Government claims filing requirement, § 12:21

FAIR RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1986

Comparative fault, § 43:2

Non-economic damages, §§ 43:2, 48:5

Personal injury, § 43:2

Property damage, § 43:2

Wrongful death, § 43:2

FALSE ADVERTISING

Venue, § 5:36

FALSE ARREST AND FALSE IMPRISONMENT

Comparative fault, § 48:16

Government claims filing requirement, § 12:21

Immunity and, §§ 38:17, 38:78 to 38:80

Joinder of plaintiffs falsely arrested, § 20:2

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:25, 25:54

Survival of cause of action, § 17:12

Tort Claims Act and, § 38:76

Venue, § 5:34

FALSE CLAIMS ACT

Another action pending, §§ 14:51, 23:1, 23:2

Collateral estoppel, § 15:7

Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 16:1

Notice requirement, § 12:6

Statute of limitations, § 25:21

FAMILY CONCILIATION COURT ACT

Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:2

FAMILY LAW PROCEEDINGS

Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:2

Adoption, this index

Child Custody, this index

Child Support, this index

Death, effect on dissolution action, § 17:7

Delay in prosecution and, § 28:2

Dissolution of Marriage, this index

Domestic violence, § 38:76

Equity, obligations as to, § 35:1

Injunctive relief, § 31:2

Mediation, immunity of mediator, § 38:133

Minors, this index

Obligation to do equity in, § 35:1

Restraining order as to property transfers, § 31:2

Spouses, this index

Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 7:2, 7:3

Unclean hands, §§ 45:1, 45:10, 45:11

FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

Consideration and, § 56:2

Imputation of negligence within, §§ 48:9, 48:10

Minors, this index

Parents, this index

Spouses, this index

Undue influence, §§ 46:4 to 46:7

FARM LABOR CONTRACTORS

Licensing requirements as to, §§ 39:12, 39:34

Service of process on, § 2:2

FAST TRACK

Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, this index

FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT

Generally, §§ 68:1 to 68:3

FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS ACT

Government claim filing requirement inapplicable, § 12:21

FEDERAL COURT

Pendent claims, equitable tolling, § 25:70

Removal of actions, service of process, time, § 3:10

Res judicata effect of judgments, §§ 14:6, 14:17, 14:39

Service and return requirements, application in, § 3:8

FEDERAL EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT

Comparative fault and, § 48:16

Subject matter jurisdiction, preemption by, § 7:19

INDEX

FEDERAL INSECTICIDE, FUNGICIDE, AND RODENTICIDE ACT

Immunity, § 38:22

FEDERAL LAW

Exhaustion of federal remedies, §§ 16:1, 16:18

Finality for res judicata, §§ 14:6, 14:17

Laches and, § 26:9

Preemption, § 7:19

Res judicata effect of judgments based on, §§ 14:6, 14:7, 14:39

Service and return requirements, application under, § 3:7

Venue and, § 5:1

FEDERAL LONGSHOREMEN'S AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT

Comparative fault and, §§ 48:16, 48:24

FEDERAL PARENTAL KIDNAPPING ACT

Subject matter jurisdiction and, § 7:3

FEDERAL TORT CLAIMS ACT

Comparative fault and, § 48:16

Immunity under, §§ 38:67, 38:68, 38:75, 38:105

FELONY

Actions arising from

Collateral estoppel and, §§ 15:2, 15:7

Punitive damages, recovery of after death of defendant, § 17:28

Res judicata and, § 14:19

Statute of limitations, § 25:27

Venue, § 5:20

Criminal Prosecution, this index

Damages arising from, immunity, § 38:31

Deprivation of civil rights by, § 52:35

Disclosure of as defamation, § 51:1

FETUS

Abortion, this index

Consent and, § 32:4

Guardian ad litem for, § 18:7

Injuries to

Prebirth injuries, cause of action for, § 18:7

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:38, 25:53

Wrongful death of, cause of action for, § 18:7

FICTITIOUS BUSINESS NAMES

Generally, § 39:36

Res judicata and, failure to satisfy fictitious name requirements, § 14:8

FICTITIOUS DEFENDANTS

Commencement of action as to, §§ 3:3, 25:77

Delay in prosecution and, § 28:18

Delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:3, 3:12

FICTITIOUS DEFENDANTS—Cont'd

- General appearance by, § 3:12
- Government Tort Claims Act, this index
- Mechanics' liens, § 12:12
- Relation back, statute of limitations, § 25:77
- Service and return requirements, §§ 3:3, 3:12
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:77
- Summons contents as to, § 2:2

FIDUCIARIES

- Accrual of cause of action against, § 25:65
- Adequacy of consideration, § 56:4
- Agents, § 46:2
- Agreements violating obligations of, enforceability of, § 37:22
- Attorneys as, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 61:6
- Breach of duty, statute of limitations, §§ 25:42, 25:70
- Breach of Fiduciary Duty, this index
- Brokers, § 46:2
- Burden of proof, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:9, 46:14
- Charities, § 46:2
- Children, §§ 46:2, 46:4
- Collection agencies, § 46:2
- Confidential Relationships, this index
- Corporate officers, directors, and attorneys, § 46:2
- Discovery rule, statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:12, 25:21, 25:35 to 25:37, 25:65
- Exculpatory provisions and, § 37:11
- Financial advisers, § 46:2
- Friends, § 46:3
- Illegality and, §§ 37:11, 37:22
- Immunity, §§ 38:28, 38:84
- Joint venturers, § 46:2
- Ministers, §§ 46:2, 46:3
- Mistake induced by, § 40:4
- Nurses, § 46:2
- Parents, § 46:2
- Partners, § 46:2
- Physicians, §§ 46:2, 61:6
- Prisoners, § 38:84
- Release of, §§ 42:2, 42:3, 42:13
- Setoff and, § 44:4
- Spouses, § 46:2
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:12, 25:21, 25:35, 25:36, 25:52, 25:65
- Unconscionability, this index
- Undue influence and, §§ 46:2 to 46:9, 56:4
- Venue in actions against, § 5:29

FINALITY OF JUDGMENT

- Generally, §§ 14:6, 15:5

INDEX

FINALITY OF JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- Collateral estoppel and, § 15:5
- Federal judgments, §§ 14:6, 14:17
- Judgments, § 14:7
- Res judicata, §§ 14:6 to 14:10, 14:23

FINANCIAL HARDSHIP

- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:7
- Bankruptcy, this index
- Discretionary dismissal and, § 29:3
- Duress, §§ 33:1, 33:7
- Failure to mitigate, §§ 36:2, 36:5, 36:8
- Forum non conveniens, consideration as to, § 6:10
- Laches and, § 26:4
- Security for costs, §§ 13:5, 13:6, 13:8, 13:10
- Venue, § 6:10

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- Conducting intrastate business and, § 39:37
- Correction of statements of account, § 66:2
- Credit unions, immunity of, § 38:66
- Debt, this index
- Deposit in as payment, § 69:4
- Exculpatory clause, § 42:2
- Failure, causing injury to prisoner, § 38:84
- Forbidden names, § 39:36
- Foreign lending institutions, § 39:37
- Forgery and, § 66:2
- Illegality, §§ 37:24, 37:27
- Loans, this index
- Loans to minors, § 52:7
- Minors' accounts, §§ 52:12, 52:16
- Release, public policy as to, § 42:2
- Setoff by, § 44:3
- Statement of account, § 66:2
- Undue influence and, § 46:3

FINDERS

- Fee agreements by, § 53:10
- Licensing requirements and, §§ 39:26, 39:32
- Real estate, §§ 39:26, 53:10
- Securities, § 39:32
- Statute of frauds, § 53:10
- Usury, finders fee and, § 37:13

FINE ART

- Gross negligence as to, § 48:23
- Statute of frauds and sale of, § 53:23

FIRES AND FIREFIGHTING

- Act of God as, §§ 30:3, 30:12, 30:20
- Contracts for fire protection, § 38:90
- Department of Forestry, § 38:90
- Destruction of documents by, § 53:7
- Doctrine of necessity, § 49:8
- Emergency and, § 49:1
- Equipment, § 38:92
- Firefighter's rule, § 48:25
- Fire protection districts, §§ 38:51, 38:90
- Immunity and
 - Generally, §§ 38:53, 38:89
 - Child abuse reporting, § 38:43
 - Contracts for fire protection, § 38:90
 - Discretionary decisions and, § 38:91
 - Driving to scene of fire, § 38:92
 - Emergency medical services, § 38:49
 - Emergency services by fire fighters, §§ 38:49, 38:51
 - Entry on property to fight, § 38:60
 - Equipment, §§ 38:91, 38:92
 - Failure to provide fire protection, § 38:91
 - Flammable liquids, transportation of, § 38:70
 - Personnel, §§ 38:91, 38:92
 - School fire drills, § 38:53
 - Smoke detectors, § 38:5
 - Transportation of fire victims, § 38:93
 - Water suppliers, § 38:93
- Impossibility, § 60:2
- Limitation on cause of action for firefighting, § 48:25
- Quality of, § 38:92
- Rescue doctrine and, §§ 38:43, 48:25
- School fire drills, § 38:53
- Smoke detectors, § 38:5
- Transportation of one injured by fire, § 38:93
- Water suppliers, § 38:93

FIRST AMENDMENT

- Campaign advertising and, § 51:4
- Defamation, truth as defense, §§ 51:1, 51:3
- Free press, § 41:10
- Motion to strike actions arising from exercise of rights, § 12:1
- News Media, this index
- Newspapers, this index
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:23
- Privilege based on, §§ 41:10, 41:12, 51:1, 51:3

FISH

- Fish and Game investigators, immunity, § 38:135

INDEX

FISH—Cont'd

- Hatcheries, immunity, § 38:59
- Public Property Immunities, this index

FIVE YEAR RULE

- Delay in Prosecution, this index

FLIERS

- Service of process on nonresidents, §§ 2:8, 2:15

FLOODING

- Act of God as, §§ 30:3, 30:6, 30:18, 30:20
- Common enemy doctrine, §§ 49:8, 49:9
- Doctrine of necessity, § 49:8
- Drugs without prescription during, § 38:53
- Emergency and
 - Generally, §§ 49:1, 49:9
 - Repairs to public roads, § 38:116
- Failure to mitigate, § 36:6
- Flood control activities, §§ 38:116, 38:119, 38:120, 49:1, 49:8, 49:9
- Inverse condemnation, § 49:9
- Misrepresentation, § 38:105
- Reclamation Board, § 38:120
- Reclamation Districts, §§ 38:119, 38:122

FOOD

- Distribution to elderly, § 38:27
- Donations, § 38:27
- Food, drug and cosmetic laws, immunity under, § 38:21
- Food banks, immunity, § 38:27
- Gleaning, § 38:27
- Immunity, § 38:27

FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC LAW

- Immunity, § 38:21

FORBEARANCE

- Consideration, this index

FORBIDDEN CAUSES OF ACTION

- Generally, § 38:37

FORBIDDEN NAMES

- Generally, § 39:36

FORCE MAJEURE

- Acts of God, this index

FORCE OF NATURE

- Acts of God, this index

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

- Verification of pleadings as to, § 11:10

FORECLOSURE

- Anti-deficiency legislation
 - Generally, § 44:3
 - Effect on guarantor or surety, § 67:3
 - Waiver, § 47:13
- Consultants, §§ 39:26, 68:2
- Deficiency Judgments, this index
- Duress as defense, §§ 33:3, 33:7
- Election of remedies and, § 24:4
- Full credit bid, § 69:15
- Home Equity Sales Act, § 47:13
- Home solicitation contracts and, §§ 30:3, 47:13, 62:1, 62:23
- Notice of sale of collateral, § 12:8
- One action rule, § 44:3
- Parties, § 21:2
- Personal property collateral, § 12:8
- Privilege, §§ 41:2, 41:7
- Rescission and, § 62:23
- Service of process as to, §§ 2:2, 2:4
- Setoff and, § 44:3
- Statute of limitations, § 25:12
- Unconscionability and contracts as to property in, § 55:3
- Usury, § 37:13
- Venue, §§ 5:4, 5:10

FOREIGN BANKS

- Conducting intrastate business in California, § 39:37
- Service of process on, § 2:8

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS

- Agent for service of process on, § 2:8
- Answer, allegation as to failure to qualify to do business in California, § 39:37
- Arbitration proceedings, § 39:37
- Conducting intrastate business and, § 39:37
- Corporations, this index
- Definition, §§ 39:37, 39:38
- Failure to file statement, § 39:38
- Failure to pay taxes, § 39:38
- Filing statement, § 39:38
- Forfeiture, § 39:38
- Immunity and, § 38:35
- Personal jurisdiction over, § 39:37
- Pleas in abatement as to, §§ 1:2, 39:37
- Qualification to do business in California, §§ 1:2, 39:37
- Security for costs in action by, § 13:4
- Service of process on, §§ 2:8, 2:13, 39:37
- Statute of limitations as to, tolling and, § 25:61
- Suspension of powers, § 39:38

INDEX

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Taxes, § 39:38

Venue, § 39:37

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Gambling debts, enforceability of, § 37:20

Res judicata and, §§ 14:39, 14:42

Sister State and Foreign Money Judgments Recognition Act, § 14:39

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:2, 25:74

Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act, § 14:39

Venue, § 5:32

FOREIGN LENDING INSTITUTIONS

Financial Institutions, this index

Qualification to conduct intrastate business, § 39:37

FOREIGN PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE

Capacity to sue, §§ 18:12, 18:38

FOREIGN SOVEREIGN IMMUNITIES ACT

Generally, §§ 38:75, 38:129

FOREIGN STATES

Generally, § 14:39

Concurrent jurisdiction and, § 14:42

Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, §§ 38:75, 38:129

Intervention, res judicata, § 14:42

Res judicata and, §§ 14:39, 14:42

Sister State and Foreign Money Judgments Recognition Act, § 14:39

Sovereign Immunity, this index

Uniform Foreign Money-Judgments Recognition Act, § 14:39

FORFEITURES

Bail, §§ 7:10, 25:24, 59:4

Corporate status and, §§ 4:24, 18:17

Corporations, this index

Death of defendant, § 17:27

Disfavored status, §§ 37:6, 47:1

Illegality of contract and, § 37:6

Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:24

Service of process as to, §§ 2:2, 2:7

Statute of limitations

Generally, §§ 25:18, 25:24

Directors and shareholders, § 25:23

Unclean hands and, § 45:8

Unlawful detainer, § 45:8

Venue, § 5:20

Waiver, § 47:20

Waiver and, § 47:1

FORGERY

Generally, §§ **66:1, 66:2**

Statute of limitations, forged check, § **25:28**

FORMS

Absence of settling party, § **43:6**

Allocation of payment, § **69:11**

Alteration, § **66:8**

Answer, allegations of affirmative defenses

Abandonment of contract, § **61:7**

Accord and satisfaction, § **63:7**

Action, another action pending, § **23:4**

Act of God, § **30:15**

Adequacy of remedy at law, § **31:8**

Administrative remedies, exhaustion of, § **16:10**

Adverse decision not yet made, § **27:2**

Adverse possession, statute of limitations and, § **25:11**

Advice of counsel, § **41:30**

Agency, equal dignities rule, § **54:7**

Another action pending, § **23:4**

Arbitration agreement, breach of, § **68:7**

Assumption of risk, § **48:24**

Bailment, demand for return of deposited property, § **12:16**

Breach of contract for sale of goods and fund transfers, notice of, § **12:11**

Capacity to sue, lack of

Assignee may not sue, § **18:36**

Corporate plaintiff is not qualified to sue, § **18:36**

Corporation may not appear in pro per, § **18:14**

Lack of standing to be sued, § **18:41**

Misnomer as to party, § **18:30**

Nonentity as party, § **18:30**

Plaintiff's incompetency, § **18:36**

Plaintiff's lack of authority, § **18:36**

Plaintiff's lack of capacity, § **18:36**

Plaintiff's minority, § **18:36**

Subrogee may not sue, § **18:36**

Cause of action, failure to state, § **9:3**

Collateral estoppel, § **15:12**

Comparative fault, § **48:17**

Consent, § **32:6**

Consideration

Failure of, § **57:4**

Lack or inadequacy of, § **56:13**

Consumer class actions, notice and demand in, § **12:18**

Contractors license, lack of, § **39:18**

Contracts

Abandonment of, § **61:7**

Alteration of, § **66:8**

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Answer, allegations of affirmative defenses—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

- Arbitration agreement, breach of, § 68:7
- Capacity to contract, lack of, § 52:36
- Consideration, defined, §§ 56:13, 63:9
- Consideration, failure of, § 57:4
- Consideration, lack of, §§ 56:13, 63:9
- Contractual limitations period, § 25:41
- Demand for performance, § 69:11
- Destruction of, § 66:8
- Excuse for nonperformance, § 59:5
- Failure to demand performance, § 12:13
- Frustration of purpose, § 58:2
- Gambling contract, § 37:28
- Illegality, § 37:28
- Impossibility, § 60:13
- Incorporation by reference, § 53:37
- Interpretation, § 53:42
- Modification of, § 65:8
- Novation, § 64:10
- Payment, § 69:10
- Prevention of performance, § 59:5
- Rescission, §§ 12:7, 62:25, 62:32
- Risks contemplated by parties, § 60:15
- Statute of frauds, § 53:35
- Time for performance, § 69:11
- Unsound mind and, § 52:36

Conversion, demand for return of converted property, § 12:17

Corporation

- Appearance in pro per improper, § 18:14
- Foreign corporation, not qualified to do business in California, § 39:37
- Not qualified to sue, § 18:36

Debt is not due, § 27:2

Defamation

- Demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14
 - Truth as defense to action for, § 51:6
- #### Deficiency judgment, defects in notice as to foreclosure sale, § 12:8
- #### Delay in prosecution, § 29:4

Demand requirements

- Bailment, demand for return of deposited property, § 12:16
- Consumer class actions, demand in, § 12:18
- Contract, failure to demand performance, § 12:13
- Conversion, demand for return of converted property, § 12:17
- Defamation, demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14
- Failure to make demand, § 12:13
- Notice of consumer class action not provided, § 12:18
- Return of property, justified refusal to return, § 12:16

FORMS—Cont'd

Answer, allegations of affirmative defenses—Cont'd

Demand requirements—Cont'd

Shareholder's derivative action, defective demand prior to, § 12:15

Election of remedies, § 24:11

Emergency doctrine, § 49:2

Equal dignities rule, § 54:7

Equity, failure to do equity, § 35:2

Estoppel, § 34:10

Exhaustion of administrative remedies, § 16:10

Exoneration of surety, § 67:5

Failure

Of consideration, § 57:4

To do equity, § 35:2

To have contractor's license, § 39:18

To make timely claim, § 12:28

To mitigate damages, § 36:8

To state cause of action, § 9:3

Fire as an act of God, § 30:15

Frustration of purpose, § 58:2

Fund transfers, notice of breach, § 12:11

Government Tort Claims Act, failure to make timely or proper claim, § 12:28

Immunity, § 38:140

Impossibility, § 60:13

Incompetency of plaintiff, § 18:36

Incorporation from cross-complaint, § 1:5

Insurance loss, notice of, § 12:10

Judgment, prior judgment invalid for lack of personal jurisdiction, § 4:31

Jurisdiction

Lack of personal jurisdiction, invalid prior judgment, § 4:31

Lack of subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:11

Laches, § 26:15

Lack of

Consideration, § 56:13

Personal jurisdiction, invalid prior judgment, § 4:31

Prosecution, § 29:4

Standing, § 18:41

Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:11

Libel, demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

License lacking

Architect's license, § 39:19

Contractor's license, § 39:18

Real estate license, § 39:28

Minority of plaintiff, § 18:36

Misjoinder of defendants, § 20:7

Misjoinder of plaintiffs, § 20:7

Mistake, § 40:11

Mitigation of damages, § 36:8

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Answer, allegations of affirmative defenses—Cont'd

Modification of contract, § 65:8

Nonjoinder of parties

Nonjoinder of defendants, § 21:3

Nonjoinder of plaintiffs, § 21:3

Notice requirements

Consumer class actions, notice in, § 12:18

Deficiency judgment, defects in notice as to foreclosure sale, § 12:8

Fund transfers, notice of breach, § 12:11

Insurance loss, notice of, § 12:10

Rescission, §§ 12:7, 62:25

Sale of goods, notice of breach, § 12:11

Novation, § 64:10

Parties

Capacity to sue, lack of, §§ 18:14, 18:18, 18:30, 18:36, 18:41

Misjoinder, § 20:7

Nonjoinder, § 21:3

Real party in interest, absence of, § 19:14

Standing, lack of, § 19:14

Payment, § 69:10

Prematurity of suit, § 27:1

Prior judgment invalid for lack of personal jurisdiction, § 4:31

Real party in interest, absence of, § 19:14

Release, § 42:8

Rescission, §§ 12:7, 62:25, 62:32

Res judicata bars action, § 14:54

Sale of goods, notice of breach, § 12:11

Self-defense, § 50:9

Setoff and recoupment, § 44:7

Settlement, § 43:6

Shareholder's derivative action, demand prior to, § 12:15

Slander, demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Stare decisis bars action, § 14:62

Statute of frauds, § 53:35

Statute of limitations

Adverse possession, § 25:11

Contractual limitations period, § 25:41

Facts establish bar, § 25:78

Failure to satisfy Doe pleading requirements, § 25:77

Law governing limitation period, § 25:2

Statute of limitation bars action, § 25:78

Subject matter jurisdiction, lack of, § 7:11

Surety, exoneration of, § 67:5

Truth as defense to defamation action, § 51:6

Unclean hands, § 45:15

Unconscionability, § 55:5

FORMS—Cont'd

Answer, allegations of affirmative defenses—Cont'd

Undue influence, § 46:13

Unjust enrichment, § 55:5

Waiver of claim, § 47:14

Breach of fiduciary duty, § 46:13

Burden on failure to mitigate, § 36:8

Complaint

Adequacy of consideration, § 56:13

Administrative remedies, excuse for not exhausting, § 16:10

Agency, ratification of agent's acts, § 54:7

Assignee as plaintiff, § 18:18

Capacity to sue

Action by assignee, § 18:18

Corporation qualified to sue, § 18:17

Choice of forum clause, § 4:5

Choice of law clause, § 4:5

Contractor's license, possession of, § 39:18

Contracts

Choice of forum clause, § 4:5

Choice of law clause, § 4:5

Consideration adequate, § 56:13

Performance of, § 59:5

Prevention of performance by defendant, § 59:5

Corporation qualified to sue, § 18:17

Defamation, service of demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Delay, excuse for

Discovery of cause of action, § 25:21

Laches, § 26:15

Demand requirements

Bailment, demand for return of deposited property, § 12:16

Conversion, demand for return of converted property, § 12:17

Defamation, service of demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Shareholder's derivative action, demand prior to, § 12:15

Emergency doctrine, § 49:2

Exhaustion of administrative remedies inapplicable, § 16:10

Fictitious business name requirements, satisfaction of, § 39:36

Government Tort Claims Act, satisfaction of claim requirement, § 12:20

Justification, § 41:21

Libel and slander, service of demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Licensing requirement compliance

Contractor's license, § 39:18

Real estate license, § 39:28

Nonjoinder of parties, explanation for, § 21:3

Notice requirements

Collateral, notice as to foreclosure on, § 12:8

Insurance loss, notice of, § 12:10

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Complaint—Cont'd

Notice requirements—Cont'd

Rescission, allegation as to, § 12:7

Performance of contract, § 59:5

Privilege

Advice of counsel, § 41:30

General allegations, § 41:21

Real estate license requirements, satisfaction of, § 39:28

Real party in interest, absence of, § 19:14

Rescission

Contract rescinded, § 62:32

Notice of given, § 12:7

Notice of not given, § 62:25

Revival by acknowledgment or payment, § 25:46

Satisfaction of claim requirement, § 12:20

Shareholder's derivative action, demand prior to, § 12:15

Slander, demand for correction or retraction, § 12:14

Standing, plaintiff's lack of, § 19:14

Statute of limitations

Delayed discovery, § 25:21

Estoppel to assert statute, § 25:73

Fraudulent concealment, § 25:72

Revival by acknowledgment or payment, § 25:46

Tolling by repair efforts, § 25:47

Defenses limited to certain defendants or causes of action, § 1:5

Effect of illegality, § 37:28

Effect of presumption, § 1:9

Equal dignities rule, § 54:7

Frustration of purpose, § 58:2

Imputation of knowledge, § 54:7

Incorporation by reference, § 53:37

Intent required for waiver, § 47:15

Jury instructions

Abandonment

Contract, § 61:7

Property right, § 61:13

Trade name, § 61:13

Absence of settling party, § 43:6

Accord and satisfaction, § 63:9

Act of God, § 30:15

Advice of counsel, § 41:32

Agency

Authority of agent, § 54:7

Definitions, § 54:7

Equal dignities rule, § 54:7

Imputation of agent's knowledge to principal, § 54:7

Allocation of payment, § 69:11

FORMS—Cont'd

Jury instructions—Cont'd

Alteration, § 66:8

Breach of fiduciary duty, § 46:13

Burden of proof, §§ 1:5, 1:6, 1:9

Burden on failure to mitigate, § 36:8

Competitor's privilege, § 41:20

Contracts

Abandonment of contract, § 61:7

Alteration of, § 66:8

Capacity to contract, lack of, § 52:36

Conditions, § 59:5

Consideration, defined, §§ 56:13, 63:9

Consideration, failure of, § 57:4

Consideration, lack of, §§ 56:13, 63:9

Demand for performance, § 69:11

Excuse for nonperformance, § 59:5

Frustration of purpose, § 58:2

Illegality, § 37:28

Impossibility, § 60:15

Incorporation by reference, § 53:37

Interpretation, § 53:42

Modification of, § 65:8

Novation, § 64:10

Parol evidence and contract interpretation, § 53:42

Payment, §§ 69:8, 69:11

Performance, §§ 47:9, 47:10, 59:5

Prevention of performance, § 59:5

Risks contemplated by parties, § 60:15

Statute of frauds, § 53:37

Time for performance, § 69:11

Unsound mind and, § 52:36

Waiver of objection to performance, § 47:9

Waiver of performance, § 47:10

Contributory negligence, § 48:19

Defenses limited to certain defendants or causes of action, § 1:5

Duress, § 33:8

Economic duress, § 33:8

Effect of defendant's negligence, § 30:15

Effect of illegality, § 37:28

Effect of presumption, § 1:9

Emergency, §§ 49:1, 49:6

Employment, failure to mitigate damages, § 36:8

Equal dignities rule, § 54:7

Estoppel, § 34:10

Exoneration of surety, § 67:5

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Jury instructions—Cont'd

Failure

- Of consideration, § 57:4
- To disclose financial condition, § 67:5
- To mitigate damages, § 36:8
- To read document, § 40:4

Fiduciary duty, breach of, § 46:13

Frustration of purpose, § 58:2

Illegality, § 37:28

Impossibility, § 60:15

Imputation of knowledge, § 54:7

Incorporation by reference, § 53:37

Intent required for waiver, § 47:15

Introductory instructions, § 1:5

Investigation, no duty in plaintiff to make, § 67:5

Justification, § 41:21

Lack of consideration, § 56:13

Limitation of defense to certain defendants or causes of action, § 1:5

Material alteration, § 66:8

Mistake, §§ 40:4, 40:11

Mitigation of damages, § 36:8

Modification of contract, § 65:8

Neglect of legal duty, § 40:11

Notice requirements

Foreclosure sale, § 12:8

Rescission, § 12:7

Waiver of right to rescind, § 12:7

Novation, § 64:10

Objection to tender, § 69:8

Parol evidence and contract interpretation, § 53:42

Partial impossibility, § 60:15

Payment, §§ 69:8, 69:11

Performance of contract, § 59:5

Presumption effect, § 1:9

Prevention of performance, § 59:5

Privilege

Advice of counsel, § 41:32

General instructions, § 41:21

Property, abandonment, § 61:13

Ratification, § 54:7

Self-defense, §§ 50:1, 50:2

Settlement, § 43:6

Statute of frauds, § 53:37

Statute of limitations, § 25:80

Stipulation, § 43:11

Surety, exoneration of, § 67:5

FORMS—Cont'd

- Jury instructions—Cont'd
 - Temporary impossibility, § 60:15
 - Tender, objection to, § 69:8
 - Trade name, abandonment, § 61:13
 - Transition to defense instructions, § 1:5
 - Transition to substantive instructions, § 1:5
 - Truth as defense to defamation action, § 51:1
 - Unclean hands, § 45:18
 - Unsound mind, § 52:36
 - Usury, § 37:28
 - Waiver, § 47:15
 - Willful misconduct, § 48:22
- Lack of consideration, § 56:13
- Material alteration, § 66:8
- Neglect of legal duty, § 40:11
- Partial impossibility, § 60:15
- Presumption effect, § 1:9
- Prevention of performance, § 59:5
- Rescission, notice of, §§ 57:3, 62:25
- Temporary impossibility, § 60:15
- Tolling agreement, § 25:67
- Transition to defense instructions, § 1:5
- Transition to substantive instructions, § 1:5
- Unsound mind, § 52:36
- Usury, § 37:28

FORUM NON CONVENIENS

- Generally, § 6:1 et seq.
- Abstention, § 6:34
- Actions
 - Multiplicity of, § 6:12
 - Other actions pending, § 6:21
- Answer, § 6:26
- Appellate review, §§ 6:18, 6:27, 6:28
- Burden of proof, § 6:29
- Burden on court, §§ 6:12, 6:15
- Child custody and, § 6:25
- Choice of forum clause in contract, effect on, §§ 4:5, 6:1, 6:24
- Choice of law provisions and, §§ 4:5, 4:24, 6:4 to 6:6
- Citizenship, effect of, §§ 6:3, 6:22
- Conditional orders, § 6:23
- Conflict of laws, §§ 6:5, 6:6
- Considerations of court as to
 - Generally, § 6:2 et seq.
- Actions
 - Multiplicity of, § 6:12
 - Other actions pending, § 6:21

INDEX

FORUM NON CONVENIENS—Cont'd

Considerations of court as to—Cont'd

Administrative difficulties, §§ **6:12, 6:15**

Choice of law, § **6:5**

Conflict of laws, § **6:5**

Convenience

Counsel, § **6:18**

Parties, § **6:4**

Witnesses, § **6:4**

Courts

Generally, § **6:12 et seq.**

Fair trial, § **6:14**

Multiplicity of actions, § **6:13**

Disadvantages to parties, § **6:8**

Domicile of parties, §§ **6:3, 6:22**

Expense, §§ **6:10, 6:20**

Fair trial, § **6:14**

Forum, relationship of action to, § **6:7**

Irrelevant considerations, § **6:19 et seq.**

Judgment, enforcement of, § **6:9**

Jury, burden on, § **6:12**

Limitations, statute of, § **6:4**

Multiplicity of actions, § **6:13**

Oppressive conduct, § **6:5**

Parties

Convenience of, § **6:5**

Cost of litigation, § **6:20**

Disadvantages to, § **6:8**

Failure to join, § **6:33**

Indispensable parties, §§ **6:4, 6:33**

Relationship to forum, § **6:7**

Personal jurisdiction over parties, §§ **6:1, 6:4, 6:31**

Public interest, § **6:7**

Real property, location of, § **6:16**

Relationship to forum, § **6:7**

Relief

Amount of, § **6:19**

Availability of, § **6:9**

Tort, place of, § **6:12**

Vexatious conduct, § **6:5**

View of location relevant to action, § **6:11**

Construction contracts, § **6:24**

Contract provisions and, § **6:24**

Convenience

Counsel, § **6:18**

Parties, § **6:4**

Witnesses, § **6:4**

FORUM NON CONVENIENS—Cont'd

Courts

Administrative efficiency and, § 6:15

Burden on, § 6:12

Discretion as to, § 6:1

Damages irrelevant to decision, § 6:20

Dismissal

Generally, §§ 6:3, 6:22

Motion for, § 6:27

Order as to, § 6:23

Domicile, effect of, §§ 6:3, 6:22

Due process and, § 6:1

Enforcement of judgment and, § 6:9

Expense and, § 6:10

Factors relevant to decision, § 6:2 et seq.

Fair trial and, § 6:14

Forum selection clauses and, § 6:24

Franchise agreement restricting venue, § 6:7

General appearance and, § 6:27

Indispensable parties and, §§ 6:4, 6:33, 21:2

Irrelevant considerations, § 6:17 et seq.

Jurisdiction and Service of Process Act, § 6:1

Mandamus as method of review of order, §§ 6:27, 6:28

Motion concedes jurisdiction, §§ 6:1, 6:31

Motion to dismiss, §§ 6:23, 6:27, 6:28

Motion to stay, §§ 6:23, 6:27, 6:28

Multiplicity of actions, § 6:13

Order

Conditions on, § 6:22

Dismissal, §§ 6:3, 6:22

Review of, §§ 6:27, 6:28

Stay, §§ 6:3, 6:22

Parties

Convenience of, § 6:5

Cost of litigation, § 6:20

Disadvantages to, § 6:8

Failure to join, § 6:33

Indispensable parties, §§ 6:4, 6:33

Relationship to forum, § 6:7

Pending action, effect of, § 6:21

Personal jurisdiction and

Conduct outside state, § 4:21

Express consent, § 4:5

Factors, § 6:4

Lack of personal jurisdiction, § 6:31

Nonresidents, § 4:9

Related defenses and principles, §§ 4:38, 5:46

INDEX

FORUM NON CONVENIENS—Cont'd

- Personal jurisdiction and—Cont'd
 - Special jurisdictional statutes, § 4:24
- Public interest, § 6:7
- Quasi in rem jurisdiction and, § 6:22
- Real property and, § 6:16
- Residency, effect of, §§ 6:3, 6:22
- Res judicata and, § 14:39
- Statute of limitations, §§ 6:6, 6:23
- Stay based on, §§ 6:22, 6:23, 6:25
- Timing of motion, § 6:27
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act and, § 6:25
- Venue and, §§ 5:46, 6:32
- Waiver, §§ 6:27, 6:30
- Witnesses, convenience of, § 6:5

FORUM SELECTION CLAUSES

- Admiralty law, § 6:24
- Appellate review, § 4:34
- Choice of law clauses and, § 4:5
- Complaint, allegation as to, § 4:5
- Duress, effect of, § 7:9
- Form of, § 4:5
- Forum non conveniens and, §§ 6:2, 6:24, 6:27, 6:29
- Illegality and, § 37:1
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:5
- Res judicata, effect on, § 14:39
- Subject matter jurisdiction, effect on, § 7:9
- Venue, § 5:33

FOSTER HOMES

- Claim requirements, § 12:35
- Failure to enforce provisions governing, § 38:74
- Foster Home and Small Family Insurance Fund, claims against, § 12:35
- Immunity, §§ 38:37, 38:43
- Negligent placement, §§ 38:74, 38:82, 38:104

FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT

- Setoff, § 44:3

FOURTH AMENDMENT

- Waiver, § 47:4

FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

- Corporate taxes, effect of failure to pay, §§ 18:17, 39:38
- Refunds, taxpayer's obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Res judicata and, § 14:40
- Service of process on, § 2:2
- Suspension of corporations, §§ 18:17, 39:38
- Taxes, this index

FRAUD

- Adequacy of consideration and, § 56:4
- Adoption, § 38:105
- Agent's fraud, § 62:5
- Agreement to defraud, enforceability of, § 37:21
- AIDS, § 38:29
- Arbitration clause vitiated by, § 68:2
- Assignability of cause of action, § 18:20
- Auctioneers and auction companies, § 38:4
- Bar to res judicata, §§ 14:44, 14:52
- Breach of contract or warranty, § 38:105
- Burden of proof as to, § 1:8
- Comparative fault and, § 48:16
- Concealment
 - Insurance applications, § 62:22
 - Tolling statute of limitations, § 25:72
- Consent and, §§ 32:1, 32:6
- Constructive fraud, § 62:5
- Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:18
- Contracts
 - Avoiding responsibility for, § 37:10
 - Fraudulent inducement of contract, illegality and, § 37:27
 - Income taxes, illegal contracts, § 37:21
- Definition, § 38:105
- Discovery rule, statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:21, 25:35 to 25:37, 25:72
- Duress and, § 33:12
- Election of remedies and, § 24:5
- Errors of description as, § 62:7
- Estoppel and, §§ 34:1, 34:6
- Exculpatory provisions and, §§ 37:10, 37:11
- Extrinsic Fraud, this index
- Failure to read contract and, § 40:4
- Failure to warn, § 38:105
- Falsity and, § 51:1
- Fiduciaries, limitation of actions, §§ 25:40, 25:65
- Floods, § 38:105
- Futility of demand and, § 12:15
- Gambling, enforceability of contract as to, § 37:20
- Guaranties and, § 67:3
- Illegality and
 - Agreements to defraud, § 37:21
 - Exculpatory provision, §§ 37:10, 37:11
 - Fraudulent inducement of contract and, § 37:27
 - Income taxes, illegal contracts as to, § 37:21
- Immunity, this index
- Income taxes, illegal contracts, § 37:21
- Indemnity and, § 42:14

INDEX

FRAUD—Cont'd

- Innocent misrepresentation, §§ 62:3, 62:5
- Insurance policy applications, § 62:22
- Joinder of plaintiffs and defendants, §§ 20:2, 20:3
- Justification defense and, § 41:14
- Marriage, § 38:37
- Mistake and, §§ 40:3, 40:4, 40:14
- Pleading, §§ 10:1, 10:13, 62:5
- Privilege as defense to action for, § 41:6
- Public employees, § 38:105
- Public entities, § 38:105
- Ratification obtained by, § 62:20
- Release, §§ 42:1, 42:4, 42:5, 42:8, 42:13
- Rescission and
 - Generally, §§ 62:1 to 62:3, 62:5, 62:7, 62:20, 62:22
 - Discovery rule, statute of limitations, §§ 25:12, 25:15
- Res judicata, bar to, §§ 14:44, 14:52
- Service of process defeated by, § 4:3
- Setoff and, § 44:1
- Statute of frauds and cause of action for, § 53:27
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:5, 25:21, 25:35, 25:36, 25:73, 25:86
- Sureties and, § 67:3
- Survival of cause of action, § 17:20
- Taxation, agreement to defraud taxing authorities, § 37:21
- Truth and, § 51:1
- Uncertainty of pleading, §§ 10:1, 10:13
- Unclean hands, §§ 45:2, 45:9
- Undue influence and, §§ 46:1, 46:16
- Venue, §§ 5:5, 5:16, 5:36

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT

- Comparative fault and, § 48:16
- Immunity, §§ 38:56, 38:105
- Statute of limitations, tolling by
 - Criminal defendants, § 25:54
 - Doctrine of relation back, § 25:78
 - Fraud or mistake, § 25:21
 - Incarcerated persons, § 25:54
 - Latent design and construction defects, § 25:17
 - legal malpractice, § 25:43
 - Legal malpractice, §§ 25:35, 25:43
 - Manner of asserting defense, § 25:79
 - Medical malpractice, §§ 25:36, 25:44
 - One or four years, § 25:35
 - One or three years, § 25:36
 - Pleadings, § 25:79
 - Taking or harming personal property, § 25:20
 - Ten years, § 25:17

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT—Cont'd

Statute of limitations, tolling by—Cont'd

Three years, §§ 25:20, 25:21

Unasserted cross-claim, filing complaint, § 25:72

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Adequacy of consideration under Fraudulent Conveyances Act, §§ 56:1, 56:2

Assignment of cause of action, § 18:20

Survival of action to set aside, § 17:17

FRAUDULENT PROMISE TO MARRY

Cause of action for, §§ 9:1, 38:37

FREEZING CONDITIONS

Act of God as, §§ 30:10, 30:18

FRUSTRATION OF PURPOSE

Generally, § 58:1 et seq.

Arbitration and, § 58:1

Both parties frustrated, § 58:1

Burden of proof, §§ 58:3, 62:12

Causation, § 58:1

Commercial frustration, §§ 57:8, 58:1 to 58:6

Delivery of goods and, § 58:1

Event not anticipated or foreseeable, §§ 58:1, 62:12

Extreme hardship requirement, § 58:1

Failure of consideration and, § 57:8

Foreseeability and, § 58:1

Full performance bars defense, § 58:1

Impossibility and, §§ 58:1, 58:5, 60:18, 62:12

Manner of asserting defense, § 58:2

Motion to strike, § 58:2

Pleading, § 58:2

Preemption, § 58:6

Prevention of performance and, § 59:8

Rescission, § 62:12

Summary judgment, § 58:2

Unforeseeability requirement, § 58:1

Waiver of defense, § 58:4

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE

Appearance, § 2:28

Capacity to sue, § 18:33

Distentitlement, §§ 34:18, 52:35

Prisoners, justification for escape, § 33:5

Statute of limitations, § 25:61

FULL CREDIT BID

Generally, § 69:15

INDEX

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Res judicata and, §§ 14:39, 14:42

FUNDAMENTAL JURISDICTION

Generally, § 7:10

FUND TRANSFERS

Notice of breach of warranty and, § 12:11

FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND ESTABLISHMENTS

Autopsies, § 38:15

Cremated human remains, § 38:15

Death, this index

Fictitious business names and, § 39:36

Immunity, § 38:15

Licensing requirements, § 39:35

FUTILITY

Conspiracy as cause of, § 12:15

Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:1, 28:10 et seq.

Demand requirement exception, § 12:15 to 12:17

Exhaustion of remedies exception, §§ 16:4, 16:15

Fraud as cause of, § 12:15

Misappropriation and, § 12:15

Res judicata, § 14:62

Service and return requirements, exception to, §§ 3:1, 3:22

GAMBLING

Generally, § 37:20

California State Lottery, § 37:20

Comity, action to enforce foreign judgment, § 37:20

Consideration and, § 37:23

Debts, §§ 37:20, 37:23

Foreign judgments as to, § 37:20

Fraud and, § 37:20

Gaming clubs, immunity for ejection of undesirable patrons, § 38:14

Gaming Registration Act, § 38:14

Illegality and, §§ 37:3, 37:20

Insurance, § 37:20

Loans to pay gambling debts, § 37:20

Lotteries, § 37:20

Ships, § 37:20

GAMING REGISTRATION ACT

Immunity under, § 38:14

GAS BROKERS

Oil, Gas and Mineral Rights, this index

GAS RIGHTS

Oil, Gas and Mineral Rights, this index

GENERAL APPEARANCE

- Generally, § 3:17
- Answer as, §§ 2:24, 2:28, 4:31
- Appellate review as to, § 2:26
- Consent to personal jurisdiction by, §§ 4:8, 4:31, 4:36
- Cross-claim, § 3:17
- Definition, § 2:28
- Delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:1, 3:13, 3:17
- Discovery as to, §§ 3:17, 4:32, 4:36
- Doe defendants, § 3:12
- Equivalent to personal service, §§ 2:4, 2:28, 3:17, 4:8, 4:31, 4:36
- Ex parte hearings, § 3:17
- Fictitious defendants, § 3:12
- Forum non conveniens and, § 6:27
- Improper service, defeated by answer, § 2:24
- Intervention, § 3:17
- Motion to quash and, §§ 2:25, 2:26, 4:32
- Nonparty, § 4:9
- Service and return requirements, §§ 3:1, 3:13, 3:17
- Stipulation as to, §§ 2:28, 3:17
- Tax refund actions, § 3:17
- Unauthorized appearance, §§ 2:28, 4:36
- Waiver
 - Personal jurisdiction objection, §§ 4:8, 4:36
 - Return of service, § 3:17
 - Service of process, §§ 2:28, 3:31

GENERAL DEMURRER

- Generally, § 9:4
- Common counts, § 9:2
- Demurrer, this index
- Failure to state cause of action and, § 9:4
- General appearance by, § 3:17
- Lack of capacity to sue and, § 18:37
- Lack of standing, §§ 19:14, 19:15
- Real party in interest, §§ 19:14, 19:15

GENERAL DENIAL

- Generally, § 1:1
- Answer, this index
- Consent, § 32:6
- Contract actions, § 32:6
- Exoneration of surety, § 67:5
- Failure to mitigate, § 36:8
- Laches and, § 26:15
- Payment, § 69:10

GENERAL GUARDIAN

- Guardian ad Litem, this index

INDEX

GENERAL JURISDICTION

- Personal jurisdiction, § 4:9
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:1

GIFTS

- Anatomical, §§ 38:26, 38:63, 52:16
- Burden of proof, § 53:24
- Consideration for, §§ 56:2, 56:8, 56:9
- Contemplation of marriage, § 38:37
- Delivery, § 53:24
- Gift certificates, § 37:22
- Immunity, §§ 38:34, 38:37, 38:63
- Minors, § 38:34
- Mistake and, § 40:1
- Real property, § 53:9
- Rescission based on mistake, § 40:1
- Sham transaction, § 56:14
- Statute of frauds, as to, §§ 53:9, 53:22 to 53:24
- Undue influence, § 46:1
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, § 38:63
- Uniform Transfer to Minors Act, § 38:34

GLEANNING

- Immunity, §§ 38:27, 38:32

GOOD FAITH IMPROVERS

- Discovery rule, statute of limitations, § 25:29
- Mistake by, § 40:1
- Setoff and, § 44:2
- Statute of limitations, § 25:29

GOOD FAITH SETTLEMENT

- Settlement, this index

GOODS

- Definition, § 53:11
- Destruction of and impossibility, § 60:2
- Gray market goods, § 62:23
- Leases of, §§ 53:12, 53:20, 60:2, 62:19
- Rescission of contract as to, §§ 62:19, 62:21
- Sale of Goods, this index
- Specially manufactured, § 53:11
- Statute of frauds and sale or lease of, §§ 53:11, 53:12
- Timber, § 53:11

GOOD SAMARITAN IMMUNITIES

- Emergencies, this index

GOVERNMENT

- City, this index
- County, this index

GOVERNMENT—Cont'd

Public Agencies and Entities, this index
Public Officers and Employees, this index
State, this index

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTOR DEFENSE

Generally, § 38:130

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE

Public Officers and Employees, this index

GOVERNMENT ENTITY

Public Agencies and Entities, this index

GOVERNMENT TORT CLAIMS ACT

Generally, § 12:20 et seq.
Accrual of cause of action, § 12:23
Actions subject to, § 12:21
Actual knowledge of claim by government entity, § 12:28
Amendment of claim, § 12:26
Answer, allegation as to, § 12:28
Breach of contract, § 12:21
Breach of statutory duties, § 12:20
Burden of proof, § 12:20
Civil rights actions exempt, § 12:20
Claim requirements
 Actions subject to, § 12:21
 Amendment of claim, § 12:26
 Burden of proof, § 12:20
 Contents of, § 12:24
 Cross-actions and, §§ 12:21, 12:28
 Defects in claim, notice of, § 12:26
 Denial of claim, § 12:27
 Estoppel as to, § 12:30
 Exceptions, § 12:21
 Execution of claim, § 12:24
 Failure to make, §§ 12:20, 12:28, 12:29
 Form of claim, § 12:24
 Government agency's duties as to, § 12:21
 Minor's claims, §§ 12:21 to 12:23
 Multiparty claims, § 12:22
 Place of filing, § 12:25
 Relief from, § 12:29
 Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act and, § 12:23
 Time of filing, § 12:23
 Tolling under, § 12:23
 Waiver of, § 12:39
 Who may file, § 12:22
Class actions, § 12:22
Complaint, allegation as to, § 12:20

INDEX

GOVERNMENT TORT CLAIMS ACT—Cont'd

Contract claims, § 12:21
Cross-actions, §§ 12:21, 12:28
Declaratory judgment, § 12:21
Defamation, § 12:21
Defects in claim, notice of, § 12:26
Delay in prosecution and, § 28:24
Demurrer, § 12:28
Denial of claim, § 12:27
Design immunity, § 38:121
Doe defendants, § 12:21
Eminent domain, § 12:21
Equity actions and, § 12:21
Estoppel and, § 12:30
Exceptions to claim requirement, § 12:21
Failure to file claim, §§ 12:20, 12:28, 12:29
False arrest, §§ 12:20, 38:78
Federal law, actions based on, § 12:21
Fictitious defendants, § 12:20
Growing crops, damage to, § 12:20
Immunity under, §§ 38:32, 38:53, 38:56 et seq.
Imprisonment and, § 12:23
Incompetency and, § 12:23
Indemnity, § 12:21
Intentional torts and, § 12:21
Inverse condemnation excepted, § 12:20
Judicial immunity, § 38:131
Limitation of actions and, §§ 12:23, 25:33, 25:85
Loss of consortium, § 12:21
Mailing of claim, § 12:23
Malicious prosecution, § 38:76
Mechanics' liens, § 12:21
Minor's claims, §§ 12:21 to 12:23
Multiparty claims, § 12:22
Negligence actions, § 12:21
Nuisance, § 12:21
Personal injury action, § 12:21
Personal property, damage to, § 12:21
Pleading, §§ 12:20, 12:28
Prematurity and, § 27:1
Prisoners, § 38:82
Public agency's duties under, § 12:21
Purpose of Act, § 12:20
Rejection of claims, § 12:20
Related procedures, § 12:31
Relief from failure to file claim, § 12:29
Response to claim, § 12:27

GOVERNMENT TORT CLAIMS ACT—Cont'd

Secretary of State, agency's informational filing requirement and, § 12:21
Slander, § 12:21
Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act and, § 12:23
Statute of limitations and, §§ 12:23, 25:33, 25:85
Tax refund actions, §§ 12:21, 12:31
Tolling under, § 12:23
Waiver, §§ 12:26, 12:30
Workers' compensation, § 12:21
Wrongful death, § 12:21

GRADUAL EARTH MOVEMENT

Immunity, § 38:72

GRAND JURORS

Immunity, §§ 38:133, 38:134
Privilege, §§ 41:5, 41:10

GRAY MARKET GOODS

Goods, this index

GREAT CRUELTY

Statute of limitations, effect of, § 25:63

GROSS NEGLIGENCE

Generally, § 48:23
Carriers, § 48:23
Comparative fault and, § 48:23
Definition, § 40:4
Depositories, § 48:23
Emergency medical service providers, § 48:23
Fine art, § 48:23
Hazardous recreational activities, § 48:23
License revocation and, § 48:23
Loss of license, § 48:23
Mistake and, § 40:4
Negligence, this index
Torts, this index

GROWING CROPS

Adulteration, § 38:21
Government claims filing requirement, § 12:21

GUARANTIES AND GUARANTORS

Generally, § 67:1 et seq.
Arbitration, effect on, § 67:3
Assignment of obligations and, § 18:18
Commercial paper, § 53:17
Consideration, §§ 56:10, 67:3
Deficiency judgment, § 12:8
Exoneration of Sureties, this index

INDEX

GUARANTIES AND GUARANTORS—Cont'd

- Guarantor as debtor, § 12:8
- Illegality of underlying transaction, §§ 37:3, 37:13, 37:24, 67:3
- Joinder, §§ 20:1, 20:4
- Letters of credit, §§ 67:2, 67:10
- Limitation of actions as to, § 25:39
- Payment and, § 69:9
- Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:6, 4:15, 4:28
- Privity for res judicata purposes, § 14:29
- Reformation, § 53:30
- Res judicata and, § 14:29
- Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:17, 67:3
- Statute of limitations
 - Action against, § 25:39
 - Assertion of debtor's cause of action, § 67:3
- Sureties, Exoneration of Sureties, this index
- Title guaranty, statute of limitations, § 25:14
- Waiver of protections for, §§ 47:5, 67:4, 67:6, 67:7

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

- Generally, §§ 18:2 to 18:10, 19:1
- Adoption, § 18:4
- Appointment, generally, §§ 18:3, 18:4
- Appointment to represent unborn, §§ 18:4, 18:7
- Child support, §§ 18:3, 18:4
- Court's inherent power to appoint, §§ 18:5, 18:9
- Delay in prosecution and, § 28:22
- Dissolution of marriage, § 18:9
- Failure to appoint, effect of, § 18:5
- Fetus, appointment to represent, §§ 18:4, 18:7
- Friend may seek appointment, §§ 19:8, 19:11
- Guardians and Guardianships, this index
- Immunity, § 38:133
- Infancy, §§ 18:2 to 18:6
- In propria persona appearance barred, §§ 18:9, 18:10
- Mental incompetency, §§ 18:9, 18:10
- Necessity of, §§ 18:2 to 18:10
- Parentage, action to determine, §§ 18:3, 18:4
- Parents, preferential status, §§ 18:3, 18:4
- Party, lack of status as, §§ 18:2, 18:9
- Paternity, §§ 18:3, 18:4
- Relative may seek appointment, §§ 19:8, 19:11
- Res judicata, effect of lack of, § 14:45
- Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, § 18:3
- Special appointment, § 18:4
- Spouses, § 18:9
- Standing to seek appointment of, §§ 19:8, 19:11
- Uniform Parentage Act, § 18:4

GUARDIAN AD LITEM—Cont'd

Waiver of, § 18:5

GUARDIANS AND GUARDIANSHIP

Alternative-guardian ad litem, §§ 18:2 to 18:10

Attorney, guardian on termination of practice, § 38:9

Capacity to sue, effect on, § 18:10

Consent by, § 32:4

Fiduciaries, this index

Fiduciary relationship and, § 46:3

Guardian ad Litem, this index

Immunity, §§ 38:28, 38:73, 38:133

Imputation of ward's negligence, §§ 48:8, 48:9

Partition actions, § 18:3

Party, lack of status as, § 18:4

Privity for res judicata, § 14:31

Res judicata and, § 14:31

Setoff and, § 44:4

Standing to seek appointment of, §§ 18:9, 19:1, 19:11, 19:20

Statute of limitations, effect on, § 25:53

Subject matter jurisdiction as to, §§ 7:2, 7:5

Unascertained or unborn parties, appointment of guardian for, § 18:4

Undue influence and, § 46:3

Valueless property, § 38:73

Venue, §§ 5:29, 5:36

Verification of petition to approve settlement by, § 11:20

GUARDIANSHIP

Guardians and Guardianship, this index

GUNS

Liability for giving access to minor, § 48:6

HABEAS CORPUS

Collateral estoppel and, §§ 15:7, 15:8

Mootness, § 22:2

Res judicata and, §§ 14:6, 14:50

Subject matter jurisdiction over, §§ 7:1, 7:2

Vexatious litigants, § 13:3

HAGUE SERVICE CONVENTION

Service of process under, §§ 2:4, 2:9

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Disability, this index

HARASSMENT

SLAPP suit, civil harassment petitions, § 12:37

HAZARDOUS RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Gross negligence and, § 48:23

Immunity, § 38:112

INDEX

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND WASTE

- Asbestos exposure actions, § 25:31
- Damages, immunities, § 38:22
- Hazardous Substances Act, § 38:22
- Hazardous Substances Act, immunity under, § 38:22
- Housing authority, § 38:22
- Immunity, § 38:22
- Lead-based paint, § 38:22
- Statute of limitations
 - Asbestos exposure actions, § 25:31
 - Cleanup action, § 25:11

HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS

- Acupuncturists, § 39:35
- Audiologists, § 39:35
- Certificate of merit requirement, § 12:2
- Chiropractors, this index
- Damages recoverable against, § 48:19
- Dentists, this index
- Emergencies, this index
- Government claim filing requirement, § 12:21
- Hospitals, this index
- Immunity
 - All persons, statutory immunities available to, § 38:2
 - Disaster services, § 38:53
 - Emergency and Good Samaritan immunities, § 38:45 et seq.
 - Forbidden causes of action, § 38:37
 - Health quality assurance and peer review committee, § 38:10
 - Informants on child abuse, elder abuse, and similar wrongs, § 38:43
 - Medical and psychiatric care, § 38:94 et seq.
 - Natural Death Act, § 38:26
 - Powers of attorney, § 38:26
 - Referral societies and referrals, § 38:12
- Licensing of, § 39:35
- Malpractice. Medical Malpractice, this index
- Natural Death Act, § 38:26
- Notice of intent to sue, § 12:4
- Nurses, this index
- Opticians, § 39:35
- Optometrists, this index
- Paramedics, this index
- Pathologists, § 39:35
- Personal jurisdiction, § 4:18
- Pharmacists, this index
- Physical Therapists, this index
- Physicians and Surgeons, this index
- Podiatrists, this index
- Psychiatrists, Psychologists and Psychotherapists, this index

HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS—Cont'd

- Punitive damages, court order as to, §§ 12:36, 38:37
- Radiological technicians, gross negligence of, § 48:23
- Respiratory care practitioners, §§ 38:48, 39:35
- Security for costs in action against, § 13:6
- Speech pathologists, § 39:35
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 25:36, 25:44
 - Bifurcation, § 25:80
 - Incompetents, § 25:53
 - Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51
 - Minors, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51
 - Tolling, §§ 25:44, 25:51, 25:53
- Tort liability, abortions, § 38:37

HEALTH INSURANCE COUNSELOR (VOLUNTEER)

- Immunity, § 38:2

HEIRS

- Arbitration agreed to by decedent, § 68:6
- Claim requirement, § 12:32
- Comparative fault imputation, §§ 48:11, 48:16
- Contracts as to, illegality, §§ 37:16, 37:18
- Estoppel of, § 34:9
- Illegality of contracts and
 - Defeating rights of, § 37:18
 - Restraint of alienation as to, § 37:16
- Imputation of decedent's fault, §§ 48:11, 48:16
- Joinder after death of party, §§ 17:4, 20:4, 21:2
- Parties, § 20:4
- Personal representative, §§ 17:4, 18:11
- Privity for res judicata, §§ 14:25, 14:31
- Real party in interest after death of party, § 17:4
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:25, 14:31
- Restraints on alienation, § 37:16
- Standing after death of party, § 17:4
- Statute of limitations, § 25:25
- Wrongful death, this index

HOLDER IN DUE COURSE

- Alteration of transferred document, § 66:2
- Assignment as affecting illegality of underlying transaction, § 37:25
- Capacity, § 18:18
- Consideration for underlying transaction
 - Failure of, § 57:1
 - Inadequacy of, § 56:11
- Duress, § 33:5
- Illegality, §§ 37:3, 37:13, 37:25
- Material alteration of transferred document, § 66:2

INDEX

HOLDER IN DUE COURSE—Cont'd

Modification of contract, § 65:1

Usury and, § 37:13

HOLDER OF CONTRACT, GENERALLY

Modification of contract, § 65:7

HOLIDAY

Definition for statute of limitations, § 25:3

HOME EQUITY SALES ACT

Unconscionability and contracts under, § 55:3

Waiver, § 47:13

HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS

Alternative dispute resolution, § 12:38

Common interest developments, this index

Notice requirement, § 12:3

Privity, § 14:24

Real party in interest, § 19:1

Setoff and, § 44:6

Standing, §§ 19:1, 19:6

HOME PROTECTION BILL OF RIGHTS

Generally, § 50:10

HORSES AND HORSE RACING

Abuse reporting immunity, § 38:43

Assumption of risk, § 48:24

California Horse Racing Board, § 38:14

Illegality of gambling contracts as to, § 37:20

Immunity, §§ 38:14, 38:43

HOSPITALS

Abortions, refusal to perform, § 38:37

Arbitration requirements, § 68:6

Assumption of risk of hospital workers, § 48:24

Autopsies, § 38:15

Child abuse, reporting immunity, § 38:43

Exculpatory contracts as to, § 37:11

Immunity

Generally, § 38:94 et seq.

Abuse, reports as to, § 38:43

Anatomical gifts and, § 38:63

Autopsies, § 38:15

Communicating information to, §§ 38:10, 38:39, 38:81

Emergency care, § 38:45 et seq.

End of Life Option Act, § 38:26

Peer review committees, § 38:10

Quality control committees, § 38:10

Reporting child abuse, § 38:43

HOSPITALS—Cont'd

Immunity—Cont'd

Reports by or to, §§ 38:37, 38:39, 38:43, 38:81

Treating minors during schooltime, § 38:47

Medical Malpractice, this index

Medical Treatment, this index

Mental institutions, § 38:95

Minors, treatment of, § 52:14

Peer review committees, § 38:10

Release, public policy as to, § 42:2

Scene of an emergency, § 38:46

HOSTAGES

Immunity, § 38:17

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Security for costs, injunctions, § 13:8

HURRICANES

Act of God as, § 30:7

HYPOTHETICAL ISSUES

Generally, § 22:1 et seq.

ICE

Act of God as, § 30:10

IDEM SONANS

Service of process, defect in name of party, § 2:20

IDENTITY THEFT

Immunity, public agencies and entities, § 38:106

ILLEGALITY

Generally, § 37:1 et seq.

Accord, §§ 63:2, 63:3, 63:10

Actions affected by, §§ 37:26, 37:27

Agreement not to compete, § 37:14

Agreement not to prosecute, § 37:23

Agreement to defraud, § 37:21

Amendment of law and, § 37:2

Answer, allegation as to, § 37:28

Antitrust, contracts restraining trade and, § 37:14

Appeal as to, §§ 37:28, 39:42

Arbitration

Arbitration of illegality, § 68:2

Awards, illegality and, §§ 37:26, 68:13

Compelling arbitration, § 68:3

Determination of illegality by arbitrator, § 68:2

Enforcement of award based on illegal contract, § 37:26

Illegality, severability of arbitration clauses and, §§ 37:5, 68:2, 68:13

Architectural services, § 37:6

INDEX

ILLEGALITY—Cont'd

- Assignment, effect on illegality, § 37:25
- Athlete agents, regulation of, § 37:22
- Bailment, § 37:11
- Banks, §§ 37:24, 37:27
- Burden of proof
 - Generally, § 37:30
 - Usury, § 37:13
- California State Lottery, § 37:20
- Capacity to contract and, § 52:1
- Cartwright Act, § 37:14
- Casinos, § 37:20
- Change in law, § 37:2
- Choice of law
 - Generally, § 37:1
 - Usury, § 37:13
- City, conflict of interest, § 37:17
- City charters, contract barred by, § 37:1
- Cohabitation agreements, §§ 37:19, 37:23
- Comity, enforcement of foreign gambling judgments, § 37:20
- Common carriers, §§ 37:10, 37:11
- Common carriers and, §§ 37:10, 37:11
- Community college, conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Competitive bidding contracts, § 37:22
- Conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Consideration
 - Accord and satisfaction and, §§ 63:2, 63:3, 63:10
 - Illegal consideration
 - Generally, §§ 37:23, 56:5
 - Burden of proof, § 37:30
 - Definition of consideration, § 56:2
 - Illegality, generally, § 37:1
 - Manner of asserting defense, §§ 37:28, 56:13
 - Rescission, § 62:13
- Construction contracts, §§ 37:6, 37:11
- Construction favoring legality, § 37:3
- Contingency fees, § 37:19
- Contractors, this index
- Contractor's License Requirements, this index
- Contracts of public employees, § 37:17
- Contracts with minors, § 52:7
- Conversion, § 37:27
- Corporate securities
 - Brokers and, § 37:15
 - Restraint on alienation, § 37:16
- County, conflict of interest, § 37:17

ILLEGALITY—Cont'd

Court's

Agreement to oust court's jurisdiction, illegality of, § 37:22

Power to act sua sponte as to, §§ 37:24, 37:28, 39:42

Covenants, restraints on alienation, § 37:16

Creditors and, § 37:21

Credit unions, § 37:27

Crime

Contracts to compound or conceal, § 37:23

Evidence, agreements to suppress or procure, § 37:22

Customer lists, agreements not to use, § 37:14

Dance Act, § 37:22

Dangerous activities, § 37:11

Debts, gambling, § 37:20

Deeds, restraint on alienation, § 37:16

Demurrer based on, § 37:28

Devisee, contract to defeat rights of, § 37:18

Dissolution of marriage, promotion of, § 37:19

Double damages, § 37:14

Effect of, § 37:6

Elections, contracts as to, § 37:22

Embezzlement, § 37:23

Employee agreement not to compete, § 37:14

Employment agreements and, § 37:23

Escrow holders, § 37:22

Estoppel to assert, §§ 34:7, 37:24, 37:29

Evidence, agreements to suppress or procure, § 37:22

Exculpatory clauses, §§ 37:10 to 37:12

Federal regulations, contract barred by, § 37:1

Fiduciaries, §§ 37:11, 37:22

Foreign judgments on gambling debts, § 37:20

Forfeiture and, § 37:6

Forum selection clauses, § 37:1

Franchise agreement restrictions, § 37:22

Fraud

Agreements to defraud, § 37:21

Exculpatory provisions as to, §§ 37:10, 37:11

Fraudulent inducement of contract, § 37:27

Income taxes, illegal contracts as to, § 37:21

Gambling

Generally, §§ 37:3, 37:20, 37:28

Gambling debts, §§ 37:20, 37:23

Gambling ships, § 37:20

Grantees, restraints on alienation, § 37:16

Guarantors, illegality of underlying transaction, §§ 37:3, 37:13, 37:24, 67:3

Heirs

Defeating rights of, § 37:18

INDEX

ILLEGALITY—Cont'd

Heirs—Cont'd

Restraint of alienation as to, § 37:16

Holder in due course, §§ 37:13, 37:25

Hospitals, exculpatory provisions, § 37:11

Implied contracts and, § 37:1

Indemnity, §§ 37:11, 37:12

Inequality of fault, § 37:7

Influencing legislation, § 37:22

Innkeepers, § 37:11

In pari delicto, §§ 37:6, 37:7, 37:15, 37:31, 45:23

Insurance

Generally, § 37:11

Gambling, § 37:20

Public enemy as insured, § 52:1

Intent, effect of, §§ 37:4, 37:13

Interest, §§ 37:5, 37:13

Joint venture, contractor's licensing requirements as to, §§ 37:15, 39:4

Jurisdiction of court, agreement to oust, § 37:22

Jury instructions as to, § 37:28

Labor disputes and, §§ 37:1, 37:22, 37:23

Landlord/tenant relations, § 37:11

Lease

Illegal provisions in, § 37:11

Restraint on alienation by, § 37:16

Legatee, contract to defeat rights of, § 37:18

Licensing requirements

Contractors, nature and elements of defense, §§ 39:4, 39:16

Effect of illegality, § 37:6

Persons barred by illegality, § 37:25

Produce dealers and processors of farm products, § 39:33

Related defense, § 39:42

Specific illegal contracts, § 37:15

Time of procuring license, § 39:16

Violation of

Lack of required license, §§ 39:1, 39:4, 39:16, 39:33

Persons barred by illegality, § 37:25

Specific illegal contracts, § 37:15

Waiver of defense, § 39:41

Life estates, § 37:16

Loans

Due on sale clauses and, § 37:16

Gambling debts to be paid from, § 37:20

Usury and, § 37:13

Lobbying, § 37:22

Lotteries, § 37:20

Manner of performance and, §§ 37:1, 37:3

ILLEGALITY—Cont'd

- Marriage, contracts in restraint of, § 37:19
- Mechanics' liens and, §§ 37:6, 37:26
- Military personnel, illegal orders to, § 38:68
- Minor's contracts
 - Generally, § 52:7
 - Agreements to pay victim of sexual abuse, § 37:22
- Motive, § 37:4
- Municipal utility districts, conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Negligence, §§ 37:11, 37:27
- Negligent misrepresentation, exculpatory contracts and, § 37:10
- Object of contract, § 37:1
- Ordinances, contract barred by, § 37:1
- Parol evidence as to, § 37:28
- Partial illegality, §§ 37:5, 37:23
- Partners, agreement not to compete, § 37:14
- Partnership, licensing requirements, §§ 37:15, 39:4
- Penalty
 - Imposed by statute, §§ 37:1, 37:15
 - Usury, § 37:13
- Performance, §§ 37:1, 37:3
- Perpetuities and, § 37:16
- Personal representatives, agreements as to devisees, § 37:18
- Place of execution and, § 37:1
- Place of performance and, § 37:1
- Pleading, §§ 37:28, 37:30
- Police officer, conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Prenuptial agreements, § 37:19
- Prepayment penalty, § 37:16
- Presumption of legality, § 37:3
- Protected class and, §§ 37:7, 37:15
- Public employees, contracts of, § 37:17
- Public entity contracts, § 37:22
- Public policy, contrary to, § 37:1 et seq.
- Punitive damages, waiver of, § 37:11
- Quantum meruit and, § 37:26
- Quiet title actions and, § 37:27
- Racial discrimination, § 37:22
- Ratification and, §§ 37:2, 37:29
- Real estate licensees and, § 37:15
- Reckless injury, exculpation from, § 37:11
- Regulations, contract barred by, § 37:1
- Related transactions, § 37:3
- Release, § 37:11
- Repair contracts, § 37:22
- Repeal of law, § 37:2
- Repudiation, § 37:8

INDEX

ILLEGALITY—Cont'd

- Rescission, §§ 62:1, 62:13
- Restraint of competition, § 37:14
- Restraint of marriage, § 37:19
- Restraint of trade, § 37:14
- Restraint on alienation, § 37:16
- Revenue measure, § 37:15
- Sale of business, noncompetition clause, § 37:14
- Sale of property, § 37:23
- Sales agreements, § 37:11
- School districts, conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Securities, sale of, §§ 37:16, 37:22
- Separation agreements, § 37:19
- Servicemen's Readjustment Act and, § 37:1
- Setoff and, §§ 37:15, 44:6
- Settlement agreements and, §§ 37:22, 37:26, 43:4
- Severability and, §§ 37:5, 37:23, 68:2, 68:13
- Sexual abuse, agreements to pay victim of, § 37:22
- Sherman Antitrust Act and, §§ 37:1, 37:14
- Special districts, conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Spendthrift trusts, § 37:16
- State Bar Rules of Professional Conduct, § 37:1
- Statute imposing penalty, §§ 37:1, 37:15
- Strikes, §§ 37:1, 37:22, 37:23
- Subdivision Map Act, agreements as to, §§ 37:22, 37:26
- Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, § 37:15
- Superintendent of schools, conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Superintendent of State Printing, conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Sureties, illegality of underlying transaction, §§ 37:3, 37:13, 37:24, 67:3
- Third parties, §§ 37:24, 37:25
- Timing of
 - Generally, § 37:2
- Usury, § 37:13
- Trade secrets, agreements protecting, § 37:14
- Treble damages and, §§ 37:13, 37:14
- Trustees, § 37:22
- Trusts
 - Generally, §§ 37:16, 37:25
 - Trusts in restraint of trade, § 37:14
- Unclean hands and, §§ 37:31, 45:2
- Unconstitutionality and, § 37:32
- Unfair Practices Act, § 37:14
- Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, § 37:21
- Uniform Premarital Agreement Act, § 37:19
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, § 37:14
- Unjust enrichment and, §§ 37:6, 37:15
- Usury, this index

ILLEGALITY—Cont'd

- Violation of law and, § 37:12
- Violation of licensing requirements, §§ 37:15, 39:1, 39:4, 39:16, 39:33
- Void contracts, generally, §§ 52:3 to 52:37
- Voting, contracts as to, § 37:22
- Wagering contracts, § 37:20
- Waiver, §§ 37:24, 37:28, 37:29
- Who is barred, § 37:25
- Who may assert, §§ 37:24, 37:29
- Who may determine, §§ 37:24, 37:28, 39:42, 68:2
- Willful injury, exculpatory contract as to, § 37:11
- Wills, restraint on alienation in, § 37:16

IMMATERIAL ALLEGATION

- Generally, § 10:1

IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT

- Immunity for disclosure under, § 38:39

IMMUNITY

- Generally, § 38:1 et seq.
- Abuse, reporting immunity, § 38:43
- Acala Cotton Board, § 38:122
- Access, §§ 38:108, 38:112, 38:114
- Actions of others, immunity of public agencies for, § 38:59
- Actions under invalid laws, immunity of public agencies for, § 38:58
- Acute care hospital, § 38:46
- Adjacent property, immunity of public agencies for conditions on, §§ 38:108, 38:111
- Administrative proceedings, commencement and prosecution, § 38:81
- Admission to bar, § 38:81
- Agricultural labor organizations, § 38:35
- AIDS related, § 38:29
- Airport land use, § 38:18
- Airports, § 38:18
- Air Resources Board, § 38:74
- Alcoholic beverages
 - Social host immunity, § 38:33
 - Student use, reports as to, § 38:44
- Alienation of affection, § 38:37
- Ambulance services, §§ 38:51, 38:118
- Amusement park employees, detention of persons for violation of park rules, § 38:17
- Anatomical gifts, § 38:63
- Animal fights, reporting, § 38:43
- Animal health technicians, §§ 38:16, 38:55
- Animals, §§ 38:19, 38:20, 38:43, 38:55, 38:77
- Anonymous Witness Program, § 38:41
- Answer, allegation of immunity, § 38:140

INDEX

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Antitrust

Trade group immunity, § 38:122

Witness immunity, § 38:41

Appellate review as to, § 38:142

Arbitrators, §§ 38:8, 38:132, 38:133

Architects, §§ 38:7, 38:123

Armed Forces and Military Matters, this index

Arrest, §§ 38:76 to 38:80

Arson, reporting, § 38:40

Asbestos exposure actions, § 38:123

Assistance in emergency, § 38:45 et seq.

Assistance to police, §§ 38:17, 38:50

Athletes, assistance in emergency, § 38:47

Attorney General, § 38:75

Attorney in fact, § 38:26

Attorneys

Arbitration of fee disputes and, § 38:8

Bar investigation reports, § 38:81

Committee of Bar Examiners, § 38:132

Conspiracy actions and, § 38:9

Lawyer referral services, § 38:12

Service of process, immunity from, § 2:18

Termination of practice, procedure on, § 38:9

Auctioneers and auction companies, § 38:4

Authorized emergency vehicles, §§ 38:51, 38:118

Automatic stay violation by federal government, § 38:126

Autopsies, §§ 38:15, 38:63, 38:81

Bailiffs, § 38:133

Bankruptcy trustees, § 38:133

Banks, failure of causing injury to prisoner, § 38:84

Bar associations, §§ 38:12, 38:65, 38:132

Bays, §§ 38:108, 38:110

Beaches, § 38:108

Blood alcohol testing, § 38:23

Blood banks, § 38:29

Blood transfusions, § 38:24

Board of Medical Quality Assurance, § 38:81

Board of supervisors, §§ 38:59, 38:116, 38:137

Boxing officials, § 38:14

Breach of

Confidence, § 38:38 et seq.

Contract, §§ 38:56, 38:105

Promise to marry, § 38:37

Trust, §§ 38:28, 38:84, 38:133

Warranty, § 38:105

Building inspectors, § 38:135

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Burden of proof

Generally, § **38:143**

Dangerous condition of public land, § **38:111**

Design immunity, § **38:113**

Emergency medical services, § **38:49**

Cable television, § **38:42**

California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority, § **38:122**

California Avocado Commission, § **38:122**

California Beef Council, § **38:122**

California Cherry Commission, § **38:122**

California Credit Union Share Guaranty Corporation, § **38:66**

California Disaster Act, § **38:53**

California Earthquake Authority, § **38:122**

California Earthquake Prediction Council, § **38:71**

California Egg Commission, § **38:122**

California Emergency Services Act, §§ **38:22, 38:53, 38:75**

California Horse Racing Board, § **38:14**

California Housing Finance Agency, § **38:122**

California Iceberg Lettuce Commission, § **38:122**

California Insurance Guarantee Association, § **38:13**

California Kiwifruit Commission, § **38:122**

California National Guard, § **38:68**

California Navel Orange Commission, § **38:122**

California Parent Locator Service and Central Registry, § **38:38**

California Pistachio Commission, § **38:122**

California Recreational Trails Act, §§ **38:32, 38:112**

California Rehabilitation Center, § **38:95**

California Sheep Commission, § **38:122**

California Table Grape Commission, § **38:122**

California Tahoe Conservancy, § **38:108**

California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority, § **38:122**

California Wheat Commission, § **38:122**

Canals, §§ **38:60, 38:119**

Candidates, §§ **38:39, 38:42**

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, § **38:48**

Caregiver for minor, consent to school-related medical care, § **38:26**

Cargo tank vehicles, § **38:70**

Carriers, § **38:20**

Cartwright Act, §§ **38:41, 38:122**

Causes of action, forbidden, § **38:37**

Cemetery authorities, § **38:15**

Certificates, revocation, denial, issuance by public agencies, §§ **38:75, 38:102 et seq.**

Charities

Generally, § **38:139**

Food gathering activities, § **38:27**

Charter Boat Safety Act, § **38:103**

INDEX

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Child abuse, reporting, § 38:43
- Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, § 38:43
- Child Protective Services, § 38:43
- Chiropractors, § 38:10
- Choking emergencies, § 38:52
- Civil conspiracy, § 38:9
- Civil engineers, §§ 38:7, 38:123
- Civil service employees, § 38:81
- Class actions, residue in, § 38:65
- Clerks of the court, §§ 38:133, 38:135
- Commissions and boards authorized by state, § 38:122
- Committee of Bar Examiners, §§ 38:81, 38:132
- Common carriers, § 38:20
- Common Law, this index
- Community colleges, §§ 38:44, 38:47, 38:53, 38:123
- Conciliators, § 38:132
- Condemnation proceedings, § 38:75
- Conduits, §§ 38:60, 38:119
- Confidential information, § 38:41
- Conservators, § 38:28
- Contempt, newsperson's shield law, § 38:36
- Contractors, design immunity and, § 38:130
- Contracts for fire protection and, § 38:90
- Controlled substance abuse, reporting, § 38:44
- Controller, escheated property and, § 38:73
- Convulsive treatment, § 38:10
- Coroners, §§ 38:15, 38:63, 38:135
- Corporations
 - Generally, § 38:35
 - California Credit Union Share Guaranty Corporation, § 38:66
 - Commissioner of, § 38:66
 - Consultants communicating with Commissioner of, § 38:4
 - Directors, § 38:35
 - Foreign, § 38:35
 - Nonprofit corporations, § 38:35
 - Officers, § 38:35
 - Religious, §§ 38:35, 38:37
 - Shareholders, § 38:35
 - Thrift Guaranty Corporation, § 38:35
 - Transfer of shares, § 38:35
- County clerks, § 38:135
- Courts
 - Appointed officers and expert witnesses, § 38:133
 - Attorney's practice, assuming jurisdiction over, § 38:9
 - Judges, § 38:131
 - Patient's judicial review, interference with, § 38:96

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Courts—Cont'd

Personnel, §§ **38:133, 38:135**

Small claims courts, advice in, § **38:69**

Tax proceedings in, § **38:67**

United States, removal of actions against, § **38:126**

CPR services, § **38:48**

Credit unions, §§ **38:66, 38:84**

Cremation, § **38:15**

Criminal conversation, § **38:37**

Dairy Council of California, § **38:122**

Damages, §§ **38:31, 38:37, 38:124**

Dams, §§ **38:32, 38:108, 38:119**

Dangerous conditions, §§ **38:32, 38:79, 38:95, 38:107 to 38:121**

Declaratory relief and, §§ **38:131, 38:135**

Defamation, this index

Defense of truth and, § **51:11**

Definition, § **38:82**

Demurrer and, § **38:141**

Dentists, §§ **38:10, 38:46**

Department of Consumer Affairs, § **38:122**

Department of Forestry, fire fighting immunity, § **38:90**

Department of Motor Vehicles, §§ **38:62, 38:102, 38:132**

Department of Public Health, § **38:75**

Dependent adults, reporting abuse, § **38:43**

Design immunity, defects on public property, §§ **38:113, 38:121**

Design Review Board, § **38:122**

Detention and evaluation, § **38:99**

Diagnosis, errors in by public employee, § **38:75**

Disability insurance benefits, recovery of by state, § **38:37**

Disaster services, §§ **38:45, 38:53**

Disciplinary proceedings, commencement or prosecution of, § **38:81**

Discretionary Acts and Omissions, this index

Disease prevention, § **38:97**

District agricultural associations, § **38:122**

Districts Securities Commission, § **38:122**

Division of Labor Law Enforcement, § **38:76**

Dogs, this index

Domestic violence restraining order, enforcement of, § **38:76**

Donations, § **38:27**

Drains, § **38:119**

Driver's licenses, § **38:102**

Drug Dealer Liability Act, immunity for assistance to police, § **38:17**

Drugs

Distribution without prescription during emergency, § **38:53**

Reporting use by students, § **38:44**

Durable power of attorney, § **38:26**

INDEX

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Duty of care, §§ **38:1, 38:32, 38:135**
Duty to warn. Failure to Warn, this index
Earth movement, gradual, § **38:72**
Earthquakes, §§ **38:53, 38:71, 38:122**
Elderly, this index
Elections, voter information, § **38:37**
Electrical engineers, § **38:7**
Electricity distribution decisions, § **38:20**
Eleventh Amendment, immunity of State under, § **38:127**
Emancipated minor, identification card, § **38:62**
Embalmers, § **38:63**
Emergencies, this index
Eminent domain decisions, § **38:75**
Enactment of law, §§ **38:74, 38:77**
End of Life Option Act, § **38:26**
Energy, alternative systems, § **38:122**
Enforcement of law, §§ **38:74, 38:77**
Engineering Criteria Review Board, § **38:122**
Engineers, §§ **38:7, 38:123**
Entry on property, § **38:60**
Enucleators, § **38:63**
Escape, §§ **38:88, 38:99, 38:100**
Escheat, §§ **38:3, 38:73**
Escrow, this index
Euthanasia, § **38:55**
Execution of law, §§ **38:74, 38:77**
Expert witnesses, immunity of court appointed, § **38:133**
Extraterritorial emergency services, § **38:64**
Failure to admit to medical facility, § **38:101**
Failure to arrest, §§ **38:78, 38:80**
Failure to enact or enforce law, §§ **38:74, 38:77**
Failure to enforce law, §§ **38:74, 38:77**
Failure to examine patient, § **38:98**
Failure to inspect, §§ **38:13, 38:104**
Failure to install traffic signal, §§ **38:113, 38:118**
Failure to investigate crime, § **38:79**
Failure to prevent disease, § **38:97**
Failure to provide fire protection, § **38:91**
Failure to provide police protection, § **38:79**
Failure to retain prisoner in custody, §§ **38:80, 38:88**
Failure to supervise prisoners, § **38:88**
Failure to Warn, this index
False arrest, § **38:76 et seq.**
False imprisonment, §§ **38:17, 38:78 to 38:80**
Familial immunity, §§ **38:138, 52:17**
Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, § **38:22**

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Federal Tort Claims Act, §§ **38:67, 38:68, 38:75, 38:105**
- Fee arbitration, § **38:8**
- Felonies, immunity from damages arising from, § **38:31**
- Fences, construction of by railroad, § **38:20**
- Ferry services, §§ **38:59, 38:116**
- Fiduciaries, §§ **38:28, 38:84**
- Field trips, § **38:123**
- Financial information, § **38:38**
- Fire and Firefighting, this index
- Fire drills, § **38:53**
- Fish and Game investigators, § **38:135**
- Fish hatcheries, § **38:59**
- Flammable liquids, transportation of, § **38:70**
- Flood control activities, §§ **38:116, 38:119, 38:120, 49:1, 49:8, 49:9**
- Food, Drug and Cosmetic Law, § **38:21**
- Food banks, § **38:27**
- Food donations, § **38:27**
- Forbidden causes of action, § **38:37**
- Foreign corporations, § **38:35**
- Foreign nations, actions against, § **38:129**
- Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act, § **38:129**
- Forest resource management, § **38:60**
- For-hire vessels, licensing of, § **38:103**
- Foster homes, §§ **38:75, 38:104**
- Fraud
 - Inspections, § **38:104**
 - Insurance reports, § **38:40**
 - Licensing, § **38:105**
 - Promise to marry, § **38:37**
 - Public agencies and employees and, § **38:56**
- Funeral directors, § **38:15**
- Gaming clubs, ejection of undesirable patrons, § **38:14**
- Gaming Registration Act, § **38:14**
- Gas, distribution decisions as to, § **38:20**
- Gifts
 - Anatomical, § **38:63**
 - In contemplation of marriage, § **38:37**
 - To minors, § **38:34**
- Gleaning, §§ **38:27, 38:32**
- Good faith release of student record information, § **38:44**
- Good Samaritans, § **38:45 et seq.**
- Governmental immunity, §§ **7:14, 38:56 et seq.**
- Government contractor immunity, § **38:130**
- Government Tort Claims Act, this index
- Gradual earth movement, § **38:72**
- Grand jurors, §§ **38:133, 38:134**

INDEX

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Guardian ad litem, § 38:133
- Guardians, §§ 38:28, 38:73, 38:133
- Hazardous conditions, §§ 38:32, 38:79, 38:95, 38:111, 38:118, 38:119
- Hazardous recreational activities, § 38:112
- Hazardous substances, § 38:22
- Health care facilities, long-term, §§ 38:28, 38:43, 38:94 et seq.
- Health care professionals
 - All persons, statutory immunities available to, § 38:2
 - Disaster services, § 38:53
 - Emergency and Good Samaritan immunities, § 38:45 et seq.
 - End of Life Option Act, § 38:26
 - Forbidden causes of action, § 38:37
 - Health quality assurance and peer review committee, § 38:10
 - Informants on child abuse, elder abuse, and similar wrongs, § 38:43
 - Medical and psychiatric care, § 38:94 et seq.
 - Natural Death Act, § 38:26
 - Powers of attorney, § 38:26
 - Referral societies and referrals, § 38:12
- Health care services, §§ 38:4, 38:10
- Health insurance counselors, immunities of, § 38:2
- Hearing officers, § 38:132
- Heimlich maneuver, § 38:51
- Highways, §§ 38:113 to 38:116
- Highway Users Tax Fund, §§ 38:59, 38:116
- HIV testing, § 38:29
- Horses
 - Racing officials, § 38:14
 - Reporting abuse, § 38:43
- Hospitals, this index
- Hostages, § 38:17
- Housing Authority, hazardous conditions, § 38:22
- Identification cards, § 38:62
- Immigrants, immunity for disclosures as to, § 38:39
- Immunizations, § 38:24
- Indemnity distinguished, § 38:147
- Infant abandonment, §§ 38:28, 38:45
- Injunctions, immunity of judge as to, § 38:131
- In-line skating, § 38:112
- Inspections
 - Entry on property to, § 38:60
 - Failure to, §§ 38:13, 38:104
 - Negligent inspections, § 38:104
- Institution of litigation, § 38:81
- Insurance, this index
- Interspousal immunity, § 38:138
- Interstate Civil Defense and Disaster Compact, § 38:53

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Interstate emergency services agreement, § 38:53
- Intoxicated persons, custody of, §§ 38:82, 38:99
- Intrafamilial immunity, §§ 38:138, 52:17
- Invalid laws, actions under, § 38:58
- Invasion of privacy, § 38:38 et seq.
- Inverse condemnation and, § 38:126
- Investigations
 - Generally, §§ 38:75, 38:77
 - Bar, admission to, § 38:81
 - Civil service employees, § 38:81
 - Discretionary acts, §§ 38:75, 38:76, 38:79
 - Pharmacies, § 38:71
 - Warrants, § 38:78
- Irrigation districts, § 38:119
- Joint Exercise of Powers Act, § 38:64
- Joint powers activities by public agencies, § 38:64
- Joint Task Force on Personal Information and Privacy, § 38:38
- Judges
 - Generally, § 38:131
 - Judicial conduct, § 38:88
 - Judicial error, remedy for, § 38:131
 - Judicial rights, §§ 38:86, 38:96
 - Persons appointed by judge, § 38:133
 - Quasi judicial officers, § 38:132
- Judgmental immunity, § 38:146
- Jurors, § 38:133
- Juvenile Offenders, this index
- Land failure, §§ 38:72, 38:109
- Landslide Hazard Identification Program, § 38:109
- Landslides, §§ 38:72, 38:109
- Land surveyors, §§ 38:7, 38:60, 38:122
- Lanterman-Petris-Short Act, § 38:99
- Law clerks appointed by court, § 38:133
- Law enforcement activities, §§ 38:17, 38:75 to 38:81
- Lawful orders to military unit, § 38:68
- Lead-based paint, § 38:22
- Legal referral services, § 38:12
- Legislative decisions, § 38:74
- Legislators, §§ 38:74, 38:137
- Liability insurers, § 38:40
- Libel. Defamation, this index
- Libraries, § 38:17
- Licensing Requirements, this index
- Liquor, social host providing, § 38:33
- Long-term Care Ombudsman, § 38:43
- Long-term health care facilities, §§ 38:28, 38:43

INDEX

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, § 38:122
- Lowest responsible bidder, selection, § 38:75
- Magazines, news reporter's privilege and, § 38:36
- Malicious prosecution and, §§ 38:76, 38:81
- Manmade improvements and, § 38:108
- Marriage
 - Breach of promise to, § 38:37
 - Gifts in contemplation of, § 38:37
- McAteer-Petris Act, § 38:122
- Mechanical engineers, § 38:7
- Mediators and, § 38:133
- Medical schools, §§ 38:10, 38:39
- Medical treatment
 - AIDS, § 38:29
 - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, § 38:48
 - Choking emergencies, § 38:52
 - Convulsive treatment, § 38:10
 - Malpractice and, §§ 38:10, 38:25, 38:37, 38:39, 38:84, 38:87, 38:94 et seq.
 - Medical examiners, anatomical gifts and, § 38:63
 - Multiphasic screening unit, § 38:12
 - Narcotic addict treatment, §§ 38:81, 38:96
 - Prisoners and, §§ 38:84, 38:87
 - Sterilization, § 38:28
 - Transfusions, § 38:24
 - Vaccination, § 38:24
- Medicare beneficiaries, immunities of health insurance counselors, § 38:2
- Mental patients and incompetents
 - Abuse, reporting of, § 38:43
 - Confinement of, § 38:99
 - Convulsive treatment and, § 38:10
 - Definition of mental patient, § 38:95
 - Detention and evaluation of, § 38:99
 - Diagnosis of, § 38:75
 - Escape of, §§ 38:99, 38:100
 - Failure to admit, §§ 38:99, 38:101
 - Failure to examine, § 38:98
 - Injuries to or by, § 38:95
 - Judicial rights of, § 38:96
 - Lanterman-Petris-Short Act and, § 38:99
 - Pharmacists and, § 38:16
 - Psychiatric care, §§ 38:10, 38:30, 38:75, 38:94 to 38:101
 - Psychiatric outpatients, medicine, § 38:75
 - Release of information as to patient, § 38:30
 - Release of patient, §§ 38:95, 38:99
 - Reporting abuse of, § 38:43
 - Seventy-two hour hold, § 38:99

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Mental patients and incompetents—Cont'd
 - Suicide of, §§ **38:95, 38:99**
 - Unclaimed property of, § **38:73**
- Merchandise, adulterated or misbranded, § **38:21**
- Merchants, §§ **38:17, 38:21**
- Militia, § **38:68**
- Ministerial acts, § **38:75**
- Minors, this index
- Misrepresentation by public official, §§ **38:56, 38:105**
- Missing in action, death and, § **38:26**
- Motor vehicles
 - Emergency vehicles, § **38:51**
 - Liability insurers, § **38:40**
 - Motor Vehicle Theft and Insurance Reporting Act, § **38:40**
 - Negligent entrustment of, § **38:33**
 - Notice of sale or transfer of, § **38:37**
 - Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Act, §§ **38:32, 38:112**
 - Permissive use of, § **38:37**
 - Police aid to driver, § **38:77**
 - Pursuit of, §§ **38:51, 38:75**
 - Sale or transfer of, § **38:37**
- Multiphasic screening units, § **38:12**
- Museums, property loaned to, § **38:3**
- Narcotic addict, commitment and treatment, §§ **38:81, 38:96**
- National Guard, injuries by, § **38:68**
- Natural conditions, § **38:108 et seq.**
- Natural Death Act and, § **38:26**
- Negligence, this index
- Negligent inspection, § **38:104**
- News media
 - News reporters, § **38:36**
 - Television and radio station owners, § **38:42**
- Nondedicated roads, § **38:115**
- Nonprofit cooperative associations, §§ **38:35, 38:122**
- Nuisance, public property, §§ **38:113, 38:121**
- Nurses, §§ **38:43, 38:46, 38:48, 38:49**
- Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Act, §§ **38:32, 38:112**
- Office of Administrative Hearings, § **38:132**
- Of pharmacies, § **38:76**
- Oil, distribution decisions as to, § **38:20**
- Optometrists, § **38:10**
- Paramedics, § **38:49**
- Parent and child support obligations, § **38:38**
- Parks, § **38:107 et seq.**
- Parole boards and officers
 - Generally, § **38:132**

INDEX

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Parole boards and officers—Cont'd

Presentence investigation by officer, § **38:133**

Paroled prisoners, released or escaped, § **38:88**

Patient, judicial review as to, § **38:96**

Pawnbrokers, § **38:76**

Peace Officers, this index

Peer review committees, §§ **38:10, 38:11, 38:39**

Permit revocation, denial or issuance, §§ **38:75, 38:102**

Personal jurisdiction and, § **4:3**

Personal property, escheat of, §§ **38:3, 38:73**

Personal representatives, § **38:28**

Pest control and pesticides, § **38:22**

Petit jury, § **38:133**

Pharmacists, §§ **38:2, 38:16, 38:53, 38:77**

Physicians and Surgeons, this index

Pilots, § **38:20**

Pipelines, §§ **38:20, 38:60, 38:119**

Plasma centers, AIDS related disclosures, § **38:29**

Pleading, §§ **38:1, 38:92, 38:140**

Podiatrists, §§ **38:10, 38:46, 38:47**

Poisons

Generally, § **38:22**

Adulterated products, § **38:21**

Poison control centers, § **38:46**

Poison information specialists, § **38:46**

Police officers. Peace Officers, this index

Powerhouse, § **38:60**

Power of attorney, § **38:26**

Power transmission lines, § **38:60**

Press releases, § **38:81**

Presumptions, this index

Prisoners

Civil protective custody, § **38:82**

Definition, § **38:82**

Emergency endangering lives of, §§ **38:53, 38:88**

Escape and, §§ **38:51, 38:88**

Failure to supervise, § **38:88**

Failure to warn of release of, §§ **38:75, 38:88**

Injuries to or by, §§ **38:83, 38:84**

Judicial rights of, § **38:88**

Medical care of, § **38:87**

Paroled, released or escaped, §§ **38:51, 38:88**

Unclaimed property of, §§ **38:73, 38:75**

Wrongful death, § **38:84**

Prisoners of war, § **38:26**

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Prisons

Lack or inadequacy of, § 38:85

Prison officials, §§ 38:59, 38:82 to 38:88, 38:135

Privilege and, §§ 38:145, 41:24

Probation officers, § 38:133

Process servers, § 38:133

Products liability

Adulterated or misbranded products, § 38:21

Product known to be unsafe, § 38:37

Professional organizations

Generally, §§ 38:6 et seq., 38:39

Arbitrators, § 38:8

Architects, § 38:7

Attorneys, §§ 38:8, 38:9, 38:12

Engineers, §§ 38:7, 38:11

Health quality assurance committees, § 38:10

Insurance underwriting committees, § 38:10

Land surveyors, § 38:7

Multiphasic screening units, § 38:12

Peer review committees, § 38:10

Real estate licensees, § 38:11

Referral societies, § 38:12

Proof of, §§ 38:1, 38:141, 38:142

Property

Disposal of valueless, § 38:75

Entry on, § 38:60

Juvenile offenders, mental patients, or prisoners, § 38:75

Unclaimed, §§ 38:3, 38:73

Prosecution and prosecutors, §§ 38:81, 38:96, 38:134

Psychiatric outpatients, medicine, § 38:75

Psychologists, § 38:133

Psychotherapists

Decisions on confinement and releases, § 38:99

Emergency and Good Samaritan immunities, § 38:54

Escaping mental patients, § 38:100

Failure to make mental or physical examination, § 38:98

Forbidden causes of action, § 38:37

Injuries to or by mentally ill, § 38:95

Law enforcement activities, § 38:75

Nonstatutory immunities, § 38:133

School counselors, principals, and personnel, § 38:44

Public Agencies and Entities, this index

Public defenders, § 38:134

Public health officers, § 38:63

Publicity, § 38:81

Public Officers and Employees, this index

INDEX

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Public Property Immunities, this index
- Public Utility Commission, §§ 38:20, 38:122
- Punitive damages, §§ 38:37, 38:124
- Pursuit of fleeing vehicles, §§ 38:51, 38:75
- Quality assurance committees, § 38:10
- Quality of, § 38:92
- Quarantine decision to, § 38:97
- Quasi-judicial conduct, § 38:88
- Quasi-judicial officers, §§ 38:10, 38:132
- Quasi-legislative decisions, § 38:74
- Racing officials, § 38:14
- Radio, §§ 38:36, 38:42
- Railroads, § 38:20
- Rating organizations, § 38:13
- Real estate licensees
 - AIDS disclosure, § 38:29
 - Information as to, § 38:39
 - Peer review committees and, § 38:11
 - Smoke detectors, § 38:5
- Real property owners, §§ 38:29, 38:31, 38:32, 38:60, 38:107 et seq.
- Receivers, §§ 38:28, 38:133
- Reclamation Board flood control, § 38:120
- Reclamation districts, §§ 38:119, 38:122
- Recreational Property, this index
- Referees, § 38:14
- Referral societies, § 38:12
- Release
 - Mental patients, § 38:95
 - Patient information, § 38:30
 - Patients, §§ 38:95, 38:99
 - Prisoners, §§ 38:75, 38:88
- Religious corporations, §§ 38:35, 38:37
- Reporters, § 38:36
- Repossession agency, § 38:4
- Rescue
 - Emergency and, § 38:51
 - Firefighting and, § 38:92
 - Rescue teams, §§ 38:48, 38:51
- Respiratory care, § 38:48
- Respondeat superior, §§ 38:56, 38:59, 38:135
- Restraint of trade, state commissions and, § 38:122
- Revocation
 - Permits, licenses or certificates, §§ 38:75, 38:81, 38:102, 38:132
 - Power of attorney, § 38:26
- Right of privacy and, § 38:38 et seq.
- Risk Retention Act, § 38:40

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Rivers, §§ **38:108, 38:110**
- Roads, §§ **38:108, 38:113 to 38:117**
- San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, § **38:122**
- Savings and loan associations, §§ **38:26, 38:84**
- Schools, this index
- Search warrants, § **38:17**
- Seduction, § **38:37**
- Service of process, § **2:18**
- Seventy-two hour hold, § **38:99**
- Sex offenders, registration of, § **38:38**
- Sheriffs, §§ **38:59, 38:76 to 38:80, 38:133, 38:135**
- Skateboarding, § **38:112**
- Slander. Defamation, this index
- Small Business Expansion Fund, § **38:122**
- Small claims court advice, § **38:69**
- Smoke detector disclosure, § **38:5**
- Social hosts, § **38:33**
- Social workers, §§ **38:43, 38:134**
- Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, § **38:122**
- Sovereign Immunity, this index
- Sports officials, § **38:14**
- Spouses, §§ **38:35, 38:138**
- State, actions against, §§ **38:53, 38:127**
- State Athletic Commission, § **38:14**
- State Bar, §§ **38:39, 38:81, 38:132**
- State Board of Control, § **38:73**
- State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, § **38:122**
- State lands, unimproved, §§ **38:108, 38:110, 38:114**
- State of emergency, § **38:71**
- State Oil and Gas Supervisor, § **38:20**
- State Resource Conservation Commission, § **38:122**
- Sterilization, § **38:28**
- Stewards, § **38:14**
- Stray animals, § **38:19**
- Streams, §§ **38:108, 38:110**
- Streets, §§ **38:114, 38:116**
- Subsidence of land, §§ **38:20, 38:72**
- Successor trustees, § **38:28**
- Suicide, §§ **38:95, 38:99**
- Summary judgment and, § **38:141**
- Superintendent of schools, §§ **38:23, 38:59, 38:75, 38:123**
- Superior courts, § **38:69**
- Taxes
 - Collection, prevention of, § **38:37**
 - Tax assessors, § **38:135**
 - Tax proceedings, §§ **38:67, 38:126**

INDEX

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

- Telephones, §§ **38:17, 38:37, 38:45**
- Television, §§ **38:36, 38:42**
- Theft of money from custody, § **38:61**
- Third parties
 - Causing dangerous condition of public property, § **38:111**
 - Reliance on immunity of another, § **38:130**
- Timber harvesting, entry on private property for, § **38:60**
- Traffic signals, §§ **38:111, 38:113, 38:118**
- Trails, §§ **38:108, 38:112, 38:114**
- Training during emergency, § **38:50**
- Transfusions, § **38:24**
- Transportation Tax Fund, § **38:116**
- Treasurer, escheated property, § **38:73**
- Trespass, §§ **38:19, 38:60**
- Trustees, §§ **38:28, 38:84, 38:133**
- Truth as a defense and, § **51:11**
- Tunnel traffic, § **38:70**
- Unclaimed property law, §§ **38:3, 38:73**
- Unconstitutional laws, actions under, § **38:58**
- Underwriting committees, § **38:10**
- Undocumented workers, information on, § **38:39**
- Unemployment benefits overpayment, recovery of, § **38:37**
- Unfair Practices Act, §§ **38:13, 38:41, 38:122**
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, § **38:63**
- Uniform Transfer to Minors Act, § **38:34**
- Unimproved property, §§ **38:108, 38:110, 38:114**
- Unincorporated associations, §§ **38:35, 38:122**
- United States, actions against, § **38:126**
- Unpublished information, § **38:36**
- Vaccines, § **38:24**
- Vehicular pursuits, §§ **38:51, 38:75**
- Vessel operators, §§ **38:46, 38:103**
- Veterinarians, §§ **38:16, 38:43, 38:55**
- Vicarious Liability, this index
- Volcanic eruptions, § **38:71**
- Volunteers, this index
- Voter registration information, disclosure, § **38:37**
- Waiver, § **38:144**
- Warrants, §§ **38:17, 38:79, 38:131, 38:133**
- Water supply, § **38:93**
- Weather conditions, § **38:117**
- Willful Misconduct, this index
- Wills, autopsies and, § **38:15**
- Witnesses
 - Anonymous Witness Program, § **38:41**
 - Appointed by court, § **38:133**

IMMUNITY—Cont'd

Witnesses—Cont'd

Service of process on, §§ 2:18, 4:3

Workers' compensation, § 38:123

Wrongful death, §§ 38:35, 38:84, 38:100

Wrongful life, § 38:37

Z'Berg-Nejedly Forest Practice Act, § 38:60

IMMUNIZATIONS

Disease, this index

Immunity, § 38:24

IMPEACHMENT

Service of process in action for, § 2:2

IMPLIED CONTRACTS

Common Counts, this index

Consideration, § 56:1

Illegality, § 37:1

Modification of contract, third party rights, § 65:7

Statute of limitations

Generally, § 25:15

Implied contractual warranty, § 25:28

Venue, § 5:33

IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS

Comparative fault and, § 48:16

IMPOSSIBILITY

Generally, § 60:1 et seq.

Acts of God and, §§ 30:18, 30:20, 60:2, 60:3

Answer alleging, § 60:13

Anticipatory breach and, § 60:12

Apportionment of performance, § 60:8

Bad bargain, § 60:5

Bifurcated trial, § 60:15

Breach of contract and, § 60:11

Burden of proof, § 60:16

Causal relationship to breach of contract, §§ 60:2, 60:11

Consideration impossible to ascertain, §§ 56:1, 56:17

Construction contracts, § 60:2

Construction of contract to avoid, § 60:10

Contracts, this index

Contracts anticipating risk, § 60:6

Death, § 60:2

Defendant caused, no defense, § 60:12

Demurrer, § 60:14

Destruction of subject matter, § 60:2

Difficulty from foreseeable cause, § 60:6

Earthquakes and, § 60:2

INDEX

IMPOSSIBILITY—Cont'd

- Effect of, § 60:11
- Extraordinary difficulty and expense, §§ 60:1, 60:5
- Fire, § 60:2
- Foreseeable risks, §§ 60:6, 60:16
- Frustration and, §§ 58:1, 58:5, 60:18, 62:12
- Goods, destruction of, § 60:2
- Government action, § 60:6
- Guaranties and, § 67:3
- Impracticability, §§ 60:1, 60:5
- Interpretation of contract to avoid, § 60:10
- Irresistible superhuman cause, § 60:3
- Jury instructions as to, § 60:15
- Leased property, destruction of, § 60:2
- Manner of asserting, § 60:13
- Mistake and, § 60:19
- Motion, § 60:14
- Operation of law, § 60:4
- Partial destruction of subject matter, § 60:2
- Partial impossibility, § 60:8
- Personal service contracts and, §§ 60:2, 60:9
- Pleading, § 60:13
- Prevention of performance and, §§ 59:9, 60:12
- Public enemy causing, § 60:3
- Real property sales, § 60:2
- Sales of goods, § 60:2
- Summary judgment, § 60:14
- Sureties and, § 67:3
- Temporary impossibility, § 60:9
- Third party action causing, § 60:6
- Tidal waves, § 60:2
- Time of impossibility, § 60:7
- Trial, § 60:15
- Uniform Vendor and Purchaser Risk Act, § 60:2
- Waiver of defense, § 60:17

IMPRISONMENT

- Incarceration, this index

IMPUTATION OF COMPARATIVE FAULT

- Comparative Fault, this index

INADEQUACY OF CONSIDERATION

- Consideration, this index

INADEQUACY OF REMEDY

- Adequacy of Remedy at Law, this index

INCAPACITY OF PERSON

Attorney's incapacity

As extrinsic mistake affecting validity of judgment, § 14:15

Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:28, 29:3

Statute of limitations and, § 25:60

Capacity-contract, §§ 52:21 to 52:30

Capacity to contract, §§ 52:3, 52:34, 52:36, 52:37

Capacity to sue, effect on, §§ 18:9, 18:10

Comparative fault, effect on, § 48:4

Consent, §§ 32:2, 34:4, 52:21 to 52:24

Conservators and Conservatorship, this index

Death, effect on action to determine, § 17:26

Dissolution of marriage based on, § 18:9

Failure to state a cause of action, §§ 9:1, 18:1

Government claims filing requirements and, § 12:20

Guardians and Guardianship, this index

Incarceration, §§ 18:33, 52:35

Indispensable party and, § 18:31

Mental Incompetency, this index

Party's incapacity

Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:28, 29:3

Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:42, 25:53, 25:55, 25:59

Personal jurisdiction and, § 18:9

Plaintiff's, effect on tort action, § 48:4

Probate proceedings, § 25:53

Rescission, § 62:16

Res judicata effect of validity of judgment, §§ 14:20, 14:51

Standing, relation to, §§ 18:42, 19:1, 19:20

Statute of limitations, effect of, §§ 25:42, 25:53, 25:55, 25:60

Tolling due to, §§ 25:42, 25:53, 25:55, 25:59

Waiver affected by, § 47:2

INCAPACITY TO SUE

Capacity to Sue, this index

INCARCERATION

Capacity to sue, §§ 18:33, 52:35

Delay in prosecution, effect on, § 28:25

Government claims filing requirement and, § 12:23

Prisoners, this index

Statute of limitations, effect on, §§ 25:54, 25:55

INCEST

Statute of limitations and, § 25:26

INCOMPETENCY

Mental Incompetency, this index

INCOMPETENT PERSONS

Mental Incompetency, this index

INDEX

INCONSISTENT DEFENSES

Affirmative Defenses, Answer, this index

INCONTESTABILITY

Generally, § 25:86

INDEBTEDNESS

Debt, this index

INDEMNITY

Accrual

Generally, §§ 25:5, 25:39

Claims against government, § 12:23

Asbestos exposure actions, school facilities, § 38:123

Certificate of merit requirements in certain actions for, § 12:2

Comparative fault and, § 48:16

Construction disputes, statute of limitations, § 25:17

Definition, § 42:14

Exoneration of surety and, § 67:8

Felonies, § 37:12

Fraud and, §§ 37:10, 42:14

Future illegal acts, § 37:12

Government claims filing requirements and, § 12:21

Guaranty and, § 67:8

Illegality, §§ 37:10 to 37:12

Immunity distinguished, § 38:147

Negligence and, §§ 37:11, 42:14

Past illegal acts, § 37:12

Privity for res judicata, § 14:29

Release and, §§ 42:1, 42:14

Res judicata and, § 14:29

Settlement, effect of, § 43:2

Sovereign immunity and, § 38:56

Statute of Frauds, this index

Statute of limitations

Generally, § 25:39

Accrual, discovery rule, § 25:5

Latent construction defects, § 25:17

Suretyship contract and, § 67:8

Violation of law, § 37:12

Waiver of right to, malicious prosecution actions, § 47:6

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS

Contractors, this index

Definition, §§ 38:51, 38:56

Employees, §§ 38:51, 38:56

Imputation of negligence by, § 48:14

Negligent selection, § 38:75

Nondelegable duty, breach by owner, § 48:14

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS—Cont'd

- Peculiar risk doctrine and, § 48:14
- Personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:11, 4:28
- Public entity liability, § 38:56

INDEPENDENT WHOLESALE REPRESENTATIVES CONTRACTUAL RELATIONS ACT

- Personal jurisdiction under, § 4:5

INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ACT OF 1978

- Notice of child custody proceedings under, § 12:3

INDIGENT PERSONS

- Right to counsel, limitation of actions, § 25:60

INDISPENSABLE PARTIES

- Accounting by trust and, § 21:2
- Adoption, guardian ad litem, § 18:4
- Answer, allegation as to, § 21:3
- Appellate review and, §§ 21:5, 21:7
- Breach of contract actions, § 21:2
- Child support actions, § 18:4
- Complaint, allegation as to, § 21:3
- Contract actions, § 21:2
- Court's inherent powers as to, § 21:5
- Definition, §§ 20:4, 21:1, 21:2
- Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:3
- Forms, this index
- Forum non conveniens and, §§ 6:4, 6:33, 21:1
- Heirs as, §§ 17:4, 21:2
- Incompetent person, joinder of, § 18:31
- Injunction against contract performance, § 21:2
- Joint debtors, § 21:2
- Joint obligors and obligees, § 21:2
- Lease disputes, § 21:2
- Minor, paternity action, § 18:4
- Misjoinder of parties and, § 21:10
- Nonjoinder of Parties, this index
- Nuisance, § 21:2
- Partial assignment, §§ 18:18, 21:2
- Partial subrogation, §§ 18:18, 21:2
- Partners, § 21:2
- Paternity action, § 18:4
- Pleadings as to, § 21:4
- Real party in interest and, § 19:2
- Reformation, § 21:2
- Rescission, § 21:2
- Res judicata and, § 14:18
- Service and return requirements and, § 3:3
- Specific performance, § 21:2

INDEX

INDISPENSABLE PARTIES—Cont'd

- Standing and, § 19:2
- Statute of limitations, § 3:3
- Time of determining, § 21:1
- Tort actions, § 21:2
- Trial and, § 21:6
- Trust beneficiaries as, § 21:2
- Validation action, § 25:34
- Waiver, § 21:9
- Wrongful death, § 17:4

INDUCING BREACH OF CONTRACT

- Breach of Contract, this index

INEBRIATES

- Intoxicated persons, this index

INFANCY

- Minority; Minors, this index

INFLECTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- Emotional Distress, this index

INFORMATION PRACTICES ACT

- Venue in actions under, §§ 5:24, 5:36

INJUNCTIONS

- Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:2, 31:6 to 31:9
- Arbitration, compelling or terminating, §§ 68:1, 68:7
- Collection of taxes, § 38:37
- Commencement of action enjoined, tolling of limitations period, § 25:69
- Community property, restraining transfer of, § 31:2
- Compensation difficult to ascertain, § 31:2
- Construction litigation, security, § 13:8
- Consumer class actions and, § 12:18
- Definition, § 31:1
- Delay in prosecution, effect on, §§ 28:1, 28:9
- Election of remedies and, § 24:9
- Equity, obligation to do, § 35:1
- Family law, § 31:2
- Immunity, judges, § 38:131
- Indispensable party, contract performance, § 21:2
- Laches and, §§ 26:2, 26:4, 26:7
- Minority, §§ 18:2, 18:3
- Mootness and, §§ 22:2, 22:7, 22:8
- Multiplicity of proceedings, §§ 23:4, 23:9, 31:2, 31:11
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Pecuniary compensation inadequate, § 31:2
- Personal service contracts, § 31:2
- Preliminary injunctive relief, verification of request for, § 11:24
- Quasi-community property, restraining transfer of, § 31:2

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Separate property, restraining transfer of, § 31:2
- Service of process, §§ 2:3, 3:20
- SLAPP suits, § 12:37
- Statute of limitations, § 28:68
- Tolling of statute of limitations where action enjoined, § 25:69
- Trust, obligation arising from, § 31:2
- Unclean hands, §§ 45:2, 45:7
- Venue, §§ 5:4, 5:36
- Verification of pleadings for, §§ 11:4, 11:24
- Vexatious litigants, § 13:3

INLAND CARRIERS

- Acts of God as affecting, § 30:3

IN PARI DELICTO

- Contractor's licensing requirements, §§ 39:14, 39:18
- Illegality and, §§ 37:6, 37:7, 37:15, 37:31
- Unclean hands and, §§ 45:2, 45:23

IN PERSONAM JURISDICTION

- Personal Jurisdiction, this index

IN PROPRIA PERSONA

- Appearance as
 - Conservator, §§ 18:11, 18:14
 - Corporation, § 18:14
 - Guardian, §§ 18:9, 18:10
 - Guardian ad litem, §§ 18:9, 18:10
 - Personal representative, §§ 17:4, 18:11, 18:14
 - Third party, § 18:18
- Conservator's appearance, §§ 18:11, 18:14
- Corporation's appearance, § 18:14
- Costs, vexatious litigants, § 13:3
- Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:24
- Discretionary dismissal and, § 29:3
- Guardian ad litem appearance and, §§ 18:9, 18:10
- Guardian's appearance and, §§ 18:9, 18:10
- Personal representative's appearance, §§ 17:4, 18:11, 18:14
- Security for costs in actions by, § 13:3
- Service and return requirements and, § 3:24
- Small claims court, § 18:14
- Vexatious litigants, actions by, § 13:3

IN REM JURISDICTION

- Acts of God, § 30:3
- Election of remedies, § 24:9
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:1
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:20, 14:51
- Service of process to effect, § 2:16

INDEX

IN REM JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Validation actions, §§ 5:28, 16:1, 25:34

Verification, §§ 11:13, 11:17

INSANITY

Mental Incompetency, this index

INSOLVENCY

Adequacy of remedy at law and, §§ 31:2, 31:7

Bankruptcy, this index

Debt, this index

Effect on allocation of damages, § 48:5

Insurer, § 38:13

Rescission, § 62:17

Risk retention group, liability of agents, § 38:40

Setoff and, §§ 44:1, 44:3

Successor in interest, § 4:27

Uninsured motorists, limitation of actions, § 25:41

INSTALLMENT NOTES

Acceleration of debt, §§ 47:10, 47:13

Failure of consideration, § 57:2

Modification of contract, § 65:5

Prematurity of complaint and, § 27:1

Res judicata and, §§ 14:15, 14:51

Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:7, 25:13

Venue, § 5:33

INSURANCE

Accrual of cause of actions and

Action on policy, §§ 25:4, 25:7

Bad faith action, § 25:38

Duty to defend, § 25:7

Subrogation, § 25:39

Title insurance, § 25:14

Advice of counsel and, § 41:28

Arson, § 38:40

Assignment of cause of action against insurer, § 18:25

Automobile liability insurance, § 38:40

Bad Faith Actions, this index

Bonding requirement for action by nonadmitted insurers, § 13:4

Breach, survival of cause of action, § 17:19

Brokers and agents, licensing, §§ 39:1, 39:35

Burden of proof, rescission of policy, § 62:22

California Insurance Guarantee Association, § 38:13

Cancellation provisions, waiver of, § 47:13

Collateral source rule, § 36:3

Concealment in policy application, § 62:22

Consent to personal jurisdiction, § 4:5

Death of defendant, effect of insurance, §§ 17:2, 17:30

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Delay in prosecution and, § 28:20

Disability

Overpayment, § 38:37

Setoff, § 44:2

Explanation for denial or cancellation of policy, § 38:40

Failure to mitigate as to, § 36:3

Fraud, § 38:40

Gambling and, § 37:20

Guaranties and, § 67:9

Illegality, §§ 37:11, 37:20

Immunity

Arson reporting, § 38:40

Automobile insurance, denial of, § 38:40

Disability insurance, actions to recover, § 38:37

Health insurance, doctor's advisory committees, § 38:10

Insurance agents, placement of insurance with licensed insurer, § 38:40

Insurance Commissioner, § 38:40

Insurance guarantee and rating organizations, § 38:13

Insurance Information and Privacy Protection Act, § 38:40

Motor Vehicle Theft and Insurance Fraud Reporting Act, § 38:40

Providing information, § 38:40

Reports to and by insurer, § 38:40

Underwriting committees, § 38:10

Unemployment insurance, actions to recover, § 38:37

Insolvency, § 38:13

Insurance Information and Privacy Protection Act, § 38:40

Insureds' legal rights, waiver of, § 47:13

Intent to deceive in application, § 62:22

Joinder of parties in actions as to, §§ 20:5, 21:2

Licensing requirements, brokers and agents, §§ 39:1, 39:35

Life and disability insurance, minor as insured, § 52:16

Motor Vehicle Theft and Insurance Fraud Reporting Act, § 38:40

Nonadmitted insurers, actions by, § 13:4

Notice

Breach of requirement as to, allegation of, § 12:10

Complaint, allegation as to, § 12:10

Prejudice rule, § 12:10

Proof of loss, § 12:10

Waiver of, § 47:8

Overpayment of disability or unemployment insurance benefits, § 38:37

Personal jurisdiction, regulation affecting, § 4:18

Policy provisions

Statute of limitations clause, § 25:41

Waiver of, § 47:10

Prematurity and, § 27:1

Premium, receipt of, § 56:14

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Privity for res judicata, subrogated insurers, § 14:25
- Probate claim requirements and, § 12:32
- Proof of loss, § 12:10
- Public enemy as insured, § 52:1
- Punitive damages, § 37:11
- Rating organizations, § 38:13
- Rescission of policies, §§ 12:7, 62:22
- Res judicata
 - Generally, §§ 14:14, 14:23, 14:25
 - Settlements and, § 14:14
 - Subrogated insurers, § 14:25
- Service of process in cases as to, §§ 2:2, 2:8
- Setoff and, §§ 44:2, 44:6
- Settlements
 - Consent of insurer to, § 43:5
 - Effect on insurer, § 43:2
 - Insurer's duty to report settlement of professional negligence action, § 43:5
 - Res judicata effect of, § 14:14
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:24
- Statute of limitations
 - Action on policy, §§ 25:4, 25:7
 - Bad faith action, § 25:38
 - Duty to defend, § 25:7
 - Fire insurance, § 25:12
 - Insurance agents, § 25:37
 - Insurer's breach, §§ 25:7, 25:12, 25:14, 25:25, 25:38
 - Policy provision as to, § 25:41
 - Subrogation, § 25:39
 - Title insurance, §§ 25:12, 25:14
 - Uninsured motorist coverage, § 25:45
- Subrogation and
 - Res judicata, § 14:25
 - Statute of limitations, § 25:39
- Suretyship and, § 67:9
- Survival of cause of action for breach, § 17:19
- Time for rescission of policy, § 62:22
- Title Insurance, this index
- Underwriting committees, § 38:10
- Unemployment, overpayment, § 38:37
- Unfair Practices Act, § 38:13
- Uninsured motorist disputes, § 25:45
- Waiver
 - Cancellation provisions, § 47:13
 - Legal rights of insured, § 47:13
 - Notice, § 47:13
 - Policy provisions, § 47:10

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Willful acts, § 37:11

Workers' Compensation Actions, this index

INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

Primary jurisdiction of, § 8:1

Service of process on, §§ 2:2, 2:8

INTEGRATION OF COMPONENT PARTS

Comparative fault, § 48:31

INTENTIONAL MISREPRESENTATION

Adequacy of consideration, § 56:4

Adoption, § 38:105

Agent's fraud, § 62:5

AIDS, § 38:29

Auctioneers and auction companies, § 38:4

Breach of contract or warranty, § 38:105

Comparative fault and, § 48:16

Concealment, insurance applications, § 62:22

Consent and, §§ 32:1, 32:6

Constructive fraud, § 62:5

Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:18

Contract to exempt from negligent misrepresentation, § 37:10

Definition, § 38:105

Duress and, § 33:12

Errors of description, § 62:7

Estoppel and, §§ 34:1, 34:6

Exoneration of surety, §§ 67:3, 67:4

Failure to read contract based on, § 40:4

Failure to warn, § 38:105

Floods, § 38:105

Gambling, § 37:20

Guaranties and, § 67:3

Illegality, §§ 37:21, 37:27

Illegality, contract to exempt from responsibility, § 37:10

Immunity, §§ 38:56, 38:105

Indemnity, § 42:14

Innocent misrepresentation, §§ 62:3, 62:5

Insurance policy applications, § 62:22

Justification defense and, § 41:14

Marriage, § 38:37

Misrepresentation, this index

Mistake and, §§ 40:3, 40:4, 40:14

Pleading, § 62:5

Privilege as defense to action for, § 41:6

Public employees, § 38:105

Public entities, § 38:105

Ratification obtained by, § 62:20

INDEX

INTENTIONAL MISREPRESENTATION—Cont'd

Release, §§ 42:1, 42:4, 42:5, 42:8, 42:13

Rescission, §§ 62:2, 62:5, 62:20

Setoff and, § 44:1

Statute of frauds and, § 53:27

Sureties and, § 67:3

Unclean hands, §§ 45:2, 45:9

Undue influence and, §§ 46:1, 46:16

INTENTIONAL TORTS

Assignment, § 18:27

Comparative fault and, §§ 48:16, 48:27

Family immunity, § 38:138

Government claim filing requirements and, § 12:21

Notice of intent to sue and, § 12:4

Public liability, § 38:56

Torts, this index

INTEREST

Acceptance of principal as waiver of, §§ 69:1, 69:11

Application of payment to, § 69:9

Bonus, usury and, § 37:13

Brokerage fee, usury and, § 37:13

Commission, usury and, § 37:13

Compensation, usury and, § 37:13

Consideration based on, § 56:2

Debt, this index

Definition, § 37:13

Deposit stops running of, § 69:4

Effect of exoneration of a surety on, § 67:4

Finder's fee, usury and, § 37:13

Guaranties and, § 67:4

Illegality, this index

Loans, this index

Secured transactions, usury and, § 37:13

Suretyship and, § 67:4

Usury, this index

Variable interest loans, usury and, § 37:13

Waiver, §§ 47:5, 69:1

INTERESTED PERSONS

Service of process on, § 2:3

Standing, § 19:1 et seq.

INTERFERENCE

Interference with prospective economic advantage

Competitor's privilege, § 41:20

Privilege, §§ 41:6, 41:12, 41:13, 41:19, 41:20

Statute of frauds and, § 53:28

Truth as defense to actions for, § 51:1

INTERFERENCE—Cont'd

- Interference with trade or business, § 25:15
- Mootness, noninterference with voluntary associations, § 22:12
- Privilege, §§ 41:6, 41:12, 41:13, 41:19, 41:20
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:10, 53:28
- Statute of limitations
 - Conspiracy, § 25:15
 - Interference with trade or business, § 25:15
- Torts, this index
- Truth as defense to actions based on, § 51:1

INTERIOR DECORATORS

- Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:3

INTERNET

- Communications purposefully directed, § 4:15
- Conduct outside state as establishing jurisdiction, § 4:15
- Exchange of commercial information over Internet, § 4:12
- General jurisdiction based on extensive or wide ranging, substantial activities in state, § 4:12
- Immunities arising from obligations to provide information, § 38:38
- Lack of personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:12, 4:15
- Prevention of performance, impossibility, § 59:9

INTERPLEADER

- Privilege, § 41:6
- Verification of pleadings for, § 11:5

INTERSTATE CIVIL DEFENSE AND DISASTER COMPACT

- Immunity, § 38:53

INTERSTATE LAND SALES FULL DISCLOSURE ACT

- Rescission under, § 62:23

INTERVENTION

- Generally, §§ 20:4, 21:1
- Attorney general, § 12:6
- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:2, 29:1
- Delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:3, 3:17, 3:25
- Exhaustion of remedies prior to, § 16:4
- Following dismissal for delay in service and return of summons, § 3:25
- General appearance, § 3:17
- Indian child custody proceedings, § 12:3
- Personal jurisdiction, consent by, §§ 4:7, 4:8
- Prematurity and, § 27:1
- Relation back, § 25:76
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:20, 14:24
- Service and return requirements and, §§ 3:3, 3:17, 3:25
- Service of process and, § 3:3
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:76

INDEX

INTOXICATED PERSONS

- Blood alcohol testing, res judicata effect of driver's refusal to take, § 14:51
- Capacity to contract, §§ 52:22, 52:23
- Civil protective custody, § 38:82
- Comparative fault and, §§ 48:3, 48:4
- Consent, §§ 32:2, 52:21 to 52:34
- Driver's license, revocation of and res judicata, § 14:51
- Minors, this index
- Prisoners, § 38:82
- Seventy-two hour hold, § 38:99
- Social hosts, § 38:33

INVASION OF PRIVACY

- Assignability of cause of action, § 18:26
- Consent to, § 32:1
- Death of plaintiff, effect of, § 17:11
- Disclosures to insurers, § 38:40
- Immunity, § 38:38 et seq.
- Insurance Information and Privacy Protection Act, § 38:40
- Mistake as defense to, § 40:1
- Newsworthiness, § 41:10
- Privacy Act, § 41:6
- Privilege and, §§ 41:2, 41:6, 41:8, 41:10, 41:11
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:25
- Torts, this index
- Waiver, § 47:4

INVERSE CONDEMNATION

- Accrual of statute of limitations, § 25:5
- Collateral source rule and, § 36:3
- Common enemy doctrine, § 49:9
- Comparative fault, § 48:16
- Flood control improvements in emergency, § 49:9
- Government claims filing requirement and, § 12:21
- Immunity, §§ 38:92, 38:102, 38:126
- Prematurity, § 27:1
- Service of process in action for, § 2:2
- Sovereign immunity waiver, § 38:126
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:19
- United States, actions against, § 38:126
- Venue, §§ 5:12, 5:23

INVESTMENT ADVISORS

- Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:32

INVITED ERROR

- Generally, § 34:20
- Appeal and, § 34:1

IRREPARABLE INJURY

- Adequacy of remedy at law and, §§ 31:1, 31:2, 31:6, 31:8
- Definition, § 31:6
- Exhaustion of remedies and, § 16:6

IRRESISTIBLE SUPERHUMAN CAUSE

- Act of God as, § 30:3
- Impossibility, §§ 30:20, 60:3

IRRIGATION DISTRICT

- Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:5
- Immunity, § 38:119
- Service of process on, § 2:2
- Venue, § 5:33

ISSUE PRECLUSION

- Collateral Estoppel, this index

ITEMS OF ACCOUNT

- Pleading, § 10:6

JOB LISTING SERVICES

- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:34

JOINDER OF DEFENDANTS

- Generally, § 20:3
- Agent joined with principal, § 20:3
- Amendment of pleadings, § 20:8
- Assignment and, § 21:2
- Breach of contract actions, § 20:4
- Child support, § 21:2
- Complaint, sufficiency, §§ 20:3 to 20:5, 20:8
- Consortium, action for loss of, § 20:4
- Contract actions, § 20:4
- Debtors, § 20:4
- Devisees, § 20:4
- Dissolution of corporation, § 21:2
- Employee benefit plan, § 20:4
- Fraud, § 20:3
- Government agencies, § 21:2
- Heirs, §§ 17:4, 20:4
- Improper joinder affecting venue, § 5:38
- Intervenor, § 20:4
- Marital dissolution, §§ 20:4, 20:5
- Members of unincorporated associations, § 20:4
- Misjoinder of Parties, this index
- Negligence, §§ 20:3, 20:4
- Nuisance, §§ 20:4, 21:2
- Parents in action for injury to child, § 20:4
- Partners, §§ 4:2, 20:4, 20:5, 21:2

INDEX

JOINDER OF DEFENDANTS—Cont'd

- Personal representatives, § 20:4
- Personal torts, § 20:3
- Plaintiff refusing to join, § 20:4
- Principal, joining with agent, § 20:3
- Property actions, § 20:4
- Quiet title actions, § 20:4
- Relation back, § 21:3
- Res judicata, § 14:20 et seq.
- Spouses, §§ 14:30, 20:4
- Subrogees, §§ 20:4, 21:2
- Sureties, § 67:2
- Torts, §§ 20:3, 20:4, 21:2
- Trust beneficiaries, §§ 20:4, 21:2
- Trustees, § 20:4
- Unincorporated associations, § 20:4
- Venue, §§ 5:37, 5:38
- Wrongful death, § 20:4

JOINDER OF PLAINTIFFS

- Generally, § 20:2
- Assignment and, § 21:2
- Bond surety, § 20:4
- Breach of contract, §§ 20:2, 20:4
- Broker, § 20:4
- Challenge to estate, § 21:2
- Child support, § 21:2
- Consortium, action for loss of, § 20:4
- Contract actions, §§ 20:2, 20:4
- Course of conduct, § 20:2
- Deed of trust, action by person with power of sale, § 20:4
- Devisees, § 20:4
- Dissolution of corporation, § 21:2
- False imprisonment, § 20:2
- Fraud, § 20:2
- Heirs after death of party, §§ 17:4, 20:4
- Insurer, § 20:4
- Intervenor, § 20:4
- Loss of consortium, § 20:4
- Marital dissolution, §§ 20:4, 20:5
- Members of unincorporated associations, § 20:4
- Misjoinder of Parties, this index
- Negligence, §§ 20:2, 20:4
- Nuisance, §§ 20:4, 21:2
- Parents in action for injury to child, § 20:4
- Partners, §§ 20:4, 20:5, 21:2
- Paternity action, § 18:4
- Personal representatives, § 20:4

JOINDER OF PLAINTIFFS—Cont'd

- Personal torts, §§ 20:2, 20:3
- Property actions, § 20:4
- Quiet title actions, § 20:4
- Real estate broker, § 20:4
- Relation back, § 21:3
- Res judicata, § 14:20 et seq.
- Shareholders in action by corporation, § 20:4
- Spouses, §§ 14:30, 20:4
- Subrogees, §§ 20:4, 21:2
- Surety, § 20:4
- Tax refund actions, § 20:2
- Torts, §§ 20:2, 20:4, 21:2
- Trust beneficiaries, §§ 20:4, 21:2
- Trustees, §§ 18:11, 20:4
- Unincorporated associations, § 20:4
- Wrongful death, § 20:4

JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY

- Comparative fault and, § 48:5
- Judgment as to less than all persons liable, effect on others, §§ 21:2, 48:5
- Release, §§ 42:1, 42:7
- Settlement, § 43:2

JOINT DEBTORS

- Indispensable parties, § 21:2
- Joinder as parties, § 20:4
- Judgment as to less than all, effect on others, § 21:2
- Summons in action against, § 2:2

JOINT EXERCISE OF POWERS ACT

- Immunity under, § 38:64

JOINT TENANCY

- Death, §§ 17:4, 17:5
- Liability for corporate stock transfer, § 38:35
- Real Property, this index
- Statute of frauds and agreements regarding, § 53:9

JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION FOR LIABILITY INSURANCE

- Generally, § 38:40

JOINT VENTURES

- Authority of venturers to bind venture, § 54:3
- Contractors as, § 39:4
- Dissolution
 - Generally, § 39:4
 - Indispensable parties, § 21:2
- Imputation of negligence by, § 48:7
- Licensing requirements
 - Contractors, § 39:4

INDEX

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd

- Licensing requirements—Cont'd
 - Illegality and, §§ 37:15, 39:4
 - Real estate licensees, § 39:26
- Partnership, this index
- Real estate licensees, § 39:26
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:4
- Statute of limitations, discovery rule and, § 25:37
- Undue influence, § 46:2

JOKE

- Generally, § 56:19

JONES ACT

- Comparative negligence and, § 48:16

JUDGES

- Appeal, remedy for error, § 38:131
- Conspiracy, § 38:131
- Conversion, § 38:131
- Declaratory relief, § 38:131
- Defamatory remarks, § 38:131
- Immunity
 - Judges, § 38:131
 - Persons appointed by judge, § 38:133
 - Quasi-judicial officers, § 38:132
- Injunctive relief, § 38:131
- Privilege for acting as, §§ 41:4, 41:5
- Remedy for error by, § 38:131
- Sua Sponte, this index
- Tort Claims Act, § 38:131
- Vicarious liability, § 38:131

JUDGMENT

- Action on, § 26:11
- Adequacy of remedy at law, judgment-proof wrongdoers, § 31:7
- Amendment to name alter ego, §§ 3:11, 14:32
- Assignability, § 18:26
- Cause of action, merger into, §§ 14:1, 15:1
- Collateral Estoppel, this index
- Conclusiveness, § 14:1
- Death of party, § 17:2
- Disaffirmance by minor, § 18:6
- Enforcement of judgment, § 26:13
- Extrinsic fraud and, § 14:44
- Extrinsic mistake and, § 14:45
- Finality of, § 14:6
- Foreign gambling debts, §§ 14:39, 37:20
- Foreign Judgments, this index
- Jointly liable debtors, effect of judgment against less than all, § 21:2

JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- Judgment lien, effect of defendant's death on, § 17:33
- Judicial notice of, § 10:8
- Laches and
 - Action on judgment, § 26:11
 - Enforcement of judgment, § 26:13
 - Renewal of judgment, § 26:13
 - Vacating judgment, §§ 26:5, 26:7
- Merger of cause of action, §§ 14:1, 15:1
- Minor, disaffirmance of judgment, § 18:6
- Nonentity not subject to, § 18:30
- Personal Jurisdiction, this index
- Pleading, § 10:8
- Presumption of correctness, §§ 14:39, 14:57, 29:2
- Real party in interest, § 17:33
- Relief from, obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Renewal of
 - Child or spousal support judgment, limitations period, § 25:10
 - Laches and, § 26:13
- Res Judicata, this index
- Rights represented by, § 53:23
- Satisfaction of, §§ 42:1, 42:7, 42:18
- Spelling names of judgment debtors, § 2:20
- Stare decisis and, § 14:62
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 25:10
 - Action on, § 25:10
 - Child or spousal support judgment, § 25:10
 - Collateral attack on judgment without jurisdiction, § 25:74
 - Reversal of, tolling, § 25:68
 - Void judgment, §§ 25:21, 25:74
- Subject Matter Jurisdiction, this index
- Survival of judgment lien, § 17:33
- Tolling on reversal after appeal, § 25:68
- Transfer of rights as to, statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Vacating judgment, laches in, §§ 26:5, 26:7
- Venue for action on, § 5:18
- Voidable against minor without guardian ad litem, § 18:5

JUDGMENT ON THE PLEADINGS

- Motion for Judgment on the Pleadings, this index

JUDGMENT-PROOF WRONGDOERS

- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:7

JUDICIAL ABSTENTION

- Mootness, § 22:12

JUDICIAL ADMISSION

- Answer as, § 1:10

INDEX

JUDICIAL ADMISSION—Cont'd

Complaint as, §§ 25:46, 25:82, 26:6

Estoppel, § 34:19

JUDICIAL ARBITRATION

Arbitration and Award, this index

JUDICIAL ARBITRATION ACT

Arbitration and Award, this index

JUDICIAL BIAS

SLAPP action, § 12:37

JUDICIAL COUNCIL

Common counts, form of, §§ 9:2, 10:4

Denials in actions under \$1000, form of, § 11:23

Discretionary dismissal rules, §§ 29:1, 29:2, 29:5

Probate claim form, § 12:32

Return of service form, § 2:19

Summons form, § 2:2

JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL

Generally, § 34:18

JUDICIAL NOTICE

Generally, §§ 1:4, 1:10, 9:4

Administrative proceedings, § 8:3

Another action pending, § 23:5

Capacity to sue, §§ 18:35, 18:36

Change of venue, evidence on motion for, § 5:42

Collateral estoppel, hearing as to, § 15:12

Consideration for contract, § 56:2

Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:28

Demurrer and, § 9:4

Exhaustion, § 16:11

Failure to state a cause of action, § 9:4

Impossibility, facts constituting, § 60:14

Judgments, § 10:8

Lack of capacity to sue, § 18:36

License, permit or filing requirement, § 39:39

Motion to dismiss and, § 3:28

Official determination, § 10:8

Ordinances, § 10:11

Parties, §§ 20:6 to 20:8, 21:3, 21:4

Personal jurisdiction, showing as to, § 4:32

Pleadings, §§ 10:8, 10:11, 20:6 to 20:8

Prematurity defense and, § 27:3

Res judicata, hearing as to, § 14:55

Statute of limitations, evidence as to, § 25:79

Statutes, § 10:11

Venue, § 5:42

JUDICIAL NOTICE—Cont'd

Vexatious litigants, evidence as to, § 13:3

Wages usually paid by check, § 69:2

JUDICIAL SALES

Obligation to do equity, § 35:1

JUDO

Assumption of risk, § 48:24

JURISDICTION

Abstention, § 23:3

Acts in excess of, § 7:10

Concurrent exclusive jurisdiction, §§ 7:5, 23:11

Courts, this index

Definition, § 7:10

Determination of, §§ 7:1, 7:4

Jurisdiction to determine, § 7:4

Necessity, jurisdiction by, § 4:9

Personal Jurisdiction, this index

Subject Matter Jurisdiction, this index

Suspended jurisdiction extending dismissal statutes, §§ 28:1, 28:8

JURISDICTIONAL DEFENSES

Exhaustion of remedies, § 16:1 et seq.

Governmental immunity, § 7:14

Nonjurisdictional defenses, this index

Personal jurisdiction lacking, § 4:1 et seq.

Preemption, §§ 1:10, 7:19, 58:6

Primary jurisdiction, § 8:1 et seq.

Standing, § 19:1 et seq.

Statute of limitations, criminal proceedings, § 25:83

Subject matter jurisdiction, lack of, § 7:1 et seq.

JURISDICTION AND SERVICE OF PROCESS ACT

Forum non conveniens, § 6:1

Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:1

Service of process under, §§ 2:4, 2:7, 2:14

JURISDICTION BY NECESSITY

Generally, § 4:5

JURORS

Immunity, § 38:133

Privilege for acting as, § 41:5

JURY INSTRUCTIONS

Accord and satisfaction, § 62:1

Acts of God, §§ 30:15, 30:16

Advice of counsel, § 41:32

Capacity to contract, § 52:34

Consent, § 32:6

INDEX

JURY INSTRUCTIONS—Cont'd

- Defamation, truth as defense, § 51:1
- Duress, § 33:8
- Equal dignities rule, § 54:7
- Failure to mitigate, § 36:8
- Forms of
 - Abandonment
 - Contract, § 61:7
 - Property right, § 61:13
 - Trade name, § 61:13
 - Absence of settling party, § 43:6
 - Accord and satisfaction, § 63:9
 - Act of God, § 30:15
 - Advice of counsel, § 41:32
 - Agency
 - Authority of agent, § 54:7
 - Definitions, § 54:7
 - Equal dignities rule, § 54:7
 - Imputation of agent's knowledge to principal, § 54:7
 - Allocation of payment, § 69:11
 - Alteration, § 66:8
 - Breach of fiduciary duty, § 46:13
 - Burden of proof, §§ 1:5, 1:6, 1:9
 - Burden on failure to mitigate, § 36:8
 - Competitor's privilege, § 41:20
- Contracts
 - Abandonment of contract, § 61:7
 - Alteration of, § 66:8
 - Capacity to contract, lack of, § 52:36
 - Conditions, § 59:5
 - Consideration, defined, §§ 56:13, 63:9
 - Consideration, failure of, § 57:4
 - Consideration, lack of, §§ 56:13, 63:9
 - Demand for performance, § 69:11
 - Excuse for nonperformance, § 59:5
 - Frustration of purpose, § 58:2
 - Illegality, § 37:28
 - Impossibility, § 60:15
 - Incorporation by reference, § 53:37
 - Interpretation, § 53:42
 - Modification of, § 65:8
 - Novation, § 64:10
 - Parol evidence and contract interpretation, § 53:42
 - Payment, §§ 69:8, 69:11
 - Performance, §§ 47:9, 47:10, 59:5
 - Prevention of performance, § 59:5
 - Risks contemplated by parties, § 60:15

JURY INSTRUCTIONS—Cont'd

Forms of—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

- Statute of frauds, § 53:37
- Time for performance, § 69:11
- Unsound mind and, § 52:36
- Waiver of objection to performance, § 47:9
- Waiver of performance, § 47:10
- Contributory negligence, § 48:19
- Defenses limited to certain defendants or causes of action, § 1:5
- Duress, § 33:8
- Economic duress, § 33:8
- Effect of defendant's negligence, § 30:15
- Effect of illegality, § 37:28
- Effect of presumption, § 1:9
- Emergency, §§ 49:1, 49:6
- Employment, failure to mitigate damages, § 36:8
- Equal dignities rule, § 54:7
- Estoppel, § 34:10
- Exoneration of surety, § 67:5

Failure

- Of consideration, § 57:4
- To disclose financial condition, § 67:5
- To mitigate damages, § 36:8
- To read document, § 40:4
- Fiduciary duty, breach of, § 46:13
- Frustration of purpose, § 58:2
- Illegality, § 37:28
- Impossibility, § 60:15
- Imputation of knowledge, § 54:7
- Incorporation by reference, § 53:37
- Intent required for waiver, § 47:15
- Introductory instructions, § 1:5
- Investigation, no duty in plaintiff to make, § 67:5
- Justification, § 41:21
- Lack of consideration, § 56:13
- Limitation of defense to certain defendants or causes of action, § 1:5
- Material alteration, § 66:8
- Mistake, §§ 40:4, 40:11
- Mitigation of damages, § 36:8
- Modification of contract, § 65:8
- Neglect of legal duty, § 40:11
- Notice requirements
 - Foreclosure sale, § 12:8
 - Rescission, § 12:7
 - Waiver of right to rescind, § 12:7
- Novation, § 64:10
- Objection to tender, § 69:8

INDEX

JURY INSTRUCTIONS—Cont'd

Forms of—Cont'd

- Parol evidence and contract interpretation, § 53:42
- Partial impossibility, § 60:15
- Payment, §§ 69:8, 69:11
- Performance of contract, § 59:5
- Presumption effect, § 1:9
- Prevention of performance, § 59:5
- Privilege
 - Advice of counsel, § 41:32
 - General instructions, § 41:21
- Property, abandonment, § 61:13
- Ratification, § 54:7
- Self-defense, §§ 50:1, 50:2
- Settlement, § 43:6
- Statute of frauds, § 53:37
- Statute of limitations, § 25:80
- Stipulation, § 43:11
- Surety, exoneration of, § 67:5
- Temporary impossibility, § 60:15
- Tender, objection to, § 69:8
- Trade name, abandonment, § 61:13
- Transition to defense instructions, § 1:5
- Transition to substantive instructions, § 1:5
- Truth as defense to defamation action, § 51:1
- Unclean hands, § 45:18
- Unsound mind, § 52:36
- Waiver, § 47:15
- Willful misconduct, § 48:22
- Ratification, § 54:7
- Trial, this index

JUSTICIABILITY

- Generally, § 22:1 et seq.

JUSTIFICATION

- Privilege and Justification, this index

JUVENILE OFFENDERS

- Minors, this index
- Personal property, § 38:73
- Prisoners, § 38:82
- Unclaimed personal property, § 38:73

JUVENILE PROCEEDINGS

- Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:9
- Minors, this index
- Subject matter jurisdiction over, § 7:2

LABOR

- Agreements not to compete, § 37:14
- Assignability and
 - Personal service contracts, § 18:19
- Wages
 - Generally, § 18:18
 - Incompetent's assignment of, § 52:30
 - Minor's assignment of, §§ 52:3, 52:6
 - Statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Benefits, waiver, § 47:13
- Comparative fault, § 48:16
- Contracts, statute of frauds, §§ 53:20, 53:23
- Death
 - Employers, § 17:24
 - Personal service contract, § 17:24
- Disability benefits
 - Overpayment, recovery of, § 38:37
 - Setoff and, § 44:2
- Disclosure of felony conviction and, § 51:1
- Employment, mitigation of damages, § 36:5
- Employment agreements, § 37:23
- Exhaustion of remedies requirement, § 16:18
- Failure of consideration and, § 57:1
- Farm labor contractors, service of process on, § 2:2
- Firefighter's rule, § 48:25
- Imputation of negligence and, §§ 48:13 to 48:15
- Independent contractors, §§ 38:51, 38:56, 48:14
- Intervention and statute of limitations, § 25:76
- Labor Commissioner
 - Athletes' agents, licensing requirements as to, § 39:34
 - Talent agencies, licensing requirements as to, § 39:34
- Labor law
 - Contracts, statute of frauds, §§ 53:20, 53:23
 - Exhaustion of remedies requirement, § 16:19
 - Farm labor contractors, service of process on, § 2:2
- Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, § 17:23
- Licensing requirements and, §§ 39:15, 39:34
- Manager's privilege, § 41:19
- Minor employees, §§ 52:7, 52:15
- Negligent selection of employees, §§ 48:13 to 48:15
- Novation of employment contract. Novation, this index
- Personal service contract, effect of death, § 17:24
- Picketing as duress, § 33:3
- Privileges as to, §§ 41:9, 41:19
- Public Officers and Employees, this index
- Release
 - Joint debtors and, § 42:7

INDEX

LABOR—Cont'd

Release—Cont'd

Workers' compensation benefits, § 42:4

Res judicata and, § 14:27

Respondeat superior, res judicata, § 14:27

Setoff, benefits and wages, § 44:6

Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:20, 53:23

Statute of limitations and, § 25:25

Strikes, illegality and, §§ 37:1, 37:22, 37:23

Teachers' tenure rights, waiver, § 47:13

Undue influence, §§ 46:2, 46:3

Unemployment benefits, §§ 36:5, 38:37, 44:2

Unions, §§ 41:9, 41:19

Wages

Duty to pay, § 63:5

Setoff, § 44:6

Waiver of benefits, § 47:13

Workers' Compensation Actions, this index

Wrongful termination and, § 36:5

LACHES

Generally, § 26:1 et seq.

Abandonment of contract and, § 61:12

Accounting actions, § 26:7

Actions to recover real property, § 26:7

Administrative remedies, § 26:7

Admiralty actions and, § 26:9

Affirmative defenses and, § 1:4

Answer, allegation as to, § 26:15

Appellate review, § 26:18

Arbitrator's determination of, §§ 68:1, 68:12

Bifurcated trial as to, § 26:17

Burden of proof

Generally, § 26:19

Prejudice to defendant, § 26:6

Cancellation of documents, § 26:8

Certiorari, § 26:7

Child support, §§ 26:7, 26:11

City, application to, § 26:13

Community property

Generally, § 26:7

Pension or retirement benefits, § 26:4

Complaint, allegation as to excuse for delay, § 26:15

Constructive trust and, § 26:7

Contract actions, §§ 26:7 to 26:13

County, application to, § 26:12

Court's inherent power to determine, §§ 26:10, 26:13, 26:15

Damage actions, § 26:11

LACHES—Cont'd

- Declaratory judgment, §§ 26:7, 26:11
- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 26:24, 28:36, 29:1, 29:11
- Demurrer, § 26:16
- Disaffirmance by minor and, §§ 18:6, 52:9, 52:20
- Discretionary dismissal and, § 26:24
- Dissolution of marriage and, § 26:4
- Elements of
 - Generally, § 26:1
 - Delay, §§ 26:2 to 26:5
 - Prejudice, §§ 26:2, 26:6
- Environmental actions and, § 26:12
- Equity actions and, § 26:1 et seq.
- Escheat, § 26:4
- Estoppel and, §§ 26:14, 26:21, 34:14
- Express trusts, § 26:7
- Extraordinary writs, § 26:7
- Federal law and, § 26:9
- Financial inability to file suit, § 26:4
- Fluctuating values, effect of, § 26:10
- Forms, this index
- General denial and, § 26:15
- Injunction and, §§ 26:2, 26:4, 26:7
- Judgment
 - Action on judgment, § 26:11
 - Enforcement of judgment, § 26:13
 - Renewal of judgment, § 26:13
 - Vacating judgment, §§ 26:5, 26:7
- Mandamus, §§ 26:4, 26:5, 26:7
- Mining, § 26:10
- Minors
 - Application to, § 26:13
 - Right of disaffirmance and, § 18:6
- Partition, § 26:7
- Paternity action, § 26:11
- Prejudice and, § 26:3
- Premarital agreement, § 25:48
- Probate proceedings and, § 12:32
- Prohibition and, § 26:7
- Quiet title actions, §§ 26:8, 26:13
- Real property, actions to recover, § 26:8
- Reformation, § 26:4
- Relatives, application to, § 26:13
- Rescission and
 - Generally, §§ 26:8, 62:1
 - Civil Code § 2314, § 62:20
 - Mutual rescission, § 61:13

INDEX

LACHES—Cont'd

- Rescission and—Cont'd
 - Nature and elements of defense, §§ 26:8, 62:1
 - Notice requirements, §§ 12:7, 62:25
 - Time for rescission, § 62:26
 - Waiver of defense, § 62:36
- Resulting trusts and, §§ 26:7, 26:13
- Setoff and, § 44:9
- Shareholders' derivative actions and, § 26:7
- Spouses, § 26:13
- Stale claims defense and, § 26:22
- State, application to, § 26:12
- Statute, challenge to validity or effectiveness of, § 26:13
- Statute of limitations and
 - Generally, § 26:20
 - Federal, admiralty or common law cases, § 26:9
 - Laches in general, § 26:1
 - Limitations in general, § 25:1
 - Mere delay insufficient, § 26:3
 - Not unreasonable delay, § 26:4
 - Prejudice, § 26:6
 - Waiver of defense, § 25:84
- Subdivision, challenge to, § 26:5
- Successor, § 26:1
- Tolling of Statute of Limitations, this index
- Trusts, §§ 26:5, 26:7
- Ultra vires conduct, § 26:7
- Unconscionability and, § 34:14
- Vacating judgment and, §§ 26:5, 26:7
- Waiver and, §§ 1:11, 26:19, 26:23
- Wrongful discharge, § 26:5

LACK OF CAPACITY TO BE SUED

- Capacity to be Sued, this index

LACK OF CAPACITY TO CONTRACT

- Capacity to Contract, this index

LACK OF CAPACITY TO SUE

- Capacity to Sue, this index

LACK OF CONSIDERATION

- Consideration, this index

LACK OF PERSONAL JURISDICTION

- Personal Jurisdiction, this index

LACK OF PROPER OR EFFECTIVE SERVICE

- Generally, § 2:1 et seq.
- Service of Process, this index

LACK OF PROSECUTION

Delay in Prosecution, this index

LACK OF STANDING

Generally, § 19:1 et seq.

Abstract issue, § 22:1

Administrative agency employee, § 19:13

Advisory opinions and, § 22:3

Agent, § 19:3

Aggrieved person, § 19:10

Answer, allegation that plaintiff lacks standing, § 19:14

Appellate review and, § 19:17

Assignment and, §§ 18:18, 19:1, 19:14

Associations, § 19:6

Bifurcated trial as to, § 19:16

Burden of proof, § 19:18

Capacity to sue and, §§ 18:1, 18:39, 18:42, 19:1 et seq., 19:20

Child support, § 19:11

Choice of law, § 19:1

Citizen's suits, § 19:7

Class representatives, § 19:2

Conservator, §§ 18:31, 19:8, 19:11

Constitutional issues, §§ 19:5, 19:9, 19:13

Corporations, § 19:6

Demurrer, §§ 19:14, 19:15

Directors, right of shareholders to uphold or invalidate election, § 19:6

Election of directors, right of shareholders to uphold or invalidate, § 19:6

Election of remedies, standing to assert, § 24:2

Estoppel to assert, § 19:19

Failure to state a cause of action and

Generally, §§ 19:13, 19:15

Standing to assert, § 9:1

Forms, this index

General demurrer, §§ 19:13, 19:15

Guardian, §§ 18:9, 19:1, 19:11, 19:20

Heirs before death of party, § 17:4

Homeowners' associations, § 19:6

Interested persons, §§ 19:1, 19:8

Loss of, § 19:4

Mandamus proceedings and, §§ 19:7, 19:8

Minors, § 19:1

Misjoinder of parties and

Generally, § 20:5

Standing to assert, §§ 9:1, 20:6

Mootness and, §§ 19:22, 22:10

Nonjoinder of parties and, § 19:3

Parties to action, § 19:2

Partnership, §§ 19:3, 19:6

INDEX

LACK OF STANDING—Cont'd

- Personal representative, § 19:8
- Provisional relief and, § 19:1
- Prudential requirement, § 19:13
- Real party in interest and, §§ 19:1, 19:3
- Real property actions, § 19:13
- Ripeness, § 19:21
- Shareholders
 - actions as to corporation, §§ 19:3, 19:4, 19:13
 - Right to uphold or invalidate election of directors, § 19:6
- Statutory definitions, § 19:5 et seq.
- Subrogation and, § 19:1
- Taxpayer suits, §§ 19:1, 19:7
- Timing, § 19:4
- Trial, § 19:16
- Trusts, §§ 19:3, 19:5
- Unincorporated associations, § 19:6
- Waiver, § 19:19
- Wrongful death, §§ 18:11, 19:1, 20:4, 21:2

LACK OF SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

- Subject Matter Jurisdiction, this index

LANDLORD-TENANT RELATIONS

- Consent and, § 32:1
- Failure to mitigate, § 36:6
- Illegality and, §§ 37:11, 37:16
- Leases, this index
- Mitigation and, § 36:6
- Release, §§ 42:2, 42:3
- Setoff in, § 44:2
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:9, 53:12, 53:20, 53:24, 53:26
- Undue influence, § 46:3
- Unlawful detainer
 - Generally, §§ 44:6, 45:8
 - Collateral estoppel and, §§ 15:6, 15:8
 - Res judicata and, § 14:48
 - Setoff and, § 44:6

LAND RECORDS RE-ESTABLISHMENT

- Res judicata and, § 14:51
- Summons in action to, § 2:2
- Verification of pleadings for, § 11:13

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

- Contractor acting as, § 39:3
- Licensing requirements as to, §§ 39:3, 39:19
- Out of state practitioners, § 39:19
- Security for costs in action against, § 13:5

LANDSLIDES

Act of God as, §§ 30:3, 30:14, 30:20
Immunity, §§ 38:72, 38:109
Landslide Hazard Identification Program, § 38:109
Subsidence of Land, this index

LAND SURVEYOR

Certificate of merit in action against, § 12:2
Entry on private property, § 38:60
Immunity, §§ 38:7, 38:60, 38:122
Licensing requirements as to, §§ 38:122, 39:19, 39:20
Plans, immunity for changes to, § 38:7
Professional Land Surveyors' Act, § 39:20
Security for costs in action against, § 13:5
State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors,
§ 38:122

LAND TRUST

Immunities, §§ 38:32, 38:108, 38:109, 38:112, 38:114

LANTERMAN-PETRIS-SHORT ACT

Immunity under, § 38:99

LAST CLEAR CHANCE

Generally, §§ 48:26, 49:5

LAST OVERT ACT DOCTRINE

Civil conspiracy, accrual of statute of limitations, § 25:8

LATENT CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS

Comparative fault, § 48:30
Statute of limitations and, § 25:17
Statute of Repose and, § 25:17

LATENT INJURY

Discovery rule, statute of limitations, § 25:5

LAW ENFORCEMENT

Peace Officers, this index

LAW OF THE CASE

Presumption as to, §§ 14:57, 29:2
Res judicata and, § 14:60

LEASES

Abandonment of leased premises, §§ 2:2, 25:12, 36:6, 61:13
Acts of God affecting, § 30:20
Agricultural leases, § 53:9
Assignment, § 53:9
Destruction of subject matter, § 60:2
Drilling rights, § 53:9
Equal dignities rule and, § 54:2
Essential terms, § 53:9

INDEX

LEASES—Cont'd

- Exculpatory clauses, § 42:2
- Failure of consideration and, § 57:1
- Failure to mitigate, § 36:6
- Frustration of purpose of, § 58:1
- Goods, leases of, § 53:12
- Illegality and, §§ 37:11, 37:16
- Impossibility and, § 30:20
- Indispensable parties in action as to, § 21:2
- Landlord-Tenant Relations, this index
- Minor's capacity to execute, § 52:5
- Mistake as to premises and, § 40:5
- Mitigation of damages and, § 36:6
- Modification of lease, § 53:9
- Partial destruction of subject matter, § 60:2
- Presumed term of lease, § 53:9
- Release, §§ 42:2, 42:3
- Rescission, § 62:19
- Restraint on alienation and, § 37:16
- Service of process in action as to, § 2:2
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:9, 53:12, 53:20, 53:24, 53:26
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 25:12
 - Oral lease, § 25:15
 - Written lease, § 25:12
- Sublease requirements, § 53:9
- Term of lease, § 53:9
- Unconscionability and, §§ 55:1, 55:3
- Unlawful detainer
 - Generally, §§ 44:6, 45:8
 - Collateral estoppel and, §§ 15:6, 15:8
 - Res judicata and, § 14:48
 - Setoff and, § 44:6

LEGAL MALPRACTICE

- Arbitration of fee dispute, waiver of, § 12:5
- Assignability of cause of action, §§ 17:20, 18:24
- Client's right to arbitration, waiver of, § 12:5
- Death of client prior to trial and, § 17:14
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 25:35
 - Tolling, §§ 25:43, 25:51, 25:53, 25:54
- Survival of cause of action, §§ 17:20, 17:30
- Tolling
 - Generally, §§ 25:43, 25:51, 25:53, 25:54
 - Mental incompetency, § 25:53
 - Minority, § 25:51

LEGAL SERVICE AGENCY, TERMINATION OF REPRESENTATION BY

Delay in prosecution and, § 28:9
Statute of limitations and, § 25:50

LEGAL TENDER

Generally, §§ 69:1, 69:2

LEGISLATORS

Discretionary acts or omissions, § 38:74
Immunity
Generally, §§ 38:74, 38:137
From service of process, § 2:18
Legislative decisions, § 38:74
Privilege for statements made by, § 41:3 et seq.

LETTERS

Demand letters, privilege for, §§ 41:5, 41:7
Privilege
Demand letters, §§ 41:5, 41:7
Interested persons, § 41:9
Protected proceedings, § 41:7
Statute of frauds, writing established by, §§ 53:2, 53:9

LETTERS OF CREDIT

Consideration, § 56:9
Exoneration of sureties, §§ 67:2, 67:10
Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:2, 53:9, 53:11, 53:15

LIABILITY CREATED BY STATUTE

Statute of limitations as to, § 25:18

LIBEL

Defamation, this index

LIBRARIES

Defacement of property by child, § 48:9
Detention of property by child beyond loan, § 48:9
Immunity, § 38:17

LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

Generally, § 39:1 et seq.
Accountants, § 39:35
Acupuncturists, § 39:35
Adulthood as prerequisite, § 52:4
Alarm company operators and agents, § 39:22
Amended pleadings, §§ 39:18, 39:28
Answer
Generally, § 39:39
Architect's license, § 39:19
Contractor's license, §§ 39:2, 39:18
Real estate license, § 39:28
Appliance repair dealers, § 39:23

INDEX

LICENSING REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd

- Architects, §§ 39:13, 39:19
- Associations, § 39:21
- Athletic agents, § 39:34
- Attorneys, § 39:35
- Auctioneers, § 39:35
- Audiologists, § 39:35
- Automotive repairs dealers, § 39:24
- Barbers, § 39:35
- Bifurcated trial, § 39:39
- Broker-dealers, § 39:32
- Burden of proof, §§ 39:2, 39:18, 39:40
- Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services, § 39:22
- Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, § 39:23
- Cemetery brokers and salespersons, § 39:30
- Charter Boat Safety Act, § 38:103
- Chiropractors, § 39:35
- Collection agencies, § 39:35
- Complaint
 - Contractor's license, § 39:18
 - Real estate license, § 39:28
- Contractor's License Requirements, this index
- Corporations, this index
- Cosmetologists, § 39:35
- Counselors, § 39:35
- Defamation, effect on, § 51:5
- Demurrer, §§ 39:1, 39:18, 39:39
- Dentists, § 39:35
- Department of Consumer Affairs, §§ 39:22 to 39:24
- Department of Corporations, § 47:13
- Dogs, §§ 38:19, 38:102
- Driver's licenses, § 38:102
- Electronic repair dealers, § 39:23
- Embalmers, § 39:35
- Employment agencies, § 39:34
- Employment managers, § 39:34
- Engineers, §§ 39:13, 39:19, 39:20
- Farm labor contractors, § 39:34
- Farm product processors, § 39:33
- Foreign corporations conducting interstate business, § 39:37
- For-hire vessels, § 38:103
- Funeral directors, § 39:35
- Gas brokers and salespersons, § 39:29
- Gross negligence, revocation for, § 48:23
- Illegality
 - Contractors, nature and elements of defense, §§ 39:4, 39:16
 - Effect of illegality, § 37:6

LICENSING REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd

Illegality—Cont'd

- Persons barred by illegality, § 37:25
- Produce dealers and processors of farm products, § 39:33
- Related defense, § 39:42
- Specific illegal contracts, § 37:15
- Time of procuring license, § 39:16
- Waiver of defense, § 39:41

Immunity

- Generally, § 38:102 et seq.
- Discretionary acts immunity, § 38:75
- Dogs, §§ 38:19, 38:102
- Driver's licenses, § 38:102
- Hearing officer immunity, § 38:132
- Licensing commissions and boards, § 38:122
- Misrepresentations and, § 38:105
- Prosecution as to license violations, § 38:81
- Reports as to professional licensees, § 38:39
- Revocation, §§ 38:75, 38:81, 38:102, 38:132
- Vessels, § 38:103
- Insurance brokers and agents, § 39:35
- Interior decorators, § 39:3
- Investment advisors, § 39:32
- Job listing services, § 39:34
- Judicial notice, §§ 39:1, 39:39
- Labor Commissioner, § 39:34
- Landscape architects, §§ 39:3, 39:19
- Land surveyors, §§ 38:122, 39:19, 39:20
- Marriage, family and child counselors, § 39:35
- Mineral brokers and salespersons, § 39:29
- Minor's capacity to obtain, § 52:4
- Nurses, § 39:35
- Nurses' registry, § 39:34
- Oil brokers and salespersons, § 39:29
- Opticians, § 39:35
- Optometrists, § 39:35
- Partnerships, §§ 39:4, 39:19, 39:21
- Pathologists, § 39:35
- Penalties, §§ 37:15, 39:1, 39:2, 39:25
- Performance of act without license, effect of, § 39:1 et seq.
- Personal jurisdiction, holding license in California, § 4:12
- Personal property brokers, salespersons, § 39:31
- Physical therapists, § 39:35
- Physicians, § 39:35
- Pleading, § 39:39
- Police power, §§ 39:1, 39:19
- Private detectives, § 39:35

INDEX

LICENSING REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd

- Processors of farm products, § 39:33
- Produce dealers, § 39:33
- Real Estate Licensees, this index
- Respiratory care practitioners, § 39:35
- Revenue measures, §§ 39:1, 39:19
- Revocation, §§ 38:75, 38:81, 38:102, 38:132, 48:23
- Security interest, unlicensed contractor, § 37:25
- Ship and yacht brokers and salespersons, § 39:31
- Social workers, § 39:35
- Speech pathologists, § 39:35
- State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, § 38:122
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Sua sponte, §§ 39:1, 39:38, 39:40
- Talent agencies, § 39:34
- Tax preparers, § 39:35
- Time of procuring license, §§ 39:16, 39:17, 39:19, 39:28
- Veterinarians, § 39:35
- Violation of
 - Contractors, generally, § 39:2
 - Effect of illegality, § 37:6
 - Lack of required license in general, § 39:1
 - Persons barred by illegality, § 37:25
 - Produce dealers and processors of farm products, § 39:33
 - Specific illegal contracts, § 37:15
 - Substantial performance, § 39:17
 - Time of procuring license, § 39:16
 - Unlicensed partnership composed of licensed partners, § 39:4
- Waiver, §§ 39:1, 39:2, 39:18, 39:33, 39:39, 47:13

LIENHOLDERS AND LIEN RIGHTS

- Application of payment to secured debt, § 69:9
- Death of defendant, effect of, § 17:33
- Deficiency judgment, notice prerequisites, § 12:8
- Liability of Department of Motor Vehicles, § 38:62
- Mortgage, this index
- Probate claims requirements, exception for, § 12:32
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:9

LIFE ESTATES

- Real Property, this index
- Restraint of alienation and, § 37:16
- Statute of frauds and transfer of, § 53:9

LIFETIME CARE CONTRACTS

- Generally, § 53:23

LIGHTNING

- Act of God as, §§ 30:9, 30:12, 30:18

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Statute of Limitations, this index

LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

Limited partners not proper parties, § 20:5

Partnership, this index

Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:5, 4:11

Res judicata and, § 14:33

Service of process on, §§ 2:2, 2:7

LIMITED PERSONAL JURISDICTION

Generally, §§ 4:9, 4:13 et seq.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Damages, this index

LIQUIDATORS

Statute of limitations, § 25:30

LIQUOR

Alcoholic Beverages, this index

LIS PENDENS

Advice of counsel and, § 41:28

Privilege as to, §§ 41:4 to 41:8

Res judicata, § 14:25

LISTING AGREEMENTS

Real Estate Brokers and Salespersons, this index

LITIGANTS

Privilege for statements made by, § 41:5

LOANS

Acceleration of, §§ 47:10, 47:13

Agreements to loan money, §§ 53:9, 53:16

Credit unions, loans to minors by, § 52:7

Debt, this index

Deed of Trust, this index

Deficiency Judgments, this index

Exoneration of Sureties, this index

Foreclosure, this index

Foreign lending institutions, § 39:37

Guaranties, this index

Interest, this index

Library books, § 48:9

Minors, § 52:7

Mortgage, this index

Payment, this index

Personal, family or household use, § 53:16

Prepayment penalty, § 37:16

Procurement for third person, § 53:18

INDEX

LOANS—Cont'd

- Promissory notes and, §§ 44:6, 66:4, 69:3
- Setoff
 - Bank deposits, § 44:6
 - Promissory notes, § 44:6
 - Student loans, § 44:2
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Student loans, setoff, § 44:2
- Unconscionability, § 55:3
- Usury, this index
- Variable interest, § 37:13
- Waiver of right to accelerate, §§ 47:10, 47:13

LOCAL ACTION

- Venue, this index

LOCAL AGENCY

- Definition, § 5:28
- Venue in actions by or against, §§ 5:25, 5:28

LONG ARM JURISDICTION

- Generally, §§ 4:1, 4:9 et seq.
- Conduct outside state as establishing jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 4:15
 - Cause of action, nature of, § 4:23
 - Citizenship of litigants, § 4:19
 - Extensive or wide ranging activity in California, § 4:12
 - Intentional effect in California, §§ 4:15, 4:16
 - Interests of California, § 4:21
 - Law to be applied, § 4:22
- Litigants
 - Characteristics of, § 4:20
 - Citizenship of, § 4:19
- State regulation of subject matter of lawsuit in California, § 4:18
- Stream of commerce, § 4:17
- Substantial activity in California, § 4:12
- Delay in prosecution statutes, effect of, § 28:29
- Due process and, §§ 4:1, 4:9
- Jurisdiction established by
 - General jurisdiction, §§ 4:9, 4:11, 4:12
 - Limited jurisdiction, §§ 4:9, 4:13 et seq.
 - Special jurisdiction, § 4:9
- Minimum contacts requirement, §§ 4:1, 4:9, 4:15
- Personal Jurisdiction, this index
- Purposeful availment standard, §§ 4:10, 4:15, 4:16

LONGSHORE AND HARBOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT

- Assumption of the risk and, § 48:24
- Comparative fault and, § 48:16

LOS ANGELES COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

LOSS OF CONSORTIUM

Arbitration as to, §§ 68:1, 68:6

Comparative fault and, § 48:16

Government claims filing requirements and, § 12:21

Joinder of parties, § 20:4

Mitigation, § 36:4

Statute of limitations, § 25:25

LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

Destruction of Documents, this index

LOTTERY

Assignment by winner, § 18:18

Legality, § 37:20

Service of process on Lottery Commission, § 2:2

Setoff, § 44:2

MAGAZINES

First Amendment, this index

News reporter's immunity and, § 38:36

Privileges for, §§ 41:2, 41:9 to 41:12

MAIL

Personal jurisdiction, effect of mailing to California, § 4:15

Service of process by, §§ 2:2, 2:9 to 2:11

MAJORITY, AGE OF

Definition, § 52:2

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION

Advice of counsel and, § 41:26 et seq.

Assignability of cause of action, § 18:26

Favorable termination, §§ 19:5, 25:1, 43:1, 43:12, 68:10

Government entities may not sue, § 41:6

Immunity, §§ 38:76, 38:81

Prematurity and, § 27:7

Privilege, §§ 41:3, 41:6, 41:11, 41:14, 41:26 et seq.

Release, § 42:6

Res judicata, §§ 14:10, 14:14

Settlement, §§ 43:1, 43:12

SLAPP suits, § 12:37

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:25, 25:68

Survival of cause of action, §§ 17:3, 17:13, 17:30

Termination of underlying action, § 27:7

Tolling pending appeal, § 25:68

Unclean hands, § 45:5

Venue, §§ 5:7, 5:34, 5:36

Waiver of indemnity by bringing action for, § 47:6

INDEX

MALPRACTICE

- Accountants, limitation of actions, § 25:37
- Assignability of cause of action, § 18:24
- Attorneys, this index
- Comparative Fault, this index
- Damages, cap, § 48:19
- Discovery rule, statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:35 to 25:37
- Fee arbitration and, § 12:5
- Legal Malpractice, this index
- Medical Malpractice, this index
- Mitigation, § 36:4
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 25:25, 25:37
 - Tolling, §§ 25:43, 25:44

MANAGER'S PRIVILEGE

- Generally, §§ 4:28, 41:17 to 41:19
- Breach of contract, § 41:19
- Confidential relationship, § 41:19
- Corporations, § 41:19
- Definition, § 4:28
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:28
- Related privileges and, §§ 41:17, 41:18
- Respondeat superior and, § 41:19
- Unions and, § 41:19

MANDAMUS

- Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:4
- Administrative mandamus, § 16:1
- Exhaustion of remedies, review as to, § 16:1
- Extraordinary Writs, this index
- Forum non conveniens, review of order as to, §§ 6:27, 6:28
- Laches and, §§ 26:4, 26:5, 26:7
- Motion for dismissal, review of
 - Delay in service or return of summons, § 3:25
 - Lack of personal jurisdiction, § 4:34
- Motion to quash, review of, § 2:26
- Original subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:2
- Personal jurisdiction, review as to, § 4:34
- Review of
 - Motion for dismissal, § 3:29
 - Motion to quash, § 2:26
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:18, 25:32, 25:40
- Subject matter jurisdiction over, § 7:2
- Unclean hands and, §§ 45:2, 45:12
- Venue, review of order as to, § 5:43
- Verification of petition for, § 11:9

MANIFEST INJUSTICE

Collateral estoppel, exception based on, § 15:10

Res judicata, exception based on, § 14:46

MARINE CARRIER

Acts of God as affecting, § 30:3

MARITAL DISSOLUTION

Dissolution of Marriage, this index

MARRIAGE

Acceleration of real property loans and, § 47:13

Annulment action, venue, § 5:18

Annulment of Marriage, this index

Breach of promise to marry, §§ 9:1, 38:37

Capacity to marry, § 52:32

Ceremonial marriage presumed correct, § 1:9

Community Property, this index

Consent to, § 32:4

Consortium, Loss of, this index

Contracts in restraint of, § 37:19

Counselors, § 39:35

Death, effect of, § 17:7

Dissolution of Marriage, this index

Emancipated Minors, this index

Emancipation of minors by, §§ 18:8, 19:3

Fraudulent promise to marry, § 38:37

Gifts given in contemplation of, § 38:37

Imputation of negligence between spouses, § 48:10

Joinder of spouse as party in action, §§ 14:30, 20:4

Legal separation, venue in action for, § 5:31

Married minor's capacity to sue, § 18:8

Mental incompetency and, § 52:32

Minors, §§ 37:19, 37:22, 45:10, 52:17, 52:18

Parental control ceases, § 52:14

Premarital Agreements, this index

Privity for res judicata, § 14:30

Promise to marry, §§ 9:1, 38:37

Res judicata and, §§ 14:30, 14:51

Spouses, this index

Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:22, 53:25

Statute of limitations, tolling as to actions between spouses during, § 25:72

Tolling of statute of limitations as to actions between spouses during, § 25:72

Venue in actions as to

Annulment, § 5:31

Legal separation, § 5:31

Marital dissolution, § 5:31

Support, § 5:32

Transitory nature of actions as to, § 5:18

INDEX

MARSHAL

Service of process by, § 2:3

MARY CARTER AGREEMENTS

Generally, §§ 43:1, 43:2

MASTER AND SERVANT

Employment, this index

MATERIAL ALLEGATION

Generally, §§ 1:1, 10:1

MATERIAL ALTERATION OF DOCUMENTS

Alteration of Documents, this index

MATERIALMEN

Contractor's license requirements and, § 39:14

MCATEER-PETRIS ACT

Immunity, § 38:122

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Engineers, this index

MECHANICS' LIENS

Commencement of foreclosure action in wrong court, § 25:70

Construction Contracts, this index

Contractors, this index

Contractor's License Requirements, this index

Doe defendants, notice to, § 12:12

Government claims filing requirement, § 12:20

Illegality, §§ 37:6, 37:26

Joinder of parties in action as to, § 21:2

Payment bonds, notices as to, § 12:12

Preliminary notice, § 12:12

Privilege, § 41:6

Prohibited on publicly owned property, § 12:12

Stop notices, § 12:12

Unclean hands, § 45:5

Unlicensed contractors, foreclosure of, § 39:18

Venue in foreclosure action, §§ 5:10, 12:12

Waiver, § 47:5

MEDIATION

Failure to mediate, §§ 12:38, 68:14

MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

Statute of limitations, revocation of license by, § 25:74

Venue, § 5:22

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

Abandonment of patient, § 61:6

Accrual as to government defendants, § 12:23

MEDICAL MALPRACTICE—Cont'd

- Arbitration, § 25:36
- Arbitration of claims, § 68:6
- Battery and notice of claim requirements, § 12:4
- Certificate of merit, § 12:2
- Government claims requirements as to
 - Generally, § 12:21
 - Relation to notice of intent to sue, § 12:4
- Immunity, §§ 38:10, 38:25, 38:37, 38:39, 38:84, 38:87, 38:94 et seq.
- Injuries from natural causes, § 38:25
- Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act, statute of limitations under, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51
- Notice of intent to sue, § 12:4
- Patient's Bill of Rights, § 68:6
- Physicians and Surgeons, this index
- Public employees and entities and, §§ 38:84, 38:87, 38:95, 38:98
- Punitive damages, §§ 25:36, 38:37
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 25:36, 25:44
 - Bifurcation, § 25:80
 - Incompetents, § 25:53
 - Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51
 - Minors, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51
 - Tolling, §§ 25:44, 25:51, 25:53
- Who is bound by arbitration agreement, § 68:6

MEDICAL TREATMENT

- AIDS, §§ 38:29, 52:14
- Audiologists, licensing of, § 39:35
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, § 38:48
- Choking emergencies, § 38:52
- Consent to
 - Generally, § 32:1 et seq.
 - Emergency as affecting, § 32:9
- Convulsive treatment, § 38:10
- Disease, this index
- Health Care Professionals, this index
- Immunity, this index
- Licensing Requirements, this index
- Methadone treatment, § 52:14
- Minors, §§ 52:14, 52:15
- Multiphasic screening unit, § 38:11
- Narcotic addict treatment, §§ 38:81, 38:96
- Patients, this index
- Physicians and Surgeons, this index
- Psychosurgery, §§ 32:4, 52:14
- Psychotropic drugs, § 52:14
- Sexually transmitted disease, § 52:14

INDEX

MEDICAL TREATMENT—Cont'd

Sterilization, §§ 32:4, 38:28, 52:14

Transfusions, § 38:24

Vaccination, § 38:24

MEDICARE

Immunities of health insurance counselors, § 38:2

MENACE

Duress, this index

MENTAL INCOMPETENCY

Abuse, reporting, § 38:43

Act of God as, §§ 30:14, 67:3

Burden of proof, as to, § 1:9

Capacity-contract and

 Incapacity defined, §§ 52:21 to 52:29

 Rescission and, §§ 52:27 to 52:29

Capacity to contract and

 Generally, § 52:21 et seq.

 Adjudication of incapacity to contract, §§ 52:22, 52:26

 Age and, § 52:25

 Answer alleging, § 52:36

 Burden of proof, § 52:34

 Conservatee's capacity, §§ 52:26, 52:32

 Court approved contracts and, § 52:31

 Evidence as to, § 52:24

 Intoxication and, § 52:23

 Jury instructions as to, § 52:36

 Marriage and, § 52:32

 Necessaries, contracts for, § 52:30

 Person entirely without understanding and, §§ 52:27, 52:28

 Person of unsound mind, and, § 52:28

 Person susceptible to undue influence, § 52:29

 Physical condition and, § 52:25

 Ratification, § 52:34

 Rescission and, §§ 62:6, 62:16

 Senility and, § 52:25

 Time at which incapacity occurs, § 52:22

 Voluntary incapacity and, § 52:23

 Waiver, § 52:37

Capacity to marry and, § 52:32

Capacity to Sue, this index

Comparative negligence and, § 48:4

Confinement of patient, § 38:99

Consent by incompetent, §§ 32:2, 32:4

Conservator of estate, appointment, §§ 52:22, 52:26

Contracts approved by the court, § 52:29

Contracts by persons of unsound mind, §§ 52:21 to 52:34

MENTAL INCOMPETENCY—Cont'd

- Contracts for necessities, § 52:30
- Convulsive treatment, § 38:10
- Death, effect on action to determine, § 17:26
- Definitions
 - Incompetency, § 18:9
 - Insanity, § 25:53
 - Mental patient, § 38:95
- Delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:22, 3:24
- Detention and evaluation of patient, § 38:99
- Determination of incapacity, §§ 52:22 to 52:25
- Diagnosis of, discretionary, § 38:75
- Dissolution of marriage based on, § 18:9
- Entirely without understanding, §§ 46:11, 52:27
- Escape of patient, §§ 38:99, 38:100
- Estoppel, § 52:34
- Failure to admit patient, §§ 38:99, 38:101
- Failure to examine patient, § 38:98
- Government claims filing requirement and, § 12:20
- Guaranties and, § 67:3
- Guardians and Guardianship, this index
- Immunity, this index
- Indispensable party and, § 18:31
- Injuries to or by patient, § 38:95
- Intoxicated Persons, this index
- Judicial determination of, § 52:26
- Judicial rights, § 38:96
- Lanterman-Petris-Short Act, § 38:99
- Notice of incapacity to contract, § 52:26
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 18:9
- Persons who may object to contracts by, § 52:33
- Pharmacists, § 38:16
- Physical condition not determinative, § 52:25
- Probate proceedings
 - Guardian ad litem, appointment, §§ 18:2 to 18:10
 - Res judicata and, § 14:51
 - Statute of limitations as affected by incompetency, § 25:53
- Psychiatric outpatients, medication, § 38:75
- Rape, consent by incompetent, § 32:2
- Ratification, § 52:34
- Release
 - Avoidable by incompetent, § 42:4
 - Of patient, §§ 38:95, 38:99
 - Of patient's information, § 38:30
- Rescission and, §§ 52:27 to 52:29, 62:6, 62:16
- Service of process affected by, §§ 3:22, 3:24
- Seventy-two hour hold, § 38:99

INDEX

MENTAL INCOMPETENCY—Cont'd

- Statute of limitations, effect of, §§ 25:42, 25:53, 25:59
- Substitution of parties, limitation of actions, § 25:50
- Suicide, §§ 38:95, 38:99
- Suretyship and, § 67:3
- Susceptible of undue influence, §§ 46:11, 52:29
- Time of incompetency, § 52:22
- Tolling due to, §§ 25:42, 25:53, 25:59
- Unclaimed personal property, § 38:73
- Undue influence and, §§ 46:11, 52:29
- Unsound mind, §§ 46:11, 52:21 to 52:34, 62:16
- Void contracts, §§ 52:26, 52:27
- Voluntary incapacity, §§ 52:22, 52:23
- Voluntary intoxication, § 52:23
- Waiver
 - Defense based on incompetency, § 52:37
 - Validity of waiver affected by, §§ 47:2, 47:11

MERCHANTS

- Contracts between, §§ 53:11, 62:21
- Immunity, §§ 38:17, 38:21
- Rescission of contract between, § 62:21

MERE POSSIBILITY

- Assignment, § 18:18

MERGER OF CORPORATION

- Capacity to sue, effect of, § 18:15
- Corporations, this index
- Definition, § 18:15
- Liability for prior debt, § 18:15
- Personal jurisdiction, § 4:27
- Substitution of parties by, limitation of actions and, § 25:50

MERGER OF JUDGMENT

- Generally, §§ 14:1, 15:1

METHADONE TREATMENT

- Minor's consent to, § 52:14

MILITARY SERVICE

- Armed Forces and Military Matters, this index
- Capacity to Contract, this index
- Delay in prosecution, effect on, § 28:17
- Five-year rule, effect on, § 28:17
- Minors, this index
- Service of process, immunity, § 2:18
- Statute of limitations, § 25:62

MILLER ACT

- Notice requirements on public works claims, § 12:12

MILLER-AYALA ATHLETE AGENTS ACT

Attorney's violation of, § 37:22

MINERAL BROKERS

Oil, Gas and Mineral Rights, this index

MINERAL RIGHTS

Oil, Gas and Mineral Rights, this index

MINIMUM CONTACTS

Generally, § 4:1 et seq.

Personal jurisdiction, this index

MINING

Oil, Gas and Mineral Rights, this index

MINORITY

Capacity-sue and, §§ 18:2 to 18:8

Computation of time, § 18:2

Definition, minor, § 18:1

Disaffirmance by, § 18:6

Emancipation of, § 18:8

Fetus

Recovery for injury to, § 18:7

Status of, § 18:7

Government claims filing requirements and, § 12:22

Guardian ad Litem, this index

Guardians and Guardianship, this index

Laches, application to minor, § 26:13

Lack of capacity-sue, §§ 18:2 to 18:8

Necessity for guardian ad litem, §§ 18:2 to 18:6

Probate claims filing requirement and, §§ 12:32, 17:34, 25:51

Res judicata and probate proceedings, § 14:51

Service of process and, § 2:14

Settlement of claims by parent

Generally, § 18:3

Verification of petition for, § 11:20

Statute of limitations, tolling due to, §§ 25:36, 25:42, 25:44, 25:51, 25:60

Verification of petition to approve settlement, § 11:20

Workers' compensation action, § 18:4

MINORS

Abandonment, § 45:3

Abortion, § 52:14

Abuse reporting immunity, § 38:43

Adoption of, § 32:4

Age of majority, § 32:4

Agricultural work, § 52:15

AIDS testing, § 52:14

Alcoholic beverages, providing to, § 38:33

INDEX

MINORS—Cont'd

- Annuities, § 52:16
- Arbitration of medical malpractice claims, § 68:6
- Armed forces
 - Emancipation by enlistment, § 52:19
 - Enlistment by minor, § 52:15
- Assignment of claims by, limitation of actions and, § 25:51
- Assignment of wages by, §§ 52:4, 52:6
- Attorney, retention by, §§ 52:3, 52:13, 52:15
- Banking, §§ 52:7, 52:12, 52:16
- Baseball games, sports-attending services at, § 52:15
- Blood donations, § 52:16
- Blood transfusions, § 38:24
- Broker, capacity to act as, § 52:4
- Capacity-contract
 - Generally, §§ 52:2 to 52:20
- Capacity-sue, §§ 18:2 to 18:8
- Capacity to contract
 - Apparent maturity irrelevant, § 52:3
 - Burden of proof, § 52:11
 - Court approval, § 52:15
 - Deeds, § 52:5
 - Determining incapacity, § 52:22
 - Disaffirmance by Minor, this index
 - Emancipated Minors, this index
 - Employment contracts, §§ 52:5, 52:15
 - Medical care, §§ 52:14, 52:15
 - Necessaries, § 52:13
 - Personal property, §§ 52:3, 52:6
 - Ratification of contract, § 52:20
 - Real property, §§ 52:3, 52:5
 - Rescission and, § 52:11
 - Unsound mind, generally, § 52:22
 - Waiver, § 52:20
- Certificate of merit, sexual abuse claims, § 12:2
- Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, § 38:43
- Child abuse complaint as adult, certificate of merit, § 12:2
- Child Support, this index
- Comparative negligence and, §§ 48:4, 48:8, 48:9
- Computation of time as to, § 18:2
- Consent by, §§ 32:2, 32:4, 52:2 to 52:20
- Contractor's license barred, § 52:4
- Contracts approved by the court, § 52:15
- Contracts contrary to law, § 52:7
- Convulsive treatment of, § 32:4
- Corporate shares, transfer to, § 38:35
- Credit union loans, § 52:7

MINORS—Cont'd

- Custodians of property transferred to, § 38:34
- Custody actions
 - Generally, § 45:11
 - Indian children, notice to tribe, § 12:3
- Dangerous conditions, §§ 38:119, 52:16
- Deeds by, § 52:5
- Defacement of property by, § 48:9
- Delegation of power, §§ 52:3, 52:4
- Dental care contracts, § 52:14
- Diagnosis errors, § 38:104
- Disaffirmance by minor, this index
- Disaffirmance of contracts or judgments, §§ 18:6, 52:8 to 52:11
- Duty to support parent, § 45:2
- Easement barred, § 52:5
- Emancipated Minors, this index
- Employment, §§ 52:7, 52:15
- Entertainment contracts, § 52:15
- Estoppel, assertion against, §§ 34:9, 52:5, 52:20
- Eyeglasses, sale to, § 52:7
- False claim of adult status, § 52:3
- Fetus
 - Recovery of injury to, § 18:7
 - Status of, § 18:7
- Foster homes, §§ 38:75, 38:104
- Gifts to, § 38:34
- Government claims filing requirement, § 12:23
- Guardian ad Litem, this index
- Guardians and Guardianship, this index
- Immunity
 - Abuse reporting, § 38:43
 - Alcoholic beverages, providing to, § 38:33
 - Caregivers of minor, consent to school-related medical care, § 38:26
 - Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, § 38:43
 - Corporate shares, transfer to, § 38:35
 - Custodians of property transferred to, § 38:34
 - Dangerous conditions and, § 38:119
 - Foster homes, §§ 38:75, 38:104
 - Gifts to, § 38:34
 - Immunizations of, § 38:24
 - Institution of litigation as to, § 38:81
 - Intoxication and, § 38:33
 - Medical diagnosis and treatment of, §§ 38:26, 38:104
 - Prisoners, § 38:82
 - Protective services, § 38:43
 - Schools and, §§ 38:26, 38:47
 - Transfusions, § 38:24

INDEX

MINORS—Cont'd

Immunity—Cont'd

Uniform Transfer to Minors Act, § **38:34**

Imputation of negligence by to parent or guardian, §§ **48:8, 48:9**

Indispensable as party, § **18:4**

Infant abandonment, §§ **38:28, 38:45**

Injury to fetus, recovery for, § **18:7**

Insurance, life and disability, § **52:16**

Intoxicated, § **38:33**

Investment contracts, §§ **52:15, 52:16**

Joinder

Custody actions, § **21:2**

Personal injury actions, § **20:4**

Support actions, § **21:2**

Judgment for support, limitation of actions on, § **25:10**

Juvenile Offenders, this index

Juvenile proceedings, this index

Laches, application to minor, § **26:13**

Lack of capacity-contract, §§ **52:2 to 52:20**

Lack of capacity-sue, §§ **18:2 to 18:8**

Lease by, § **52:5**

Licensing requirements and, § **52:4**

Loans, § **52:7**

Marriage of

Annulment, § **45:10**

Consent, §§ **32:4, 45:10**

Contracts by married minors, §§ **52:17, 52:18**

Contracts in restraint of, § **37:19**

Underage marriage, § **45:10**

Medical treatment of

Abortion, § **52:14**

AIDS testing, § **52:14**

At school, § **38:47**

Child abuse, § **52:14**

Consent, § **32:4**

Contracts for, §§ **52:14, 52:15**

Convulsive treatment, §§ **32:4, 52:14**

Court approval as to, § **52:15**

Diagnosis and treatment, § **38:104**

Drug or alcohol treatment, § **52:14**

Experimental drugs, § **52:16**

Methadone, § **52:14**

Pregnancy, § **52:14**

Probate proceedings, guardian ad litem, appointment, § **18:4**

Psychosurgery, §§ **32:4, 52:14**

Psychotropic drugs, § **52:14**

Sexually transmitted disease, § **52:14**

MINORS—Cont'd

Medical treatment of—Cont'd

Statute of limitations as to, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51

Sterilization, § 52:14

Transfusions, § 38:24

Vaccinations, § 38:24

Mental health treatment, § 52:14

Military service by, § 52:15

Necessaries for support, § 52:13

Newspapers, contracts as to, § 52:6

Ownership of real property, § 52:5

Parent, privity of child with, § 14:30

Personal property, contracts as to, §§ 52:3, 52:6

Personal representative, capacity to act as, § 52:4

Power of appointment by, § 52:4

Power of attorney by, § 52:4

Premarital agreements, § 52:12

Prisoners, § 38:82

Privity and, §§ 14:30, 14:31

Probate claims

Filing requirement, §§ 12:32, 17:34, 25:51

Res judicata effect of, § 14:51

Professional sports contracts, § 52:15

Protective services, § 38:43

Psychosurgery, §§ 32:4, 52:14

Purchase and sale contract, §§ 52:5, 52:16

Rape and, §§ 32:2, 32:4, 52:14

Ratification of contracts by, § 52:20

Real property contracts, §§ 52:3, 52:5

Release, disaffirmance of, § 52:9

Sale of goods, § 52:11

Service of process on, § 2:14

Setoff and, § 44:6

Settlement of claims

Court approval, §§ 43:5, 53:15

Verification of approval petition, § 11:19

Sexual abuse claim

Agreements to pay victim of, § 37:22

Certificate of merit requirement in action for, §§ 12:2, 25:26

Statute of limitations as to, § 25:26

Sexual intercourse and, §§ 32:2, 32:4

Sports-attending services, § 52:15

Standard of care, § 48:4

Standing to bring action, § 19:1

Statute of limitations and

Generally, § 25:51

Medical malpractice, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51

INDEX

MINORS—Cont'd

Statute of limitations and—Cont'd

Tolling, §§ 25:42, 25:51, 25:60

Support

Generally, § 52:16

Effect of death, §§ 17:25, 17:32

Setoff, § 44:6

Talent agency contracts, § 52:15

Tear gas or tear gas weapons, sale to minors, § 52:7

Tolling of statute of limitations and, § 25:51

Transfusions, § 38:24

Treatment, incorrect, § 38:104

Trustee, § 52:16

Unclean hands and, §§ 45:2, 45:3, 45:10, 45:11

Undue influence and

Generally, §§ 46:2, 46:3

Burden of proof, § 46:6

Dependent parent, § 46:6

Presumption, § 46:6

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 45:11

Uniform Transfer to Minors Act, § 38:34

Vaccinations, § 38:24

Verification of petition to approve settlement, § 11:20

Voidable contracts by, §§ 52:8 to 52:11

Void contracts by, §§ 52:3 to 52:7, 52:25

Wages, assignment of, §§ 52:3, 52:6

Ward of court, § 38:81

Who may rely on minority, § 52:2

Willful misconduct of, imputation to parent, § 48:9

Workers' compensation action by, § 18:4

Wrongful life and, § 18:7

MISAPPROPRIATION

Futility of demand requirement, § 12:15

Misappropriation of name or likeness, mistake, § 40:1

Mistake, § 40:1

Privilege and, § 41:6

Trade secrets, statute of limitations as to, §§ 25:7, 25:20

MISJOINDER OF CAUSES OF ACTION

Generally, §§ 20:1, 20:12

MISJOINDER OF PARTIES

Generally, § 20:1 et seq.

Amendment, § 20:8

Answer

Generally, §§ 20:6, 20:7

Allegations as to, § 20:7

Appellate review, § 20:9

MISJOINDER OF PARTIES—Cont'd

- Availability of defense, § 20:6
- Capacity to sue or be sued and, § 20:5
- Demurrer, §§ 20:1, 20:6, 20:8
- Forms, this index
- Joinder of Defendants, this index
- Joinder of Plaintiffs, this index
- Judicial notice, § 20:7
- Misjoinder of causes of action and, § 20:12
- Motion to dismiss, § 20:8
- Nonjoinder of parties and, §§ 20:1, 20:4, 20:11, 21:1, 21:10
- Nonsuit, § 20:7
- Plea in abatement based on, § 1:2
- Special demurrer, § 20:8
- Standing to assert defense, §§ 9:1, 20:5, 20:6
- Statement of cause of action, § 20:5
- Waiver, § 20:10

MISNOMER

- Defects in name of party served, § 2:20
- Plea in abatement based on, § 1:2
- Relation back of amendment to correct, § 25:77
- Summons, § 2:2

MISREPRESENTATION

- Adequacy of consideration, § 56:4
- Adoption, § 38:105
- Agent's fraud, § 62:5
- AIDS, § 38:29
- Assignability of cause of action, § 18:20
- Auctioneers and auction companies, § 38:4
- Breach of contract or warranty, § 38:105
- Comparative fault and, § 48:16
- Concealment, insurance applications, § 62:22
- Consent and, §§ 32:1, 32:6
- Constructive fraud, § 62:5
- Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:18
- Contract to exempt from, § 37:10
- Definition, § 38:105
- Duress and, § 33:12
- Errors of description, § 62:7
- Estoppel and, §§ 34:1, 34:6
- Exculpation agreements as to, § 37:10
- Failure to read contract based on, § 40:4
- Failure to warn, § 38:105
- Floods, § 38:105
- Gambling and, § 37:20
- Guaranties and, § 67:3

INDEX

MISREPRESENTATION—Cont'd

- Illegality
 - Agreements to defraud, § 37:21
 - Exculpatory provision, §§ 37:10, 37:11
 - Fraudulent inducement of contract and, § 37:27
 - Income taxes, illegal contracts as to, § 37:21
- Immunity, §§ 38:56, 38:105
- Indemnity, § 42:14
- Innocent misrepresentation, §§ 62:3, 62:5
- Insurance policy applications, § 62:22
- Justification defense and, § 41:14
- Marriage, § 38:37
- Mistake and, §§ 40:3, 40:4, 40:14
- Negligent misrepresentation, §§ 25:15, 25:21, 48:16
- Pleading, § 62:5
- Privilege as defense to action for, § 41:6
- Public employees, § 38:105
- Public entities, § 38:105
- Ratification obtained by, § 62:20
- Release, §§ 42:1, 42:4, 42:5, 42:8, 42:13
- Rescission, §§ 62:2, 62:5, 62:20
- Setoff and, § 44:1
- Statute of frauds and cause of action for, § 53:27
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 25:21
 - Tolling due to, § 25:72
- Suretyship and, § 67:3
- Unclean hands, §§ 45:2, 45:9
- Undue influence and, §§ 46:1, 46:16

MISTAKE

- Generally, § 40:1 et seq.
- Accounting error as, § 40:1
- Adverse possession, § 40:1
- Agents, imputation of knowledge of mistake to principal, § 40:9
- Answer, allegation of, § 40:11
- Belief in a non-existent subject, § 40:6
- Bids for construction, §§ 40:4, 40:5, 62:3
- Boundary lines, §§ 40:1, 40:6
- Burden of proof, § 40:12
- Clerical error, §§ 40:1, 40:4
- Community property, § 40:8
- Confidential relationships, § 40:4
- Consent and, §§ 32:1, 32:6, 40:1 et seq.
- Construction bids, §§ 40:2, 40:4, 40:5, 62:3
- Constructive trust as remedy for, § 40:1
- Contracts
 - Generally, § 40:1 et seq.

MISTAKE—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Competency of contracting party, § 52:26

Minority of contracting party, § 52:3

Conversion, § 40:1

Defamation, § 40:1

Definition, § 40:1

Demurrer to allegation of, § 40:11

Discovery rule, statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:15, 25:21

Disease, § 40:6

Errors of description, §§ 40:13, 62:7

Essential elements of contract, § 62:3

Estoppel and, §§ 34:4, 40:13

Extrinsic evidence as to, § 40:11

Extrinsic Mistake, this index

Failure to read contract and, §§ 40:4, 42:1, 42:4, 68:1

Fiduciary relationships, § 40:4

Foreign law, §§ 40:3, 40:7

Forgetfulness, § 40:5

Fraud and, § 40:14

Future events, § 40:1

Gifts, § 40:1

Good faith improvements, § 40:1

Gross negligence and, § 40:4

Impossibility and, § 60:19

Injury, § 40:6

Innocent misrepresentation, §§ 62:3, 63:5

Intent, § 40:1

Intentional uncertainty, § 40:5

Judgment, §§ 40:1, 40:4

Jury instructions as to, §§ 40:4, 40:11

Leases, § 40:5

Legal duty, neglect of, § 40:4

Materiality, §§ 40:1, 40:2, 40:11, 62:3

Minority of contracting party, § 52:3

Misappropriation of name or likeness, § 40:1

Misrepresentation causing, §§ 40:3, 40:4, 40:14

Mutual, §§ 40:1, 40:3, 40:4, 40:7, 40:8, 62:3

Neglect of legal duty, § 40:4

Negligence, § 40:4

Non-existence of subject, § 40:6

Of fact, §§ 40:1 to 40:6

Of judgment, §§ 40:1, 40:4

Of law, §§ 40:1, 40:2, 40:7 to 40:10

Ownership of property, §§ 40:1, 40:6

Parol evidence, § 40:11

Payment, § 40:1

INDEX

MISTAKE—Cont'd

- Pleading, § 40:11
- Presumptions, § 40:12
- Privacy, §§ 40:1, 40:8
- Real property, § 40:1
- Reformation based on
 - Contract, §§ 40:1, 40:3
 - Will, § 40:1
- Release, §§ 42:4, 42:8, 42:13
- Remedy for, § 40:1
- Rescission
 - Generally, §§ 40:1, 40:10, 40:13, 62:2, 62:3, 62:7
 - Limitations period, discovery rule as to, § 25:15
- Specific performance, § 40:1
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:5, 25:21, 40:1, 40:8
- Stipulations, § 40:13
- Summary judgment, § 40:11
- Timing, §§ 40:2, 40:7
- Trespass, § 40:1
- Uncertainty and, § 40:5
- Unconscious ignorance or forgetfulness, § 40:5
- Unilateral, §§ 40:3, 40:4, 40:7, 40:9, 40:10, 40:14, 62:3
- Waiver, § 40:13
- Wills, reformation of, § 40:1

MITIGATION

- Failure to Mitigate Damages, this index

MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT

- Generally, § 65:1 et seq.
- Abandonment of contract and, §§ 61:10, 65:12
- Answer, allegation as to, § 65:8
- Assignees, third party rights, § 65:7
- Burden of proof, § 65:9
- Conduct inconsistent with contract, § 65:12
- Consent, § 65:1
- Consideration, §§ 47:1, 56:9, 65:2 to 65:6
- Construction contracts, §§ 65:4 to 65:6
- Contract holders, third party rights, § 65:7
- Contracting parties, third party rights, § 65:7
- Contract not wholly extinguished, § 65:1
- Contract with method of modification, § 65:3
- Delivery necessary to execution, § 65:5
- Equal dignities rule, § 54:1 et seq.
- Escrow instructions precluding, § 65:3
- Estoppel and, §§ 65:5, 65:6, 65:11, 65:14
- Evidence, waiver and estoppel, § 65:14
- Executed oral agreement, § 65:5

MODIFICATION OF CONTRACT—Cont'd

- Executory contracts, § 65:5
- Implied in fact contracts, third party rights, § 65:7
- Jury instructions as to, § 65:8
- Lack of consideration, § 65:2
- Leases, § 53:9
- Listing agreement, § 53:10
- Manner of asserting the defense, § 65:8
- Merchants, modification of contract between, § 62:21
- Mutual rescission and, §§ 61:10, 65:12
- Negotiations not a modification, § 65:1
- Novation and, §§ 64:4, 65:11, 65:13
- Oral contract
 - Modification of, § 65:2
 - Modification of written contract by, §§ 65:5, 65:6
- Parol evidence, §§ 65:3, 65:5, 65:6
- Pleading, §§ 65:8, 65:10
- Promissory estoppel as substitute for consideration, § 65:5
- Proof of facts, waiver and estoppel, § 65:14
- Rescission and, § 65:11
- Sale of goods and, §§ 62:21, 65:1, 65:2, 65:4, 65:5
- Severability of modified contracts, § 65:5
- Signed agreement as to goods, § 62:21
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:8 to 53:10, 65:3 to 65:6
- Summary judgment, § 65:8
- Third parties and, §§ 65:1, 65:7
- Transferees, third party rights, § 65:7
- Trial, § 65:9
- Waiver
 - As alternate means to enforce modification, §§ 65:6, 65:11
 - Delay and, § 62:21
 - Estoppel and, § 65:14
 - Of defense, § 65:10
- Written contract
 - Generally, §§ 65:3 to 65:6
 - Commercial paper, modification of, § 65:1
 - Equal dignities rule, § 54:1 et seq.
 - Oral agreement modifying, §§ 65:5, 65:6
 - Sale of goods, modification by, § 62:21
 - Statute of frauds and, § 53:10
 - Written agreement as modification, § 65:4

MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED

- Claim requirements, § 12:21
- Common Counts, this index
- Statute of limitations, § 25:21
- Uncertainty of pleading and, § 10:3
- Usury, § 37:13

INDEX

MONEY HAD AND RECEIVED—Cont'd

Venue, § 5:36

MOOTNESS

Generally, § 22:1 et seq.
Abstention, judicial, § 22:12
Answer, § 22:4
Appellate review and, § 22:7
Burden of proof, § 22:8
Class actions and, § 22:2
Conservatorship, § 22:2
Court's power to act sua sponte as to, § 22:5
Criminal justice, § 22:2
Death and, §§ 17:41, 22:2
Demurrer and, § 22:5
Election disputes, § 22:2
General public issues and, §§ 22:2, 22:7
Injunctions and, § 22:8
Judicial abstention, § 22:12
Legislation and regulations, § 22:2
Pleading, § 22:4
Pregnancy issues and, § 22:2
Prematurity and, § 27:8
Public officers and, § 22:2
Racial discrimination and, § 22:2
Res judicata and, § 22:11
School issues, § 22:2
Standing and, § 22:10
Trial and, § 22:6
Waiver, § 22:9

MORAL CERTAINTY

Burden of proof, § 1:8

MORTGAGE

Agreement to assume, § 53:19
Alteration of, § 66:4
Anti-deficiency legislation and, §§ 47:13, 67:3
Debt, this index
Equal dignities rule, § 54:2
Foreclosure, this index
Liens, this index
Loans, this index
Payment, this index
Power of attorney, authority to sign, § 54:2
Probate claims requirement, exception for, § 12:32
Purchaser's agreement to assume, § 53:19
Statute of Frauds, this index
Statute of limitations, action to redeem, § 25:11

MORTGAGE—Cont'd

Waiver of debtor's rights, § 47:13

MOTION FOR JUDGMENT ON THE PLEADINGS

Generally, §§ 1:4, 9:4

Estoppel, § 34:10

Failure to file claim under Government Tort Claims Act and, § 12:20

Failure to state cause of action and, § 9:4

Lack of subject matter jurisdiction as grounds for, § 7:12

Res judicata

Assertion of defense by, § 14:55

Effect of judgment based on, § 14:10

Subject matter jurisdiction, lack of, § 7:12

Unclean hands, § 45:15

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL

New Trial, this index

MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Summary Judgment, this index

MOTION IN LIMINE

Generally, §§ 1:4, 1:5, 1:10

Failure to state a cause of action, § 9:5

Lack of prosecution and, §§ 28:4, 29:6

MOTION TO AMEND

Generally, §§ 1:4, 1:10, 9:4, 9:6, 10:16

Addition of alter ego, §§ 3:11, 14:32

Lack of prosecution and, § 28:4

Verification, § 11:28

MOTION TO DISMISS

Generally, § 9:4

Delay in Prosecution, this index

Discretionary Dismissal Statutes, this index

Extraordinary writ, failure to verify, § 11:9

Failure to file claim under Government Tort Claims Act and, § 12:20

Failure to state cause of action and, §§ 9:4, 9:6

Forum non conveniens, §§ 6:22, 6:23, 6:27, 6:28

Mandamus, reviewed by, §§ 3:25, 4:34

Misjoinder of parties, § 20:8

Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:32

Res judicata

Assertion of defense by, § 14:55

Effect on motion based on, § 14:8

Service and return requirements, §§ 3:1, 3:10, 3:17, 3:26, 3:27

MOTION TO QUASH

Delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:1, 3:27

General appearance, effect of, §§ 2:26, 3:27

INDEX

MOTION TO QUASH—Cont'd

- Mandamus to review, §§ 2:26, 3:27
- Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:31, 4:32, 4:34, 4:36
- Person not named in complaint, § 2:20
- Service and return requirements, determination by, §§ 3:1, 3:27
- Service of process and, §§ 2:25, 2:26, 3:27, 4:32

MOTION TO STAY

- Forum non conveniens, §§ 6:22, 6:23, 6:27, 6:28
- Primary jurisdiction in administrative agency, § 8:3
- Stay, this index

MOTION TO STRIKE

- Generally, § 1:4
- Failure to file claim under Government Tort Claims Act and, § 12:20
- Failure to satisfy notice, claim, demand or certificate of merit requirements, § 12:39
- Failure to verify, § 11:27
- General appearance, § 3:17
- Personal jurisdiction, §§ 2:25, 2:28, 4:31, 4:32, 4:36
- SLAPP actions, § 12:37
- Waiver, motion as, §§ 6:30, 29:9, 53:37

MOTOR VEHICLES

- Automobile repair dealers, licensing requirements as to, § 39:24
- Automobile Sales Finance Act
 - Notice of sale of personal property collateral under, § 12:8
 - Rescission under, § 62:23
 - Venue under, § 5:33
- Cargo tank vehicles, § 38:70
- Department of Motor Vehicles, this index
- Financing, rescission of contract, § 62:23
- Immunity, this index
- Imputation of negligence by owner, driver, or passenger, § 48:8
- Lienholders, liability of Department of Motor Vehicles, § 38:62
- Motor Vehicle Theft And Insurance Fraud Reporting Act, immunity under, § 38:40
- Negligent entrustment of, § 38:33
- Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Act, immunity under, §§ 38:32, 38:112
- Permissive use, §§ 38:37, 48:8
- Pursuit, §§ 38:51, 38:75
- Sale or transfer, §§ 38:37, 48:8
- Undocumented vessels, § 48:8
- Uninsured Motorists, this index
- Vehicle Leasing Act, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 62:23

MULTIPHASIC SCREENING UNIT

- Immunity and, § 38:12

MULTIPLE DAMAGES

Election of remedies, § 24:16

MULTIPLICITY OF ACTIONS

Another action pending, § 23:1 et seq.

Forum non conveniens and, § 6:13

MULTIPLICITY OF PARTIES

Certificate of merit requirements, § 12:2

Government claims requirements as to, § 12:22

MUNICIPALITY

City, this index

MUSEUMS

Escheat, § 38:3

Holocaust art, §§ 25:2, 25:20, 25:63

Loaned property, §§ 25:20, 38:3

MUTUALITY OF ESTOPPEL

Generally, § 15:4

MUTUAL RESCISSION

Abandonment of Contracts, this index

NAME

Caption, § 2:3

Defect in name of party served, § 2:20

Fictitious Business Names, this index

Summons, §§ 2:2, 2:20

NARCOTIC ADDICTS

Commitment and treatment, §§ 38:81, 38:96

Immunity, §§ 38:81, 38:96

Methadone treatment, consent by minor to, § 52:14

NATIONAL BANK

Venue and, § 5:1

NATURAL DEATH ACT

Immunity, § 38:26

NECESSARIES

Mental incompetent's contracts as to, §§ 52:26, 52:30

Minor's contracts as to, § 52:13

NECESSARY PARTIES

Definition, § 21:1

Heirs after death of party, § 17:4

Misjoinder of Parties, this index

Nonjoinder of Parties, this index

NECESSITY

Generally, § 49:8

INDEX

NECESSITY—Cont'd

Duress, § **33:14**

Jurisdiction by necessity, § **4:9**

Self-defense, necessity for warning or retreat, § **50:7**

NEGATIVE

Proof of, § **1:9**

NEGLIGENCE

Acts of God as defense, § **30:2**

Arrest, § **38:78**

Assignability of cause of action, § **18:26**

Charities, § **38:139**

Comparative and contributory negligence. Comparative Fault, this index

Component parts doctrine, defense of, § **48:31**

Contractors, common interest developments, §§ **12:2, 12:36**

Design defect, § **38:113**

Directors, officers of nonprofit, leave of court to sue, § **12:36**

Disclosures to insurer, § **38:40**

Discretionary acts, §§ **38:75, 38:79**

Documents altered or destroyed through, § **66:2**

Emergency and, § **49:1**

Escape of mental patient, § **38:99**

Estoppel, §§ **34:1, 34:6, 34:7**

Exculpatory contracts as to, § **37:11**

Government claims filing requirement, § **12:21**

Gross Negligence, this index

Hiring or supervision of inspector, § **38:104**

Illegality and, §§ **37:11, 37:27**

Immunity

Arrest, § **38:78**

Charities, § **38:139**

Conduct on campus, § **38:123**

Design defect, § **38:113**

Discretionary acts, §§ **38:75, 38:79**

Inspector, hiring or supervision of, § **38:104**

Insurance Information and Privacy Protection Act, § **38:40**

Insurer, disclosures to, § **38:40**

Mental patient, escape of, § **38:99**

Public Property Immunities, this index

Recreational property and, § **38:32**

Volunteer corporate directors, § **38:35**

Imputation of negligence. Comparative Fault, this index

Indemnity, § **42:14**

Insurance Information and Privacy Protection Act, § **38:40**

Joinder of plaintiff and defendant, §§ **20:2 to 20:5**

Legal Malpractice, this index

Malpractice, this index

NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

- Medical Malpractice, this index
- Mistake based on, § 40:4
- Negligence per se, §§ 48:2, 48:4, 48:16
- On-campus conduct, § 38:123
- Privilege as defense to, § 41:6
- Public Property Immunities, this index
- Release, §§ 42:1 to 42:4, 42:6, 42:7
- Res ipsa loquitur and, § 48:16
- Torts, this index
- Ultimate fact, pleading of, § 10:2
- Venue, § 5:23
- Volunteer corporate directors, immunities, § 38:35

NEGLIGENT BREACH OF CONTRACT

- Statute of limitations, § 25:25

NEGLIGENT ENTRUSTMENT LIABILITY

- Immunity, § 38:33

NEGLIGENT INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS

- Emotional Distress, this index

NEGLIGENT INJURY TO PROPERTY RIGHTS

- Statute of limitations, § 25:15

NEGLIGENT MISREPRESENTATION

- Comparative fault and, § 48:16
- Misrepresentation, this index
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:15, 25:21

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

- Consideration, § 56:1
- Holder in Due Course, this index
- Obligation to do equity, action to restore lost document, § 35:1

NEW MATTER

- Generally, § 1:1 et seq.
- Burden of proof, § 1:9
- Defined, § 1:5

NEWS MEDIA

- Actual malice, § 41:12
- Campaign Advertising, this index
- Constitutional privilege, § 41:12
- Defamation, this index
- First Amendment, this index
- Immunity, § 38:36
- Magazines, this index
- Press releases, § 38:81
- Privileges for, §§ 41:2, 41:9 to 41:12, 51:1, 51:3, 51:4
- Radio, this index

INDEX

NEWS MEDIA—Cont'd

- Television, this index
- Truth as a defense, §§ 51:1, 51:3, 51:9

NEWSPAPERS

- Actual malice, § 41:9
- Campaign Advertising, this index
- First Amendment, this index
- Immunity, § 38:36
- Malice, § 41:2
- Minor's contract as to, § 52:6
- Newspaper of general circulation
 - Dissolution of corporation, § 12:33
 - Financial institution liquidation, § 12:34
 - Notice of sale of collateral, § 12:8
 - Probate sales, § 12:32
 - Service of process by publication, § 2:16
- Newspersons Shield Law
 - Generally, § 38:36
 - Premature petition for relief, § 27:1
- News reporters, § 38:36
- Privilege for, §§ 41:2, 41:9 to 41:12, 51:1, 51:3, 51:4
- Service by publication, § 2:16
- Truth as a defense, § 51:1 et seq.

NEW TRIAL

- Discretionary dismissal and, § 29:1
- Failure to state a cause of action and, § 9:5
- Mandatory dismissal and, § 28:1

NONENTITIES

- Corporation's becoming, § 18:30
- Estate, § 18:11
- Judgment against ineffective, § 18:30
- Lack of capacity to sue, §§ 18:11, 18:30
- Service of process impossible, § 18:30
- Waiver, § 18:30

NONJOINER OF PARTIES

- Generally, § 21:1 et seq.
- Agent without principal, § 24:14
- Amendment, § 21:4
- Answer, §§ 21:1, 21:3
- Appellate review as to, §§ 21:1, 21:5, 21:7
- Assignees and assignors, § 21:2
- Breach of contract, § 21:2
- Breach of fiduciary duty, § 21:2
- Burden of proof, § 21:8
- Child support and custody actions, § 21:2
- Complaint, allegation of explanation for nonjoinder, § 21:3

NONJOINDER OF PARTIES—Cont'd

- Contract actions, § 21:2
- Court's inherent powers as to, § 21:5
- Demurrer based on, §§ 21:1, 21:4
- Dissolution of corporation or partnership and, § 21:2
- Election of remedies and, § 24:14
- Indispensable Parties, this index
- Misjoinder of parties and, §§ 20:1, 20:4, 20:11, 21:1, 21:10
- Nonsuit and, § 21:6
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 21:1
- Plea in abatement based on, § 1:2
- Service of process and, § 21:1
- Statute of limitations and, § 21:1
- Statutory actions and, § 18:31
- Subrogees and subrogors, § 21:2
- Waiver, § 21:9

NONJURISDICTIONAL DEFENSES

- Abatement, this index
- Absence of a guardian ad litem, §§ 18:3, 18:5
- Another action pending, § 23:2
- Collateral estoppel, § 15:14
- Exhaustion of remedies, § 16:1 et seq.
- Failure to provide security for costs, § 13:4
- Failure to state a cause of action, § 9:1
- Failure to verify, § 11:28
- Lack of capacity of foreign personal representative, § 18:12
- Lack of capacity to sue, § 18:35
- Lack of standing, § 19:19
- Misjoinder of parties, §§ 20:1, 20:10
- Nonjoinder of parties, §§ 21:1, 21:5
- Notice of intent to sue requirement, § 12:4
- Prematurity, § 27:5
- Primary jurisdiction in administrative agency, § 8:1
- Probate claim requirement, § 12:32
- Res judicata, § 14:58
- Statute of limitations, § 25:83
- Venue, §§ 5:2, 7:2

NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS

- Charities, this index
- Corporations, this index
- Directors, officers of nonprofit, leave of court to sue, § 12:36
- Farm products processing by, licensing requirements and, § 39:33
- Immunity, §§ 38:35, 38:122
- Promise to answer for debts of, § 53:17
- Rescission, § 62:5
- Standing, § 19:6

INDEX

NONRESIDENTS

- Forum Non Conveniens, this index
- Motorists
 - Service of process on, §§ 2:8, 2:15
 - Statute of limitations, tolling as to, § 25:61
 - Survival of cause of action against, § 17:30
- Personal Jurisdiction, this index
- Personal Representatives, this index
- Security for costs in actions by, § 13:4
- Service of process by mail, § 2:9
- Service of process on agent, § 2:8
- Service on motorists, boaters, fliers, §§ 2:8, 2:15
- Statute of limitations
 - Absence from state, tolling due to, § 25:61
 - Choice of law considerations, § 25:2

NONSUIT

- Comparative fault, § 48:19
- Consideration, lack or inadequacy of, § 56:13
- Failure to file government claim, § 12:28
- Misjoinder of parties, § 20:8
- Nonjoinder of parties, § 21:6
- Prematurity, raising defense in motion for, § 27:4
- Res judicata and judgment based on, § 14:11
- Statute of frauds, raising issue in motion for, § 53:37
- Statute of limitations, raising issue in motion for, § 25:80
- Unclean hands, § 45:18

NOTICE

- Actual notice of complaint not equivalent to service, §§ 2:4, 3:24
- Arbitration
 - Attorney-client fee disputes, § 12:5
- Assignment, setoff, § 44:5
- Attorney General, notice to, §§ 2:2, 12:6
- Attorneys
 - Conspiracy cause of action, § 38:9
 - Discipline proceeding, § 12:5
- Bifurcated trial as to compliance with, § 12:39
- Breach of warranty, § 12:11
- Burden of proof, § 12:40
- California Environmental Quality Act, § 12:6
- Cancellation of compulsory motor vehicle insurance, § 47:8
- Charitable trusts and, § 12:6
- Child custody action involving Indian child, § 12:3
- Chiropractor, § 12:4
- Claim on insurance policy, notice and proof of loss or injury, § 12:10
- Claim requirements and, § 12:19 et seq.
- Client's arbitration rights, § 12:5

NOTICE—Cont'd

- Contract, §§ 12:7 to 12:12
- Default judgment, § 2:1
- Deficiency judgment, § 12:8
- Demurrer based on, § 12:39
- Dentists, § 12:4
- Deposit as payment of debt, § 69:4
- Discretionary dismissal and
 - Effect on prosecution of action, § 29:2
 - Motion for dismissal, § 29:5
- Disposal of property by state, § 38:73
- Entry on real property by surveyor, § 38:60
- Environmental actions, § 12:6
- Escheat, § 12:6
- Estoppel as to insured's notice and proof of loss, § 12:10
- Event excusing contract performance, § 12:9
- Exhaustion of remedies, § 12:43
- Foreclosure, § 12:8
- Forms, this index
- Guaranties and, § 67:2
- Health care professionals, § 12:4
- Incapacity to contract, § 52:26
- Injunction in environmental action, § 12:6
- Intent to sue health care professional, § 12:4
- Liquidation
 - Corporation, § 12:33
 - Financial institution, notice of, § 12:34
- Medical malpractice, § 12:4
- Motor vehicle, sale or transfer, § 38:37
- Notice of sale of personal property collateral, § 12:8
- Nurses, § 12:4
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:1
- Pest eradication, § 38:22
- Physicians, § 12:4
- Podiatrists, § 12:4
- Preliminary bond notice, § 12:12
- Prematurity of complaint and, §§ 27:1, 27:7
- Prevention of performance, notice provision, § 59:1
- Psychologist, § 12:4
- Remedies, exhaustion of, § 12:43
- Rescission
 - Generally, §§ 12:7, 62:1, 62:24, 62:25
 - Allegations as to, §§ 12:7, 62:25
 - Complaint as, §§ 62:1, 62:24, 62:25
 - Failure to give, § 62:25
 - Form of notice, §§ 57:3, 62:25
 - Revocation of power of attorney, § 38:26

INDEX

NOTICE—Cont'd

- Sale of personal property collateral
 - Generally, § 12:8
 - Deficiency judgment and, § 12:8
 - Waiver of notice as to, §§ 47:5, 47:13
- Savings and loan associations, § 38:26
- Service of process
 - Actual notice as not equivalent to, §§ 2:4, 3:24
 - As giving notice, § 2:1
 - Defects in, notice to opposing counsel, § 3:23
 - Failure to give notice of trial, § 2:31
- Setoff, assignment, § 44:5
- Sliding scale settlement and, § 12:3
- Statement of damages, § 2:1
- Statute of limitations and
 - Generally, §§ 12:4, 12:42, 25:69
 - Discovery rule and notice, §§ 25:5, 25:21
- Stockholders, waiver of notice of meetings, § 47:8
- Summary judgment as to, § 12:39
- Suretyship and, § 67:3
- Surgeons, § 12:4
- Termination of probationary employees, § 47:8
- Unfair competition claims and, § 12:6
- Waiver
 - Generally, § 47:8
 - Certificate of merit requirement, § 12:41
 - Claim requirement, § 12:41
 - Fraud and, § 47:8
 - Insured's notice and proof of loss, § 12:10
 - Notice of sale of collateral, § 12:8
 - Notice requirement, § 12:41
 - Statutory rights, notice as to, § 47:5

NOTICE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF RECEIPT

- Service by mail, § 2:10

NOTICE AND PROOF OF INSURANCE LOSS

- Generally, § 12:20

NOVATION

- Generally, § 64:1 et seq.
- Accord and satisfaction and, §§ 63:13, 64:13
- Admission as to contract validity, § 64:2
- Amendment or clarification not novation, § 64:4
- Answer, allegation as to, § 64:10
- Appellate review and, § 64:10
- Assignment and, § 64:14
- Burden of proof, § 64:11
- Conduct as basis for novation, § 64:3

NOVATION—Cont'd

- Consent, §§ **64:1, 64:3, 64:10, 64:14**
- Consideration, §§ **47:1, 64:1, 64:6**
- Contracts, this index
- Defined, § **64:1**
- Effect of, § **64:8**
- Election to assert as a defense, § **64:12**
- Elements of, § **64:1**
- Extinguishment of prior contract, §§ **64:4, 64:13**
- Intent and agreement of parties, §§ **64:1, 64:3**
- Jury instructions as to, § **64:10**
- Manner of asserting the defense, § **64:10**
- Modification of contract and, §§ **64:4, 65:11, 65:13**
- Oral novation of written agreement, § **64:7**
- Pleading, § **64:10**
- Previous valid obligation required, § **64:2**
- Release and, §§ **64:1, 64:15**
- Statute of frauds and, §§ **53:17, 53:19, 64:5, 64:7**
- Substituted contract, § **64:1**
- Summary judgment as to, § **64:10**
- Trial, § **64:10**
- Validity of
 - New agreement, §§ **64:1, 64:5**
 - Old agreement, §§ **64:1, 64:2**
- Waiver, § **64:12**
- What does not constitute novation, § **64:9**
- Written contract with oral novation, § **64:7**

NUISANCE

- Agricultural activity, § **38:37**
- City inspectors, res judicata and, § **14:27**
- Claim requirements, § **12:21**
- Comparative fault, § **48:16**
- Consent to, § **32:1**
- Design immunity, §§ **38:113, 38:121**
- Estoppel and, § **34:7**
- Government claim filing requirement as to, § **12:21**
- Immunity, §§ **38:113, 38:121**
- Joinder of parties, §§ **20:4, 21:2**
- Mitigation of damages, § **36:6**
- Public employee, § **38:121**
- Public entity, §§ **38:56, 38:113, 38:121**
- Public Property Immunities, this index
- Res judicata and, §§ **14:16, 14:27**
- Standing, public nuisance action, §§ **19:4, 19:6**
- Statute of limitations, §§ **25:5, 25:7, 25:19, 25:74**
- Torts, this index
- Venue, §§ **5:4, 5:8**

INDEX

NURSES

- Child abuse, reporting immunity, § 38:43
- Emergency care, immunity, § 38:46
- Immunity, §§ 38:43, 38:46, 38:48, 38:49, 38:94 et seq.
- Instructing paramedics, immunity, § 38:49
- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35
- Medical Malpractice, this index
- Notice of intent to sue, § 12:4
- Rescue team, § 38:48
- Security for costs in action against, § 13:6
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 25:36, 25:44
 - Bifurcation, § 25:80
 - Incompetents, § 25:53
 - Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51
 - Minors, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51
 - Tolling, §§ 25:44, 25:51, 25:53
- Undue influence and, § 46:2

OBLIGATION

- Definition for assignment, § 18:18

OFF-HIGHWAY MOTOR VEHICLE RECREATION ACT

- Immunity under, §§ 38:32, 38:112

OFFSET

- Setoff and Recoupment, this index

OIL, GAS AND MINERAL RIGHTS

- Brokers and salespersons as to
 - Generally, § 39:29
 - Res judicata effect of fraud judgment as to, § 14:51
- Contractor's license requirements and, § 39:7
- Discharge caused by act of God, § 30:3
- Geothermal leases and prospecting permits, act of God and, § 30:3
- Laches and, § 26:10
- Licensing requirement for brokers or salespersons of, § 39:29
- Liens, waiver, § 47:5
- State Oil and Gas Supervisor, § 38:20
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:9
- Subsidence of land, § 38:20
- Waiver, liens, § 47:5

OLYMPICS

- Consent to participation in, § 32:4

ONE ACTION RULE

- Deficiency Judgments, this index

ONE WHO SEEKS EQUITY MUST DO EQUITY

- Generally, § 35:1 et seq.

ONE WHO SEEKS EQUITY MUST DO EQUITY—Cont'd

- Accounting, § 35:1
- Actions founded on statute, § 35:1
- Answer, allegation as to, § 35:2
- Appeal, § 35:2
- Bifurcated trial, § 35:4
- Burden of proof, § 35:3
- Complaint, § 35:2
- Family law, § 35:1
- Forms, this index
- Governmental entities and, § 35:1
- Injunction, § 35:1
- Judicial sale, § 35:1
- Negotiable instrument, § 35:1
- Pleading, § 35:2
- Quiet title, § 35:1
- Relief from judgment, § 35:1
- Rescission, § 35:1
- Restoration of a writing, § 35:1
- Same transaction requirement, § 35:1
- Specific performance, § 35:1
- Spouses, § 35:1
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 35:1, 35:2
- Successors in interest, § 35:1
- Taxpayer's suit, § 35:1
- Trustee's sale, § 35:1
- Unclean hands and, §§ 35:5, 45:22
- Waiver and, § 35:4

OPINION

- Defamation and, § 51:3

OPTICIANS

- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

OPTIONS

- Consideration and, § 56:12
- Failure of consideration and, § 57:2
- Real Property, this index
- Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:9, 53:20
- Time of the essence clauses, § 57:2

OPTOMETRISTS

- Immunity, § 38:10
- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35
- Peer review committee, § 38:10

ORAL AGREEMENT IN OPEN COURT

- Delay in prosecution, §§ 28:1, 28:7
- Five-year rule, §§ 28:1, 28:7

INDEX

ORAL AGREEMENT IN OPEN COURT—Cont'd

Settlement, § 43:3

ORAL CONTRACT

Equal dignities rule, § 54:1 et seq.

Pleading, §§ 10:14, 10:15

Statute of frauds, this index

Statute of limitations, § 25:15

ORDINANCES

Judicial notice, § 10:11

Uncertainty of pleading, § 10:11

ORGAN DONATIONS

Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, § 38:63

OUTRAGE

Privilege, § 41:6

OVA DONATIONS

Consent to, § 32:4

OWNERSHIP

Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:14

Ultimate fact, § 10:2

PARAMEDICS

Firefighter's rule, § 48:25

Immunity, § 38:49

PARENTAGE

Paternity Actions, this index

PARENT ENTITIES

Alter Ego, this index

Personal jurisdiction over, §§ 4:2, 4:25

Res judicata and, § 14:32

PARENTS

Abandonment of custody of child, § 61:1

Abuse, reporting immunity, § 38:43

Adult children, § 46:10

Annulment of child's marriage, § 45:10

Burden of proof, § 46:6

Child

Privity as to, § 14:30

Undue influence by adult child, § 46:10

Consent as to child, § 32:4

Custody actions, personal jurisdiction in, § 4:29

Death

Effect on paternity action, § 17:25

Effect on support action, § 17:32

Duty to support child, §§ 17:32, 52:13

PARENTS—Cont'd

- Foster parents, claim as to, § 12:35
- Grandparents, undue influence by, § 46:7
- Guardian ad litem
 - Actions to determine parentage, § 18:4
 - Appointment of parent as, §§ 18:3, 18:4
- Immunities, §§ 38:38, 38:138
- Imputation of negligence by or to, §§ 48:8, 48:9
- Joinder as parties, § 20:4
- Juvenile actions, standing in, § 19:3
- Minors, this index
- Paternity Actions, this index
- Privity with child, § 14:30
- Real property of child and, § 52:5
- Settlement of minor's claims, § 18:3
- Summons for parent's action for injury to child, § 2:2
- Support actions against
 - Immunities, § 38:38
 - Personal jurisdiction in, § 4:29
 - Venue, § 5:32
- Support by child, § 45:2
- Undue influence
 - Generally, §§ 46:2, 46:4, 46:6
 - Adult child over parent, § 46:10
 - Grandparents, undue influence by, § 46:7
 - Presumption of, § 46:6
 - Venue, action to establish relation, § 5:32

PAROLE OFFICERS

- Generally, § 38:132
- Presentence investigation, § 38:133

PAROL EVIDENCE

- Allocation of payment to principal and interest, §§ 69:9, 69:11
- Alteration of documents, § 66:8
- Consideration, proof by, § 56:13
- Failure of consideration, proof by, § 57:4
- Illegality, § 37:28
- Mistake, § 40:11
- Modification of contract and, §§ 65:5, 65:6
- Res judicata, §§ 14:7, 14:14, 14:56, 14:57
- Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:2, 53:5, 53:42

PARTIAL ASSIGNMENT

- Assignment, this index
- Indispensable parties, §§ 18:18, 21:2

PARTIAL SUBROGATION

- Indispensable parties, §§ 18:28, 21:2
- Subrogation, this index

INDEX

PARTIAL TRIAL

Delay in prosecution and, § 28:4

PARTIES

Child support, § 18:4
Conservators and Conservatorships, this index
Corporations, this index
Death, this index
Defect in name on summons, § 2:20
Defendant, this index
Determine identity from caption, § 20:1
Dissolution of Marriage, this index
Forum Non Conveniens, this index
Guardian, not a party, § 18:2
Guardian ad litem, not a party, §§ 18:2, 18:9
Indispensable Parties, this index
Insurers, §§ 20:5, 21:2
Intervention, this index
Joinder, §§ 20:1 et seq., 21:1 et seq.
Joinder of Defendants, this index
Joinder of Plaintiffs, this index
Limited partner, § 20:5
Loss of consortium, § 20:4
Misjoinder of Parties, this index
Modification of contract, § 65:7
Name used in lawsuit, § 18:1
Necessary Parties, this index
Nonentities, this index
Nonjoinder of Parties, this index
Persons who cannot be made parties, § 21:1
Plaintiff, this index
Statement of cause of action essential to proper joinder, § 20:5
Statute of limitations
 Amendment of complaint to name, § 25:77
 Substitution of parties and, § 25:50
Substitution of Parties, this index
Substitution of personal representative after death of, § 17:4

PARTITION

Deceased parties, § 18:11
Laches, § 26:7
Statute of frauds and action for, § 53:9
Subject matter jurisdiction over action for, § 7:3
Summons, § 2:2
Unascertained or unborn parties, appointment of guardian for, § 18:4
Venue, § 5:13
Waiver, § 47:5

PARTNERSHIP

- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:6
- Agreements not to compete, § 37:14
- Architects, licensing requirements, § 39:19
- Authority of partners to bind partnership, § 54:3
- Burden of proof as to, § 1:8
- Capacity to sue, § 18:34
- Contractors, § 39:4
- Contractor's Licensing Requirements, this index
- Contracts, § 53:4
- Dissolution
 - Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:4
 - Indispensable parties, § 21:2
- Equal dignities rule and, § 54:1 et seq.
- Estoppel and, § 34:9
- Fictitious business names, § 39:36
- Illegality, licensing requirements as to, §§ 37:15, 39:4
- Imputation of comparative fault to partners, § 48:7
- Joinder of parties, §§ 20:4, 20:5, 21:2
- Landscape architects, licensing requirements, § 39:19
- Partner's absence, effect on statute of limitations, § 25:55
- Partners as guarantors, § 67:2
- Personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:2, 4:5, 4:11, 4:28
- Persons who may waive, § 47:11
- Privileges, § 41:16
- Real estate brokers, licensing requirements and, § 39:27
- Real estate partnerships, § 53:9
- Res judicata and, § 14:33
- Service of process, limited partners, §§ 2:2, 2:7
- Setoff and, §§ 44:3, 44:4
- Standing of, §§ 19:3, 19:6
- Statute of frauds
 - Partnership agreements as subject to, §§ 53:4, 53:9, 53:17, 53:24
 - Partnership as signatory, §§ 53:4, 53:9
- Statute of limitations
 - Partners, § 25:37
 - Tolling, § 25:55
 - Unsuccessful means to avoid bar of statute, § 25:76
- Tolling of statute of limitations and, § 25:55
- Undue influence and, § 46:2
- Venue
 - Generally, § 5:30
 - Dissolution actions, §§ 5:33, 5:36

PART PERFORMANCE

- Accepted in writing, § 63:6
- Accord and satisfaction, §§ 63:3, 63:6
- Allocation of partial performance among obligees, §§ 60:8, 69:9

INDEX

PART PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Consideration and, §§ 56:9, 63:6
- Contracts, statute of frauds and, §§ 53:11, 53:20 to 53:22, 53:25, 53:35
- Effect on guaranty or suretyship obligation, § 67:3
- Estoppel, § 53:25
- Failure of consideration and, §§ 57:3, 57:4
- Impossibility and, § 60:8
- Payment of part of debt, §§ 69:1, 69:9
- Performance, this index
- Premarital agreements, marriage as part performance of, §§ 53:22, 53:25
- Sale of goods, § 53:11
- Statute of frauds effect, §§ 53:11, 53:20 to 53:22, 53:25, 53:35

PASSENGER

- Imputation of fault, § 48:6

PATENT CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS

- Statute of limitations as to, § 25:16

PATERNITY ACTIONS

- Child as party in, § 18:4
- Child support and, §§ 17:25, 17:32
- Death, effect of, § 17:25
- District Attorney, brought by, § 18:3
- Guardian ad litem, §§ 18:3, 18:4
- Laches, § 26:11
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:74
- Subject matter jurisdiction over, § 7:3
- Uniform Parentage Act, jurisdiction under, § 7:3

PATHOLOGISTS

- Licensing requirements and, § 39:35

PATIENTS

- Abandonment by physician, § 61:6
- Arbitration of disputes by, § 68:6
- Consent by, §§ 32:1, 32:3, 32:4, 32:9
- Definition, § 38:95
- Health Care Professionals, this index
- Hospitals, this index
- Judicial review as to, § 38:96
- Medical Malpractice, this index
- Outpatient's medication, § 38:75
- Patient's Bill of Rights, § 68:6
- Patient's rights advocates, § 38:96

PAWNBROKERS

- Immunity, § 38:76

PAYMENT

- Generally, § 69:1 et seq.

PAYMENT—Cont'd

- Accord and satisfaction, §§ 63:7, 69:5
- Agents, § 69:6
- Answer, §§ 69:10, 69:12
- Application of payment to obligations, § 69:9
- Attorney, receipt of payment for client, § 69:6
- Burden of proof, §§ 69:3, 69:9, 69:12
- Checks
 - As payment, §§ 63:5, 69:2
 - As promissory note, § 69:2
- Conditional payment, § 69:2
- Construction contracts, allocation of payments on, § 69:9
- Currency payment made in, § 69:1
- Debtor's selection of creditor to pay, § 69:9
- Debts, application of payments to, § 69:9
- Defined, § 69:1
- Deposit in a financial institution, § 69:4
- Estoppel and, § 69:3
- Financial institutions, payment by deposit in, § 69:4
- Full credit bid, § 69:15
- General denial preserves defense, § 69:10
- Installment, §§ 63:5, 69:9
- Interest
 - Terminated by proper deposit, § 69:4
 - Waived by payment of principal, § 69:1
- Joint obligees, § 69:5
- Jury instructions as to, § 69:11
- Legal tender, §§ 69:1, 69:2
- Liens, application of payments to, §§ 69:9, 69:15
- Manner of asserting the defense, §§ 69:10, 69:11
- Manner of paying
 - Application of payments, § 69:9
 - Check, § 69:2
 - Currency, § 69:1
 - Deposit in financial institution, § 69:4
 - Note, § 69:3
 - Objection to, § 69:8
 - Persons paid, §§ 69:5, 69:6
 - Place of payment, § 69:7
 - Wire transfer, § 69:8
- Maturity, payment before, § 69:8
- Mistake in making, § 40:1
- Nonpayment, pleading of, § 10:2
- Notes as payment, § 69:3
- Objections to tender, §§ 47:9, 69:5, 69:8
- Parol evidence and, §§ 69:3, 69:9, 69:11
- Part payment, statute of limitations affected by, § 25:46

INDEX

PAYMENT—Cont'd

- Part performance by, §§ 53:25, 69:1
- Performance and, § 69:14
- Place of making payment, § 69:7
- Pleading, §§ 10:2, 69:10
- Prematurity of action for, § 27:1
- Prepayment penalty, § 37:16
- Presumptions of payment, §§ 69:2, 69:3, 69:9
- Prior to maturity, § 69:8
- Promissory notes as payment, § 69:3
- Receipt, § 53:2
- Secured debt, application of payments and, § 69:9
- Security not presumed as full payment, § 69:3
- Setoff of counter obligations, § 69:3
- Statute of limitations, partial payment and, § 25:46
- Tender, this index
- Tender to joint obligee, § 69:5
- Third person
 - Application of payments affecting, § 69:9
 - Payment by, § 69:3
- Trial, § 69:11
- Ultimate fact, pleading of, § 10:2
- Waiver
 - Of defense, § 69:13
 - Of interest, §§ 69:1, 69:11
 - Of objections to tender, §§ 47:9, 69:5, 69:8

PEACE OFFICERS

- Aid to motorists, § 38:77
- Arrest, immunity for
 - Discretionary decision, § 38:78
 - Failure to, §§ 38:78, 38:80
 - Good faith arrest, § 38:78
 - With or without warrant, § 38:78
- Assistance to, immunity, §§ 38:17, 38:50
- Breach, mandatory law enforcement duty, §§ 38:75, 38:76
- Conflict of interest and, § 37:17
- Conservatee, detention and return of, § 38:28
- CPR, § 38:48
- Defamation and, §§ 41:5, 51:8
- Definition, § 38:78
- Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:20
- Department of Health Services, § 38:78
- Discretionary acts, §§ 38:75, 38:76
- Emergency medical services, immunity, § 38:49
- Execution of orders by, § 38:78
- Failure to arrest, §§ 38:78, 38:80
- Failure to retain in custody, §§ 38:80, 38:88

PEACE OFFICERS—Cont'd

- False arrest, §§ 38:76, 38:78, 38:80
- False imprisonment, §§ 38:17, 38:77, 38:78, 38:80
- Firefighter's rule and, § 48:25
- Hostages, § 38:17
- Immunity
 - Generally, §§ 38:76 to 38:80
 - Assistance to peace officer, §§ 38:17, 38:50
 - Confinement decisions, § 38:99
 - Decedent's personal property, delivery of, § 38:28
 - Emergency services and, §§ 38:49 to 38:51
 - Hostage situations, § 38:17
 - Investigations, § 38:76
 - Pharmacies, reports as to, § 38:76
 - Prisoners, escape of, § 38:88
 - Release decisions, § 38:99
 - Search warrants, §§ 38:17, 38:79
- Inadequacy of police protection, § 38:79
- Investigations
 - Immunity for, § 38:76
 - Internal investigations, privilege, § 41:10
 - Pharmacies, § 38:76
- Labor Commission, § 38:78
- Lack of police protection, § 38:79
- Litigation, § 38:81
- Malicious prosecution, §§ 38:76, 38:81
- Narcotic addict, commitment, treatment, §§ 38:81, 38:96
- Negligent misrepresentation, § 38:76
- Pawnbrokers, § 38:76
- Prosecution, § 38:81
- Public assistance to, immunity, §§ 38:17, 38:50
- Pursuit of fleeing vehicles, §§ 38:51, 38:75
- Release of mental patient, § 38:99
- Rescue
 - Generally, § 38:51
 - Rescue doctrine, §§ 48:25, 49:7
- Respondeat superior, § 38:59
- Search warrants, §§ 38:17, 38:79
- Self-defense and, § 50:1 et seq.
- Sheriffs, this index
- Statute of limitations as to where plaintiff incarcerated, § 25:54
- Stay of service on, § 3:20
- Telephones, § 38:17
- Vehicular pursuits, immunity, §§ 38:51, 38:75
- Vicarious liability, §§ 38:59, 38:99
- Warrantless arrest, § 38:78
- Warrant validity, §§ 38:17, 38:79

INDEX

PECULIAR RISK DOCTRINE

Generally, § 48:14

PEER REVIEW COMMITTEES

Immunity, §§ 38:10, 38:11

Immunity for giving information to, § 38:39

PENALTY, ACTIONS FOR

Death, effect of, § 17:27

Statute of limitations

Generally, § 25:24

Directors and shareholders, actions against, § 25:23

Venue, § 5:20

PENALTY, ELECTION OF

Election of remedies, § 24:16

PENDENT JURISDICTION

Res judicata and, § 14:17

Tolling effect, statute of limitations, § 25:70

PENDING ACTION

Definition, § 23:2

PERFORMANCE

Apportionment among obligees, §§ 60:8, 69:9

Delay in, § 57:2

Equal dignities rule and, § 54:4

Estoppel, § 54:4

Failure of consideration and, §§ 57:3, 57:4

Frustration of contract's purpose and, § 58:1

Guaranties and, § 67:3

Impossibility, this index

Part Performance, this index

Payment and, § 69:14

Suretyship and, § 67:3

PERFORMANCE OF CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Conditions Precedent, this index

PERILS OF THE SEA

Act of God as, § 30:3

PERMISSIVE CROSS-CLAIMS

Compulsory Cross-claims, this index

Cross-Claims and Cross-Complaints, this index

Res judicata and, § 14:18

PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Licensing Requirements, this index

PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Verification of petition for, § 11:14

PERPETUITIES

Restraints on alienation, § 37:16

PERSONAL GUARANTY

Deficiency judgment on, notice as to, § 12:8

Exoneration of Sureties, this index

Guaranties and Guarantors, this index

Personal jurisdiction over guarantor, § 4:28

Privity for res judicata, § 14:29

Res judicata and, § 14:29

Statute of limitations, § 25:39

PERSONAL INJURY ACTIONS

Accrual of cause of action, §§ 25:4, 25:5

Acts of God as affecting liability, § 30:3

Assignability of cause of action, § 18:26

Comparative Fault, this index

Death of party, §§ 17:2, 17:14, 17:30

Default judgment as to, § 2:1

Discovery rule for latent injury, § 25:5

Election of remedies and, § 24:4

Failure to mitigate, § 36:4

Fair Responsibility Act of 1986, § 43:2

Government claims filing requirement for, § 12:21

Incest, statute of limitations, § 25:26

Latent defects, statute of limitations, § 25:17

Latent injury, discovery rule, § 25:5

Medical Malpractice, this index

Mitigation of damages, § 36:4

Negligence, this index

Non-economic damages, § 43:2

Patent defects, statute of limitations, § 25:16

Prisoners, justification for escape, § 33:5

Probate claims requirement as to, § 12:32

Service of process in parent's action for child's injury, § 2:2

Settlement, this index

Statement of damages and, § 2:1

Statute of limitations

Generally, § 25:25

Accrual of, §§ 25:3 to 25:7

Childhood sexual abuse, § 25:26

Discovery rule and, § 25:5

Domestic abuse, § 25:26

Felony, action based on, § 25:27

Government employees as defendants, § 25:37

Incest, § 25:26

Latent construction defects, § 25:17

Malpractice, this index

INDEX

PERSONAL INJURY ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Statute of limitations—Cont'd
 - Patent construction defects, § 25:16
- Subrogation and, § 18:28
- Survival of cause of action, §§ 17:10, 17:30
- Torts, this index
- Venue
 - Generally, § 5:34
 - Actions against state, § 5:24

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

- Generally, § 4:1 et seq.
- Adhesion contracts, § 4:5
- Advertisements, §§ 4:12, 4:15
- Affiliates, §§ 4:11, 4:25
- Agents
 - Agent for service of process, §§ 4:6, 4:12
 - Conduct of as establishing jurisdiction, § 4:11
 - Corporate attorneys and accountants, personal jurisdiction over, § 4:28
 - Jurisdiction over principal as affecting jurisdiction over agent, § 4:28
- Alter ego, §§ 4:25, 4:26
- Answer, allegation as to, § 4:31
- Answer, allegation of prior judgment invalid for lack of personal jurisdiction, § 4:35
- Antitrust regulation affecting, § 4:18
- Appellate review, §§ 4:34, 4:36
- Arbitration, § 4:5
- Assignment, § 4:7
- Attorney in fact for health care, jurisdiction over, § 4:6
- Banks, § 4:18
- Burden of proof
 - Generally, § 4:35
 - Presumption as to existence of personal jurisdiction, § 4:30
 - Res judicata and, § 14:4
- “But for” test, § 4:10
- Cartwright Act, § 4:18
- Child custody and support, § 4:29
- Choice of law concerns, §§ 4:5, 4:22, 4:24
- Citizenship
 - As affecting personal jurisdiction, § 4:19
 - Personal jurisdiction over citizens, § 4:2
- Collateral attack on judgment based on lack of, § 4:30
- Collateral estoppel
 - Generally, § 4:32
 - Essential to, § 15:2
- Commercial actuality test, § 4:10
- Complaint
 - Choice of forum clause, allegation as to, § 4:5

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Complaint—Cont'd

Choice of law clause, allegation as to, § 4:5

Component parts doctrine, § 4:17

Conduct

Causing an effect in the state, § 4:16 et seq.

Outside the state, § 4:15

Subject to special regulation in state, § 4:18

Within the state, § 4:14

Consent and

Generally, § 4:4

Contract provisions establishing

Generally, § 4:5

Choice of forum clause, form of, § 4:5

Choice of law clause, form of, § 4:5

Limited partnerships agreements, § 4:5

Statute as to, § 4:24

Express consent, § 4:5

Failure to object, §§ 4:33, 4:36

General appearance as, §§ 4:8, 4:31, 4:36

Implied consent

Filing suit in California as, § 4:7

General appearance as, §§ 4:8, 4:31, 4:36

Operation of law as, § 4:6

Conspiracy, effect of, §§ 4:11, 4:21

Contracts and

Choice of forum provision, § 4:5

Choice of law provision, § 4:5

Consent to personal jurisdiction by, § 4:5

Limited partnerships agreements, § 4:5

Statutory requirements, § 4:24

Corporate counsel, § 4:28

Corporate officers, directors, shareholders and employees, § 4:28

Corporations and entities

Generally, § 4:20

Agents

Conduct of as establishing jurisdiction, § 4:11

Corporate attorneys and accountants, personal jurisdiction over, § 4:28

Jurisdiction over principal as affecting jurisdiction over agent, § 4:28

Alter ego, jurisdiction over, § 4:26

California corporations, jurisdiction over, § 4:2

Foreign corporations, § 39:37

Parents and subsidiaries, jurisdiction over, §§ 4:2, 4:25

Representative in California at time of service, § 4:3

Special jurisdiction over, § 4:24 et seq.

Successors in interest, jurisdiction over, § 4:27

Criminal penalties and, § 4:18

INDEX

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Cross-claims, §§ 4:7, 4:29
- Death, effect of, § 17:4
- Defamation and, §§ 4:16, 4:23
- Default judgment and, § 4:30
- Discovery of jurisdictional facts, § 4:32
- Dissolution of marriage, § 4:29
- Dissolved corporation, § 4:24
- Distribution of sales literature, § 4:12
- Domestic corporation, submission to, § 4:2
- Domicile, § 4:2
- Domiciliary, submission to, § 4:2
- Due process, §§ 4:1, 4:3, 4:9
- Durable power of attorney for health care, jurisdiction over attorney, § 4:6
- Economic activity in California as establishing, §§ 4:10, 4:14
- Extensive or wide ranging activity in California, § 4:12
- Family law matters, §§ 4:24, 4:29
- First Amendment cases, § 4:23
- Force as affecting, § 4:3
- Foreign corporations, § 39:37
- Foreseeability, § 4:15
- Forms
 - Choice of forum clause, allegation of, § 4:5
 - Choice of law clause, allegation of, § 4:5
 - Judgment, prior judgment invalid for lack of personal jurisdiction, § 4:31
- Forum Non Conveniens, this index
- Forum selection clauses, § 4:5
- Fraud as affecting, § 4:3
- Full faith and credit, § 14:4
- General appearance and, §§ 4:8, 4:31, 4:34 to 4:36
- General jurisdiction
 - Generally, § 4:12
 - Agent for service of process within California, § 4:12
 - Distribution of sales literature, § 4:12
 - Extensive or wide ranging activity in California, § 4:12
 - License holding, § 4:12
 - Other types of jurisdiction compared, § 4:9
 - Sales, solicitation or engaging in business within state, § 4:12
 - Significant dollar value in sales, § 4:12
 - Substantial activity as establishing, § 4:12
 - Telephone directory listing, § 4:12
 - Timing of presence and activities, § 4:12
- Guaranties and, §§ 4:15, 4:28
- Health care professionals, § 4:18
- Immunity from service of process and, §§ 2:18, 4:3
- Imputation, § 4:11
- Independent contractors, § 4:11

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Independent Wholesale Representatives Contractual Relations Act, § 4:6
- Insurance and, §§ 4:5, 4:18
- Interests of California as affecting, § 4:21
- Intervention as affecting, § 4:7
- Judicial notice, § 4:32
- Jurisdiction and Service of Process Act, § 4:1
- Jurisdiction by necessity, § 4:9
- Lack of proper service and, §§ 2:1, 2:29
- License holding, § 4:12
- Limited jurisdiction
 - Generally, §§ 4:9, 4:13
 - Conduct of defendant, place of as affecting, § 4:13 et seq.
- Long Arm Jurisdiction, this index
- Manager's privilege, § 4:28
- Mandamus, § 4:34
- Manufacturers and, §§ 4:6, 4:16 to 4:18
- Medical profession, regulation affecting, § 4:18
- Minimum contacts and, §§ 4:1, 4:9, 4:15
- Motion to dismiss, § 4:32
- Motion to quash, §§ 4:31, 4:32, 4:34, 4:36
- Motorist, jurisdiction over nonresident, § 4:6
- Nonjoinder of parties and, § 21:1
- Nonresidents and
 - Generally, § 4:9
 - Conduct, place of as affecting jurisdiction over, § 4:13 et seq.
 - Due process and, § 4:9
 - Economic activity in California, as establishing jurisdiction, § 4:10
 - Filing suit as consent to jurisdiction, § 4:7
 - Implied consent to personal jurisdiction, § 4:6
 - Independent Wholesale Representatives Contractual Relations Act, § 4:6
 - Intentional conduct causing effect in California, § 4:16
 - Limited jurisdiction and, § 4:9
 - Long Arm Jurisdiction, this index
 - Minimum contacts and, § 4:9
 - Motorists, § 4:6
 - Physical presence in California at time of service, §§ 4:3, 4:15
 - Presence in California at time of service, §§ 4:3, 4:15
 - Property, ownership of as affecting jurisdiction, § 4:13
 - Purposeful availment standard, §§ 4:10, 4:15, 4:16
 - Qualification to do business in California, § 4:20
 - Sexual intercourse, paternity actions, § 4:6
 - Special jurisdiction and, § 4:9
 - Stream of commerce standard, § 4:17
 - Substantial activity in California, § 4:12
 - Surety on court bond, § 4:6
 - Uniform Parentage Act, § 4:6

INDEX

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Ownership, § 4:14
- Parent entities, §§ 4:2, 4:10, 4:25
- Partnerships, §§ 4:2, 4:11, 4:28
- Personal representatives, § 4:20
- Persons whose conduct may be considered as to, § 4:11
- Physical presence, §§ 4:3, 4:15
- Presumption as to existence of personal jurisdiction, § 4:30
- Products liability, § 4:10
- Property ownership, effect of, § 4:14
- Purposeful availment, §§ 4:10, 4:15 to 4:18
- Qualification to do business, § 4:20
- Reasonableness standard as to, §§ 4:1, 4:9
- Residency, effect on jurisdiction
 - California, § 4:2
 - Change of domicile prior to service, § 4:2
 - Long-arm statutes, this index
 - Outside California, § 4:9 et seq.
- Res judicata and
 - Burden of proof and, § 14:4
 - Dismissal, effect of, § 14:8
 - Effect of, §§ 4:30, 4:32, 14:8, 14:39
 - Personal jurisdiction as essential to, §§ 14:4, 14:20
- Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, § 4:29
- Sales activity, effect of, §§ 4:11, 4:12, 4:15, 4:17
- Securities regulation affecting, § 4:18
- Service of process and
 - Generally, §§ 2:1, 2:29
 - Establishing by, §§ 2:1, 2:4, 2:11, 4:3
 - Incompetent person, service on, § 18:9
 - Mail, service by, § 2:11
- Sexual intercourse within state, § 4:29
- Solicitation within the state, §§ 4:12, 4:14, 4:15
- Special appearance, § 4:30
- Special jurisdiction
 - Contracts, choice of law provision, § 4:24
 - Corporations and Entities
 - Alter ego, § 4:26
 - Dissolved corporation, § 4:24
 - Employees, § 4:28
 - Officers, § 4:28
 - Parents and subsidiaries, jurisdiction over, § 4:25
 - Successors in interest, jurisdiction over, § 4:27
 - Family law matters, § 4:29
 - Statutes establishing, § 4:24
- State regulation of subject matter of lawsuit as affecting, § 4:18
- Stream of commerce, §§ 4:15, 4:17

PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Sua sponte, § 4:33
- Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 4:32, 4:37, 7:1, 7:17
- Submission to, by filing complaint or cross-complaint, § 4:7
- Subsidiaries, §§ 4:11, 4:25
- Substantial activity in California as establishing, § 4:12
- Substantive law as affecting, § 4:22
- Successor in interest, § 4:27
- Sureties, §§ 4:6, 4:28
- Telephone directory listing, § 4:12
- Timing of presence and activities in California, § 4:12
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 4:29
- Uniform Divorce Recognition Act, § 4:29
- Uniform Interstate family Support Act, § 4:29
- Uniform Parentage Act, §§ 4:6, 4:24
- Unilateral acts by plaintiff, § 4:11
- Unincorporated associations, § 4:2
- Venue and, §§ 5:45, 5:46
- Verified complaint, § 4:32
- Waiver, §§ 4:8, 4:36
- Warsaw Convention, § 4:9
- Writ of mandate, review by, § 4:34

PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Abandonment, § 61:13
- Brokers and salespersons
 - Licensing requirements as to, § 39:31
 - Loans by, unconscionability, § 55:3
- Collateral, personal property as
 - Burden of proof, notice of sale, § 12:8
 - Deficiency judgment, § 12:8
 - Waiver of right to notice, § 12:8
- Contractor's license requirements and, § 39:10
- Defacement by child, § 48:9
- Escheat, §§ 38:3, 38:73
- Goods, this index
- Government claims filing requirement as to, § 12:21
- Immediate possession and control of minor, § 52:6
- Lease
 - Failure to mitigate, § 36:6
 - Rescission of, § 62:19
- Minor's contracts concerning, §§ 52:3, 52:6
- Ownership, personal jurisdiction based on, § 4:14
- Pawnbrokers, § 38:76
- Personal jurisdiction, ownership and, § 4:14
- Premarital agreements as to, §§ 53:22, 53:23
- Rescission of contracts as to, §§ 62:1, 62:19
- Specific performance as to, § 31:1

INDEX

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:20
- Transmutation, §§ 53:22, 53:23
- Trusts and, § 53:9
- Venue
 - Generally, § 5:36
 - Action against state, § 5:24

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

- Agent for foreign representative, service on, § 2:8
- Appearance in propria persona, §§ 17:4, 18:11
- Attorney's, termination of practice after death, § 38:9
- Capacity to sue
 - Generally, § 18:11
 - Foreign representative, § 18:12
- Contract to defeat rights of beneficiary, § 37:18
- Definition, §§ 12:32, 17:1, 18:11
- Delay in prosecution
 - Effect of appointment, § 28:20
 - Final account, § 28:3
- Foreign representatives
 - Generally, § 18:12
 - Capacity to sue, § 18:12
 - Service of process on, § 2:8
- Immunities, § 38:28
- In propria persona appearance barred, §§ 17:4, 18:11
- Joinder in action, § 20:4
- Jurisdiction over, § 4:20
- Personal jurisdiction, § 4:20
- Privity for res judicata, § 14:31
- Public officer, status as, § 5:22
- Res judicata
 - Privity and, § 14:31
 - Settling of account, § 14:51
- Service of process on nonresident representative, § 2:8
- Statute of limitations tolled by lack of, § 25:74
- Substitution as party for decedent, §§ 17:4, 17:36
- Venue and, § 5:29

PERSONAL SERVICE

- Generally, § 2:5 et seq.
- Corporations and other entities, §§ 2:7, 4:2
- Definition, §§ 2:6, 2:8, 2:9
- General appearance as equivalent, §§ 2:1, 2:24, 2:28, 3:17
- Immunities from service, §§ 2:18, 4:3
- Individuals, §§ 2:6, 4:3
- Peace officers, service on, § 3:20

PERSONAL SERVICE—Cont'd

Personal Jurisdiction, this index
Secretary of State, § 2:8
Service of Process, this index
Summons, this index

PERSONAL SERVICE CONTRACTS

Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:2
Assignability, § 18:19
Death, effect of, § 17:24
Duration, § 47:13
Guaranties of, § 67:3
Impossibility, §§ 60:2, 60:9
Specific performance, § 31:2

PERSONAL TORTS

Torts, this index

PEST CONTROL

Immunity, § 38:22
Licensing requirements as to, §§ 39:13, 39:21, 52:4
Notice, § 38:22

PESTILENCE

Act of God as, § 30:3

PHARMACISTS

Drugs without prescription in emergency, § 38:53
Gross negligence, license revocation and, § 48:23
Immunities, §§ 38:2, 38:16, 38:53, 38:77
Impairment of, § 38:16
Investigations as to, § 38:76
Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35
Mental illness, § 38:16
Prescription refills, § 38:53

PHYSICAL DISABILITY

Comparative fault and, § 48:4

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS

Diversion program for therapists or assistants with impaired competency,
§ 38:16
Gross negligence, license revocation and, § 48:23
Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Abandonment of patient, § 61:6
AIDS testing, disclosure of results, § 38:29
Child abuse, reporting immunity, § 38:43
Court appointed, § 38:133
Emergency care, immunity, §§ 38:46, 38:47
Fee agreements, unconscionability and, § 55:3

INDEX

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Cont'd

Gross negligence, license revocation and, § 48:23

Immunity

Generally, § 38:94 et seq.

Abuse, disclosures as to, § 38:43

AIDS related, § 38:29

Anatomical gifts, § 38:63

Autopsies, § 38:26

Disclosure of information as to, §§ 38:38, 38:39

Emergency services by, §§ 38:46 to 38:54

End of Life Option Act, § 38:26

Expert witness, appointment as, § 38:133

Mental examination, lack or inadequacy, § 38:98

Narcotic addicts, commitment of, § 38:96

Natural Death Act, § 38:26

Paramedics, instructing immunity, § 38:49

Peer review and related committees, § 38:10

Prosecution assistance and, § 38:81

School athletic events, emergency aid, § 38:47

Imputation of negligence by, § 48:12

Infliction of emotional distress on minor, § 52:14

Information communicated to, immunity, § 38:39

Information concerning, §§ 38:10, 38:38

Instructing paramedics, immunity, § 38:49

Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

Mental examination, lack or inadequacy, § 38:98

Minor, treatment of, § 52:14

Narcotic addicts, commitment of, § 38:96

Natural Death Act, § 38:26

Notice of intent to sue, § 12:4

Obstetrical services, immunity, § 38:46

Paramedics, instructing immunity, § 38:49

Physician-patient privilege, waiver of, § 47:11

Release, § 42:2

Rescue teams, § 38:48

School athletic events, emergency aid, § 38:47

Security for costs in action against, § 13:6

Statute of limitations

Generally, §§ 25:36, 25:44

Bifurcation, § 25:80

Incompetents, § 25:53

Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51

Minors, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51

Tolling, §§ 25:44, 25:51, 25:53

Successor physicians, § 48:12

Unconscionability and fee agreements, § 55:3

Underwriting committees, § 38:10

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—Cont'd

- Undue influence and, § 46:2
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, § 38:63
- Waiver, physician-patient privilege, § 47:11

PLACE OF TRIAL

- Venue and, § 5:1

PLAGIARISM

- Statute of limitations, § 25:15

PLAINTIFF

- Capacity to sue, this index
- Death
 - Generally, § 17:1 et seq.
 - Damages recoverable, §§ 17:14, 17:21
 - Delay in prosecution, § 17:5
 - False arrest actions, § 17:12
 - Invasion of privacy actions, § 17:11
 - Limitation of actions and, §§ 17:5, 25:58
 - Malicious prosecution actions, § 17:13
 - Survival of actions, § 17:1 et seq.
 - Wrongful death actions, § 17:6
- Definition, § 3:1
- Joinder of Plaintiffs, this index
- Same person as plaintiff and defendant, § 18:29
- Statute of limitations, discovery rule and, § 25:5
- Tolling of statute of limitations and
 - Generally, § 25:42
 - Absence from state, § 25:61
 - Class action members, § 25:56
 - Controlled entities and, § 25:52
 - Disability of, § 25:60
 - Incarceration of, § 25:54
 - Mental incompetency of, § 25:53
 - Military service and, § 25:62
 - Minors, § 25:51
 - Multiple plaintiffs, § 25:42
 - Successors in interest, § 25:50
 - Tolling agreements and, § 25:67

PLEADING

- Abandonment of contracts, § 61:7
- Accord and satisfaction, §§ 63:7, 63:12
- Acts of God, § 30:15
- Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:8
- Advice of counsel, § 41:30
- Advisory opinions, § 22:4
- Affirmative Defenses, this index
- Agency, § 54:7

INDEX

PLEADING—Cont'd

- Alteration of Documents, this index
- Amended Pleadings, this index
- Amendment, burden of proof, § 10:16
- Another action pending, § 23:4
- Answer, this index
- Architect's license, § 39:19
- Assumption of the risk, § 48:15
- Burden of proof affected by, § 1:7
- Collateral estoppel, § 14:54
- Common counts, §§ 9:2, 10:4
- Comparative fault, § 48:4
- Complaint, this index
- Conclusions of law, § 10:3
- Conditions precedent, § 10:9
- Consent, §§ 32:6, 32:8
- Consideration, §§ 56:1, 56:13, 56:15
- Contractor's license, § 39:18
- Contracts, §§ 10:4, 10:6, 10:9, 10:14, 10:15
- Cross-claims and cross-complaints
 - Setoff, pleadings as to, §§ 44:1, 44:2, 44:8 to 44:10
 - Settlement, § 43:6
- Death of party, § 17:36
- Defamation, § 10:12
- Definition, § 41:8
- Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:26
- Discovery rule, statute of limitations, § 25:21
- Discretionary dismissal, allegation as to, § 29:4
- Duress, §§ 33:8, 62:4
- Election of remedies, allegation of, § 24:11
- Equity, obligation to do, § 35:2
- Essential to jurisdiction, § 7:1
- Estoppel, § 34:10
- Estoppel to assert statute of limitations, § 25:73
- Exhaustion of remedies, § 16:10
- Exoneration of surety, § 67:5
- Failure of consideration, §§ 57:4, 62:8
- Failure to mitigate, § 36:8
- Failure to State a Cause of Action, this index
- Form complaints, demurrer to, § 10:2
- Forms, this index
- Forum non conveniens, § 6:26
- Fraud, §§ 10:13, 62:5
- Frauds, statute of, § 53:35
- Fraudulent concealment of statute of limitations, § 25:72
- Guaranties, § 67:5
- Illegality, §§ 37:28, 37:30

PLEADING—Cont'd

- Immunity, §§ 38:1, 38:91, 38:140
- Impossibility, § 60:13
- Imputation of fault, § 48:6
- Inconsistent defenses, § 1:3
- Incorporation by reference, § 1:5
- Items of account, § 10:6
- Judgment, § 10:8
- Jurisdiction based on, § 7:1
- Labels, effect of, § 1:5
- Laches, § 26:15
- Lack of capacity to sue, §§ 18:35, 18:36
- Lack of proper or effective service, § 2:24
- Lack of standing, § 19:6
- Lack or inadequacy of consideration, §§ 56:13, 56:15
- Land, description of, § 10:7
- Libel, § 10:12
- Licensing requirements
 - Generally, § 39:39
 - Architect's, § 39:19
 - Contractor's, § 39:18
 - Real estate, § 39:28
- Misjoinder of parties, § 20:7
- Mistake, § 40:11
- Mitigation of damages, § 36:8
- Modification of contract, § 65:8
- Mootness, § 22:4
- Nonjoinder of parties, § 21:3
- Novation, § 64:10
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:2
- Official determination, § 10:8
- Payment, § 69:10
- Performance of conditions precedent, § 10:9
- Pleas in abatement, § 1:2
- Privilege, §§ 41:8, 41:21, 41:30
- Ratification, § 54:7
- Real estate licensees, § 39:28
- Real party in interest, § 19:6
- Real property, description of, § 10:7
- Release, § 42:8
- Rescission, § 62:32
- Res judicata, § 14:54
- Response to affirmative defenses, § 1:4
- Self-defense, § 50:9
- Separate statement of defenses, § 1:5
- Service and return requirements and, § 3:26
- Setoff, § 44:7

INDEX

PLEADING—Cont'd

- Settlement, § 43:6
- Slander, § 10:12
- Standing, lack of, §§ 19:14, 19:15
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:11, 53:35
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 10:10, 25:78
 - Allegations as to
 - Acknowledgment, tolling by, § 25:46
 - Choice of law, § 25:2
 - Four years, § 25:40
 - Fraud or mistake, § 25:21
 - Fraudulent concealment and related rules, § 25:73
 - Part payment of debt, tolling by, § 25:46
 - Real property actions, § 25:11
 - Relation back doctrine, § 25:78
 - Repair or cure efforts, § 25:47
 - Specific tolling agreement by parties, § 25:68
 - Three months to five years, § 25:11
 - Three years, § 25:21
 - Unsuccessful means to avoid, § 25:77
 - Uncertainty of pleading as to, § 10:10
 - Unnecessary date, effect of, § 10:4
- Subject matter jurisdiction and, § 7:11
- Supplemental Pleadings, this index
- Suretyship and, § 67:5
- Ultimate facts, § 10:2
- Uncertainty of Pleading, this index
- Unclean hands, § 45:15
- Undue influence, § 46:13
- Usury, § 37:13
- Venue, § 5:41
- Waiver, §§ 1:5, 47:14

PLEAS IN ABATEMENT

- Abatement, this index

PODIATRISTS

- Emergency care, immunity, §§ 38:46, 38:47
- Immunity, §§ 38:10, 38:46, 38:47
- Medical Treatment, this index
- Notice of intent to sue, § 12:4
- School athletic event, emergency aid, § 38:47
- Security for costs in action against, § 13:6
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 25:36, 25:44
 - Bifurcation, § 25:80
 - Incompetents, § 25:53

PODIATRISTS—Cont'd

Statute of limitations—Cont'd

Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51

Minors, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51

Tolling, §§ 25:44, 25:51, 25:53

Underwriting committee, § 38:10

POISON CONTROL CENTERS

Immunity, § 38:46

POLICE OFFICERS

Peace Officers, this index

POLITICAL QUESTIONS

Court's powers as to, § 22:1

POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

Security for costs in action under, § 13:7

POLLUTION

Notice of suit to enjoin to Attorney General, § 12:6

POWER OF APPOINTMENT

Minor's capacity to exercise, § 52:4

Prisoner's power to create, § 52:35

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Alterations in terms of, § 66:3

Appearance of attorney in fact as attorney at law, § 18:14

Attorney in Fact, this index

Cemetery brokers, salespersons, § 39:30

Durable power of attorney

Enforcement of, § 18:31

Incapacity of principal and, § 18:31

Equal dignities rule, §§ 53:3, 54:1 et seq.

Immunity, § 38:26

Licensing requirements

Cemetery brokers, salespersons, § 39:30

Real estate brokers, salespersons, § 39:27

Minor's power to create, § 52:4

Missing in action, § 38:26

Mortgage, execution by, § 54:2

Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:6

Prisoners of war, § 38:26

Real estate brokers, salespersons, § 39:27

Revocation, § 38:26

Statute of frauds, § 53:3

Venue, § 5:36

PRECLUSION OF ISSUES

Generally, §§ 14:1, 15:1 et seq.

Collateral Estoppel, this index

INDEX

PRECLUSION OF ISSUES—Cont'd

Res Judicata, this index

PREEMPTION

Generally, § 7:19

Frustration of purpose, § 58:6

PREGNANCY

Abortion, this index

Consent by pregnant woman, § 32:4

Failure to mitigate by termination of, § 36:4

Minor's consent to treatment as to, § 52:14

Moot issues and, § 22:2

Prevention in minors, consent, § 52:14

PREJUDICE

With or without, § 14:8

PRELIMINARY BOND NOTICE

Generally, § 12:12

PREMARITAL AGREEMENT

Amendment, § 56:9

Consideration for, § 56:9

Disclosure requirement as to, § 55:3

Duress and, § 33:1

Illegality and, § 37:19

Minor as contracting party, § 52:12

Revocation, § 56:9

Statute of frauds, §§ 53:22, 53:23

Tolling statute of limitations as to, § 25:48

Unconscionability of, § 55:3

Undue influence and, § 46:5

Uniform Premarital Agreement Act

Generally, § 53:22

Illegality and, § 37:19

Unconscionability and, § 55:3

PREMATURITY

Generally, § 27:1 et seq.

Abatement, this index

Abstract issue and, § 27:1

Advisory opinions and, § 27:8

Agreement to delay suit, § 27:1

Amended complaint, § 27:1

Amendment of answer and, § 27:2

Answer, allegation of, § 27:2

Appellate review and, § 27:5

Cause of action and, § 27:1

Claim requirements and, §§ 12:32, 27:1, 27:7

Contract defining time of suit, § 27:1

PREMATURITY—Cont'd

- Delay in prosecution and, § 28:24
- Demurrer, §§ 27:2, 27:3
- Exhaustion of remedies and, §§ 16:11, 27:1, 27:7
- Government claims filing requirement, § 27:1
- Installment debt actions, § 27:1
- Insurance related actions, § 27:1
- Intervention, § 27:1
- Judicial notice, § 27:3
- Lack of standing and, § 19:13
- Malicious prosecution, § 27:7
- Mootness and, § 27:8
- Newspersons Shield Law, premature petition for relief, § 27:1
- Nonsuit motion and, § 27:4
- Notice requirement, effect of, §§ 27:1, 27:7
- Payment, § 27:1
- Plea in abatement based on, §§ 1:2, 12:32, 27:1, 27:6
- Probate claims and, § 12:32
- Res judicata effect of dismissal based on, § 14:8
- Ripeness and, § 27:1 et seq.
- Street assessments and, § 27:1
- Supplemental pleadings, § 27:1
- Trial and, § 27:4
- Waiver, §§ 27:2, 27:6

PRENATAL INJURIES

- Generally, § 18:7
- Fetus, this index
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:36, 25:51
- Wrongful Death, this index
- Wrongful Life, this index

PREPAYMENT PENALTY

- Illegality and, § 37:16

PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE

- Generally, § 1:8
- Abandonment of contract, § 61:8
- Accord and satisfaction, § 63:11
- Alteration of documents, § 66:9
- Assumption of the risk, § 48:24
- Burden of proof as to, § 1:8
- Emergency, § 49:3
- Frustration of purpose, § 58:3
- Impossibility, § 60:16
- Modification of contract, § 65:9
- Novation, § 64:11
- Rescission, § 62:35
- Self-defense, §§ 50:1, 50:10

INDEX

PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Statute of frauds, § 53:39
- Undue influence, §§ 46:9, 46:14
- Waiver, § 47:16

PRESCRIPTIVE EASEMENT

- Adverse Possession, this index
- Consent, § 32:1
- Statute of limitations, § 25:11
- Unclean hands, §§ 45:2, 45:7

PRESUMPTIONS

- Generally, § 1:9
- Accord and satisfaction covers all disputes, § 63:11
- Alteration before execution, § 66:5
- Attorney authorized to appear, §§ 2:28, 4:8, 14:4
- Capacity or incapacity to contract, § 52:26
- Ceremonial marriage valid, § 1:9
- Check acceptance not presumed payment, § 69:2
- Communication innocent and without malice, § 41:9
- Community property, § 1:9
- Consent to novation, § 64:10
- Consequences of voluntary acts intended, § 1:9
- Consideration for written contract, §§ 53:5, 56:1, 56:4, 56:13, 56:14, 63:6
- Constitutional rights are not waived, § 47:4
- Contract intended to be equitable, § 55:3
- Correctness of choice of forum, §§ 5:30, 5:44
- Courts
 - Concurrent state and federal, §§ 7:1, 7:19
 - Jurisdiction of, §§ 7:1, 7:15
 - Lawful exercise of jurisdiction by, §§ 1:9, 4:30, 4:35, 10:8, 14:3, 14:54
- Death after five years missing, §§ 1:9, 17:37
- Defamatory speech is false, §§ 51:1, 51:9
- Defendant's knowledge, pleading of facts within, § 10:1
- Devise to subscribing witness, § 33:1
- Duty has been regularly performed, § 1:9
- Emergency rescue personnel, § 38:49
- Estoppel, § 34:1
- Fiduciary with advantage used undue influence, §§ 1:9, 42:13, 46:2
- Foreign law same as California law, § 25:2
- Good faith, §§ 38:22, 38:43, 38:96
- Guarantor prejudiced by alteration of underlying contract, § 67:4
- Independent advice, confidential relationship, § 46:8
- Intent to make equitable contract, § 55:3
- Interest for loan, § 37:13
- Joint and several promise or obligation, § 56:2
- Judgment correctly determines rights, §§ 14:39, 14:57, 29:2
- Laches in relation to statute of limitations, §§ 26:6, 26:19

PRESUMPTIONS—Cont'd

- Lack of diligence, service and return requirements, § 3:30
- Lease term, § 53:9
- Legality of contract, §§ 37:3, 37:30
- Legal title owner also owns beneficial, §§ 1:8, 1:9
- Loans made for interest, § 37:13
- Member of nonprofit association, § 38:35
- Minor free of crime, § 1:8
- Mistake not presumed, § 40:12
- Negligence per se, §§ 48:2, 48:4
- Note not accepted as payment, § 69:3
- Not evidence, § 46:9
- Obligations joint, § 42:1
- Official duty has been performed, § 1:9
- Payment
 - Check, effect of retaining, § 69:2
 - Check cashed and paid, § 63:5
 - Earlier installments paid first, § 69:9
 - On account of debt, §§ 69:3, 69:9
- Per se negligence, §§ 38:51, 48:4
- Personal jurisdiction, existence of, § 4:30
- Personal property not unique, § 31:3
- Person with valid claim will assert it, § 25:1
- Property acquired in marriage is community, § 1:9
- Real property as unique, §§ 31:1, 31:3
- Receipt, § 12:4
- Responsibility for actions, §§ 32:4, 52:21
- Return of service, truth of, §§ 2:3, 2:19, 2:27
- Sanity, § 52:34
- Service by registered process server, §§ 2:3, 2:19, 2:27
- Signature validity, § 53:39
- Statute of limitations, presumptions as to, §§ 25:1, 25:2
- Superior court jurisdiction, § 7:15
- Surety prejudiced by alteration of underlying contract, § 67:4
- Trustee's undue influence over beneficiary, § 46:2
- Unconscionability, presumptions as to, § 55:6
- Undue influence, §§ 33:1, 46:2, 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:8, 46:9
- Unlawful acts reflect unlawful intent, § 1:9
- Unsound mind, capacity to contract, §§ 52:26, 52:28, 62:16
- Usurious rate of interest, § 37:13
- Venue is correct, §§ 5:30, 5:44
- Violation of agent's fiduciary duty, § 46:2
- Violation of law shows lack of due care, § 1:9
- Violation of trustee's fiduciary duty, § 46:2
- Writing as evidence of consideration, § 25:46

PREVENTION OF PERFORMANCE

- Generally, § 59:1 et seq.

INDEX

PREVENTION OF PERFORMANCE—Cont'd

- Acts of creditor as, §§ 59:1, 59:3
- Acts of God as, §§ 30:2, 59:4, 59:10
- Anticipatory breach, § 60:12
- Attaching unwarranted conditions, § 59:3
- Burden of proof, § 59:6
- Complaint, allegations as to, § 59:5
- Conditional performance and, § 59:3
- Damages calculation, §§ 59:2, 59:3
- Eminent domain causing, § 59:2
- Estoppel and, §§ 59:1, 59:11
- Forms, this index
- Frustration of purpose and, §§ 59:1, 59:8
- Impossibility and, §§ 59:1, 59:9
- Insurance, waiver of defects in notice of loss, § 59:3
- Jury instructions as to, § 59:5
- Manner of asserting defense, § 59:5
- Mitigation of damages, § 59:1
- Notice of, §§ 12:9, 59:1
- Offer of performance, § 59:3
- Operation of law, § 59:2
- Placing performance beyond control, § 59:3
- Prevention by a privy, § 59:4
- Prevention by a stranger, § 59:4
- Repudiation of contract, § 59:3
- Rescission, § 62:17
- Severable contracts, § 59:1
- Waiver of defense, §§ 59:3, 59:7
- War as, § 59:4
- Whose conduct prevents performance, § 59:4

PRIMARY JURISDICTION

- Generally, § 8:1 et seq.
- Burden of proof, § 8:3
- Comity and, § 8:1
- Court's powers as to, § 8:4
- Exhaustion of remedies and, §§ 8:1, 8:2, 8:6, 16:16
- Insurance Commissioner and, § 8:1
- Motion to stay, §§ 8:3, 8:5
- Waiver, § 8:4

PRIMARY RIGHTS THEORY

- Generally, § 14:15

PRINCIPAL

- Agents and Agency, this index
- Application of payments to, § 69:9
- Election to sue agent, § 24:14
- Equal Dignities Rule, this index

PRINCIPAL—Cont'd

- Estoppel to disclaim agent's acts, §§ 54:4, 54:5
- Execution of document in presence, § 54:3
- Fiduciary relationship, § 46:3
- Imputation of negligence and, §§ 48:13, 48:15
- Innocent principal, § 62:5
- Joinder as defendant with agent, § 20:3
- Payment of whole waives interest, § 69:1
- Personal jurisdiction through agent, §§ 4:11, 4:25
- Presumption that person acts as, § 54:8
- Privity and, §§ 14:28, 14:29
- Ratification by, § 54:5
- Real party in interest and, § 19:3
- Release
 - Fraud by agent and, § 42:4
 - Of less than all debtors, § 42:7
- Res judicata, privity and
 - Agent, § 14:28
 - Surety, § 14:29
- Spouse as, §§ 54:1, 54:3
- Standing and, § 19:3
- Statute of limitations
 - Accrual of cause of action and, § 25:65
 - Concealment of cause of action by agent, § 25:21
- Undisclosed, §§ 54:1, 62:5
- Undue influence, § 46:3

PRISONERS

- Attorneys, ability to hire, § 52:35
- Capacity to contract, § 52:35
- Capacity to sue, § 18:33
- Civil death, §§ 18:33, 25:54, 52:35
- Civil protective custody, § 38:82
- Civil rights, loss of, §§ 18:33, 52:35
- Deemed filed rule, § 25:6
- Definition, § 38:82
- Duress and escape, § 33:5
- Emergency endangering lives, §§ 38:53, 38:88
- Escaped prisoners, § 38:88
- Escaping arrestees, § 38:51
- Failure to warn of release, § 38:75
- Fugitives from Justice, this index
- Illegal contract, § 37:17
- Immunity, this index
- Injury caused by, § 38:83
- Injury suffered by, § 38:84
- Judicial rights of, § 38:86
- Medical care, § 38:87

INDEX

PRISONERS—Cont'd

- Name change, §§ 2:1, 12:3
- Paroled prisoners, § 38:88
- Personal property, unclaimed, § 38:73
- Power of appointment, power to create, § 52:35
- Preconviction detainee, § 38:82
- Prisoners of war, §§ 25:63, 38:26
- Release, failure to warn, § 38:75
- Released prisoners, § 38:88
- Statute of limitations and, § 25:54
- Tolling of statute of limitations, § 25:54
- Unclaimed personal property, § 38:73
- Undue influence and, § 46:10
- Vexatious litigation, § 13:3
- Ward of juvenile court, § 38:82
- Will, power to make, § 52:35
- Wrongful death, § 38:84

PRISONS

- Immunity, § 38:85
- Inadequacy, § 38:85
- Lack of, § 38:85
- Prison officials, immunity of, §§ 38:59, 38:82 to 38:88, 38:135

PRIVACY ACT

- Invasion of Privacy, this index
- Privilege and, § 41:6

PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Security for costs in action by, § 13:7

PRIVATE DETECTIVES

- Fictitious business names, § 39:36
- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

PRIVATE PERSONS

- Nonstatutory immunities, assisting government officials, § 38:136

PRIVILEGE AND JUSTIFICATION

- Generally, § 41:1 et seq.
- Absolute, §§ 41:3 to 41:7, 41:13, 41:19
- Abuse of process, § 41:6
- Actual malice, §§ 41:9, 41:12
- Administrative agency investigations and proceedings, §§ 41:5, 41:10, 41:11
- Advice of counsel
 - Generally, §§ 41:14, 41:18, 41:26 et seq.
 - Attorney-client privilege and, § 41:26
 - Attorney not liable to third parties for, § 41:18
 - Defense based on
 - Generally, § 41:26 et seq.
 - Answer, allegation of, § 41:30

PRIVILEGE AND JUSTIFICATION—Cont'd

Advice of counsel—Cont'd

Defense based on—Cont'd

Application of defense, §§ 41:26, 41:28, 41:29

Attorney-client privilege and, §§ 41:27, 41:31

Bad faith actions and, § 41:28

Bad faith of client and, § 41:27

Burden of proof, § 41:33

Contempt and, § 41:29

Criminal charges and, § 41:29

Disclosure by client and, § 41:27

Discovery and, § 41:31

Elements, § 41:27

Emotional distress and, § 41:28

Error by attorney and, § 41:27

Exemplary damages and, §§ 41:26, 41:28

Insurance and, § 41:28

Jury instruction, § 41:32

Malicious prosecution and, § 41:26 et seq.

Manner of asserting, § 41:30

Pleading, § 41:30

Trespass and, § 41:28

Trial and, § 41:32

Exemplary damages and, §§ 41:26, 41:28

Justification defense based on, § 41:14

Advisor, privilege of, § 41:18

Affiants, § 41:5

Amendment of answer, § 41:23

Answer, §§ 41:21, 41:23, 41:30

Arbitration, § 41:5

Attorneys

Generally, §§ 41:5, 41:14, 41:18, 41:26 et seq.

Attorney-client relationship, § 41:18

Attorney's advice, §§ 41:14, 41:18, 41:26 et seq.

Bad faith actions, attorney's advice and, § 41:28

Bifurcated trial, § 41:21

Board of Medical Quality Assurance, § 41:5

Breach of contract

Generally, §§ 41:6, 41:13 et seq.

Competitor's privilege, § 41:20

Inducing, §§ 41:6, 41:13, 41:20

Justification for, § 41:13 et seq.

Manager's privilege, § 41:19

Burden of proof, §§ 41:9, 41:12, 41:22, 41:33

Candidates, § 41:9

Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, § 41:8

City council proceedings and investigations, §§ 41:3, 41:5, 41:11

INDEX

PRIVILEGE AND JUSTIFICATION—Cont'd

- Competition and
 - Generally, § 41:13
 - Competitor's privilege, § 41:20
- Consent and, §§ 41:1, 41:25
- Conspiracy and, § 41:6
- Constitutional news media privileges, § 41:12
- Contempt, advice of counsel and, § 41:29
- Corporations, §§ 41:16, 41:19
- County proceedings and investigations, §§ 41:3, 41:5, 41:11
- Court personnel, § 41:5
- Credit reports, § 41:9
- Criminal prosecutions, advice of counsel and, § 41:29
- Deeds of trust, foreclosure of, §§ 41:2, 41:7
- Defamation, §§ 41:1 et seq., 51:5, 51:11
- Defense of truth and, § 51:11
- Demand letters, §§ 41:5, 41:7
- Demurrer, §§ 41:21, 41:23
- Department of Employment Development, § 41:5
- Department of Real Estate, § 41:5
- Director, § 41:19
- Dissolution of marriage, § 41:8
- Documentary evidence, § 41:4
- Duress and, § 41:14
- Emotional distress
 - Generally, §§ 41:6, 41:11, 41:28
 - Advice of counsel and, § 41:28
- Employment, §§ 41:9, 41:19
- Excessive publication, § 41:9
- Executive branch, § 41:3
- Experts, § 41:5
- Fair and true reports
 - In public journals, §§ 41:10, 51:11
 - In public meetings, §§ 41:11, 51:11
- Fair comment, § 41:9
- Federal legislative bodies, § 41:5
- Federal officials, § 41:3
- First Amendment, §§ 41:10, 41:12, 51:1, 51:3
- Foreclosure of deeds of trust, §§ 41:2, 41:7
- Forms, this index
- Fraud, §§ 41:6, 41:14
- Grand jurors, §§ 41:4, 41:10
- Grievance procedures, § 41:5
- Immunity and, §§ 38:145, 41:24
- Inducing breach of contract, §§ 41:6, 41:13, 41:20
- Insurance, advice of counsel and, § 41:28
- Interested parties, publications to, § 41:9

PRIVILEGE AND JUSTIFICATION—Cont'd

Interference with prospective advantage, §§ 41:6, 41:12, 41:13, 41:20, 53:28

Internal Revenue Service, § 41:5

Invasion of privacy, §§ 41:2, 41:6, 41:8, 41:10, 41:11

Judges, §§ 41:4, 41:5

Judicial proceedings, §§ 41:4, 41:5, 41:10

Jurors, § 41:5

Justification

Generally, § 41:13 et seq.

Advisor, defense for, § 41:18

Conduct by one financially interested, § 41:16

Conduct by one responsible for another's welfare, § 41:17

Conduct related to protected proceeding, § 41:7

Protection of personal interests, § 41:15

Wrongful or unlawful means and, § 41:14

Legislative proceedings, §§ 41:4, 41:5, 41:8, 41:10

Legislators, § 41:3 et seq.

Lessor, § 41:16

Letters, §§ 41:5, 41:7, 41:9

Libel and slander, §§ 41:1 et seq., 51:5, 51:11

Lis pendens and, §§ 41:8, 41:28

Litigants and, § 41:5

Magazines, §§ 41:2, 41:9 to 41:12

Malice, §§ 41:2, 41:3, 41:9, 41:14

Malicious prosecution

Generally, §§ 41:3, 41:6, 41:11, 41:14

Advice of counsel as defense, § 41:26 et seq.

Manager's privilege, §§ 41:28, 41:17 to 41:19

Mechanics' liens, § 41:6

Motive, §§ 41:9, 41:14, 41:16, 41:19

Necessity, § 49:8

Negligence and, § 41:6

News media, constitutional privilege, §§ 41:2, 41:9 to 41:12, 51:1, 51:3, 51:4

Newspapers, §§ 41:2, 41:9, 41:10, 51:1, 51:3, 51:4

Official proceedings, §§ 41:4, 41:5, 41:10, 51:11

Opinion insufficient, § 51:3

Outrage, § 41:6

Parent corporation, § 41:16

Partnerships and, § 41:16

Perjury and, § 41:4

Pleading, §§ 41:8, 41:21, 41:30

Police internal investigations, § 41:10

Presumptions, communication innocent and without malice, § 41:9

Privacy, invasion of, §§ 41:2, 41:6, 41:8, 41:10, 41:11

Privacy Act, § 41:6

Protection of own interests, § 41:15

INDEX

PRIVILEGE AND JUSTIFICATION—Cont'd

Publications

Generally, §§ 41:2 to 41:12

By and to interested persons, § 41:9

In discharge of official duty, §§ 41:4, 41:5

In judicially reviewable proceedings, § 41:4

In judicial proceedings, §§ 41:4, 41:5

In legislative proceedings, §§ 41:4, 41:5

In official proceedings, §§ 41:4, 41:5

On recall of public officials, § 41:5

To further litigation purposes, § 41:8

Public journals, § 41:10

Public meeting, § 41:11

Public utility, § 41:9

Qualified privileges, §§ 41:8, 41:9, 41:13, 41:19

Quasi-governmental proceedings, § 41:5

Quasi-judicial proceedings, § 41:5

Radio, §§ 41:2, 41:9 to 41:12, 51:1, 51:3, 51:4

Right of fair comment, § 41:9

School board meetings, § 41:5

Self-defense, § 50:1 et seq.

Service of process, exemptions or immunity, § 2:18

Settlement negotiations, §§ 41:5, 41:7

Slander and libel, §§ 41:1 et seq., 51:5, 51:11

Slander of title, § 41:6

Small claims court, § 41:5

State Bar, § 41:5

State of California

Legislative bodies, § 41:5

Long-Term Care Ombudsman, § 41:3

Officials of, § 41:3

Stockholders, §§ 41:16, 41:19

Summary judgment, § 41:21

Telegraph company, § 41:9

Telephones, § 41:7

Television, §§ 41:2, 41:9, 41:10

Third parties and, § 41:8

Trade secrets, misappropriation and, § 41:6

Trespass, advice of counsel and, § 41:28

Truth, relation to defense of, § 51:11

Unfair business practices, § 41:6

Unions, §§ 41:9, 41:19

Unlawful means, § 41:14

Verified petition as to, § 41:10

Waiver, §§ 41:23, 47:11, 47:13

Who may assert, § 41:14

Witnesses, §§ 41:5, 41:7

PRIVILEGE AND JUSTIFICATION—Cont'd

Wrongful means, § 41:14

PRIVITY

Generally, § 14:24
Adequacy of representation and, § 14:24
Agent, § 14:28
Alter ego and, § 14:32
Assignors and assignees, § 14:25
Child, § 14:30
City, § 14:26
Class actions and, § 14:34
Collateral estoppel requirement, §§ 15:2, 15:4
Control, effect of, §§ 14:23, 14:32
Corporations, § 14:32
County, § 14:26
Definition, § 14:24
Employer and employee, § 14:27
Estoppel and, §§ 34:8, 34:9
Government agencies and entities, § 14:26
Government officers, § 14:26
Guarantor, § 14:29
Guardian and ward, § 14:31
Heirs, §§ 14:25, 14:31
Homeowners association members, § 14:24
Indemnity actions, § 14:29
Marriage, § 14:30
Parent entities, § 14:32
Parents, § 14:30
Partners and partnerships, §§ 14:32, 14:33
Personal representatives, § 14:31
Predecessor in interest, §§ 14:24, 14:25
Principal and agent, § 14:28
Principal and surety, § 14:29
Public agencies and entities, § 14:26
Public officers, § 14:26
Res judicata requirement, § 14:20 et seq.
Spouses, § 14:30
State, §§ 14:26, 15:7
Subrogation and, § 14:25
Successors in interest, § 14:25
Surety, § 14:29
Unincorporated associations, §§ 14:32, 14:33

PROBATE PROCEEDINGS

Amendment of claim, § 12:32
Claim requirements, §§ 12:32, 17:34
Death, this index

INDEX

PROBATE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Delay in prosecution and, § 28:2
- Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:9
- Director of Health Services, notice to, § 12:32
- Duress and, § 33:1
- Estoppel, §§ 12:32, 17:34
- Guardian ad litem, capacity to sue, § 18:4
- Insurance affecting claim requirement, § 12:32
- Judicial Council form, § 12:32
- Jurisdiction of court, § 7:3
- Lienholders excepted from claim requirement, § 12:32
- Minority, effect of, §§ 12:32, 17:34, 25:51
- Mortgage rights, § 12:32
- Notice of death and petition to administer estate, § 12:32
- Personal injury action, § 12:32
- Personal representative, appointment as, § 47:5
- Reports in, verification of, § 11:19
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:17, 14:20, 14:36, 14:51
- Service and return requirements and, § 3:9
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:53, 25:74, 25:83
- Taxes, §§ 12:32, 17:34
- Verification requirements in, § 11:20
- Waiver, §§ 12:32, 17:34, 47:13

PROBATION OFFICERS

- Generally, § 38:133

PROCESSORS OF FARM PRODUCTS

- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:33

PROCESS SERVERS

- Identity of, § 2:3
- Immunity, § 38:133
- Presumption of service, §§ 2:3, 2:19, 2:27

PRODUCE DEALERS

- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:33

PRODUCTS LIABILITY

- Adulterated or misbranded products, § 38:21
- Comparative fault, § 48:16
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:10
- Product known to be unsafe, § 38:37
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:16, 25:17, 25:25
- Torts, this index

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS' ACT

- Licensing requirements under, § 39:20

PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE

- Battery does not constitute for notice requirement, § 12:4

PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE—Cont'd

- Definition, § 25:36
- Intentional torts not included in notice requirement, § 12:4
- Legal Malpractice, this index
- Malpractice, this index
- Medical Malpractice, this index
- Notice requirements as to, § 12:4
- Security for costs in action for, §§ 13:5, 13:6
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 25:25, 25:36, 25:37, 25:43, 25:44
 - Bifurcation of trial as to, § 25:80
- Torts, this index

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, IMMUNITY

- Generally, § 38:6 et seq.
- Information given to, § 38:39

PROHIBITED CAUSES OF ACTION

- Generally, § 38:37

PROHIBITION

- Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:4
- Constitutional provisions, § 7:2
- Delay in service and return of summons, review of order by, § 3:29
- Equitable Writs, this index
- Laches and, § 26:7
- Legislator's immunity, § 38:137
- Remedy for wrongful exercise of jurisdiction, § 7:4
- Service and return requirements and, § 3:29
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:32, 25:41
- Subject matter jurisdiction over, § 7:2
- Verification of petition for, § 11:9

PROMISE TO MARRY

- Cause of action for, §§ 9:1, 38:37

PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL

- Consideration substitute, § 56:9
- Estoppel and, §§ 34:1, 34:16
- Lack of consideration and, §§ 56:9, 56:18, 65:6
- Modification of contract, § 65:6
- Statute of frauds, § 53:26

PROOF

- Evidence, this index

PROOF OF LOSS

- Insurance claim requirement, § 12:10

PROPER PARTY

- Misjoinder of Parties, this index
- Nonjoinder of Parties, this index

INDEX

PROPERTY

- Personal Property, this index
- Real Property, this index

PROPERTY RIGHTS

- Abandonment, § 61:13
- Assignability, § 18:18
- Escheat, this index
- Fair Responsibility Act of 1986, § 43:2
- Non-economic damages, § 43:2
- Personal Property, this index
- Public Property Immunities, this index
- Real Property, this index
- Recovery of property, survival of cause of action, § 17:17
- Recreational Property, this index
- Settlement as to, § 43:2
- Statute of limitations, § 25:15
- Survival of cause of action, §§ 17:3, 17:10, 17:16, 17:31

PROPOSITION 51

- Comparative fault, § 48:5

PROPRIA PERSONA

- In Propria Persona, this index

PROSECUTORS

- Criminal Prosecution, this index
- Defamation, § 38:134
- Immunity, §§ 38:81, 38:96, 38:134

PROSPECTIVE PARTY'S DEATH

- Death, this index
- Statute of limitations, §§ 17:5, 25:58, 25:59
- Survival of Cause of Action, this index

PROTECTED CLASS

- Consent by member of, § 32:2
- Illegality and, §§ 37:7, 37:15

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES

- Attachment, this index
- Election of remedies, § 24:9
- Injunctive Relief, this index
- Standing and, § 19:1

PROXIMATE CAUSE

- Generally, §§ 48:2, 48:18, 48:19

PSYCHIATRISTS, PSYCHOLOGISTS AND PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

- Confinement of mental patients, § 38:99
- Court appointment, § 38:133
- Definition, § 38:54

PSYCHIATRISTS, PSYCHOLOGISTS AND PSYCHOTHERAPISTS

—Cont'd

- Duty to warn, §§ 38:54, 38:95
- Emergency services, § 38:54
- Failure to warn, §§ 38:54, 38:95
- Good faith release of student record information, § 38:44
- Immunity
 - Decisions on confinement and releases, § 38:99
 - Emergency and Good Samaritan immunities, § 38:54
 - Escaping mental patients, § 38:100
 - Failure to make mental or physical examination, § 38:98
 - Forbidden causes of action, § 38:37
 - Injuries to or by mentally ill, § 38:95
 - Law enforcement activities, § 38:75
 - Nonstatutory immunities, § 38:133
 - School counselors, principals, and personnel, § 38:44
- Mediating family law dispute, immunity, § 38:133
- Notice of intent to sue, § 12:4
- Outpatients, administering medication, § 38:75
- Release of mental patients, § 38:99
- Security for costs in action against, § 13:6
- Sexual relations with patients, § 38:37
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 25:36, 25:44
 - Bifurcation, § 25:80
 - Incompetents, § 25:53
 - Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51
 - Minors, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51
 - Tolling, §§ 25:44, 25:51, 25:53

PSYCHOSURGERY

- Minors, consent to, §§ 32:4, 52:14

PSYCHOTROPIC DRUGS

- Minors, consent to, § 52:14

PUBLIC AGENCIES AND ENTITIES

- Burden of proof, design immunity, § 38:113
- California Coastal Commission, § 38:56
- California National Guard, § 38:68
- Canals, § 38:119
- Charter Boat Safety Act, § 38:103
- Collateral estoppel, application against, § 15:10
- Comparative fault defense and, §§ 48:3, 48:4
- Conduits, § 38:119
- Conspiracy, § 38:102
- Constitutional, immunity, § 38:56
- Contractors
 - Generally, § 38:130

INDEX

PUBLIC AGENCIES AND ENTITIES—Cont'd

Contractors—Cont'd

Contractor's licensing requirements, application public agencies, § **39:5**

Contracts of, illegality of, § **37:22**

Dams, § **38:119**

Definition, §§ **38:56, 38:108, 38:112, 38:114**

Delay in service and return of summons and, § **3:6**

Design of public construction, § **38:113**

Disclosure of voter registration data, § **38:37**

Discretionary acts and omissions, §§ **38:74, 38:75**

Dog bites, § **38:76**

Drains, § **38:119**

Earthquakes, § **38:71**

Emergency medical services, immunity, § **38:49**

Estoppel

Generally, §§ **34:9, 37:24**

Administrative proceeding, assertion in, § **34:1**

Agency, assertion against, § **34:9**

Failure to inform, admission to mental health facilities, § **38:30**

Failure to inspect, §§ **38:13, 38:104**

Failure to warn, §§ **38:71, 38:75, 38:88, 38:118**

Failure-warn, §§ **38:111 to 38:113**

Filing of information as to with Secretary of State, § **12:21**

Fire fighting activities, §§ **38:89 to 38:93**

Fraudulent inspection, § **38:104**

Fraudulent misrepresentation, § **38:105**

Gradual earth movement, § **38:72**

Hazardous recreational activities, § **38:112**

Hazardous substances, § **38:22**

Identification cards for emancipated minors, § **38:62**

Illegality, contracts of, § **37:22**

Immunity

Generally, §§ **38:56 et seq., 38:122**

Design of public improvements, § **38:113**

Discretionary acts and omissions, §§ **38:74, 38:75**

Earth movement and, §§ **38:71, 38:72**

Failure to inform, admission to mental health facilities, § **38:30**

Failure to inspect, §§ **38:13, 38:104**

Failure to warn, §§ **38:71, 38:75, 38:88, 38:118**

Failure-warn, §§ **38:111 to 38:113**

Fire fighting activities, §§ **38:89 to 38:93**

Hazardous substances and, § **38:22**

Immunizations, § **38:24**

Information, publication of, § **38:106**

Inspections, § **38:104**

Insurance organizations, § **38:13**

Joint powers activities and, § **38:64**

PUBLIC AGENCIES AND ENTITIES—Cont'd

Immunity—Cont'd

- Law enforcement activities, §§ 38:76 to 38:81
- Legislative decisions by, § 38:74
- Licensing activities, §§ 38:102, 38:103, 38:105
- Medical care, §§ 38:94 to 38:101
- Mental illness, § 38:30
- Misrepresentations by, § 38:105
- Peace Officers, this index
- Prisons and prisoners, §§ 38:82 to 38:88
- Public Property Immunities, this index
- Punitive damages, § 38:124
- Recreational property and, § 38:32
- Transfusions, § 38:24
- Vicarious Liability, this index
- Voter registration data, disclosure of, § 38:37
- Independent contractors, § 38:56
- Inspection, failure or inadequacy, § 38:104
- Joint powers activities, § 38:64
- Judgment against public employee, payment, § 38:84
- Laches, § 26:12
- Levee maintenance districts, § 38:56
- Licensing decisions, immunity, § 38:102
- Medical care, §§ 38:94 to 38:101
- Medical malpractice, §§ 38:38, 38:84, 38:95, 38:98
- Mentally ill persons, §§ 38:30, 38:94 to 38:100
- Misrepresentations, § 38:105
- Motor vehicle accidents, § 38:92
- Negligent hiring and supervision of inspector, § 38:104
- Negligent inspection, § 38:104
- Nondedicated roads, § 38:115
- Nuisance, §§ 38:56, 38:113, 38:121
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Police protection, lack or inadequacy, § 38:79
- Prisons and prisoners, §§ 38:82 to 38:88
- Privilege as to proceedings and investigations of, §§ 41:3, 41:5, 41:11
- Psychiatric care, §§ 38:94 to 38:101
- Public property, purchase by employee, § 47:13
- Public Property Immunities, this index
- Punitive damages, § 38:124
- Recreational property immunities and, § 38:32
- Rescue, §§ 38:46, 38:51, 38:92
- Reservoirs, § 38:119
- Res judicata and, § 14:26
- Respondeat superior, §§ 38:56, 38:59, 38:135
- Roster of Public Agencies, § 12:21
- School districts, §§ 38:56, 38:123

INDEX

PUBLIC AGENCIES AND ENTITIES—Cont'd

- Secretary of State, informational filing requirement and, § 12:21
- Service and return requirements and, § 3:6
- Service of process on, §§ 2:2, 2:7, 2:13
- Setoff, § 44:2
- Settlement against public employee, payment, § 38:84
- Settlements and, §§ 43:2, 43:5
- Small claims court advice, § 38:68
- Sovereign immunity, §§ 38:1, 38:59, 38:125
- Statute of limitations
 - Actions against, §§ 25:32, 25:33
 - Actions by, § 25:18
 - Administrative mandamus, §§ 25:19, 25:40, 25:61
 - Administrative proceedings, tolling and, §§ 25:70, 25:74
 - Estoppel to assert, § 25:73
 - Exceptions to, § 25:75
 - Money judgment against, § 25:10
 - Public nuisances, abatement of, § 25:74
 - Tolling of limitations period during administrative proceeding, §§ 25:69, 25:70
- Superintendent of schools, § 38:59
- Swine flu, § 38:24
- Tax proceedings, § 38:67
- Tort Claims Act, §§ 38:56, 38:68, 38:109, 38:125
- Traffic signals, § 38:118
- Tunnel traffic with flammable liquids, § 38:70
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, § 38:63
- Venue
 - Actions against state, § 5:25
 - Actions by or against, § 5:21
- Verification of pleadings by, §§ 11:2, 11:3
- Vicarious liability, this index
- Violation of controlled substance laws, publication of information, § 38:106
- Waivers by, §§ 47:2, 47:13
- Weather conditions on roads, § 38:117

PUBLICATION

- Defamation, §§ 12:14, 41:2 to 41:12, 41:21, 51:1 to 51:5
- Escheat actions, § 2:2
- Notice of death, § 12:32
- Privilege, §§ 41:2 to 41:12, 41:21, 51:1 to 51:5, 51:11
- Quiet title actions, § 2:2
- Service of process by, §§ 2:14, 2:16
- Statute of limitations, § 25:25
- Summons, §§ 2:2, 25:34
- Unclaimed property, § 2:2

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

- Subject matter jurisdiction and, § 7:2

PUBLIC ENEMY

Act of God as, §§ 30:2, 30:3
Impossibility caused by, § 60:3

PUBLIC INTEREST

Collateral estoppel exception, §§ 14:46, 14:47, 15:10
Contracts, §§ 37:10, 37:11, 37:19
Estoppel, § 34:9
Exhaustion, §§ 16:3, 16:9
Laches, § 26:12
Mootness, § 22:2
Privilege, §§ 41:9, 41:20
Release, §§ 42:1, 42:3
Rescission, § 62:14
SLAPP actions, § 12:37
Standing, §§ 19:6, 19:7
Waiver, § 47:5

PUBLIC INTEREST LITIGATION

Laches, § 26:12
Service on Attorney General, § 2:2

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Actions of others, nonliability, § 38:59
Authorized emergency vehicles, § 38:51
Charter Boat Safety Act, § 38:103
Conduct related to prosecution, § 38:81
Conspiracy, § 38:102
Contracts, conflict of interest, § 37:17
Definition, §§ 5:22, 38:56
Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:6
Design of public improvements, § 38:113
Discretionary acts and omissions, §§ 38:74, 38:75
Drains, § 38:119
Earthquakes, § 38:71
Entry upon property, § 38:60
Failure to inspect, §§ 38:13, 38:104
Failure to mitigate, § 36:5
Failure to warn, §§ 38:71, 38:75, 38:88, 38:118
Failure-warn, §§ 38:111 to 38:113
False arrest, imprisonment, § 38:76
Firefighter's rule, § 48:25
Firefighting activities, §§ 38:89 to 38:93
Fraudulent misrepresentations by, § 38:105
Gradual earth movements and, § 38:72
Hazardous recreational activities and, § 38:112
Hazardous substances and, § 38:22
Identification cards and, § 38:62
Illegality, contracts by, § 37:17

INDEX

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Immunity, §§ 38:13, 38:24, 38:56 et seq.
- Inspection, failure or inadequacy, §§ 38:13, 38:104
- Judges, this index
- Law enforcement activities, §§ 38:76 to 38:81
- Licensing decisions, immunity, § 38:102
- Litigation, commencement or prosecution, § 38:81
- Malicious prosecution, §§ 38:76, 38:81
- Medical care immunity, §§ 38:84, 38:87, 38:94 to 38:101
- Mentally ill persons, §§ 38:30, 38:94 to 38:100
- Misrepresentations, § 38:105
- Mitigation of damages by, § 36:5
- Mootness of issues as to, § 22:2
- Motor vehicle accidents and, § 38:92
- Negligent inspection, § 38:104
- Nuisance and, § 38:121
- Peace Officers, this index
- Personal representative not, § 5:22
- Police officers. Peace Officers, this index
- Prisons and prisoners, §§ 38:82 to 38:88
- Private person assisting, nonstatutory immunities, § 38:136
- Privilege and, §§ 41:3, 41:5, 41:11
- Prosecution of litigation, § 38:81
- Psychiatric care, §§ 38:94 to 38:101
- Public property, purchase by, § 47:13
- Public Property Immunities, this index
- Punitive damages and, § 38:124
- Rescue immunity, §§ 38:46, 38:51, 38:92
- Res judicata and, § 14:26
- Respondeat superior, §§ 38:56, 38:59, 38:135
- Roster of Public Agencies, § 12:21
- Service and return requirements and, § 3:6
- Service of process, §§ 2:2, 2:7, 2:13
- Settlements and, §§ 38:84, 43:2, 43:5
- Sovereign immunity, §§ 38:1, 38:59, 38:125
- Statute of limitations
 - Actions against, §§ 25:32, 25:33
 - Estoppel to assert, § 25:73
 - Exceptions to, § 25:75
 - Money judgment against, § 25:10
 - Public nuisances, abatement of, § 25:74
 - Seizure damages, § 25:24
- Superintendent of schools, § 38:59
- Tax proceedings, § 38:67
- Teachers' tenure rights, § 47:13
- Theft of money from custody, § 38:61
- Tort Claims Act, §§ 38:68, 38:125

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

- Traffic signals, § 38:118
- Tunnel traffic with flammable liquids, § 38:70
- Unconstitutional laws, actions under, § 38:58
- Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, § 38:63
- Venue
 - Actions against state, § 5:25
 - Actions by or against, § 5:22
- Verification of pleadings by, § 11:3
- Vicarious Liability, this index
- Violation of controlled substance laws, publication of information, § 38:106
- Voter registration data, disclosure of, § 38:37

PUBLIC POLICY

- Exhaustion of administrative remedies and, § 16:9
- Illegality, § 37:1 et seq.

PUBLIC PROPERTY IMMUNITIES

- Generally, §§ 38:107 to 38:121
- Access roads and trails, §§ 38:108, 38:112, 38:114
- Adjacent property, §§ 38:108, 38:111
- Bays, §§ 38:108, 38:110
- Beaches, § 38:108
- Canals, §§ 38:60, 38:119
- Conduits, §§ 38:60, 38:119
- Dams, §§ 38:108, 38:119
- Dangerous conditions, §§ 38:32, 38:79, 38:95, 38:111, 38:118, 38:119
- Design of public improvements, §§ 38:113, 38:121
- Drains, § 38:119
- Flood control activities, § 38:120
- Hazardous conditions, §§ 38:32, 38:79, 38:95, 38:111, 38:118, 38:119
- Hazardous recreational activities, § 38:112
- Highways, §§ 38:113, 38:114, 38:116
- Inspection, § 38:104
- Lakes, §§ 38:108, 38:110
- Land failure, § 38:109
- Manmade improvements, § 38:108
- Natural conditions, §§ 38:108, 38:109
- Nondedicated roads, § 38:115
- Nuisance and, §§ 38:113, 38:121
- Parks, § 38:108
- Recreational property immunity and, § 38:32
- Reservoirs, §§ 38:108, 38:119
- Rivers, §§ 38:108, 38:110
- Roads, §§ 38:108, 38:113 to 38:117
- Streams, §§ 38:108, 38:110
- Streets, §§ 38:114, 38:116
- Traffic signals, §§ 38:111, 38:113, 38:118

INDEX

PUBLIC PROPERTY IMMUNITIES—Cont'd

- Trails, §§ 38:108, 38:112, 38:114
- Unimproved property, §§ 38:108, 38:110, 38:114
- Urban areas, flood control activities, § 38:120
- Weather conditions, § 38:117

PUBLIC SECURITY PERSONNEL

- Firefighter's rule, § 48:25

PUBLIC UTILITIES

- Contractor's licensing requirements as to, § 39:6
- Privilege, § 41:9

PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

- Contractor's licensing requirements as to, § 39:6
- Exclusive jurisdiction, § 7:2
- Immunity, §§ 38:17, 38:20, 38:122
- Res judicata, § 14:40

PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICTS

- Acts of God affecting, § 30:3

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

- Arbitration of claims for, § 68:1
- Assignability, § 18:27
- Burden of proof, § 1:8
- Death from a felony, § 17:6
- Death of plaintiff or defendant, §§ 17:2, 17:6, 17:21, 17:28
- Definition, § 38:124
- Election of remedies, § 24:16
- Felony, actions arising from, § 17:28
- Health care providers and, §§ 12:36, 38:37
- Immunity of public agencies, § 38:124
- Insurance as to, illegality, § 37:11
- Medical malpractice
 - Complaint, court order requirement, § 12:36
 - Statute of limitations, § 25:36
- Public entities and employees, § 38:124
- Religious corporations, claim against, §§ 12:36, 38:37
- Survival of action for, §§ 17:2, 17:6, 17:21, 17:28
- Wrongful death, § 17:6

PURPOSEFUL AVAILMENT

- Personal jurisdiction based on, §§ 4:10, 4:15 to 4:18

QUALIFICATION TO DO BUSINESS

- Capacity to sue and, §§ 18:17, 39:37, 39:38
- Intrastate business, § 39:37
- Personal jurisdiction, effect of, § 4:20
- Venue, effect on, § 5:30

QUALIFIED PRIVILEGE

Privilege and Justification, this index

QUANTUM MERUIT

Common Counts, this index

Contractor's license violation, recovery based on, § 39:18

Illegality, recovery of, § 37:26

Rescission, §§ 62:1, 62:27

Statute of frauds, §§ 53:10, 53:20, 53:21, 53:25, 53:34

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:3, 25:12, 25:15

QUASI

Collateral estoppel, § 15:16

Community property, § 31:2

Forum non conveniens, § 6:22

Immunity

Judicial, §§ 38:88, 38:132

Legislative, § 38:74

Officers, §§ 38:10, 38:132

In Rem. Quasi in Rem, this Index

Judicial proceedings. Quasi-Judicial Proceedings; State Bar and Committee of
Bar Examiners, this Index

Privilege and justification, § 41:5

Social workers, prosecutorial functions, § 38:134

QUASI IN REM

Forum non conveniens and, § 6:22

Jurisdiction, § 4:1

QUASI-JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS

Generally, § 38:132

Arbitrators, immunity, §§ 38:8, 38:132, 38:133

Exhaustion, § 16:17

Mediators and conciliators, immunity, § 38:132

Pleading, § 10:8

Privilege, §§ 41:4 to 41:7

Res judicata, § 14:40

QUIET TITLE ACTIONS

Another action pending, § 23:2

Dissolved corporations, § 18:16

Guardian ad litem, appointment for unborn or unascertained persons, § 18:4

Illegality, effect of, § 37:27

Joinder of parties, §§ 20:4, 21:2

Laches and, §§ 26:8, 26:13

Obligation to do equity, § 35:1

Res judicata and, § 14:20

Service of process in action for, § 2:2

Statute of frauds and, § 53:31

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:11, 25:68, 25:74, 25:75, 25:77

INDEX

QUIET TITLE ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Subject matter jurisdiction over, § 7:3
- Summons in action for, § 2:2
- Survival of cause of action, §§ 17:16, 17:31
- Unborn or unascertained parties, § 18:4
- Unclean hands, §§ 45:2, 45:7
- Venue, § 5:7
- Verification of pleadings for, §§ 11:6 to 11:8

QUI TAM ACTIONS

- Generally, § 12:6

RACIAL DISCRIMINATION

- Illegality and, §§ 37:1, 37:22

RADIO

- Actual malice, § 41:9
- Defamation, immunity, § 38:42
- Immunity, §§ 38:36, 38:42
- Malice, §§ 41:2, 41:9
- News reporter's immunity, § 38:36
- Privileges for, §§ 41:2, 41:9 to 41:12, 51:1, 51:3, 51:4
- Station owner, immunity of, § 38:42

RADIOLOGICAL TECHNICIANS

- Gross negligence, license revocation and, § 48:23

RAILROADS

- Common Carriers, this index
- Immunity, § 38:20

RAIN

- Act of God as, § 30:6

RAPE

- Consent to, §§ 32:2, 32:4
- Incompetent or incapacitated persons, § 32:2
- Minors, §§ 32:2, 32:4

RATIFICATION

- Generally, § 54:5
- Alteration of document, §§ 66:5, 66:10
- Burden of proof, § 54:8
- Destruction of document, §§ 66:5, 66:10
- Duress, ratification of, § 33:10
- Entire transaction, § 54:5
- Equal dignities rule, §§ 54:3 to 54:5, 54:7, 54:8
- Estoppel and, §§ 34:17, 54:5
- Express or implied, § 54:5
- Fraudulently obtained, § 62:20
- Illegality, §§ 37:2, 37:29
- Jury instruction as to, § 54:7

RATIFICATION—Cont'd

- Mental incompetent's contracts, § 52:34
- Minor's contracts, § 52:20
- Pleading, § 54:7
- Prejudice of third parties, § 54:5
- Principal disclosed or undisclosed, § 54:5
- Question of fact, § 54:7
- Rescission of, §§ 54:5, 62:20
- Time of ratification, §§ 52:20, 54:5
- Torts of agent, principal's liability for, § 48:13
- Unconscionability and, § 54:4
- Writing required, § 54:5

REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

- Agents and Agency, this index
- Agreements between brokers, § 53:10
- AIDS disclosure, § 38:29
- Amended pleadings, § 39:28
- Answer, allegation of lack of real estate license, § 39:28
- Attorneys as, §§ 37:15, 39:27
- Broker, § 39:26
- Cemetery sales, § 39:30
- Commission agreements
 - License requirements and, §§ 39:25 to 39:28
 - Modification of, § 53:10
 - Rescission of underlying agreement, effect on, § 62:31
 - Statute of frauds and, § 53:10
- Complaint, § 39:28
- Corporations, § 39:27
- Court orders, § 39:27
- Definitions, § 39:26
- Equal dignities rule and, §§ 54:1, 54:2
- Essential commission contract terms, § 53:10
- Exclusive listing agreements, § 53:10
- Expired license, § 39:28
- Extension of commission contract, § 53:10
- Fictitious name requirements and, §§ 39:27, 39:36
- Fiduciary relationships, § 46:2
- Finders and, §§ 39:26, 53:10
- Illegality and, § 37:15
- Immunities
 - AIDS disclosure, § 38:29
 - Information as to, § 38:39
 - Peer review committees and, § 38:11
 - Smoke detectors, § 38:5
- Interference with contract, § 53:28
- Joint ventures, § 39:26
- Land outside state, § 39:25

INDEX

REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS—Cont'd

- Licensing requirements as to, §§ 39:25 to 39:28
- Limitations on recovery by, § 39:27
- Listing agreements by
 - Exclusive listing, § 53:10
 - License requirements for, § 39:26
 - Modification, § 53:10
 - Statute of frauds and, § 53:10
- Middlemen, § 39:26
- Partners, § 39:27
- Peer review committee, § 38:11
- Persons acting on own account, § 39:27
- Pleading, § 39:28
- Power of attorney, § 39:27
- Probate proceedings, § 39:26
- Quantum meruit, § 53:10
- Receivers, § 39:27
- Rescission of sales agreement and, § 62:31
- Res judicata effect of fraud judgment as to, § 14:51
- Revoked license, § 39:28
- Salesperson, § 39:26
- Service of process on nonresident, § 2:8
- Smoke detectors, § 38:5
- Splitting commissions, § 39:26
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Time of procuring license, § 39:28
- Transfer of stock, § 39:32
- Trustees, § 39:27
- Undue influence, § 46:2
- Written agreement requirement, § 53:10

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST

- Generally, § 19:1 et seq.
- Lack of Standing, this index

REAL PROPERTY

- Abandonment, § 61:13
- Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:3
- Adverse Possession, this index
- AIDS disclosure, § 38:29
- Anti-deficiency legislation, §§ 47:13, 67:3
- Assumption of mortgage, § 53:19
- Authorized entry on, § 38:60
- Boundary line mistake, §§ 40:1, 40:6
- Boundary re-establishment after natural disaster, § 30:3
- Construction and design defects, statutes of limitations as to, § 25:17
- Contracts by minors as to, §§ 52:3, 52:5, 52:16
- Deed of Trust, this index

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Deeds, this index
- Defacement, § 48:9
- Deficiency Judgment, this index
- Description of, § 10:7
- Earth movements, §§ 38:71, 38:72
- Easement, this index
- Election of remedies, §§ 24:4, 24:9
- Entry, authorized, § 38:60
- Equal dignities rule and, § 54:1 et seq.
- Errors in description, § 62:7
- Estoppel as to, § 34:9
- Exchange, § 53:9
- Exclusive listing, § 53:10
- Felony occurring on, owner's liability, § 38:31
- Foreclosure, this index
- Form of grant, § 53:5
- Forum non conveniens and, § 6:16
- Gift, § 53:9
- Good Faith Improvers, this index
- Immunities
 - AIDS disclosure, § 38:29
 - Earth movements, §§ 38:71, 38:72
 - Entry on for public purposes, § 38:60
 - Felonies occurring on, § 38:31
 - Public Property Immunities, this index
 - Recreational activities on, § 38:32
- Injury to
 - Real party in interest, § 19:1
 - Statute of limitations, § 25:20
- Inverse Condemnation, this index
- Joint tenant's agreement re, § 53:9
- Laches
 - Action to recover, § 26:8
 - Value fluctuations and, § 26:10
- Land, defined, § 53:9
- Landlord-Tenant Relations, this index
- Latent construction defects, statute of limitations as to, § 25:17
- Leases, this index
- Lien secured by land, § 53:9
- Lis pendens, § 53:9
- Loans, this index
- Mining claim, § 53:9
- Minor as owner, § 52:5
- Mistake, §§ 40:1, 40:6, 40:8
- Mortgage, this index
- Notice of incapacity to contract, § 52:26

INDEX

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Nuisance, this index
- Oil, gas and mineral rights, § 53:9
- Option, § 53:9
- Ownership
 - Affecting personal jurisdiction, § 4:14
 - Mistake as to, § 40:6
 - Pleading of, § 10:2
- Partition, this index
- Partnerships re, § 53:9
- Patent construction defects, statute of limitations, § 25:16
- Presumption real property is unique, §§ 31:1, 31:3
- Prisoner's capacity to contract as to, § 52:35
- Public Property Immunities, this index
- Quiet title, this index
- Real party in interest, injury to, § 19:13
- Recreational Property, this index
- Rescission of contracts as to, §§ 62:1, 62:19, 62:31
- Restraints on alienation, § 37:16
- Riparian character of land, § 10:2
- Sale, § 53:9
- Service of process in cases relating to, § 2:2
- Setoff and, §§ 44:2, 44:3
- Specific Performance, this index
- Standing to bring action as to, § 19:13
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 25:11, 25:19
 - Adverse possession, § 25:11
 - Conversion, § 25:19
 - County, § 25:75
 - Good faith improver, § 25:29
 - Latent defects, § 25:17
 - Oral lease, § 25:15
 - Patent defects, § 25:16
 - Quiet title, § 25:11
 - Repair and, § 25:47
 - Slander of title, § 25:22
 - State, § 25:75
 - Trespass, § 25:19
 - Written lease, § 25:12
- Statute of Repose, § 25:11
- Survival of cause of action, §§ 17:3, 17:6, 17:10, 17:31
- Transmutation, §§ 53:22, 53:23
- Trespass, this index
- Trust as to real property, §§ 53:9, 54:2
- Unconscionability and, § 55:3

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Unique quality of, §§ 31:1, 31:3

Vendor's lien, waiver, § 47:5

Venue

Generally, § 5:4

Condemnation, § 5:12

County, real property located in more than one, §§ 5:4, 5:14

Defective construction, § 5:8

Documents affecting real property

Cancellation of, § 5:5

Reformation of, § 5:6

Specific performance, § 5:9

Eminent domain, §§ 5:4, 5:12

Foreclosure, § 5:10

Fraud as to, § 5:16

Improvements to real property

Negligent design or construction, § 5:8

Recovery of work to improve, § 5:15

Injury to real property

Generally, § 5:8

Nuisance, § 5:8

Slander of title as, § 5:7

Trespass as, § 5:8

Inverse condemnation, § 5:23

Local and transitory actions, § 5:4 et seq.

Nuisance, § 5:8

Partition, § 5:13

Quiet title, § 5:7

Slander of title, § 5:7

Specific performance, § 5:9

Transitory and local actions, § 5:4 et seq.

Trespass, § 5:8

Unlawful detainer, § 5:11

Waiver of rights as to, §§ 47:5, 47:13

Water rights, § 53:9

REASONABLE CERTAINTY

Burden of proof, § 1:8

REASONABLE IMPLIED ASSUMPTION OF RISK

Generally, § 48:24

RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP

Capacity to sue, § 18:1

Complaint as to, leave of court, § 12:36

Definition, § 38:133

Immunity, §§ 38:28, 38:133

Licensing requirements

Cemetery brokers, salespersons, § 39:30

INDEX

RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP—Cont'd

Licensing requirements—Cont'd

Personal property brokers, salespersons, § 39:27

Real estate brokers, salespersons, § 39:27

Ship and yacht brokers, salespersons, § 39:27

Long-term health care facilities, § 38:28

Res judicata and, §§ 14:17, 14:21

Sale of collateral by, § 12:8

Tolling of statute of limitations and, § 25:70

Usury, § 37:13

RECIPROCAL INSURANCE EXCHANGE

Service of process in action as to, § 2:2

Venue, § 5:30

RECKLESS MISCONDUCT

Assumption of the risk and, § 48:24

RECLAMATION BOARD

Flood control activities, § 38:120

Immunity, § 38:120

RECLAMATION DISTRICTS

Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:5

Immunity, §§ 38:119, 38:122

RECONSIDERATION

Generally, §§ 1:4, 1:5, 16:2

RECREATIONAL PROPERTY

Beaches, § 38:108

California Recreational Trails Act, §§ 38:32, 38:112

Dangerous conditions on, §§ 38:32, 38:79, 38:95, 38:111, 38:118, 38:119

Design defects, §§ 38:113, 38:121

Golf course architects, licensing and, § 39:19

Hazardous recreational activities, §§ 38:112, 48:23

Immunity, § 38:32

Lakes, §§ 38:108, 38:110

Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Act, §§ 38:32, 38:112

Parks, § 38:108

Public access to, §§ 38:107 to 38:121

Rivers and streams, §§ 38:108, 38:110

Trails, §§ 38:108, 38:112, 38:114

Trespass, this index

Water, this index

REFERENCES AND REFEREES

Arbitration and award, § 68:16

Immunity and, §§ 38:14, 38:132, 38:133

Jury waiver, § 47:4

Settlement, § 43:3

REFERENCES AND REFEREES—Cont'd

Writing requirement, § 53:23

REFORMATION

Contract, §§ 40:1, 40:3
Deeds, § 53:30
Guaranty, § 53:30
Incontestability clause, § 25:86
Indispensable parties, § 21:2
Laches, § 26:4
Mistake, §§ 40:1, 40:3
Rescission and, § 62:39
Sale of goods, § 53:30
Statute of frauds and, § 53:30
Venue, §§ 5:6, 5:33, 5:36
Wills, § 40:1

RELATION BACK

Generally, §§ 3:11, 25:77
Amended Pleadings, this index
Doe defendants, § 25:77
Fictitious defendants, § 25:77
Intervention complaint, § 25:76
Joinder of employer and employee, § 25:76
Misnomer, § 25:77
Statute of limitations and, § 25:77
Supplemental pleadings, § 25:77

RELEASE

Generally, § 42:1 et seq.
Adhesion contracts, § 42:2
Agents, §§ 42:2, 42:7
Airplanes, purchase of, § 42:3
Amendment of pleadings, §§ 42:8, 42:12
Answer, §§ 42:8, 42:12
Appeal, § 42:11
Avoidance, return of consideration, § 42:5
Bad faith, § 42:4
Bailment, § 42:2
Banks, § 42:2
Bifurcated trial, § 42:10
Burden of proof, § 42:13
Civil rights action, § 42:3
Consideration, §§ 42:1, 42:5, 56:9
Contribution, § 42:7
Co-obligors, § 42:7
Covenant not to execute and, § 42:16
Covenant not to sue and, §§ 42:7, 42:16
Criminal action, § 42:3

INDEX

RELEASE—Cont'd

- Definition, § 42:1
- Disaffirmance by minor, § 52:9
- Duress, §§ 42:4, 42:8, 42:13
- Employees, § 42:4
- Escrow instructions, § 42:2
- Estoppel, §§ 42:1, 42:13
- Exculpatory clauses, §§ 42:1, 42:2, 42:14
- Exoneration of surety, § 67:4
- Express assumption of the risk and, § 48:24
- Failure of consideration, §§ 42:5, 42:13
- Failure to read, §§ 42:1, 42:4
- Fewer than all parties, § 42:7
- Fiduciaries, § 42:2
- Forms, this index
- Fraud, §§ 42:1, 42:4, 42:5, 42:8, 42:13
- General release, § 42:6
- Guarantors, §§ 42:7, 67:4
- Hazardous activities, § 42:3
- Hospitals, § 42:2
- Illegality, §§ 37:10 to 37:12
- Inadequacy of consideration, § 42:5
- Indemnity agreements and, §§ 42:1, 42:14
- Joint debtors or tortfeasors, §§ 42:7, 42:16, 43:2, 48:5, 69:5
- Jury trial, § 42:9
- Landlords, §§ 42:2, 42:3
- Leases, §§ 42:2, 42:3
- Malicious prosecution, § 42:6
- Medical malpractice, § 42:2
- Mental incompetence, § 42:4
- Mistake, §§ 42:4, 42:8, 42:13
- Negligence, §§ 42:1 to 42:4, 42:6, 42:7
- Novation and, § 64:15
- Oral release, §§ 42:1, 42:5
- Parachuting, § 42:3
- Physical incompetence, § 42:4
- Physicians, § 42:2
- Pleading, § 42:8
- Plea in abatement based on, § 1:2
- Post-event releases, §§ 42:1, 42:4
- Post-judgment settlement, § 42:7
- Principals, § 42:7
- Rescission and, §§ 42:5, 62:31
- Retraxisit and, § 42:17
- Satisfaction of judgment and, §§ 42:1, 42:7, 42:18
- Scope of release, § 42:6
- Settlement and, §§ 42:7, 42:15, 43:2, 43:9

RELEASE—Cont'd

- Ship repair, § 42:3
- Signature, § 42:1
- Speaking motions, § 42:9
- Specific performance, § 42:8
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:23
- Statutory limitations or prohibitions, § 42:4
- Summary judgment, § 42:9
- Supplemental answer, §§ 42:8, 42:12
- Sureties, §§ 42:7, 67:4
- Tenants, § 42:3
- Type size in, §§ 42:2, 42:6
- Undue influence in, §§ 42:4, 42:5, 42:8
- Unknown claims, §§ 42:5, 42:6
- Valid pre-event releases, §§ 42:1, 42:3
- Void pre-event releases, §§ 42:1, 42:2
- Waiver, §§ 42:8, 42:12
- Waiver of rights, § 42:1
- Workers' compensation and, §§ 42:1, 42:4, 53:23
- Writing, §§ 42:1, 42:5
- Written release, § 42:1

RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT

- Judgment, this index

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

- Causes of action as to, § 38:37
- Immunity of, § 38:35
- Justiciability, § 22:1
- Punitive damages, court order requirement, § 12:36

REMEDIES

- Adequacy of Remedy at Law, this index
- Exhaustion of Remedies, this index

REMOVAL OF ACTIONS

- Service of process, delay and, § 3:10

REPAIRS

- Construction defect, § 12:38
- Consumer class actions, demand requirement, § 12:18
- Excuse for delay in rescission, § 12:7
- Laches, excuse for, § 26:4
- Mitigation, § 36:6
- Statute of limitations, tolling and, §§ 25:16, 25:17, 25:47

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- Immunity for compliance with, § 38:38 et seq.

REPOSE, STATUTE OF

- Statute of Repose, this index

INDEX

REPOSSESSION AGENCY

Immunity, § 38:4

REPRESENTATIVE ACTIONS

Class Actions, this index

RESCISSION

Generally, §§ 57:3, 62:1 et seq.

Abandonment of contract and, § 61:11

Accounting and, § 62:27

Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 62:37, 62:38

Adoption and, § 62:1

Agency and, § 62:5

Answer, §§ 62:25, 62:32

Appeal, § 62:34

Automobile liability insurance, § 38:40

Automobile Sales Finance Act, rescission under, § 62:23

Bad bargain, § 62:1

Bids, mistakes in, § 62:3

Breach of translation requirements, § 62:23

Burden of proof, §§ 62:22, 62:35

Cancellation of contract and, § 62:38

Complaint

Allegation as to, § 12:7

As notice of rescission, §§ 62:1, 62:24, 62:25

Consent, lack of, §§ 62:2 to 62:7, 62:18

Consideration, failure of, §§ 57:3, 62:8 to 62:11

Consideration, total or partial failure of, §§ 57:3, 62:8 to 62:11

Consumer Credit Protection Act, § 62:23

Contracts and

Automobile sales contracts, § 62:23

Cancellation and, § 62:38

Conditions on rescission, §§ 62:1, 62:21, 62:26

Contractual waivers, § 62:7

Failure of consideration as grounds for, §§ 57:3, 62:8 to 62:11

Gray market contract disclosures, § 62:23

Home solicitation contracts, §§ 62:1, 62:23

Limiting time for rescission, § 62:26

Minor, § 52:11

Reformation of, § 62:39

Severability, § 62:30

Spanish language requirements, § 62:23

Termination of, § 62:37

Damages and, §§ 12:7, 62:5, 62:28, 62:31

Defaulting party, right to relief, § 62:29

Defined, § 62:31

Disability tolls time, § 62:26

Discovery of rescission right, § 62:26

RESCISSION—Cont'd

- Duress and, §§ 33:6, 62:1, 62:2, 62:4, 62:26
- Effect of fault, § 62:29
- Effect of rescission, § 62:31
- Election of remedies and, § 24:6
- Equitable adjustments and, § 62:27
- Equity, obligation to do, § 35:1
- Errors in description and, § 62:7
- Failure of consideration and, §§ 57:3, 62:8 to 62:11
- Fault and, §§ 62:9, 62:29
- Foreclosure and, § 62:23
- Fraud, §§ 62:1 to 62:3, 62:5, 62:7, 62:20, 62:22
- Frustration of purpose and, § 62:12
- Gift, § 40:1
- Goods, contracts as to
 - Generally, § 62:21
 - Gray market goods, § 62:23
 - Leases of, § 62:19
 - Merchants, contracts between, § 62:21
 - Modification of, § 62:21
- Grounds for
 - Generally, § 62:1
 - Consent, lack of, §§ 62:2 to 62:7
 - Duress, § 62:4
 - Failure of consideration, §§ 57:3, 62:8 to 62:11
 - Fraud, §§ 62:5, 62:20
 - Frustration, § 62:12
 - Illegality, §§ 62:1, 62:13
 - Impossibility, § 62:12
 - Mistake, §§ 40:1, 40:10, 40:13, 62:3
 - Public interest, prejudice to, § 62:14
 - Statutory grounds, §§ 62:15 to 62:23
 - Undue influence, §§ 62:6, 62:26
 - Waiver of, §§ 47:1, 47:10, 62:7, 62:36
- Home solicitation contracts, §§ 62:1, 62:23
- Illegality, §§ 62:1, 62:13
- Impossibility and, § 62:12
- Indispensable parties, § 21:2
- Innocent misrepresentations and, §§ 62:3, 62:5
- Insolvency and, § 62:17
- Insurance policies and, §§ 12:7, 38:40, 62:22
- Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act, § 62:23
- Laches and
 - Generally, §§ 26:8, 62:1
 - Civil Code § 2314, § 62:20
 - Mutual rescission, § 61:13
 - Nature and elements of defense, §§ 26:8, 62:1

INDEX

RESCISSION—Cont'd

Laches and—Cont'd

Notice requirements, §§ 12:7, 62:25

Time for rescission, § 62:26

Waiver of defense, § 62:36

Lack of consent grounds, §§ 62:2 to 62:7

Leases, use of leased property and, § 62:19

Menace, §§ 62:4, 62:26

Mental incompetency and, §§ 52:27 to 52:29, 62:6, 62:16

Merchants, rescission of contracts by, § 62:21

Mistake and, §§ 40:1, 40:10, 40:13, 62:2, 62:3, 62:7

Motive, § 62:1

Multiparty contracts, § 62:2

Mutual rescission, generally, § 61:1 et seq.

Nonprofit associations and, § 62:5

Notice of

Generally, §§ 12:7, 62:1, 62:24, 62:25

Allegations as to, §§ 12:7, 62:25

Complaint as, §§ 62:1, 62:24, 62:25

Failure to give, § 62:25

Form of notice, §§ 57:3, 62:25

Obligation to do equity, § 35:1

Partial rescission, §§ 62:21, 62:30

Party in default barred, § 62:29

Personal property contracts, §§ 62:1, 62:19

Pleading, §§ 62:25, 62:32

Post-trial proceedings, § 62:34

Prejudice to public interest, § 62:14

Prevention of third party's performance and, § 62:17

Procedure for, §§ 62:24 to 62:29

Property insurance, § 38:40

Public interest, prejudice to, § 62:14

Ratification and, §§ 54:5, 62:20

Real estate brokers and, § 62:31

Real property contracts, §§ 62:1, 62:19, 62:31

Reformation of contracts and, § 62:39

Release, §§ 42:5, 62:31

Relief available on rescission, §§ 62:27, 62:28

Repairs and delay in giving notice, §§ 12:7, 62:26

Restitution, § 62:40

Restoration of status quo, §§ 52:11, 57:3, 62:1, 62:24, 62:27

Settlement agreements, § 43:5

Settlement efforts, § 62:26

Severability and, § 62:30

Spanish language contract requirements and, § 62:23

Statute of frauds and, § 53:9

RESCISSION—Cont'd

Statute of limitations and

Generally, § 62:1

Oral contract, § 25:15

Written contract, § 25:12

Statutory grounds for, §§ 62:15 to 62:23

Student athlete, contract for athlete agent or endorsement, § 62:23

Subdivided Lands Act, § 62:23

Subdivision Map Act, § 62:23

Tax sale purchasers, rescission by, § 62:1

Termination of contracts and, § 62:37

Third party beneficiaries and, §§ 62:1, 62:31

Third party obligors and, § 62:17

Time for rescission, §§ 62:22, 62:25, 62:26

Tolling of time for rescission, § 62:26

Total rescission, §§ 62:21, 62:30

Trial, § 62:33

Unconscionability and, § 62:3

Undue influence, §§ 62:2, 62:6, 62:26

Unsound mind, contract by person of, §§ 52:27 to 52:29, 62:6, 62:16

Voidable contracts, §§ 62:2, 62:31

Void consideration, § 62:10

Waiver, §§ 47:1, 47:10, 62:7, 62:21, 62:26, 62:36

Who may be affected by rescission, § 62:2

Who may rescind, § 62:1

Written rescission requirement, § 62:21

RESCUE DOCTRINE

Generally, §§ 48:25, 49:7

RESIDENCE

Domicile, this index

Service of process, definition of, § 2:14

Venue and, § 5:36

RESIDENTS

Forum non conveniens and, §§ 6:3, 6:22

Personal jurisdiction, submission to, § 4:2

RES IPSA LOQUITUR

Certificate of merit, § 12:2

Comparative fault and, § 48:16

RES JUDICATA

Generally, § 14:1 et seq.

Acts in excess of jurisdiction and, §§ 7:10, 14:3

Adequacy of representation, § 14:24

Administrative determinations, §§ 14:6, 14:40

Adversity, requirement of, § 14:22

Agreement to withhold issues, § 14:15

INDEX

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd

- Alcoholic Beverage Control Board, § 14:40
- Alter ego, privity and, § 14:32
- Annulment of marriage, effect of judgment as to, § 14:51
- Another action pending and, §§ 14:18, 23:2, 23:3
- Answer, § 14:54
- Answer, allegation as to
 - Res judicata bars action, § 14:54
 - Stare decisis bars action, § 14:62
- Appearance in same capacity, § 14:21
- Appellate court judgments, § 14:38
- Appellate review, § 14:56
- Arbitration awards, §§ 14:39, 14:41
- Assignment, effect on privity, § 14:25
- Attorney fee arbitration and, §§ 12:5, 14:51
- Bankruptcy sale orders and, § 14:51
- Bifurcated trial as to, §§ 14:12, 14:56
- Board of Control, § 14:40
- Breach of contract and, § 14:15
- Burden of proof, §§ 14:4, 14:19, 14:56, 14:57
- Capacity to sue and be sued, §§ 14:20, 14:45
- Cause of action, this index
- Child, privity with parent, § 14:30
- Child custody, § 14:16
- Choice of law, §§ 14:20, 14:39
- Civil rights, §§ 14:39, 14:52
- Class actions, § 14:34
- Collateral estoppel and, §§ 14:1, 14:59, 15:1 to 15:3, 15:15
- Competency of counsel, § 14:24
- Compulsory cross-claims and, §§ 14:18, 14:49
- Concurrent jurisdiction and, §§ 14:39, 14:42
- Consent judgment and, § 14:14
- Conservatorship, § 14:31
- Contracts, § 14:15
- Control and privity, §§ 14:23, 14:32
- Corporate privity, § 14:32
- Course of conduct, § 14:16
- Criminal proceedings, § 14:19
- Cross-claims, §§ 14:13, 14:18, 14:49
- Decision on the merits, § 14:7 et seq.
- Declaratory judgment and, § 14:49
- Default judgment, effect of, §§ 14:4, 14:9, 14:45, 15:6
- Deficiency judgment, § 14:39
- Delay in service and return of summons, effect of violation, §§ 3:25, 14:8
- Demurrer
 - Assertion of defense, § 14:55
 - Effect of, § 14:8

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd

- Department of Social Services, § 14:40
- Discovery sanctions, § 14:8
- Dismissal, effect of, § 14:8
- Dissolution of marriage, § 14:1
- Driver's license, effect of revocation for failing alcohol tests, § 14:51
- Due process, §§ 14:5, 14:20, 14:39
- Election of remedies and, §§ 14:52, 24:1, 24:15
- Eminent domain, §§ 14:17, 14:18
- Employment, effect of, § 14:27
- Estoppel, §§ 14:43, 14:47, 14:58
- Exceptions
 - Generally, § 14:43 et seq.
 - Estoppel, § 14:43
 - Extrinsic fraud and, § 14:44
 - Extrinsic mistake, § 14:45
 - Manifest injustice, § 14:46
 - Other excuses, § 14:52
- Excess of jurisdiction, effect of, §§ 7:10, 14:3
- Extraordinary writs and, § 14:13
- Extrinsic fraud as bar, §§ 14:39, 14:44, 14:52
- Extrinsic mistake as bar, § 14:45
- Failure to state a cause of action, § 14:8
- Federal court judgments, §§ 14:6, 14:17, 14:39
- Fictitious business name requirement, § 14:8
- Finality of Judgment, this index
- Foreign Judgments, this index
- Forum non conveniens, § 14:39
- Forum selection clauses, effect of, § 14:39
- Franchise Tax Board, § 14:40
- Fraud
 - As bar to res judicata, §§ 14:44, 14:52
 - Mineral, oil, or gas licensees, effect of fraud judgment as to, § 14:51
 - Real estate licensees, effect of fraud judgment as to, § 14:51
- Full faith and credit, §§ 14:39, 14:42
- Future conduct, § 14:15
- Government agencies and entities, privity, § 14:26
- Guarantors
 - Notice of sale of collateral and, § 12:8
 - Privity and, § 14:29
- Guardian ad litem, effect of lack of, § 14:45
- Guardianship, privity, § 14:31
- Habeas corpus, § 14:50
- Heirs, privity, §§ 14:25, 14:31
- Incapacity determination, § 14:51
- Indemnity, § 14:29
- Indispensable parties and, § 14:18

INDEX

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd

- Injustice, manifest, § 14:46
- In rem jurisdiction, §§ 14:20, 14:51
- Installment obligations and, §§ 14:15, 14:51
- Insurance, §§ 14:14, 14:23
- Intervention, § 14:20
- Issues of pure law, § 14:47
- Joinder of plaintiffs and defendants, § 14:20
- Judgment, this index
- Judgment after bifurcated trial, §§ 14:12, 14:56
- Judgment in excess of jurisdiction, § 14:3
- Judgment on appeal, § 14:12
- Judgment on the pleadings
 - Generally, § 14:55
 - Effect, § 14:10
- Judicial notice, § 14:55
- Lack of capacity to sue and be sued, §§ 14:20, 14:45
- Lack of personal jurisdiction, § 14:8
- Lack of prosecution dismissal, effect of, § 14:8
- Lack of subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 7:12, 14:8, 14:39
- Land records reestablishment, § 14:51
- Law of the case and, § 14:60
- Manifest injustice, § 14:46
- Master and servant, § 14:27
- Mineral, oil, or gas licensees, effect of fraud judgment as to, § 14:51
- Mootness and, §§ 14:12, 22:11
- Motion to dismiss
 - Generally, § 14:55
 - Effect, § 14:8
- Nonsuit, effect of, § 14:11
- Nuisance, §§ 14:16, 14:27
- Parent, privity with child, § 14:30
- Parent entities, § 14:32
- Partners and partnerships, §§ 14:32, 14:33
- Pendent jurisdiction, federal court's refusal to exercise, §§ 14:8, 14:17
- Permissive cross-complaint, § 14:18
- Personal jurisdiction
 - Determination as res judicata, §§ 4:30, 4:32, 14:5, 14:8, 14:39
 - Essential to res judicata, §§ 14:4, 14:20
- Personal representative, § 14:31
- Pleading, § 14:54
- Plea in abatement based on, §§ 1:2, 14:8
- Prematurity, effect of dismissal, § 14:8
- Principal and agent privity, § 14:28
- Principal and surety privity, § 14:29
- Privity, this index
- Privity requirement, § 14:20 et seq.

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd

- Probate proceedings, §§ 14:17, 14:20, 14:36, 14:51
- Public agencies and entities, § 14:26
- Public officers, § 14:26
- Public Utilities Commission, § 14:40
- Pure law issues, § 14:47
- Quiet title, § 14:20
- Real estate licensees, effect of fraud judgment as to, § 14:51
- Receivership, § 14:17
- Reestablishment of land records, § 14:51
- Requirements
 - Generally, § 14:1
 - Adversity, § 14:22
 - Decision on merits, § 14:7 et seq.
 - Finality of decision, § 14:6
 - Identity of parties, § 14:20 et seq.
 - Personal jurisdiction, § 14:4
 - Same cause of action, § 14:15 et seq.
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, § 14:3
- Respondeat superior, § 14:27
- Retraxit and, § 14:61
- Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, § 14:39
- Rooker-Feldman* doctrine, § 14:64
- Sanctions for frivolous appeal, § 14:1
- Service and return requirements, effect of violation, §§ 3:25, 14:8
- Settlement, §§ 14:14, 15:5, 15:6
- Settlement of accounting of administrator, executor or personal representative, § 14:51
- Sister state money judgment, § 14:39
- Small claims court, §§ 14:3, 14:18, 14:37
- Special defense, §§ 14:12, 14:56
- Special demurrer as to, § 14:8
- Splitting a cause of action and, §§ 14:15, 14:35
- Spouses, privity, § 14:30
- State as a party, § 14:26
- Statute of limitations and, § 14:16
- Stipulated judgment, § 14:14
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - Dismissal based on, §§ 7:12, 14:8, 14:39
 - Essential, §§ 14:3, 14:18
- Subrogated insurers, privity, § 14:25
- Subrogees, § 14:25
- Successor in interest, § 14:25
- Summary judgment, §§ 14:10, 14:55
- Superior court judgments, §§ 14:35, 14:36
- Supplemental pleadings, § 14:54
- Surety, privity of, § 14:29
- Taxes, §§ 14:40, 14:51

INDEX

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd

- Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board, determinations by and, § 14:51
- Unincorporated associations, §§ 14:32, 14:33
- Unlawful detainer, § 14:48
- Validation actions, §§ 14:20, 14:51
- Vexatious litigation and, § 14:63
- Waiver of defense, § 14:58
- Workers' compensation
 - Generally, §§ 14:27, 14:40
 - Workers' Compensation Appeal Board, decisions by, § 14:40

RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

- Immunity, § 38:48
- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR

- Imputation of negligence and, §§ 48:13 to 48:15
- Manager's privilege, § 41:19
- Public entities and employees, §§ 38:56, 38:59, 38:135, 48:3, 48:4
- Release of less than all parties and, § 42:7

RESTITUTION

- Election of remedies and, § 24:6
- Rescission, § 62:40
- Statute of frauds, § 53:24
- Statute of limitations, effect of order that defendant provide, § 25:64

RESTORATION OF A WRITING

- Obligation to do equity, § 35:1

RESTRAINT OF COMPETITION OR TRADE

- Illegality of, § 37:14
- Immunity, § 38:122

RESTRAINT ON ALIENATION

- Generally, § 37:16

RESULTING TRUST

- Consideration, § 56:1
- Laches and, §§ 26:7, 26:13
- Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:9, 53:24
- Statute of limitations, § 25:40
- Trusts, this index
- Unclean hands, § 45:9

RETAILER

- Service of process, use tax, § 2:2

RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES ACT

- Venue under, § 5:33

RETRACTION, DEMAND FOR

- Defamation actions and, §§ 12:13, 12:14

RETRACTION, DEMAND FOR—Cont'd

Waiver, § 47:11

RETRAXIT

Covenant not to sue and, § 42:16

Definition, § 42:17

Release and, § 42:17

Res judicata and, § 14:61

RETURN OF SERVICE

Generally, §§ 2:19, 3:1 et seq.

Amendment, § 3:15

Collateral estoppel, § 3:25

Corporations, § 2:19

Cross-complaint, § 3:3

Definition, § 3:15

Delay in Service and Return of Summons, this index

Endorsed copy, § 3:15

Filing of, § 3:15

Form of, § 2:19

General appearance waives, §§ 2:28, 3:17

Judicial Council form of, § 2:19

Misplaced return, § 3:15

Motion to Quash, this index

Presumption created by, §§ 2:3, 2:27

Proof of service and, §§ 2:19, 3:15

Purpose of, § 3:2

Res judicata, § 3:25

Service of Process, this index

Time requirements, §§ 2:19, 2:30, 3:15

REVISED UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT

Personal jurisdiction over partners, consent provision, § 4:5

REVISED UNIFORM RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT

Guardian ad litem, necessity for, § 18:3

Personal jurisdiction, § 4:29

Res judicata, § 14:39

Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:2

Venue, § 5:32

Verification of pleading, § 11:12

REVOCATION

License, immunity, §§ 38:75, 38:81, 38:102, 38:132

Power of Attorney, § 38:26

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Consent to invasion of, §§ 32:1, 32:2, 32:4

Death, effect of, §§ 17:11, 18:26

Disclosures to insurers, § 38:40

Immunity for invasion of, § 38:38

INDEX

RIGHT OF PRIVACY—Cont'd

- Insurance Information and Privacy Protection Act, § 38:40
- Mistake as defense to, § 40:1
- Newsworthiness, § 41:10
- Privacy Act, § 41:6
- Privilege, §§ 41:2, 41:6, 41:8, 41:10, 41:11
- Truth as defense, § 51:1
- Waiver, § 47:4

RIOT

- Act of God as, § 30:3

RIPARIAN RIGHTS

- Character of land as riparian, pleading of, § 10:2
- Consent to divert water, § 32:3
- Water, this index

RIPENESS

- Generally, § 27:1 et seq.
- Prematurity, this index

RISK RETENTION ACT

- Generally, § 38:40

***ROOKER-FELDMAN* DOCTRINE**

- Generally, § 14:64

ROSTER OF PUBLIC AGENCIES

- Generally, § 12:20

SALE OF GOODS

- Acts of God and, § 30:20
- Agreements between merchants, § 62:21
- Breach of Warranty, this index
- Bulk Sales, this index
- Contracts between merchants, § 53:11
- Crops, § 53:11
- Gray market goods, § 62:23
- Impossibility and, § 30:20
- Minor's capacity as to, § 52:11
- Modification of contract as to, §§ 62:21, 65:1, 65:2, 65:4, 65:5
- Part performance of, § 53:11
- Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:11, 4:12, 4:15 to 4:17
- Quantity, § 53:11
- Reformation, § 53:30
- Requirements contracts, § 53:11
- Rescission of, § 62:21
- Sale or return transactions, § 53:11
- Specially manufactured goods, § 53:11
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:11, 53:14
- Statute of limitations and, §§ 25:12, 25:15

SALE OF GOODS—Cont'd

Unconscionability, §§ 55:1, 55:3

Warranty, this index

SAME PERSON PLAINTIFF AND DEFENDANT

Lack of capacity to sue, § 18:29

**SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
COMMISSION**

Immunity, § 38:122

SATISFACTION

Accord and Satisfaction, this index

SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENT

Definition, § 42:18

Judgment, this index

Release and, §§ 42:1, 42:7, 42:18

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Claim filing requirements, liquidation, § 12:34

Derivative actions, requirements as to, §§ 12:15, 13:2

Failure, causing injury to prisoner, § 38:84

Financial Institutions, this index

Foreign association, service on, § 2:8

Immunity, acting under power of attorney, § 38:26

Liquidation of, § 12:34

Setoff by, § 44:3

Shareholder derivative actions, requirements as to, § 12:15

Statute of limitations as to deposits with, § 25:74

SCHOOLS

Agent for service of process, post-secondary educational institutions, § 4:6

Asbestos exposure actions, § 38:123

Community Colleges, this index

Counselors

Confidential information, § 38:44

Good faith release of student record information, § 38:44

Immunity, § 38:44

Emergency medical services, § 38:53

Employees, students injured by minor, § 48:9

Field trips, § 38:123

Fire drills, § 38:53

Immunities

Generally, §§ 38:59, 38:123

Counselors, § 38:44

Emergencies, §§ 38:47, 38:53

Medical, §§ 38:10, 38:39

Principals, § 38:44

Public entity immunities and, § 38:56

Public Property Immunities, this index

INDEX

SCHOOLS—Cont'd

Immunities—Cont'd

School boards, §§ 38:59, 38:123, 38:135, 38:137

Sponsored activities, § 38:123

Student alcohol or drug use, § 38:44

Vicarious liability, this index

Waiver of liability, § 38:123

Injuries, § 38:123

Liability, § 38:123

Medical, §§ 38:10, 38:39

Principals

Confidential information, § 38:44

Good faith release of student record information, § 38:44

Immunity, § 38:44

Reporting alcohol or substance abuse, § 38:44

Public Entities, this index

Pupil, injuries by or to, § 48:9

School boards

Immunity, §§ 38:59, 38:123, 38:135, 38:137

Privilege, meetings, § 41:5

Vicarious Liability, this index

School-sponsored activities, § 38:123

Student athlete, rescission of contract for athlete agent or endorsement, § 62:23

Superintendents of Schools, this index

Teachers' service period affected by act of God, § 30:3

Tort Claims Act, § 38:56

Trustees, vicarious liability, § 38:59

Unimproved state lands, § 38:110

Unsafe buildings, § 38:123

Vicarious Liability, this index

Waiver of liability, § 38:123

SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT

Ultimate fact, pleading of, § 10:2

SEARCH WARRANTS

Aid of citizens, in execution of, § 38:17

Execution of, § 38:78

Immunity, § 38:17

SEATBELTS

Causation, § 48:19

Comparative fault, §§ 36:4, 48:19

Failure to mitigate, §§ 36:4, 48:19

SECRETARY OF STATE

Certificate of qualification to conduct intrastate business, § 39:37

Failure of corporation to pay taxes, §§ 18:17, 39:38

Failure to file corporate statement, § 39:38

Fictitious business names, § 39:36

SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd

- Foreign corporations and, § 39:37
- Franchise Tax Board, § 39:38
- Service of process
 - Generally, § 4:6
 - Substituted service of process on, §§ 2:8, 4:6
- Suspension of good corporate standing by, §§ 18:17, 39:37

SECURITIES

- Certificated securities, alteration of, § 66:2
- Personal jurisdiction based on, § 4:18
- Service of process, violations of securities regulations, § 2:8
- Statute of frauds and sales agreements, § 53:13
- Statute of limitations, breach of qualification requirements, § 25:18

SECURITY FOR COSTS

- Generally, § 13:1 et seq.
- Appellate review, §§ 13:2, 13:4
- Architects, actions against, § 13:5
- Bond and Undertaking Law, § 13:1
- Building designers, actions against, § 13:5
- Burden of proof, § 13:10
- Chiropractors, actions against, § 13:6
- Constitutionality, §§ 13:1, 13:3, 13:7
- Construction projects, actions as to, § 13:8
- Defamation, § 13:1
- Definition, § 13:3
- Delay in prosecution and, § 28:8
- Dentists, actions against, § 13:6
- Development projects, actions as to, § 13:8
- Dismissal for failure to provide, § 13:1 et seq.
- Engineers, actions against, § 13:5
- Extraordinary writ to review decision as to, § 13:4
- Financial hardship, §§ 13:5, 13:6, 13:8, 13:10
- Foreign corporations, actions by, § 13:4
- Health care professionals, actions against, § 13:6
- Housing development projects, actions as to, § 13:8
- Injunction against development project, § 13:8
- Landscape architects, actions against, § 13:5
- Land surveyors, actions against, § 13:5
- Motion for summary judgment, § 13:6
- Nonadmitted insurers, actions by, § 13:4
- Nonresidents, actions by, § 13:4
- Nurses, actions against, § 13:6
- Physicians, actions against, § 13:6
- Podiatrists, actions against, § 13:6
- Political Reform Act cases, § 13:7
- Private attorney general, actions by, § 13:7

INDEX

SECURITY FOR COSTS—Cont'd

- Professional negligence actions and, §§ 13:5, 13:6
- Psychologists, actions against, § 13:6
- Shareholders' derivative actions, § 13:2
- Small claims court, §§ 13:5, 13:6
- Stay, § 13:2 *et seq.*
- Summary judgment, § 13:6
- Surgeons, actions against, § 13:6
- Veterinarians, actions against, § 13:6
- Vexatious litigants, actions by, § 13:3
- Waiver, § 13:11

SECURITY INTERESTS

- Exoneration of Sureties, this index
- Lienholders and Lien Rights, this index
- Not presumed to be full payment, § 69:3
- Secured debt paid last, § 69:9
- Statute of frauds and, § 53:15

SEDUCTION

- Cause of action for, § 9:1
- Forbidden cause of action, § 38:37
- Psychiatrists, § 38:37
- Statute of limitations, § 25:25

SELF-DEFENSE

- Generally, § 50:1 *et seq.*
- Aggressors not protected, § 50:6
- Answer, allegation as to, § 50:9
- Burden of proof, §§ 50:1, 50:10
- Bystanders, injuries to, § 50:8
- Comparative fault, § 50:8
- Degree of force permitted, § 50:3
- Force that may be used, § 50:2
- Home Protection Bill of Rights and, § 50:10
- Imminent danger, § 50:2
- Inconsistent defenses and, § 1:3
- Jury instructions as to, §§ 50:1, 50:2
- Justifiable homicide and, § 50:4
- Manner of asserting the defense, § 50:9
- Mutual combat, § 50:6
- Necessity for warning or retreat, § 50:7
- Pleading, § 50:9
- Reasonable appearances govern, § 50:2
- Residence, defense of, §§ 50:7, 50:10
- Retreat and, §§ 50:6, 50:7
- Threats, § 50:2
- Trial as to, § 50:9
- Waiver of the defense, § 50:11

SELF-DEFENSE—Cont'd

Warning, necessity for, §§ 50:7, 50:9

What may be protected, § 50:5

Who may be protected, § 50:4

SELLER-ASSISTED MARKETING PLANS

Service of process on nonresident, § 2:8

SEPARATE PROPERTY

Transmutation of, §§ 53:22, 53:23

SEPARATE STATEMENT OF DEFENSES

Generally, §§ 1:3, 1:5

SEPARATE TREATMENT OF PARTIES

Failure to state a cause of action, §§ 9:1, 9:4

Venue, § 5:37

SEPARATION

Dissolution of Marriage, this index

Summons, § 2:2

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT

Illegality of contracts contrary to, § 37:1

SERVICE AND RETURN REQUIREMENTS

Generally, §§ 2:19, 3:1 et seq.

Return of Service, this index

SERVICE OF PROCESS

Generally, § 2:1 et seq.

Abandonment of leased premises, § 2:2

Affirmative defenses as to

Generally, § 2:1 et seq.

Appellate review as to, § 2:26

Failure to serve and return summons, § 3:1 et seq.

Motions to assert, § 2:25

Personal jurisdiction, lack of, § 2:29

Pleading, § 2:24

Return of service, failure as to, § 3:1 et seq.

Summons, failure to serve and return, § 3:1 et seq.

Time for service, failure to serve and return summons, § 3:10

Waiver of, § 2:28

Alter egos, time for service on

Amended complaint, § 3:13

Estoppel and, § 3:23

Original complaint, § 3:11

Amended complaints, §§ 2:1, 2:23, 3:13

Amended summons, §§ 2:1, 2:23, 3:14

Appellate review, § 2:26

Armed forces immunity, § 2:18

Attorney General, § 2:2

INDEX

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

- Attorney's immunity, § 2:18
- Burden of proof
 - Generally, §§ 2:27, 3:30, 3:31
 - Amenability to service, §§ 3:19, 3:30
 - Propriety of service, § 2:27
 - Service by mail, § 2:9
- Carriers, § 2:2
- Choice of law, § 2:1
- Collateral estoppel, § 3:25
- Complaint as served
 - Amended complaint, § 2:23
 - Defects in, § 2:21
 - Supplemental complaint, § 2:23
- Conservatorship, § 2:2
- Constable, § 2:3
- Coroner, § 2:3
- Corporation
 - Generally, §§ 2:2, 2:7
 - Persons who may be served, §§ 2:7, 2:8
- Court discretion as to, § 2:17
- Cross-complaint, § 3:3
- Defects
 - Complaint, § 2:21
 - Name of party served, § 2:20
 - Summons, § 2:22
- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:24, 28:29, 29:2
- Delay in Service And Return of Summons, this index
- Department of Motor Vehicles, § 2:2
- Diligence, substitute service, § 2:14
- Dissolved corporation, §§ 2:7, 2:8, 4:24
- Double service of process, § 2:4
- Due process, §§ 2:1, 2:8
- Elisor, § 2:3
- Escheat, § 2:2
- Estoppel to deny or challenge, §§ 2:4, 2:6
- Evidence. Proof of service, below
- Exemption from service of process, §§ 2:18, 4:3
- Farm labor contractors, § 2:2
- Foreclosure, § 2:2
- Franchise Tax Board, § 2:2
- Fraud, effect of, § 4:3
- General appearance, effect of, §§ 2:24, 2:26, 2:28
- Geothermal well, § 2:2
- Hague Service Convention, service under, §§ 2:4, 2:9
- Household member, service on, § 2:14
- Idem sonans, defects in name of party, § 2:20

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

- Immunity from service of process, §§ 2:18, 4:3
- Impeachment, § 2:2
- Improvement Bond Act of 1915, § 2:2
- In rem actions, § 2:16
- Insurance, §§ 2:2, 2:8
- Insurance Commissioner, §§ 2:2, 2:8
- Interested persons and, § 2:3
- Inverse condemnation, § 2:2
- Irrigation district, § 2:2
- Joint debtors, § 2:2
- Jurisdiction and Service of Process Act, §§ 2:4, 2:7, 2:14
- Lack of personal jurisdiction and, §§ 2:1, 2:29, 4:3, 4:30 to 4:32
- Limited partnership, § 2:2
- Mail, service by
 - California residents, § 2:10
 - Effect of, § 2:11
 - Name of party, defects in, § 2:20
 - Notice and acknowledgment of receipt procedure, § 2:10
 - Outside California, § 2:9
 - Support of minor child, service on other parent, § 2:17
 - Time service becomes effective, § 2:9
- Mandamus, § 2:26
- Marshal, § 2:3
- Minors, § 2:14
- Misnomer, § 2:20
- Motion to Quash, this index
- Nonentities, §§ 2:7, 18:30
- Nonjoinder of parties and, § 21:1
- Nonresidents
 - Generally, §§ 2:8, 2:9
 - Motorists, boaters, fliers, §§ 2:8, 2:15
- Notice, failure to give notice of trial, § 2:31
- Notice and acknowledgment of receipt, §§ 2:9, 2:12, 2:13
- Party served, misnomer, § 2:20
- Personal Jurisdiction, this index
- Personal Service, this index
- Process server
 - Licensure, § 2:3
 - Statutory requirements as to, § 2:3
- Proof of service
 - Default judgment, § 3:15
 - Delay in Service and Return of Summons, this index
 - Due process requirement, § 2:1
 - Return of service and, §§ 2:19, 3:15
- Public agencies and entities, §§ 2:2, 2:7, 2:13
- Publication, service by, §§ 2:14, 2:16

INDEX

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

- Quiet title actions, § 2:2
- Real estate licensees, nonresident, § 2:8
- Real property actions, § 2:2
- Reciprocal insurance exchange, § 2:2
- Retailers, § 2:2
- Return of Service, this index
- Secretary of State, §§ 2:8, 4:6
- Securities regulation violations, § 2:8
- Seller-assisted marketing plans, nonresident, § 2:8
- Sheriff, § 2:3
- State as a party, § 2:2
- Subdividers, nonresident, § 2:8
- Submerged lands disputes, § 2:2
- Substituted service
 - Generally, § 2:12 et seq.
 - Diligence requirement, § 2:12 et seq.
 - Entity, § 2:13
 - Individual, § 2:14
 - Name of party, defects in, § 2:20
 - Nonresidents, § 2:15
- Support of minor child, service on other parent, § 2:17
- Tax collection actions, § 2:2
- Telegraph, service by, § 2:2
- Tidelands litigation, § 2:2
- Time requirements
 - Generally, §§ 2:19, 2:30
 - Failure to comply, § 2:30
- Tort actions against the state, § 2:2
- Trustees, § 2:2
- Unincorporated associations, §§ 2:2, 2:13
- Uninsured Employers' Fund, § 2:1
- United States, § 2:2
- Waiver of defense, § 2:28
- Water storage districts, § 2:2
- Wells, § 2:2
- Witnesses, immunity from service, § 2:18
- Writ of mandate, § 2:26

SERVICE OF PROCESS BY MAIL

- Service of Process, this index

SERVICE OF PROCESS BY PUBLICATION

- Service of Process, this index

SETOFF AND RECOUPMENT

- Generally, § 44:1 et seq.
- Agency, undisclosed, § 44:4
- Amended pleadings, § 44:7

SETOFF AND RECOUPMENT—Cont'd

Answer, §§ 44:1, 44:7, 44:9
 Assignment, effect of, §§ 18:18, 44:5
 Attachment, § 44:2
 Banker's lien, §§ 44:1, 44:3
 Bankruptcy and, § 44:6
 Banks, § 44:3
 Bifurcated trial and, § 44:7
 Burden of proof, §§ 44:3, 44:8
 Capacity of parties and, § 44:4
 Child support and, § 44:6
 City, setoff and, § 44:4
 Common carriers, § 44:6
 Comparative fault, § 44:6
 Complaint as to, §§ 44:1, 44:2, 44:7, 44:8
 Compulsory cross-claims and, §§ 44:2, 44:9
 Contractors, §§ 39:18, 44:9
 Contractual waiver of, § 44:9
 Controller, setoff by, § 44:2
 Corporations, §§ 44:3, 44:4
 Costs of repair, § 44:2
 Costs of transfer, § 44:2
 County, §§ 44:2, 44:4
 Court costs, § 44:2
 Cross-actions and, §§ 44:1, 44:8, 44:10
 Cross-complaints, §§ 44:2, 44:10
 Death of debtor, § 44:3
 Deficiency judgments and, § 44:3
 Director of Employment Development, setoff by, § 44:2
 Disability benefits, § 44:2
 Due process and, § 44:3
 Eminent domain, § 44:2
 Employee wages, § 44:6
 Estoppel, § 44:4
 Fiduciaries, § 44:4
 Financial institutions, § 44:3
 Fraud and, § 44:1
 Good faith improvers, § 44:2
 Guardians, § 44:4
 Illegality and, §§ 37:15, 44:6
 Insolvency and, §§ 44:1, 44:3
 Insurance and, § 44:6
 Intra-governmental, § 44:2
 Joint claims, § 44:4
 Judgment creditors and debtors, § 44:2
 Laches, § 44:9
 Landlord-tenant relations, § 44:2

INDEX

SETOFF AND RECOUPMENT—Cont'd

- Limitations and, §§ 44:1, 44:6
- Liquidated damages, §§ 44:2, 44:9
- Maturity of debt and, §§ 44:1, 44:3, 44:6
- Medi-Cal payments, § 44:2
- Money judgment, § 44:2
- Municipal corporations, § 44:4
- Mutual accounts, § 44:2
- One action rule, § 44:3
- Parties affected, § 44:4
- Partnership, §§ 44:3, 44:4
- Payment by setoff, § 69:3
- Pleading, § 44:7
- Post-judgment motions as to, § 44:7
- Promissory notes and, § 44:2
- Property taxes, § 44:2
- Public entities, § 44:2
- Real property, § 44:3
- Receivership, § 44:3
- Reciprocal insurance exchange, § 44:2
- Savings and loan associations, § 44:3
- Spousal support, § 44:6
- Spouses, § 44:6
- State
 - Generally, § 44:4
 - State action, § 44:3
 - State agencies, setoff and, § 44:2
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:24, 53:34
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:71, 25:74, 44:1, 44:2, 44:6, 44:10
- Statutes as to, § 44:2
- Student loans and, § 44:2
- Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, § 37:15
- Summary judgment as to, § 44:7
- Summary proceedings and, § 44:6
- Supplemental pleadings and, § 44:7
- Tax refunds and, § 44:2
- Trustees and, §§ 44:3, 44:4
- Undisclosed agent and, § 44:4
- Unlawful detainer and, § 44:6
- Unlicensed contractors, § 39:18
- Wages, § 44:6
- Waiver, §§ 44:3, 44:9

SETTLEMENT

- Generally, § 43:1 et seq.
- Abandonment, § 61:2
- Accord and satisfaction and, §§ 43:10, 63:9, 63:14
- Admission of liability, § 43:1

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

- Amended pleadings, § 43:6
- Answer, § 43:6
- Antitrust disputes, § 43:5
- Approval
 - Generally, §§ 43:2, 43:3, 43:6
 - Burden of proof, § 43:7
 - Minor's claims, § 43:5
 - Verification of petition for, § 11:19
- Attorneys, duties as to, § 43:3
- Attributes of a judgment, § 43:1
- Bad faith, § 37:22
- Bifurcated trial, § 43:6
- Breach of, §§ 43:1, 43:3, 43:6, 43:8
- Burden of proof, §§ 43:2, 43:7
- Class actions, § 43:5
- Collateral estoppel and, §§ 14:61, 15:5, 15:6, 43:2
- Comparative fault and, § 43:2
- Consent to settlement, § 43:5
- Consideration for, §§ 43:1, 56:2
- Contracts for, § 43:1
- Contribution, § 43:2
- Covenant not to sue, § 43:2
- Creditors and, § 43:4
- Cross-complaints, § 43:6
- Death, effect on offer of, § 17:14
- Definition, § 43:1
- Delay in prosecution, effect of, §§ 28:1, 28:15, 29:2, 29:3
- Delay in service and return of summons, effect of settlement, § 3:22
- Duress and, § 43:1
- Effect, § 43:2
- Enforcement, § 43:3
- Fair Responsibility Act of 1986, § 43:2
- Forms, this index
- Good faith settlement
 - Generally, §§ 43:2, 43:6, 43:7
 - Bad faith settlements, illegality of, § 37:22
 - Burden of proof, §§ 43:2, 43:7
 - Effect on allocation of damages, § 48:5
- Illegality and, §§ 37:22, 37:26, 43:4
- Immunity from service of process in attending conference, § 2:18
- Indemnity and, § 43:2
- Insurance
 - Consent of insurer to, § 43:5
 - Effect on insurer, § 43:2
 - Insurer's duty to report settlement of professional negligence action, § 43:5
 - Res judicata effect of, § 14:14

INDEX

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

- Joint tortfeasors or obligors and, §§ 42:7, 42:16, 43:2, 48:5
- Judgment, § 43:12
- Judgment liens and, § 43:4
- Judicially supervised, § 43:3
- Marital settlements, § 43:1
- Mary Carter agreements, §§ 43:1, 43:2
- Minors
 - Court approval, §§ 43:5, 53:15
 - Verification of approval petition, § 11:19
- Misdemeanor, compromise of, § 43:1
- Multiparty contract or tort claims, partial settlement and, § 43:2
- Negotiations, privilege, §§ 41:5, 41:7
- Non-economic damages, § 43:2
- Notice requirements as to, §§ 12:3, 43:3
- Offers, §§ 43:2, 43:3
- Oral agreements, §§ 43:3, 53:24
- Persons affected by, § 43:5
- Pleading, § 43:6
- Plea in abatement based on, § 1:2
- Post-judgment release, § 42:7
- Public employees, §§ 43:2, 43:5
- Public entities, §§ 43:2, 43:5
- Release
 - Generally, §§ 42:15, 43:2, 43:9
 - Post-judgment, § 42:7
- Relief from, § 43:4
- Representative actions, § 43:5
- Rescission of, § 43:4
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:14, 15:5, 15:6, 43:5
- Retraxit, §§ 14:61, 42:17
- Service and return requirement, effect of settlement on, § 3:22
- Service of process, immunity from, § 2:18
- Severability, § 43:3
- Signatures, § 43:3
- Sliding scale agreements
 - Generally, §§ 43:1, 43:2
 - Notice of, § 12:3
- Statute of frauds and, §§ 43:3, 53:11, 53:23, 53:24
- Stipulations, §§ 43:3, 43:11
- Structured settlement, §§ 12:3, 43:1
- Summary judgment, §§ 43:3, 43:6
- Supplemental pleadings, § 43:6
- Testimony of counsel, § 43:6
- Third party rights, §§ 43:4, 43:5
- Timing, § 43:3
- Tolling of statute of limitations, § 25:73

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Verification of petition for approval, § 11:19

Waiver, § 43:8

Wrongful death, § 43:2

SEVERABILITY

Contracts, this index

Illegality, this index

SEX OFFENDERS

Registration of, § 38:38

SEXUAL ABUSE

Agreements to pay victim of, § 37:22

Certificate of merit requirement in action for, §§ 12:2, 25:26

Childhood abuse, action by adult, certificate of merit, §§ 12:2, 25:26

Informant's immunity, § 38:43

Statute of limitations as to, § 25:26

SEXUAL INTERCOURSE

Consent to, §§ 32:2, 32:4

Criminal conversation, § 38:37

Duress, §§ 33:2, 33:4

Incompetent or incapacitated persons, § 32:2

Minors, §§ 32:2, 32:4

Paternity, this index

Personal jurisdiction based on, § 4:29

Psychiatrist with patient, § 38:37

Rape, this index

SHAM TRANSLATION

Real party in interest, § 56:19

SHAREHOLDERS

Corporations, this index

Intervention in action by corporation, § 20:4

Lack of standing, this index

Notice of meeting, waiver, § 47:8

Personal jurisdiction, nonresident, §§ 4:6, 4:24, 4:28

Real party in interest, § 19:3

Shareholders' Derivative Actions, this index

Statute of limitations in action against, § 25:23

SHAREHOLDERS' DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

Burden of proof re security for costs, § 13:2

Corporate suspension or forfeiture, §§ 18:17, 39:38

Corporations, this index

Demand requirement, § 12:15

Equitable actions, § 12:15

Joinder of corporation, § 21:2

Laches and, § 26:7

INDEX

SHAREHOLDERS' DERIVATIVE ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Notice and demand requirement, § 12:15
- Res judicata and, § 14:32
- Savings and loan associations, § 12:15
- Security for costs, § 13:2
- Standing, § 19:3
- Statute of limitations, § 25:23
- Suspended status, effect of, §§ 18:17, 39:38
- Unclean hands and, § 45:6

SHERIFFS

- Civil Rights Act, § 38:135
- Execution of warrants, § 38:78
- Immunity, §§ 38:59, 38:76 to 38:80, 38:133, 38:135
- Peace Officers, this index
- Respondeat superior, §§ 38:59, 38:135
- Service of process by, § 2:3
- Statute of limitations as to, § 25:33
- Vicarious liability, §§ 38:59, 38:135

SHERMAN ANTITRUST ACT

- Antitrust, this index
- Contract contrary to, § 37:1
- Illegality, §§ 37:1, 37:14

SHIPS

- Licensing of, § 38:103
- Sale of, § 53:14
- Ship and yacht brokers, licensing requirements as to, § 39:31

SIGNATURE

- Alteration or destruction of, §§ 66:1, 66:2
- Burden of proof re validity, § 53:39
- Equal dignities rule, §§ 53:3, 53:4, 53:22, 53:39, 54:3
- Forgery, §§ 66:1, 66:2
- Material alteration of contract, § 66:1
- Settlement agreements, § 43:3
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:3, 53:4, 53:22, 53:39, 54:3, 54:10

SINGLE PUBLICATION RULE

- Generally, § 25:25

SISTER STATE MONEY JUDGMENT

- Foreign Judgments, this index
- Judgments, this index
- Res judicata, § 14:39
- Sister State and Foreign Money Judgments Act, §§ 14:39, 14:51
- Stay of enforcement, § 14:39
- Subject matter jurisdiction over, § 7:2
- Venue and, § 5:36

SKIING

- Assumption of risk, § 48:24
- Hazardous recreation, §§ 38:112, 48:23

SLANDER

- Libel and slander. Defamation, this index
- Title. Slander of Title, this index

SLANDER OF TITLE

- Discovery rule, statute of limitations, § 25:22
- Privilege, § 41:6
- Statute of limitations, § 25:22
- Survival of cause of action, § 17:3
- Venue, §§ 5:7, 5:8

SLAPP ACTIONS

- Motion to strike, § 12:37

SLIDING SCALE SETTLEMENT

- Settlement, this index

SMALL CLAIMS COURT

- Advice, immunity for, § 38:69
- Amount in controversy in, § 7:2
- Appearance in propria persona in, § 18:14
- Assignee's appearance generally barred, § 18:18
- Capacity to sue, § 18:2
- Collateral estoppel and, § 14:37
- Equitable tolling of statute of limitations and, § 25:70
- Extraordinary writs, § 13:4
- Immunity for advice, § 38:69
- Judicial proceedings, privilege, § 41:5
- Jurisdiction, § 7:2
- Privilege, judicial proceedings, § 41:5
- Removal of actions, § 38:126
- Res judicata effect of judgment, §§ 14:3, 14:18, 14:37
- Security for Costs, this index
- Subject matter jurisdiction of, § 7:1 et seq.
- Summons, § 2:2
- United States, actions against, § 38:126
- Verification, § 11:4
- Vexatious litigants and, § 13:3

SMOKE DETECTORS

- Disclosure requirements as to, immunity, § 38:5

SOCIAL HOSTS

- Immunity, § 38:33
- Negligent entrustment, § 38:33

SOCIAL WORKERS

- Child abuse, reporting immunity, § 38:43

INDEX

SOCIAL WORKERS—Cont'd

Immunity, §§ 38:10, 38:43, 38:54, 38:133 to 38:135

Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

Quasi-prosecutorial functions, immunity, § 38:134

SOIL CONSERVATION AND DOMESTIC ALLOTMENT ACT

Immunity, § 38:122

SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS

Illegality, § 37:16

Restraint on alienation as to, § 37:16

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF ACT OF 1940

Delay in prosecution and, § 28:17

Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:7

Government claim filing requirements and, § 12:20

Service of process, §§ 2:18, 3:7

Tolling, §§ 12:23, 25:41, 25:62, 25:63

SOPHISTICATED USER DEFENSE

Comparative fault, § 48:29

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

Generally, §§ 38:56, 38:125 to 38:130

Contractors, § 38:130

Foreign countries, § 38:129

Indemnity, § 38:56

Public entities and employees, § 38:125

Removal of actions against United States, § 38:126

Sister states, § 38:128

State of California, §§ 38:56, 38:127

Third parties, § 38:130

United States, § 38:126

Waiver, §§ 38:126 to 38:129

SPEAKING MOTIONS

Release, § 42:9

Settlement, § 43:3

SPECIAL APPEARANCE

Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:27

General Appearance, this index

Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:30 to 4:32, 4:36

Service and return requirements, §§ 2:28, 3:27

SPECIAL CONTRACT

Venue and, § 5:33

SPECIAL DAMAGES

Defamation, demand requirement and, § 12:14

SPECIAL DEFENSE

Bifurcated trial, this index

SPECIAL DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Res judicata
 - As special defense, § 14:52
 - Judgment on special defense as, § 14:12
- Statute of limitations, § 25:1

SPECIAL DEMURRER

- Amendment following, §§ 9:4, 10:16
- Common counts, §§ 9:2, 10:4
- Lack of capacity to sue, §§ 18:37, 18:42
- Misjoinder of parties, § 20:8
- Res judicata of determination of, § 14:8
- Uncertainty, § 10:1
- Waiver, § 10:17

SPECIAL PROCEEDING

- Delay in prosecution of, § 28:3
- Five-year rule, § 28:3

SPECIAL VERDICT

- Comparative fault, § 48:19

SPECIFIC DENIAL

- Answer, this index

SPECIFIC JURISDICTION

- Generally, § 4:9

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

- Adequacy of consideration, §§ 35:1, 56:1, 56:4, 56:13, 56:14
- Adequacy of remedy at law, §§ 31:1, 31:3
- Arbitration, §§ 25:12, 68:1
- Burden of proof, adequacy of consideration, § 56:4
- Compelling arbitration and, § 68:1
- Election of remedies and, §§ 24:2, 24:6, 24:7
- Equity, obligation to do, § 35:1
- Indispensable parties, §§ 21:2, 21:3
- Laches and, § 26:7
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Oral agreement as to will, enforcement of, § 53:21
- Personal property, § 31:3
- Pleading, § 10:1
- Real property, § 31:3
- Uncertainty of pleading, § 10:1
- Unconscionability and, § 55:6
- Uniqueness requirement, § 31:3
- Venue
 - Generally, § 5:9
 - Tax actions, § 5:27

INDEX

SPEECH PATHOLOGISTS

Licensing requirements as to, § 39:35

SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS

Illegality and, § 37:16

SPERM DONATIONS

Consent to, § 32:4

SPLITTING A CAUSE OF ACTION

Another action pending and, § 23:10

Assignment of cause of action with punitive damages, § 18:27

Partial subrogation, § 18:28

Res judicata and, §§ 14:15, 14:35

SPORTS OFFICIALS

California Horse Racing Board, § 38:14

Gaming Registration Act, § 38:14

Immunity, § 38:14

State Athletic Commission, § 38:14

SPOUSES

AIDS, disclosure of, § 38:29

Annulment of Marriage, this index

Arbitration of medical malpractice, § 68:6

Authority to execute documents for other spouse, §§ 54:1, 54:3

Burden of proof, § 46:5

Consent of, §§ 32:4, 38:35

Death, effect on action for dissolution, § 17:7

Dissolution of Marriage, this index

Equal dignities rule and, §§ 54:1, 54:3

Guardian ad litem for, § 18:9

Immunity, §§ 38:35, 38:138

Imputation of negligence between, §§ 48:10, 48:16

Interspousal immunity, § 38:138

Joinder as parties, §§ 14:30, 20:4

Laches and, § 26:13

Marriage, this index

Obligation to do equity, § 35:1

Premarital Agreements, this index

Presumption of undue influence, § 46:5

Res judicata and, § 14:30

Setoff and, § 44:6

Statute of limitations

Community property claim against real property transfer, § 25:11

Tolling of actions against spouse, § 25:59

Undue influence, §§ 46:2, 46:4, 46:5, 46:10

Waiver

Of rights by surviving spouse, §§ 47:5, 55:3

Of support payments, § 47:6

STALE CLAIMS

Laches and, § 26:22

Notice of breach of warranty and, § 12:11

STANDING

Generally, § 19:1 et seq.

Abstract issue, § 22:1

Administrative agency employee, § 19:13

Advisory opinions and, § 22:3

Agent, § 19:3

Aggrieved person, § 19:10

Answer, allegation that plaintiff lacks standing, § 19:14

Appellate review and, § 19:17

Assignment and, §§ 18:18, 19:1, 19:14

Associations, § 19:6

Bifurcated trial as to, § 19:16

Burden of proof, § 19:18

Capacity to sue and, §§ 18:1, 18:39, 18:42, 19:1 et seq., 19:20

Child support, § 19:11

Choice of law, § 19:1

Citizen's suits, § 19:7

Class representatives, § 19:2

Conservator, §§ 18:31, 19:8, 19:11

Constitutional issues, §§ 19:5, 19:9, 19:13

Demurrer, §§ 19:14, 19:15

Election of remedies, standing to assert, § 24:2

Estoppel to assert, § 19:19

Failure to state a cause of action and

Generally, §§ 19:13, 19:15

Standing to assert, § 9:1

Forms, this index

General demurrer, §§ 19:13, 19:15

Guardian, §§ 18:9, 19:1, 19:11, 19:20

Heirs before death of party, § 17:4

Homeowners' associations, § 19:6

Interested persons, §§ 19:1, 19:8

Loss of, § 19:4

Mandamus proceedings and, §§ 19:7, 19:8

Minors, § 19:1

Misjoinder of parties and

Generally, § 20:5

Standing to assert, §§ 9:1, 20:6

Mootness and, §§ 19:22, 22:10

Nonjoinder of parties and, § 19:3

Parties to action, § 19:2

Partnership, §§ 19:3, 19:6

Personal representative, § 19:8

Provisional relief and, § 19:1

INDEX

STANDING—Cont'd

- Prudential requirement, § 19:13
- Real party in interest and, §§ 19:1, 19:3
- Real property actions, § 19:13
- Ripeness, § 19:21
- Shareholders, actions as to corporation, §§ 19:3, 19:4, 19:13
- Statutory definitions, § 19:5 et seq.
- Subrogation and, § 19:1
- Taxpayer suits, §§ 19:1, 19:7
- Timing, § 19:4
- Trial, § 19:16
- Trusts, §§ 19:3, 19:5
- Unincorporated associations, § 19:6
- Waiver, § 19:19
- Wrongful death, §§ 18:11, 19:1, 20:4, 21:2

STATE

- Actions against, § 38:127
- Citizens' suits, § 19:3
- Collateral estoppel
 - Application against state, § 15:10
 - Privity, § 15:7
- Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:5
- Delay in prosecution and, § 28:2
- Delay in service and return of process and, §§ 2:2, 3:6
- Estoppel
 - Generally, § 34:9
 - Legislation, estoppel as to, § 34:7
 - Statute of limitations, § 25:73
 - Statutes, § 34:7
- Immunity, this index
- Indemnity, unclaimed property, § 38:73
- Laches, application to, § 26:12
- Legislative proceedings, privilege, § 41:5
- Privilege
 - Legislative bodies, § 41:5
 - Long-Term Care Ombudsman, § 41:3
 - Officials of, § 41:3
- Public Agencies and Entities, this index
- Public Officers and Employees, this index
- Public Property Immunities, this index
- Res judicata and, § 14:26
- Service and return requirements, §§ 2:2, 3:6
- Sovereign immunity, §§ 38:56, 38:127
- State lands, unimproved, §§ 38:108, 38:110, 38:114
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, § 25:75
 - Actions against, § 25:33

STATE—Cont'd

Statute of limitations—Cont'd

Actions by, § 25:18

Administrative mandamus, §§ 25:19, 25:40, 25:61

Administrative proceedings, tolling and, §§ 25:70, 25:74

Employees, actions against, § 25:37

Estoppel to assert, § 25:73

Exceptions to, § 25:75

Money judgment, § 25:10

Public nuisances, abatement of, § 25:74

Tolling, § 25:72

Tolling of limitations period during administrative proceeding, §§ 25:69, 25:70

Taxpayer actions, § 19:3

Tolling of statute of limitations, §§ 25:72 to 25:74

Tort Claims Act, this index

Venue in actions involving, §§ 5:21, 5:23 to 5:25, 5:27, 5:34, 5:37

Verification of pleadings by, § 11:3

STATE AGENCIES

Public Agencies and Entities, this index

STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:14

STATE BAR AND COMMITTEE OF BAR EXAMINERS

Attorneys, this index

Bar associations, immunity, § 38:132

Class actions, State Bar use of unpaid residuals, § 38:65

Evaluation of judicial candidates, § 38:39

Immunity from service of process, § 2:18

Immunity, quasi-judicial, § 38:132

Investigation of character for bar admission, § 38:81

Joinder, §§ 20:4, 38:9

Privilege, quasi-judicial, § 41:5

Quasi-judicial functions

Immunity, § 38:132

Privilege, § 41:5

Res judicata, § 14:40

Rules of Professional Conduct, violation of in contract as illegal, § 37:1

Verification, § 11:15

STATE BOARD OF CONTROL

California Victim Compensation and Government Claims Board, this index

**STATE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
AND LAND SURVEYORS**

Immunity, § 38:122

STATE HOUSING LAW

Service of process under, § 2:2

INDEX

STATEMENT OF DAMAGES

Default and, §§ 2:1, 2:23

Publication, § 2:16

STATE RAILROAD COMMISSION

Licensing requirement exception, § 38:6

STATE RESOURCE CONSERVATION COMMISSION

Immunity, § 38:122

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Generally, § 53:1 et seq.

Abandonment of contract and, §§ 53:24, 61:1, 61:5

Accounting and, § 53:29

Account stated and, § 53:20

Agent's signature, §§ 53:3, 53:4, 53:20, 53:41

Agreement not to be performed in life, § 53:21

Agreement not to be performed in year, § 53:20

Agreements outside the statute, § 53:24

Agreements within the statute, §§ 53:8 to 53:23

Alteration of agreement subject to, § 53:7

Ambiguity, effect of, §§ 53:2, 53:42

Animals, sale of as subject to, § 53:11

Answer, allegation as to, § 53:35

Answer for debt of another, §§ 53:17, 64:7

Appeal, § 53:38

Application, § 53:2

Arbitration agreements, § 53:23

Architectural services contracts, § 53:23

Assignments

Choses in action, § 53:24

Contracts, §§ 53:9, 53:23, 53:24

Intangibles, § 53:23

Lease, § 53:9

Wages, § 53:23

Assumption of mortgage, § 53:19

Attorney fee agreements, § 53:23

Attorney in fact, subscription of agreement by, § 53:3

Broker's commission agreements, § 53:10

Burden of proof, §§ 53:24, 53:25, 53:39

Carriers, § 53:23

Cash bond agreement, § 53:23

Causes of action outside the statute, §§ 53:27 to 53:32

Choice of law, § 53:24

Choses in action, §§ 53:11, 53:14, 53:24

Commencement date of contract and, § 53:5

Commercial paper

Endorsements, § 53:23

Guaranties, § 53:17

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

- Common carrier hiring agreements and, § 53:23
- Community property and, §§ 53:22, 53:23
- Consideration and, § 53:5
- Conspiracy cause of action and, § 53:32
- Construction contracts and, § 53:23
- Construction issues
 - Contract construction, § 53:2
 - Statutory construction, § 53:1
- Constructive trust, §§ 53:9, 53:21, 53:24
- Contents of note or memorandum and, §§ 53:2, 53:5, 53:9
- Contingency extending time, § 53:20
- Continuing care contracts, § 53:23
- Contracts, this index
- Contracts terminable at will and, § 53:20
- Conveyances, § 53:9
- Corporations
 - Corporate resolution as memorandum of contract, § 53:9
 - Corporation as signatory, §§ 53:4, 53:17
 - Promise to pay debts of, § 53:17
 - Sale of securities of, § 53:13
- Credit services contracts, § 53:23
- Crops, sale of, § 53:11
- Dancing, contracts as to, § 53:23
- Dating service contracts, § 53:23
- Death and promise to answer for debt of another, § 53:17
- Debts, §§ 53:16 to 53:19
- Deed of trust, assumption of, § 53:19
- Deeds
 - Form of, §§ 53:5, 53:9
 - Reformation of, § 53:30
- Defensive only, § 53:33
- Demurrer, §§ 53:35, 53:36
- Deposition, § 53:2
- Description of property, § 53:9
- Destruction of document subject to, § 53:7
- Discount buying service contracts, § 53:23
- Duration, §§ 53:5, 53:20
- Effect of failure to satisfy, § 53:34
- Employment contracts, §§ 53:20, 53:23
- Equal dignities rule and, §§ 53:3, 53:4, 53:41, 54:10
- Escrow instructions and, §§ 53:2, 53:3, 53:6, 53:9, 53:10
- Essential terms for writing, §§ 53:2, 53:5, 53:9
- Estoppel and
 - Generally, § 34:1
 - Agreements not to be performed during lifetime of promisor, § 53:21
 - Assertion of statute, § 53:26

INDEX

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

Estoppel and—Cont'd

Burden of proof, § 34:11

Commissions on real property transfers, § 53:10

Manner of asserting defense, §§ 53:35, 53:38

Part performance that takes contract outside statute, § 53:25

Exchange of documents, § 53:2

Exchange of real property, § 53:9

Executed agreements, § 53:24

Finders fee agreements, § 53:10

Fine art, § 53:23

Forms, this index

Fraud cause of action and, § 53:27

General denial, § 53:35

General intangibles transfer, § 53:23

Gifts and, §§ 53:9, 53:24

Goods

Lease of as subject to, § 53:12

Sale of as subject to, § 53:11

Governmental resolution, § 53:9

Guaranties and, §§ 53:17, 67:3

Health studio contracts, § 53:23

Home construction contracts, § 53:23

Identity of contracting parties, § 53:5

Incorporation of documents by reference, § 53:5

Indorsements, § 53:23

Insurance, contract to collect proceeds of, § 53:24

Intangibles, assignment of, § 53:23

Interference with contract and, §§ 53:10, 53:28

Joint tenants' agreement re tenancy, § 53:9

Joint ventures, § 53:4

Judgment, transfer of rights to, § 53:23

Jury instructions as to, § 53:37

Lease of goods, §§ 53:12, 53:20

Lease of real property, §§ 53:9, 53:12, 53:20, 53:24, 53:26

Letters, §§ 53:2, 53:9

Letters of credit, §§ 53:9, 53:15

Licenses, §§ 53:9, 53:20

Liens, § 53:9

Life estate, § 53:9

Lifetime care contracts, § 53:23

Loans of money and, §§ 53:9, 53:16 to 53:19

Loss of writing and, § 53:7

Manner of asserting defense, § 53:35

Maritime contracts, §§ 53:20, 53:24

Mark as signature, § 53:3

Marriage and, §§ 53:22, 53:23

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

- Meaning of note or memorandum, §§ 53:2, 53:5
- Membership camping contracts, § 53:23
- Merchants, contracts between, § 53:11
- Misrepresentation of cause of action, § 53:27
- Modification of contract within statute, §§ 53:8 to 53:10, 65:3 to 65:6
- Mortgage assumption agreement, § 53:19
- Motions asserting, §§ 53:36, 53:37
- Multiparty contracts, § 53:4
- Mutuality and, § 53:4
- Nonprofit associations, answering for debt of, § 53:17
- Nonsuit asserting, § 53:37
- Novation, §§ 53:17, 53:19, 64:5, 64:7
- Objection to evidence, § 53:37
- Oil, gas and mineral rights, § 53:9
- Options, §§ 53:9, 53:20
- Parol evidence rule and, §§ 53:2, 53:5, 53:42
- Partition action and, § 53:9
- Partnerships and
 - Partnership agreements as subject to, §§ 53:4, 53:9, 53:17, 53:24
 - Partnership as signatory, §§ 53:4, 53:9
- Part performance and, §§ 53:11, 53:20 to 53:22, 53:25, 53:35
- Party by and to whom promises are made, § 53:5
- Party to be charged, §§ 53:3, 53:4
- Personal property
 - Premarital agreements as to, §§ 53:22, 53:23
 - Sale or lease, §§ 53:11 to 53:14
- Place of making payment may be oral, § 69:7
- Pleading, § 53:35
- Power of attorney, § 53:3
- Premarital agreements, §§ 53:22, 53:23
- Promise to answer for debt of another, §§ 53:17, 64:7
- Promissory estoppel and, § 53:26
- Purpose of, § 53:1
- Quantum meruit, §§ 53:10, 53:20, 53:21, 53:25, 53:34
- Quiet title cause of action and, § 53:31
- Ratification and, § 54:5
- Real estate
 - Assumption of mortgage on, § 53:19
 - Commission agreements as to, §§ 53:10, 53:28
 - Deeds as to, §§ 53:5, 53:9, 53:30
 - Finder's agreements as to, § 53:9
 - Gift of, § 53:9
 - Options, § 53:9
 - Sale, exchange, or lease of, §§ 53:5, 53:9, 53:20
 - Transmutation of, §§ 53:22, 53:23
 - Trusts as to, §§ 53:9, 53:24

INDEX

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

- Receipt as writing, §§ 53:2, 53:9
- Reformation and, § 53:30
- Releases, § 53:23
- Representations
 - Misrepresentations, §§ 53:26, 53:28
 - Third party's credit, § 53:18
 - Written agreement exists, § 53:10
- Reproduction of fine art, § 53:23
- Requirements contracts, § 53:11
- Rescission and, § 53:9
- Resulting trusts and, §§ 53:9, 53:24
- Retail installment contracts, § 53:23
- Sales agreements
 - Goods, § 53:11
 - Personal property, § 53:14
 - Real property, § 53:9
 - Return transaction, § 53:11
 - Securities, § 53:13
 - Ships, § 53:14
- Securities, sales of, § 53:13
- Security interest agreement, § 53:15
- Seller assisted marketing plans, § 53:23
- Setoff and, §§ 53:24, 53:34
- Settlement agreements, §§ 43:3, 53:11, 53:23, 53:24
- Severability and, §§ 53:24, 53:34
- Signature, §§ 53:3, 53:4, 53:22, 53:39, 54:3, 54:10
- Specially manufactured goods, § 53:11
- Statute of limitations
 - Limitations period for written contracts and, § 25:12
 - Tolling agreements and, § 53:23
- Subject matter of contract, § 53:5
- Sublease, § 53:9
- Subscribed by party to be charged, §§ 53:2, 53:3
- Summary judgment motion based on, § 53:36
- Suretyship and, §§ 53:17, 67:3
- Swimming pool construction contracts, § 53:23
- Telegram as sufficient for letter of credit, § 53:9
- Telegram as writing, §§ 53:2, 53:9
- Terms and conditions of contract, § 53:5
- Third party
 - Promise to answer for debt of, § 53:17
 - Representation as to credit of, § 53:18
- Time and
 - Agreement not to be performed in life, § 53:21
 - Agreement not to be performed in year, § 53:20
 - Commencement date of contract, § 53:5

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

Time and—Cont'd

Contingency extending, § 53:20

Duration of contract, § 53:5

Indefinite duration contracts, § 53:20

Leases of real property, § 53:9

Preparation of note or memorandum, §§ 53:1, 53:6, 53:22

Tolling agreements, § 53:23

Torts and, § 53:34

Transmutation, §§ 53:22, 53:23

Trial, § 53:37

Trusts, §§ 53:9, 53:21, 53:24

Unconscionability and, §§ 53:25, 53:26, 55:1

Waiver, §§ 53:26, 53:37, 53:40

Water rights and, § 53:9

Weight loss contracts, § 53:23

Wills, contracts as to, §§ 53:20 to 53:22, 53:26

Writing, § 53:2

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Generally, § 25:1 et seq.

Abandonment of leased premises, § 25:12

Absence and absentees, § 25:61

Abstract of title, § 25:14

Abuse of process, § 25:25

Accountants, actions against, § 25:37

Accounting, § 25:40

Account stated, §§ 25:12, 25:15

Accrual of Cause of Action, this index

Acknowledgment of debt, § 25:46

Actions

Actions to which limitations apply, § 25:74

Actions without statutes of limitations, § 25:74

Administrative agencies and proceedings

Generally, §§ 25:18, 25:19, 25:32, 25:40, 25:61, 25:69

Actions against, § 25:33

Actions by, § 25:18

Administrative mandamus, §§ 25:19, 25:40, 25:61

Administrative proceedings, tolling and, §§ 25:70, 25:74

Estoppel to assert, § 25:73

Exceptions to, § 25:75

Public nuisances, abatement of, § 25:74

Tolling of limitations period during administrative proceeding, §§ 25:69,
25:70

Adverse possession, §§ 25:11, 25:53, 25:61, 25:75

Alter ego, §§ 25:23, 25:52

Amendment of pleadings and

Answer, §§ 25:78, 25:83

INDEX

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

- Amendment of pleadings and—Cont'd
 - Complaint, §§ 25:1, 25:76, 25:77
- Amendment of statutes of limitations, § 25:1
- Animals, injury to, § 25:25
- Answer, §§ 25:78, 25:83
- Anticipatory breach, § 25:12
- Appellate review, §§ 25:68, 25:81
- Arbitration and, §§ 25:12, 68:12
- Asbestos exposure, § 25:31
- Assault and battery, § 25:25
- Attorneys
 - Advice as affecting, § 25:7
 - Civil conspiracy, action against, § 38:9
 - Contingency fee contract, recovery on, § 25:3
 - Disbarment, § 25:74
 - Effect of incapacity, § 25:60
 - Estoppel and, § 25:73
 - Malpractice
 - Generally, § 25:35
 - Tolling and, § 25:43
 - Withdrawal and, § 25:50
- Automatic stay, §§ 25:69, 25:70
- Avoidance of community property transfer, § 25:11
- Bad checks, actions to recover for, § 25:28
- Bad faith actions, § 25:38
- Bail bonds, forfeiture of, § 25:24
- Bankruptcy automatic stay, §§ 25:69, 25:70
- Banks, actions against, §§ 25:28, 25:74
- Battery, § 25:25
- Bifurcated trial as to, § 25:80
- Bonds, action on, § 25:12
- Book account, §§ 25:12, 25:15
- Breach of confidence, §§ 25:5, 25:15
- Breach of contract
 - Generally, §§ 25:3, 25:4, 25:12, 25:15
 - Inducing breach of contract, § 25:15
- Breach of covenant of good faith and fair dealing, §§ 25:12, 25:15
- Breach of fiduciary duty, §§ 25:6, 25:37, 25:38
- Breach of right to privacy, § 25:25
- Breach of statutory duties, § 25:18
- Breach of warranty
 - Accrual and, § 25:5
 - Breach of warranty as to check, § 25:28
 - Contract action based on breach of warranty, §§ 25:12, 25:15
 - Personal injury based on breach of warranty, § 25:25
- Bulk transfers, § 25:30

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

- Burden of proof, § 25:82
- Cancellation of documents
 - Generally, § 25:12
 - Real property, documents pertaining to, § 25:11
 - State defendants, § 25:75
- Caption not controlling, § 25:9
- Certificate of merit, effect of lack of, § 12:2
- Certificate of title, § 25:14
- Certificates of deposit, § 25:74
- Childhood sexual abuse, § 25:26
- Child support
 - County recovery of payments, § 25:18
 - Money judgment, § 25:10
- Chiropractor, actions against, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:80
- Choice of law, § 25:2
- City, actions against, § 25:75
- Claim filing requirements and, §§ 12:20, 12:28, 12:32, 12:42, 25:58, 25:69, 25:85
- Class actions, § 25:56
- Collateral attack on judgment, § 25:74
- Commencement of action, §§ 25:3 to 25:7
- Common interest developments, tolling of, § 12:38
- Compulsory cross-claims, § 25:71
- Computation of time, § 25:3
- Conservatorship of plaintiff, § 25:53
- Conspiracy
 - Generally, § 25:8
 - Attorneys, § 38:9
 - Interference with trade or business, § 25:15
- Constable, actions against, § 25:33
- Constitutionality, § 25:1
- Construction and design defects, §§ 25:16, 25:17
- Constructive fraud, § 25:21
- Constructive trust, § 25:40
- Contracts, this index
- Conversion, §§ 25:19, 25:20
- Coroner, actions against, § 25:33
- Corporations, effect of suspension or forfeiture, §§ 18:17, 39:38
- County, §§ 25:18, 25:32, 25:75
- Course of conduct, §§ 25:7, 25:77
- Covenant of good faith and fair dealing, §§ 25:12, 25:15
- Cross-claims, §§ 25:71, 25:74
- Damages
 - Nominal damages, accrual and, § 25:3
 - Uncertain damages, accrual and, §§ 25:3, 25:14
- Death of prospective parties, §§ 17:5, 25:58, 25:59
- Decedent's spouse as defendant, § 25:59

INDEX

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

- Deceit, § 25:21
- Declaratory judgment, §§ 25:9, 25:76
- Deed of trust, § 25:13
- Defamation, §§ 25:5, 25:25
- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:36, 29:1
- Demurrer, §§ 25:78, 25:79, 25:83
- Dentists, actions against, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:80
- Director's breach of duty, §§ 25:23, 25:37
- Disbarment, § 25:74
- Discovery Rule, Statute of Limitations, this index
- Dissolved corporation, § 25:23
- Domestic violence, § 25:26
- Drug Dealer Liability Act, § 25:5
- Due process, §§ 25:1, 25:32, 25:33
- Duress, §§ 25:21, 25:40
- Easement by necessity, § 25:74
- Emancipated minors and, § 25:51
- Employment discrimination, § 25:25
- Environmental actions, § 25:33
- Equitable tolling, §§ 25:41, 25:70
- Equity actions
 - Generally, §§ 25:1, 25:9, 25:39, 35:1
 - Application of, §§ 25:1, 25:9
 - Vacation of void judgments, § 25:74
- Escrowholders, actions against, § 25:37
- Estoppel and, §§ 25:12, 25:67, 25:73, 34:1
- Evidence as to, judicial notice, § 25:79
- Express trusts, § 25:40
- Failure to state a cause of action and, § 25:78
- False arrest or imprisonment, §§ 25:25, 25:54, 38:83
- False Claims Act, § 25:21
- Felony, actions arising from, § 25:27
- Fetus, injury to, §§ 25:36, 25:51
- Fiduciary, §§ 25:12, 25:21, 25:35, 25:36, 25:52, 25:65
- Filing in wrong court, effect of, §§ 7:6, 25:70
- Forfeited corporate status, effect of, §§ 18:17, 39:38
- Forfeiture actions, §§ 25:23, 25:24
- Forged check, § 25:28
- Forms, this index
- Forum non conveniens and, §§ 6:4, 6:6, 6:23
- Fraud, §§ 25:5, 25:21, 25:35, 25:36, 25:73, 25:86
- Fraudulent concealment
 - Fraud or mistake, § 25:21
 - Legal malpractice, §§ 25:35, 25:43
 - Malpractice by other professionals, § 25:37
 - Medical malpractice, § 25:44

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

Fraudulent concealment—Cont'd

One or four years, § **25:35**

Other accrual rules and running of statute, § **25:5**

Taking or harming personal property, § **25:20**

Three years, §§ **25:20, 25:21**

Tolling of Statute of Limitations, this index

Unasserted cross-claim, filing complaint, § **25:72**

Good faith improver, § **25:29**

Government agencies and entities, §§ **25:10, 25:33, 25:51, 25:53, 25:54, 25:75**

Government officers, §§ **25:24, 25:32, 25:33, 25:51, 25:53, 25:54**

Government Tort Claims Act and, §§ **12:20, 12:28, 25:33, 25:51, 25:80**

Great cruelty, effect of, § **25:63**

Guarantor

Action against, § **25:39**

Assertion of debtor's cause of action, § **67:3**

Guaranty of title, § **25:14**

Guardian's effect on statute of limitations, § **25:53**

Hazardous substances and waste

Asbestos exposure actions, § **25:31**

Cleanup action, § **25:11**

Health care professionals

Generally, §§ **25:36, 25:44**

Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act, §§ **25:36, 25:44, 25:51**

Minors, §§ **25:36, 25:44, 25:51**

Tolling, §§ **25:44, 25:51, 25:53**

Heirs, § **25:25**

Holiday, effect on, § **25:3**

Implied contracts, §§ **25:15, 25:28**

Imprisonment, effect of, § **25:54**

Incapacity or incompetency, effect of, §§ **25:42, 25:53, 25:55**

Incest, § **25:26**

Incontestability clauses, § **25:86**

Indemnity, §§ **25:17, 25:19, 25:39**

Inducing breach of contract, § **25:15**

Infliction of emotional distress, § **25:25**

Installment payments, §§ **25:7, 25:13**

Instrument in writing, effect of, §§ **25:12, 25:15**

Insurance

Action on policy, §§ **25:4, 25:7**

Bad faith action, § **25:38**

Duty to defend, § **25:7**

Fire insurance, § **25:12**

Incontestability clauses, § **25:86**

Insurance agents, § **25:37**

Insurer's breach, §§ **25:7, 25:12, 25:14, 25:25, 25:38**

Policy provision as to, § **25:41**

INDEX

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

Insurance—Cont'd

Subrogation, § 25:39

Title insurance, §§ 25:12, 25:14

Uninsured motorist coverage, § 25:45

Interference with trade or business, § 25:15

International commercial agreements, § 25:70

Intervention, effect of, § 25:76

Invasion of privacy, §§ 25:5, 25:25

Inverse condemnation, §§ 25:5, 25:19

Joint venturers, actions against, § 25:37

Judgment

Action on, § 25:10

Child or spousal support judgment, § 25:10

Collateral attack on judgment without jurisdiction, § 25:74

Reversal of, tolling, § 25:68

Void judgment, §§ 25:21, 25:74

Judgment after reversal, § 25:68

Judicial notice, § 25:79

Jury instructions as to, §§ 1:5, 25:76

Laches and

Generally, § 26:20

Federal, admiralty or common law cases, § 26:9

Laches in general, § 26:1

Limitations in general, § 25:1

Mere delay insufficient, § 26:3

Not unreasonable delay, § 26:4

Prejudice, § 26:6

Waiver of defense, § 25:84

Latent construction defects, § 25:17

Lease, §§ 25:12, 25:15

Legal malpractice

Generally, § 25:35

Tolling, §§ 25:43, 25:51, 25:53, 25:54

Liability created by statute, § 25:18

Libel, §§ 25:5, 25:25

Liquidators, § 25:30

Loss of consortium, § 25:25

Malicious prosecution, §§ 25:25, 25:68

Malpractice

Generally, §§ 25:25, 25:37

Tolling, §§ 25:43, 25:44

Mandamus, §§ 25:18, 25:32, 25:40

Marriage

Avoidance of spouse's real property instrument, § 25:11

Premarital agreement and, § 25:48

Medical license revocation, § 25:74

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

Medical malpractice

Generally, §§ 25:36, 25:44

Bifurcation, § 25:80

Incompetents, § 25:53

Medical Injury Compensation Reform Act, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51

Minors, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51

Misappropriation of trade secrets, §§ 25:7, 25:20

Misrepresentation, § 25:21

Mistake, §§ 25:5, 25:21, 40:1, 40:8

Money judgment against state, § 25:10

Mortgage, action to redeem, § 25:11

Municipalities, §§ 25:18, 25:32, 25:75

Negligence, §§ 25:4, 25:5, 25:15, 25:25

Negligent misrepresentation, §§ 25:15, 25:21

Nominal damages and, § 25:3

Nonjoinder of parties and, § 21:1

Nonjurisdictional character, § 25:83

Nonresident motorists, § 25:61

Nonresidents, §§ 25:2, 25:61

Nonsuit, § 25:80

Notice and demand requirements and, §§ 12:42, 25:69

Notice of intent to sue, effect on, § 12:4

Nuisance, §§ 25:5, 25:7, 25:19, 25:74

Nurses, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:80

Obligation to do equity, §§ 35:1, 35:2

Oral contract, § 25:15

Partnership, §§ 25:37, 25:55, 25:60, 25:76

Patent construction defects, § 25:16

Paternity actions, § 25:74

Penalty, actions for, §§ 25:23, 25:24

Personal injury, §§ 25:3 to 25:5, 25:16, 25:17, 25:25, 25:26, 25:76

Personal property actions, §§ 25:16, 25:17, 25:20

Personal representative, lack of, § 25:74

Physicians, actions against, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:80

Plagiarism, § 25:15

Pleading

Generally, §§ 10:10, 25:78

Allegations as to

Acknowledgment, tolling by, § 25:46

Choice of law, § 25:2

Four years, § 25:40

Fraud or mistake, § 25:21

Fraudulent concealment and related rules, § 25:73

Part payment of debt, tolling by, § 25:46

Real property actions, § 25:11

Relation back doctrine, § 25:78

INDEX

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

Pleading—Cont'd

Allegations as to—Cont'd

Repair or cure efforts, § 25:47

Specific tolling agreement by parties, § 25:68

Three months to five years, § 25:11

Three years, § 25:21

Unsuccessful means to avoid, § 25:77

Uncertainty of pleading as to, § 10:10

Unnecessary date, effect of, § 10:4

Plea in abatement based on, § 1:2

Podiatrists, actions against, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:80

Prenatal injuries, §§ 25:36, 25:51

Presumptions, §§ 25:1, 25:2, 25:46

Prisoners, § 25:54

Probate and, §§ 12:32, 25:59, 25:70, 25:79

Product liability, §§ 25:16, 25:25, 25:47

Professional negligence, §§ 25:25, 25:36, 25:37, 25:43, 25:44, 25:80

Promissory notes and, § 25:13

Property rights, injury to, §§ 25:15 to 25:20

Psychologists, actions against, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:80

Public agencies and entities, §§ 25:10, 25:33, 25:51, 25:53, 25:54, 25:75

Public officers, §§ 25:24, 25:32, 25:33, 25:51, 25:53, 25:54

Quiet title actions, §§ 25:11, 25:68, 25:74, 25:75

Real property actions

Generally, §§ 25:11, 25:19

Adverse possession, § 25:11

Conversion, § 25:19

County, § 25:75

Good faith improver, § 25:29

Latent defects, § 25:17

Oral lease, § 25:15

Patent defects, § 25:16

Quiet title, § 25:11

Repair and, § 25:47

Slander of title, § 25:22

State, § 25:75

Trespass, § 25:19

Written lease, § 25:12

Recovery of corporate stock, § 25:23

Relation back, §§ 3:11, 25:76, 25:77

Repairs, extension of statute of limitations, §§ 25:17, 25:47

Rescission, §§ 25:12, 25:15, 62:1

Res judicata and, § 14:16

Restitution order and, § 25:64

Revocation of medical license, § 25:74

Sale of goods, §§ 25:12, 25:15

Savings and loan associations, deposits held by, § 25:74

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

- Securities qualification breaches, § 25:18
- Seduction of minor, § 25:25
- Service by mail, not an extension, § 25:76
- Setoff and, §§ 25:71, 25:74, 44:1, 44:2, 44:6, 44:10
- Shareholder's breach of duty, § 25:23
- Shareholders' derivative actions, § 25:23
- Sheriff, § 25:33
- Slander, §§ 25:5, 25:25
- Slander of title, § 25:22
- Special defense, § 25:1
- Spouses, §§ 25:11, 25:48, 25:58
- Stale claims, § 25:1
- State
 - Generally, § 25:75
 - Actions against, § 25:33
 - Actions by, § 25:18
 - Administrative mandamus, §§ 25:19, 25:40, 25:61
 - Administrative proceedings, tolling and, §§ 25:70, 25:74
 - Employees, actions against, § 25:37
 - Estoppel to assert, § 25:73
 - Exceptions to, § 25:75
 - Money judgment, § 25:10
 - Public nuisances, abatement of, § 25:74
 - Tolling, generally, § 25:72
 - Tolling of limitations period during administrative proceeding, §§ 25:69, 25:70
- Statutory liability, § 25:18
- Stockbrokers, § 25:37
- Subrogation, § 25:39
- Subsidence of land, § 25:7
- Successors in interest, § 25:50
- Suretyship
 - Action against surety, § 25:39
 - Assertion of debtor's cause of action, § 67:3
- Tax deed challenge, § 25:74
- Tax violations, § 25:24
- Time-barred debt as consideration, § 56:8
- Title companies, §§ 25:14, 25:37
- Title insurance, §§ 25:12, 25:14
- Tolling agreements, §§ 25:41, 25:67, 25:76, 25:83
- Tolling of Statute of Limitations, this index
- Trade libel, § 25:15
- Transfer of action, effect on limitations period, § 7:6
- Trespass, § 25:19
- Trustees, § 25:37
- Trusts, §§ 25:37, 25:40, 25:74
- Unconscionability, contractual limitation periods, § 55:1

INDEX

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

- Undue influence, § 25:40
- Uniform Partnership Act, § 25:76
- Uninsured motorists, §§ 25:25, 25:41, 25:45, 25:51
- United States, actions by, §§ 25:63, 25:75
- Usury, § 37:13
- Vacation of void judgment, §§ 25:21, 25:74
- Validation actions, § 25:34
- Veterinarians, § 25:25
- Waiver, §§ 25:46, 25:67, 25:78, 25:83, 47:5, 47:12, 54:1
- War, effect of, § 25:63
- Workers' compensation actions, §§ 25:25, 25:39, 25:51, 25:70
- Written contract, § 25:12
- Wrong court, effect of filing in, §§ 7:6, 25:70
- Wrongful death, §§ 25:16, 25:17, 25:25, 25:57
- Wrongful discharge, §§ 25:7, 25:25, 25:77
- Zoning and planning contests, § 25:33

STATUTE OF REPOSE

- Generally, § 25:5
- Accrual rules and running of statute, generally, § 25:5
- Equitable tolling, § 25:70
- Latent design and construction defects, § 25:17
- Real property actions, § 25:11

STATUTES

- Judicial notice, §§ 1:10, 10:11
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Statute of Limitations, this index
- Statute of Repose, this index
- Uncertainty of pleading, §§ 1:10, 10:11

STATUTORY PENALTIES

- Assignment of cause of action, § 18:27

STAY

- Another action pending and, §§ 23:2, 23:5
- Answer, after motion to quash, § 2:26
- Bankruptcy, automatic stay as tolling of statute of limitations, §§ 25:69, 25:70
- Common interest developments, action against builder, § 12:38
- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:1, 28:9, 28:15
- Delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:1, 3:20
- Enforcement of sister state judgment, § 14:39
- Forum non conveniens and, §§ 6:3, 6:22, 6:23, 6:25, 6:27, 6:28
- Primary jurisdiction and, §§ 8:3, 8:5
- Security for costs, § 13:2 et seq.
- Service and return requirements, extension, §§ 3:1, 3:20
- Tolling of statute of limitations, §§ 25:49, 25:69, 25:70

STERILIZATION

- Consent to, §§ 32:4, 38:28, 52:14
- Immunity, § 38:28
- Minors and, §§ 32:4, 52:14

STIPULATION

- Change of venue, § 5:42
- Consideration, § 56:9
- Delay in prosecution and, §§ 28:1, 28:6, 28:7
- Delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:1, 3:17, 3:18
- General appearance and, §§ 2:28, 3:17
- Mistake, stipulation that mistake will not affect contract, §§ 40:1, 40:13
- Res judicata effect of stipulated judgment, § 14:14
- Service and return requirements, §§ 3:1, 3:17, 3:18
- Settlement and, §§ 43:3, 43:11, 43:12
- Subject matter jurisdiction, effect of, § 7:8
- Venue, change of, § 5:42

STOCK EXCHANGE

- Capacity to sue, § 18:34
- Statute of limitations against brokers, § 25:37

STOCKHOLDERS' DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

- Shareholders' Derivative Actions, this index

STORM

- Act of God as, §§ 30:2, 30:3, 30:8, 30:18
- Freezing conditions, §§ 30:10, 30:18
- Hurricane, § 30:7
- Lightning, §§ 30:9, 30:12, 30:18
- Rain, § 30:6
- Tornado, § 30:3
- Wind, § 30:7

STRATEGIC LAWSUITS AGAINST PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (SLAPP)

- Motion to strike, § 12:37

STREAM OF COMMERCE

- Personal jurisdiction and, § 4:17

STRICT LIABILITY

- Assumption of the risk and, § 48:24
- Comparative fault and, §§ 48:16, 48:31
- Firefighter's rule, § 48:25
- Release, § 42:2
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:3, 25:17
- Strict products liability, § 48:16

STRIKES

- Illegality and, §§ 37:1, 37:22, 37:23

INDEX

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

Engineers, this index

STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL OPERATORS

Pest Control, this index

SUA SPONTE

Adequacy of remedy at law, § 31:10
Corporate powers, suspension or forfeiture, § 39:38
Five year rule, §§ 28:1, 28:11, 28:30
Guardian ad litem, appointment of, §§ 18:5, 18:9
Illegality, §§ 37:24, 37:28, 39:1, 39:18
Judges, this index
Laches, §§ 1:5, 26:10, 26:13, 26:15
License requirement, §§ 39:1, 39:8, 39:40
Mootness, § 22:5
Nonjoinder of indispensable party, § 21:5
Personal jurisdiction, § 4:33
Prosecution, lack of, §§ 29:1 to 29:3, 29:5
Service and return of process, §§ 3:27, 3:31
Subject matter jurisdiction, §§ 7:8, 7:12
Unclean hands, §§ 45:17, 45:21
Unconscionability, § 55:7

SUBDIVIDED LANDS ACT

Subdividers and Subdivisions, this index

SUBDIVIDERS AND SUBDIVISIONS

Forcible entry and detainer, defenses, § 37:26
Laches in challenging subdivision, § 26:5
Service of process on nonresident, § 2:8
Statute of limitations and, § 25:33
Subdivided Lands Act, § 62:23
Subdivision Map Act
 Generally, § 37:26
 Illegal contracts and, § 37:22
 Rescission, § 62:23
 Waiver, § 47:13

SUBDIVISION MAP ACT

Subdividers and Subdivisions, this index

SUBDIVISIONS

Subdividers and Subdivisions, this index

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Generally, §§ 4:37, 7:1 et seq.
Acts in excess of, § 7:10
Administrative agencies and, § 7:2
Adoption, § 7:5
Agricultural Labor Relations Board, § 7:2

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Alcoholic Beverage Control Board, § 7:2
- Amended complaint, effect of, § 7:1
- Amount in controversy, § 7:2
- Another action pending and, § 7:5
- Answer, allegation as to, § 7:11
- Appellate courts and, § 7:2
- Appellate review of decision as to, §§ 7:4, 7:14
- Arbitration clause does not divest, § 68:1
- Bifurcated trial, § 7:13
- Burden of proof, § 7:15
- Certiorari, § 7:2
- Child custody, § 7:3
- Child custody actions, § 45:11
- Collateral estoppel
 - Effect of decision based on lack of subject matter jurisdiction, §§ 7:12, 14:3
 - Requirement as to, § 15:2
- Concurrent jurisdiction, §§ 7:1, 7:5
- Consent and, §§ 7:8, 7:17
- Conservatorship proceedings, § 7:2
- Constitutional provisions, § 7:2
- Continuation throughout action, § 7:4
- Contracts
 - Choice of forum provision, effect on jurisdiction, § 7:9
 - Ousting court's jurisdiction, § 37:22
 - Stipulation affecting, § 7:8
- Corporate suspension or forfeiture and, § 39:38
- Courts
 - Generally, § 7:2
 - Actions in excess of jurisdiction, § 7:10
 - Concurrent jurisdiction of, §§ 7:1, 7:5
 - Error by, effect on jurisdiction, § 7:7
 - Inherent powers as to, §§ 7:8, 7:12
 - Jurisdiction to determine jurisdiction, § 7:4
 - Monetary limits on jurisdiction, § 7:2
 - Small claims courts, this index
 - Uniform acts, jurisdiction under, § 7:3
- Cross-complaints and, § 7:6
- Damages
 - Amount in controversy, § 7:2
 - Waiver of excess as affecting subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:16
- Declaratory judgment, §§ 7:2, 7:3
- Defeating
 - Contract provision as to, § 7:9
 - Court error, § 7:7
 - Estoppel, § 7:8
 - Stipulation, § 7:8

INDEX

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Demurrer based on, §§ 7:11, 7:12
- Department of Public Works, § 7:2
- Determination of, § 7:1
- Dismissal based on lack of, §§ 14:8, 14:39
- Dissolution of marriage, § 7:2
- Due process and, § 14:3
- Equity actions, §§ 7:2, 7:3
- Error by court and, § 7:7
- Escheat actions and, § 7:2
- Estoppel and, §§ 7:8, 7:10
- Evidence on propriety of transfer, § 7:6
- Excess of jurisdiction, § 7:10
- Exhaustion of remedies and, §§ 16:1, 16:16
- Extraordinary writs and, § 7:2
- Family Conciliation Court Act, § 7:2
- Family law proceedings and, §§ 7:2, 7:3
- Federal Employers Liability Act, § 7:9
- Federal Parental Kidnapping Act, § 7:3
- Forms, this index
- Forum non conveniens and, § 6:1
- Forum selection clauses and, § 7:9
- Guardianship proceedings and, §§ 7:2, 7:5
- Habeas corpus proceedings and, § 7:2
- Judgment on the pleadings, § 7:12
- Jurisdiction and
 - Concurrent jurisdiction, §§ 7:1, 7:5
 - Jurisdiction to determine, § 7:4
 - Means to carry out, § 7:1
 - Monetary limits on, § 7:2
 - Retention of, § 7:5
 - Subsequent proceedings, jurisdiction over, § 7:5
 - Transfer of, § 7:6
- Juvenile proceedings and, § 7:2
- Mandamus proceedings and, § 7:2
- Motion to challenge, § 7:12
- Ouster, contracts, § 37:22
- Partition, § 7:3
- Personal jurisdiction and, §§ 4:32, 4:37, 6:4, 7:17
- Power to impose sanctions, § 7:4
- Preemption and, §§ 7:1, 7:19
- Prejudice irrelevant, § 7:8
- Presumptions as to, §§ 7:15, 7:19
- Priority, § 7:5
- Probate proceedings and, § 7:3
- Prohibition proceedings and, §§ 7:2, 7:4
- Public Employment Relations Board, § 7:2

SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Public Utilities Commission, § 7:2

Quiet title actions, § 7:3

Res judicata

Effect of dismissal for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, §§ 7:10, 7:12, 14:8, 14:39

Requirements as to, §§ 14:3, 14:18

Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, § 7:2

Sister state money judgments, § 7:2

Statute of limitations and effect of filing in court without, § 7:6

Statutory grants of jurisdiction, § 7:3

Stipulation as affecting, § 7:8

Superior Court, nature of jurisdiction, § 7:2

Supremacy clause and, § 7:19

Transfer of action and, §§ 7:2, 7:6

Trial

Assertion of defense during, § 7:13

Effect of, § 7:1

Trusts, § 7:3

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, §§ 7:3, 45:11

Uniform Civil Liability for Support Act, §§ 7:2, 7:3

Uniform Parentage Act, § 7:3

United States, actions against, § 38:126

Validation actions, § 7:3

Venue and, § 7:18

Waiver, §§ 1:11, 7:8, 7:16

Workers' Compensation Appeals Board, § 7:2

Writ proceedings and, § 7:2

SUBLEASE

Leases, this index

SUBLETTING AND SUBCONTRACTING FAIR PRACTICES ACT

Setoff under, § 37:15

SUBMERGED LANDS

Service of process as to, § 2:2

SUBROGATION

Assignment and, §§ 18:26, 18:28

Capacity to sue, § 18:28

Definition, § 18:28

Joinder of subrogee and subrogor as parties, §§ 20:4, 21:2

Partial subrogation, indispensable parties, §§ 18:28, 21:2

Personal injury actions and, §§ 18:28, 21:2

Privity for res judicata, § 14:25

Res judicata and, § 14:25

Splitting a cause of action and, § 18:28

Statute of limitations and, § 25:39

Volunteer, § 18:28

INDEX

SUBROGATION—Cont'd

Workers' compensation actions, §§ 18:28, 25:39

SUBSIDENCE OF LAND

Cause of action, accrual, § 14:16

Gradual earth movement, § 38:72

Immunity, §§ 38:20, 38:72

Landslides, this index

State Oil and Gas Supervisor, § 38:20

Statute of limitations and, § 25:7

SUBSIDIARY

Personal jurisdiction over, §§ 4:11, 4:25

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE OF PROCESS

Service of Process, this index

SUBSTITUTION OF COUNSEL

Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:1

SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES

Amendment to name new party, § 18:37

Statute of limitations, effect on, §§ 25:50, 25:77

SUBSTITUTION OF PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE

Generally, § 17:4

Waiver of lack of substitution, § 17:36

SUCCESSOR IN INTEREST

Death and succession, § 17:2

Duress, § 33:5

Estoppel and, § 34:9

Laches, § 26:1

Obligation to do equity, § 35:1

Personal jurisdiction over, § 4:27

Res judicata and, § 14:25

Statute of limitations, § 25:77

Successor trustee, § 38:28

SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME

Autopsies as to, § 38:15

SUICIDE

Immunity, §§ 38:26, 38:95, 38:99

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Generally, §§ 1:4, 1:5, 9:4

Accord and satisfaction, § 63:8

Adequacy of consideration, § 56:13

Affirmative defenses, § 1:5

Collateral estoppel, assertion of defense by motion for, § 15:12

Delay in prosecution, effect of hearing on, § 28:4

Demurrer motion on same ground, § 1:5

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

- Duress, summary judgment as to, § 33:8
- Estoppel, summary judgment as to, § 34:10
- Exhaustion of remedies, determining issue, § 16:11
- Failure to file government claim, § 12:28
- Failure to satisfy claim, notice or demand requirement, § 12:39
- Failure to state cause of action and, § 9:4
- Frustration of purpose, § 58:2
- Immunity, determination as to, § 38:140
- Impossibility, § 60:14
- Lack or inadequacy of consideration, § 56:13
- Modification of contract, § 65:8
- Novation, § 64:10
- Privilege, § 41:21
- Release, determining validity of, § 42:9
- Res judicata
 - Assertion of defense in, § 14:55
 - Effect of summary judgment on, § 14:10
- Setoff, determination on motion for, § 44:7
- Settlement, §§ 43:3, 43:6
- Statute of frauds as grounds for, § 53:36
- Strike motion on same ground, § 1:5
- Truth as defense, § 51:7
- Unclean hands, § 45:16
- Unconscionability, § 55:5
- Undue influence, § 46:13

SUMMONS

- Adoption, § 2:2
- Adverse possession, § 2:2
- Alias summons, § 3:14
- Amended summons, §§ 2:23, 3:14
- Blanks contained in, § 2:22
- Boundaries reestablishment, § 2:2
- Characteristics, § 2:2
- Child custody, § 2:2
- Condemnation, § 2:2
- Continuing proceedings, § 2:2
- Corporations, § 2:2
- Defects in, §§ 2:2, 2:22
- Defendant, identification of
 - Generally, § 2:2
 - Defects in, § 2:19
 - Doe defendants, § 2:2
- Delay in Service and Return of Summons, this index
- Destroyed land records, reestablishment, § 2:2
- Disbarment, § 2:2
- Dissolution of marriage, § 2:2

INDEX

SUMMONS—Cont'd

- Doe defendants, § 2:2
- Eminent domain, § 2:2
- Fictitious defendants, § 2:2
- Form of, § 2:2
- Joint debtors, § 2:2
- Judicial Council forms, § 2:2
- Lost summons, § 3:14
- Motion to Quash, this index
- Parent's action for injury to child, § 2:2
- Partition, § 2:2
- Probate claim requirement not met by, § 17:34
- Quiet title action, § 2:2
- Res judicata, effect of failure to serve and return summons, §§ 3:25, 14:8, 14:10
- Return of Service, this index
- Service of Process, this index
- Statutory requirements as to, §§ 2:2, 2:22
- Tax lien, § 2:2
- Unincorporated associations, § 2:2
- Unlawful detainer, §§ 2:2, 2:22
- Validation actions, § 2:2
- Who may serve, § 2:3

SUPERINTENDENT OF BANKS

- Notice of liquidation of financial institution, § 12:34

SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

- Conflict of interest, § 37:17
- Immunity, §§ 38:23, 38:59, 38:75, 38:123
- Investigation of fitness, § 38:75
- Public entity, § 38:59
- Schools, this index

SUPERIOR COURT

- Advice immunity, § 38:69
- Amount in controversy in, § 7:2
- Concurrent exclusive jurisdiction and, §§ 7:5, 23:11
- Courts, this index
- General jurisdiction, § 7:1
- Narcotic addicts, committed on petition, § 38:96
- Res judicata effect of judgment, § 14:36
- Subject Matter Jurisdiction, this index

SUPERSEDEAS

- Stay, this index

SUPERSEDING CAUSE

- Comparative fault, § 48:27

SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS

- Generally, §§ 1:4, 2:23

SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS—Cont'd

- Accord and satisfaction, § 63:12
- Death of plaintiff or defendant, § 17:36
- Delay in service and return of summons and, §§ 3:3, 3:13
- Election of remedies, raising defense in, § 24:11
- Estoppel and, § 34:10
- Prematurity, § 27:1
- Relation back, statute of limitations, § 25:77
- Release, §§ 42:8, 42:12
- Res judicata, assertion of defense in, §§ 14:16, 14:54
- Service and return requirements, §§ 2:23, 3:3, 3:13
- Setoff and, § 44:7
- Settlement, § 43:6

SUPPLIERS

- Contractor's licensing requirements and, § 39:14

SURETY

- Guarantees and Guarantors, this index

SURGEONS

- Physicians and Surgeons, this index

SURVEYOR

- Land Surveyor, this index

SURVIVAL OF CAUSE OF ACTION

- Generally, §§ 17:3, 18:11
- Abatement and, § 17:2
- Assignability and, §§ 17:10, 18:18
- Bad faith actions, §§ 17:14, 17:19
- Breach of contract, §§ 17:10, 17:24
- Breach of right of privacy, § 17:11
- Child support, §§ 17:25, 17:32
- Dissolution of marriage, § 17:7
- False arrest, § 17:12
- Fraud, § 17:20
- Fraudulent conveyance, to set aside, § 17:17
- Insurance company breach, § 17:19
- Legal malpractice, §§ 17:20, 17:30
- Lien survival, § 17:33
- Malicious prosecution, §§ 17:3, 17:13
- Malpractice, § 17:30
- Paternity, § 17:25
- Personal injury actions, §§ 17:10, 17:30
- Property rights actions, §§ 17:10, 17:16, 17:31
- Quiet title actions, §§ 17:16, 17:31, 18:16
- Real property actions, § 17:10
- Recovery of property, actions for, § 17:17
- Right of privacy, § 17:11

INDEX

SURVIVAL OF CAUSE OF ACTION—Cont'd

- Slander of title, § 17:3
- Trespass, § 17:16
- Trusts, § 17:16
- Unlawful detainer, §§ 17:16, 17:31
- Usury, § 17:16
- Will contest, § 17:16
- Wrongful death, §§ 17:2, 17:6, 17:18

SURVIVING CORPORATION

- Capacity to sue, §§ 18:15, 18:16

SUSPENDED CORPORATIONS

- Capacity to sue, §§ 18:17, 18:36, 39:37, 39:38
- Malpractice action by, § 25:43
- Service of process, §§ 2:2, 2:7
- Statute of limitations, § 25:76

SWIMMING POOLS

- Construction contracts, statute of frauds and, § 53:23

SYNDICATES

- Capacity to sue, § 18:34

TALENT AGENCIES

- Contracts with minors, § 52:15
- Licensing requirements as to, § 39:34

TAXES

- Adverse possession, § 25:11
- Assignability of refund claim, §§ 18:18, 18:31
- Claim for refund of, § 12:31
- Class actions unavailable for refund, § 12:31
- Collateral estoppel and, § 14:51
- Collection, prevention of, § 38:37
- Corporation's failure to pay, effect of, §§ 18:17, 25:76, 39:37, 39:38
- Election of remedies by Franchise Tax Board, § 24:9
- Exhaustion of remedies and, § 16:1
- Franchise Tax Board, election of remedies by, § 24:9
- Immunity, § 38:66
- Injunction against collection, barred, § 38:37
- Joinder of parties, refund actions, §§ 20:2, 20:5
- Parties authorized to sue for refund, § 18:31
- Probate proceedings and, §§ 12:32, 17:34
- Public entities, setoff and, § 44:2
- Quiet title action as to tax defaulted property, verification of, § 11:8
- Recovery of goods seized, statute of limitations as to, § 25:20
- Refunds
 - Assignment of claim, §§ 18:18, 18:31
 - Claim requirements and, § 12:31
 - Venue, § 5:27

TAXES—Cont'd

- Res judicata and, §§ 14:40, 14:51
- Sales tax, auctioneers and auction companies, § 38:4
- Service of process in actions as to
 - Collection actions, § 2:2
 - Tax deeded property, § 2:2
- Setoff and, § 44:2
- Statute of limitations
 - Recovery of goods seized, § 25:20
 - Sales and use taxes, § 25:18
 - Tax deed challenge, § 25:74
 - Tax penalty actions, § 25:24
- Tolling
 - Absence, § 25:61
 - Judgment reversal, § 25:68
 - War, § 25:63
- Suspension of corporation's powers and, §§ 18:17, 39:38
- Tax assessors, immunity of, § 38:135
- Taxpayers' Suits
 - Standing, §§ 19:1, 19:7
 - Venue, § 5:22
 - Verification, quiet title action as to tax defaulted property, § 11:8
 - Waste, § 19:3
- Tax preparers, licensing requirements as to, § 39:35
- Tax proceedings
 - Adequacy of consideration, definition in, §§ 56:1, 56:4
 - Federal Tort Claims Act, § 38:67
 - Immunity, § 38:67
 - Sovereign immunity waived, § 38:126
 - United States, actions against, § 38:126
- Tax Refund Actions, this index
- Venue, §§ 5:22, 5:27, 5:35
- Verification of pleadings, tax defaulted properties, § 11:8
- Waiver, privilege to keep return confidential, § 47:11

TAX LIENS

- Summons, § 2:2

TAX REFUND ACTIONS

- Assignability, § 18:18
- Exhaustion, §§ 16:1, 16:2
- Government claim filing requirements and, §§ 12:21, 12:31
- Obligation to do equity, § 35:1
- Service and return requirements, §§ 3:9, 3:17
- Setoff, § 44:2
- Statute of limitations, § 25:32
- Venue, § 5:27
- Verification, § 11:29

INDEX

TEACHERS

- Injury or death caused by minor, § 48:9
- Public Officers and Employees, this index
- Schools, this index
- Tenure rights, waiver, § 47:13

TEAR GAS

- Minors, sale of tear gas or tear gas weapons to, § 52:7

TELEGRAPH

- Privilege, telegraph companies and, § 41:9
- Service of summons by, § 2:2

TELEPHONES

- Emergencies, use of, § 38:45
- Hostages and, § 38:17
- Immediate physical presence, equal dignities rule and, § 54:3
- Immunities and, §§ 38:17, 38:45
- Law enforcement, § 38:17
- Personal jurisdiction, directory listing, § 4:12
- Privilege, protected proceedings, § 41:7

TELEVISION

- Actual malice, § 41:9
- Cable television, immunity, § 38:42
- Defamation, immunity, § 38:42
- Immunity, §§ 38:36, 38:42
- Malice, §§ 41:2, 41:9
- News reporter's immunity, § 38:36
- Privilege, §§ 41:2, 41:9 to 41:12, 51:1, 51:3, 51:4

TENANTS

- Landlord-Tenant Relations, this index

TENDER

- Accord and satisfaction, §§ 63:4, 63:5, 63:8
- Check as, §§ 63:5, 69:2
- Defense, §§ 25:7, 25:14
- Deposit in financial institution, § 69:4
- Full payment of debt or obligation, §§ 63:5, 69:1, 69:2, 69:8
- Futile act, § 59:3
- Joint creditor, tender to one enough, § 69:5
- Objections to, §§ 47:9, 63:5, 69:8
- One who seeks equity, §§ 35:1, 35:2
- Rescission, §§ 42:15, 62:26, 62:27, 62:36
- Sales of goods, § 12:11
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:4, 25:6, 25:14

TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

- Abandonment of Contracts, this index

TESTIMONY

Witnesses, this index

THING IN ACTION

Assignment of, §§ 17:10, 18:18

Cause of Action, this index

Definition, §§ 9:1, 17:10, 18:18

THIRD PARTIES

Abandonment of contract benefiting, § 61:1

Alteration of documents by, § 66:5

Application of payment prejudicing, § 69:9

Arbitration affecting, §§ 68:6, 68:7

Blanks, filling in, §§ 66:1, 66:4, 66:10

Consideration, § 56:2

Dangerous conditions on public property caused by, § 38:111

Destruction of documents by, § 66:5

Equal dignities rule, power to assert, § 54:6

Estoppel, §§ 34:9, 54:4

Forum selection clauses, §§ 4:5, 6:24

Illegality, who may assert, §§ 37:24, 37:25

Immunity, reliance on immunity of another, § 38:130

Impossibility caused by, § 60:6

Joinder, §§ 20:5, 21:2

Modification of contract affecting, §§ 65:1, 65:7

Notice, § 12:12

Notice requirements, waiver, § 47:8

Payment of debt by, § 69:3

Prevention of performance and, § 59:3

Privilege and, § 41:8

Procurement of loan for, § 53:18

Ratification causing prejudice to, § 54:5

Reliance on immunity of another, § 38:130

Representation as to credit of, § 53:18

Rescission

Based on performance of, § 62:17

Effect on, §§ 62:1, 62:31

Settlement, effect on, §§ 43:4, 43:5

Sovereign immunity, reliance on, § 38:130

Statute of limitations, § 25:41

Subrogees, and, §§ 18:28, 25:39

Third party complaints, §§ 3:3, 3:17

Waiver of notice requirements, § 47:8

THREE-YEAR RULE

Generally, §§ 2:19, 3:1 et seq.

Return of Service, this index

INDEX

TIDAL WAVE

- Act of God as, § 30:3
- Impossibility and, § 60:2

TIDELANDS

- Service of process in action as to, § 2:2

TIMBER

- Harvesting, entry on private property for, §§ 17:16, 38:60
- Sale of, § 53:11
- Venue, §§ 5:8, 5:20

TIME

- Age of majority, § 32:4
- Alteration of documents, §§ 66:1, 66:5, 66:8
- Arbitration, compelling, § 68:8
- Capacity to contract, time of, § 52:22
- Computation of
 - Age, § 52:2
 - Minority, § 18:2
 - Statute of limitations, § 25:3
- Consent to conduct, § 32:5
- Consideration determined, §§ 56:4, 56:12
- Contractor's license and, §§ 39:16, 39:17
- Demurrer to answer, § 1:4
- Destruction of documents, §§ 66:1, 66:5, 66:8
- Disaffirmance of minor's contracts, §§ 52:8, 52:9, 52:20
- Election of remedies, time to assert, § 24:10
- Estoppel, time of representations, § 34:3
- Failure of consideration, §§ 57:1, 62:11
- Fictitious business name compliance and, § 39:36
- Illegality, time to assert, § 37:2
- Impossibility determined, § 60:7
- Installment payments, § 69:9
- Laches, this index
- License procurement and, §§ 39:16, 39:17, 39:19, 39:28
- Mental incompetency, § 52:22
- Mistake, §§ 40:2, 40:7
- Payment time, §§ 67:4, 69:8
- Personal jurisdiction, timing of presence and activities within California, § 4:12
- Ratification, §§ 52:20, 54:5
- Rescission, §§ 62:22, 62:25, 62:26
- Statute of Frauds, this index
- Statute of Limitations, this index
- Statute of Repose, this index
- Time of the essence provisions, § 57:2
- Tolling, this index
- Unconscionability occurs, § 55:1
- Usury, § 37:13

TIME—Cont'd

Verification of date, omission of, § 11:26

Waiver of equal dignities rule, § 54:9

TITLE

Abstract of title, statute of limitations and, § 25:14

Certificate of title, statute of limitations as to action on, § 25:14

Companies, statute of limitations as to, §§ 25:14, 25:37

Insurance. Title Insurance, this index

Quiet Title Actions, this index

Slander of Title, this index

TITLE INSURANCE

Arbitration, § 68:1

Discovery rule, statute of limitations, § 25:14

Malpractice, limitation of actions, § 25:37

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:12, 25:14

Tolling, § 25:70

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Generally, § 25:42 et seq.

Absence of a party, § 25:61

Accrual of Cause of Action, this index

Acknowledgment of debt and, § 25:46

Adverse possession and, § 25:53

Agreement tolling statute

Generally, § 25:41

Allegation as to, § 25:41

Form, tolling agreement, § 25:67

Tolling agreements, §§ 25:67, 25:83

Appeal, tolling pending, § 25:68

Asbestos exposure actions, § 25:31

Attorney's incapacity, § 25:60

Automatic stay, §§ 25:69, 25:70

Bankruptcy, §§ 25:69, 25:70

Certificate of merit, effect of lack, § 12:2

Claims requirements and, §§ 25:76, 25:85

Class action, § 25:56

Common interest developments, action against builder, § 12:38

Contractual limitation periods

Generally, § 25:41

Allegation as to, § 25:41

Contract provisions as to, § 25:41

Tolling agreements, §§ 25:67, 25:83

Controlled entities, § 25:52

Corporations

Generally, § 25:52

Foreign, § 25:61

Officers, § 25:52

INDEX

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

Corporations—Cont'd

Suspended, § 18:17

Court approval requirement and, § 25:49

Cross-claim, § 25:71

Death, §§ 17:5, 25:58, 25:59

Delay in prosecution and, § 28:36

Directors, § 25:52

Discovery Rule, Statute of Limitations, this index

Duress and, § 25:66

Emancipated minors, § 25:51

Equitable tolling doctrine, § 25:70

Fiduciary, §§ 25:5, 25:12, 25:21, 25:35, 25:36, 25:52, 25:64

Foreign corporations, § 25:61

Fraudulent concealment

Criminal defendants, § 25:54

Doctrine of relation back, § 25:78

Fraud or mistake, § 25:21

Incarcerated persons, § 25:54

Latent design and construction defects, § 25:17

Legal malpractice, §§ 25:35, 25:43

Manner of asserting defense, § 25:79

Medical malpractice, §§ 25:36, 25:44

One or four years, § 25:35

One or three years, § 25:36

Pleadings, § 25:79

Taking or harming personal property, § 25:20

Ten years, § 25:17

Three years, §§ 25:20, 25:21

Unasserted cross-claim, filing complaint, § 25:72

Government claim filing requirements, §§ 12:20, 12:28

Imprisonment of plaintiff, § 25:54

Incompetency, §§ 25:42, 25:53, 25:55

Injunction barring commencement of action, § 25:69

In rem jurisdiction, § 25:61

Insurance, uninsured motorist, § 25:45

Laches and, § 25:84

Leave of court requirement and, § 25:49

Legal malpractice, §§ 25:43, 25:51, 25:53, 25:54

Malicious prosecution, § 25:68

Marriage, §§ 25:48, 25:72

Medical malpractice, §§ 25:36, 25:44, 25:51, 25:53

Mental incapacity or incompetency, §§ 25:42, 25:53, 25:55

Military service, § 25:62

Minority, §§ 25:42, 25:49, 25:51, 25:60

Multiple plaintiffs, § 25:42

Officers, § 25:52

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

- Partial payment of debt and, § 25:46
- Partnerships and, § 25:55
- Pendent jurisdiction, § 25:70
- Personal representative, lack of, § 25:74
- Plaintiff's status and
 - Generally, § 25:42
 - Absence from state, § 25:61
 - Class action members, § 25:56
 - Controlled entities and, § 25:52
 - Disability of, § 25:60
 - Incarceration of, § 25:54
 - Mental incompetency of, § 25:53
 - Military service and, § 25:62
 - Minors, § 25:51
 - Multiple plaintiffs, § 25:42
 - Successors in interest, § 25:50
 - Tolling agreements as to, § 25:67
- Premarital agreements, § 25:48
- Prisoners, § 25:54
- Probate claims, §§ 12:32, 25:74
- Receivership, § 25:70
- Repairs, §§ 25:17, 25:47
- Rescission, §§ 25:12, 25:15, 62:1
- Restitution, § 25:64
- Reversal of judgment, § 25:68
- Settlement, § 25:73
- State, action against, § 25:72
- Statute of frauds, tolling agreements and, § 53:23
- Statute of Limitations, this index
- Stay, § 25:69
- Tolling agreements, §§ 25:41, 25:67, 25:83
- Total unanticipated disability, § 25:60
- Uninsured motorist coverage and, §§ 25:45, 25:51
- Victims of duress, § 25:66
- War, § 25:63

TORNADO

- Act of God as, § 30:3

TORTS

- Acts of God as defense in action, §§ 30:1, 30:2
- Alienation of affection, § 38:37
- Arbitration
 - Tort claims, §§ 68:1, 68:6
 - Tortious conduct by party to, §§ 68:1, 68:12
- Assault, §§ 32:1, 48:25, 50:1 et seq.
- Assignability of, §§ 18:20 to 18:27

INDEX

TORTS—Cont'd

Assumption of the risk and, § 48:25
Autopsy, sudden infant death syndrome, § 38:15
Bad faith of defendant, § 51:7
Battery, §§ 32:1, 32:9, 48:16, 48:25, 50:1 et seq.
Breach of confidence, § 38:38
Breach of promise to marry, § 38:37
Breach of trust, § 38:28
Business compulsion. Duress, this index
Common enemy doctrine, § 49:9
Comparative Fault, this index
Consent to, § 32:1 et seq.
Conspiracy, §§ 38:9, 41:6, 53:32
Conversion, §§ 32:1, 32:2, 33:2, 36:7, 37:27, 38:131, 48:16
Criminal conversation, § 38:37
Damages, this index
Defamation, this index
Denial of permit, § 38:102
Design immunity, §§ 38:113, 38:121
Duress and, § 33:1 et seq.
Duty of care, §§ 38:1, 38:32, 48:1
Election of remedies and, §§ 24:5, 24:8
Emergency, §§ 32:2, 32:9, 49:1 et seq.
Emotional Distress, this index
Failure to Mitigate Damages, this index
Failure to Warn, this index
False arrest or imprisonment, §§ 38:17, 38:78 to 38:80, 48:16
Federal Tort Claims Act, §§ 38:67, 38:68, 38:73, 38:105, 48:16
Fictitious business names and, § 39:36
Firefighter's rule, § 48:25
Fraud, this index
Fraudulent concealment, §§ 38:56, 48:16
Government Tort Claims Act, this index
Gross negligence, § 48:23
Immunity, this index
Inducing breach of contract, §§ 41:6, 41:13, 41:20
Intentional Misrepresentation, this index
Intentional torts, this index, § 12:4
Interference, this index
Interference with contract, §§ 41:6, 41:13, 41:20, 53:10, 53:28
Interference with prospective advantage, §§ 41:6, 41:12, 41:13, 41:20, 53:28
Interspousal or interfamily tort immunity, § 38:138
Invasion of Privacy, this index
Joinder of parties, §§ 20:2 to 20:5, 21:2
Joint tortfeasors, release, §§ 42:7, 42:16, 43:2, 48:5
Last clear chance, §§ 48:26, 49:5

TORTS—Cont'd

Malicious prosecution

Advice of counsel, § 41:26 et seq.

Law enforcement activities, §§ 38:76, 38:81

Privilege, §§ 41:3, 41:6, 41:11, 41:12

Release, § 42:6

Medical Malpractice, this index

Misappropriation of name or likeness, mistake and, § 40:1

Misrepresentation, this index

Mitigation of damages and, § 36:5

Multiparty claims, settlement, §§ 42:7, 42:16, 43:2, 48:5

Necessity, § 49:8

Negligence, this index

Negligent entrustment, § 38:33

Negligent selection of employee, § 48:14

Notice of intent to sue, § 12:4

Nuisance, this index

Personal injury, § 43:2

Privilege and Justification, this index

Probate claim requirements as to, § 12:32

Punitive damages, §§ 37:11, 38:37, 38:124, 68:1

Ratification of torts of agent by principal, § 48:13

Res ipsa loquitur, § 48:16

Self-Defense, this index

Service of summons, actions against the state, § 2:2

Slander of title, § 41:6

Sovereign immunity waiver, § 38:126

Statute of frauds and, § 53:34

Statute of Limitations, this index

Strict liability, §§ 48:16, 48:24, 48:25

Tort Claims Act, this index

Trespass, this index

United States, actions against, § 38:126

Venue, §§ 5:23, 5:24, 5:28, 5:30, 5:34

Willful misconduct, §§ 48:9, 48:22

Wrongful Death, this index

Wrongful life, § 38:37

Wrongful termination, mitigation of damages, § 36:5

TOTAL UNANTICIPATED DISABILITY

Tolling of statute of limitations, § 25:60

TRADE LIBEL

Statute of limitations, § 25:15

TRADE SECRETS

Accrual of action for misappropriation, § 25:7

Illegal contracts, § 37:14

Limitation of actions, § 25:20

INDEX

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

Misappropriation, privilege and, § 41:6

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:7, 25:20

TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT

Generally, § 25:69

TRANSFER

Assignment, this index

Cause of action, §§ 18:18 to 18:27

Courts, transfers between, §§ 7:2, 7:6

Modification of contract, third party rights, § 65:7

Neutral county, § 5:28

Property, § 18:18

Statute of limitations and, § 7:6

Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 7:2, 7:6

Venue, § 5:42

TRANSFUSIONS

Immunity, § 38:24

TRANSITORY ACTION

Venue, this index

TREASURER

Immunity, escheated property, § 38:73

TRESPASS

Advice of counsel and, § 41:28

Assignability of cause of action for, § 18:27

Comparative fault, § 48:16

Consent, §§ 32:1, 32:3

Dogs, § 38:19

Good faith trespass, § 41:28

Immunity for entry on property by public employee, § 38:60

Mistake and, §§ 40:1, 40:5

Self-defense and, § 50:5

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:4, 25:17, 25:19

Survival of cause of action, § 17:16

Timber harvesting, § 38:60

Unclean hands, § 45:2

Venue, §§ 5:8, 5:14

Willful trespass, § 41:28

Z'Berg-Nejedly Forest Practice Act, § 38:60

TRIAL

Abatement, trial as to, § 1:2

Accord and satisfaction, § 63:9

Alteration of documents, § 66:8

Another action pending, trial as to, § 23:6

Arbitration, §§ 68:8 to 68:10

TRIAL—Cont'd

- Bifurcated Trial, this index
- Comparative fault defense, § 48:19
- Consideration, existence or adequacy, § 56:13
- Definition for delay in prosecution statutes, § 28:4
- Delay in prosecution
 - Generally, § 28:1 et seq.
 - Definition of trial for, § 28:4
- Destruction of documents, § 66:8
- Equal dignities rule, § 54:7
- Exoneration of surety or guarantor, § 67:5
- Frauds, statute of, asserting the defense, § 53:37
- Indispensable parties and, § 21:6
- Jury Instructions, this index
- Limitation of actions, § 25:80
- Modification of contract, § 65:8
- Novation, § 64:10
- Release, § 42:9
- Self-defense, § 50:9
- Separate trials of defendants, § 20:8
- Statute of limitations, § 25:80
- Subject matter jurisdiction
 - Trial as to, § 7:13
 - Unaffected by, § 7:1
- Truth as a defense, determination of, § 51:8
- Unclean hands, § 45:18
- Unconscionability, § 55:5
- Waiver, trial as to, § 47:15
- Witnesses, §§ 38:133, 41:5, 41:7

TRIAL COURT DELAY REDUCTION ACT

- Delay in service and return of summons and, § 3:10
- Discretionary dismissal statutes, § 29:1

TRIBUNAL

- Res judicata effect of decisions by, § 14:35 et seq.
- Subject matter jurisdiction of, § 7:5

TRIVIAL DEFECTS

- Comparative fault, § 48:28

TRUSTEES

- Agents of, § 48:15
- Agreements violating obligations of, § 37:22
- Application of payments received by, § 69:9
- Bankruptcy, § 38:133
- Burden of proof, fiduciary duty, § 46:2
- Discovery rule and limitations period, §§ 25:5, 25:37
- Fiduciary relation with beneficiary, §§ 25:65, 46:2
- Forbidden names, § 39:36

INDEX

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Immunity, §§ 38:28, 38:84, 38:133
- Imputation of liability, § 48:15
- Joinder of parties and, §§ 18:11, 20:4
- Liability for agent's acts, § 48:15
- Mistake and, § 40:1
- Notice in action against, § 2:2
- Presumption of undue influence, § 46:2
- Prisoner's, § 38:84
- Real parties in interest, §§ 19:3, 19:5
- Service of process in action against, § 2:2
- Setoff as to, §§ 44:3, 44:4
- Standing, §§ 19:3, 19:5
- Statute of limitations against, §§ 25:5, 25:37, 25:65
- Successor liability, § 38:28
- Trusts, this index
- Undue influence, § 46:2
- Venue, actions against, § 5:29

TRUSTEE'S SALE

- Deed of Trust, this index

TRUSTS

- Charitable trusts, notice requirements in suit against, § 12:6
- Consideration for, § 56:9
- Constructive trusts
 - Minor's disaffirmed contract and, § 52:11
 - Mistake, remedy for, § 40:1
 - Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:9, 53:21, 53:24
- Definition, § 46:2
- Equal dignities rule and, § 54:2
- Forbidden names, § 39:36
- Illegality and, §§ 37:16, 37:25
- Immunity and, §§ 38:28, 38:84, 38:133
- Joinder of parties and, §§ 18:11, 20:4
- Laches and, §§ 26:5, 26:7
- Minor as trustee, § 52:16
- Notice to Attorney General, § 12:6
- Real estate investment trusts
 - Generally, § 38:35
 - Statute of frauds and, § 53:9
- Resulting trusts, §§ 45:9, 53:9, 53:24
- Service of process in action as to, § 2:2
- Spendthrift trusts, § 37:16
- Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:9, 53:21, 53:24
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:40, 25:72
- Subject matter jurisdiction over actions involving, § 7:3
- Survival of cause of action, § 17:16

TRUSTS—Cont'd

Trustees, this index
Undue influence and, § 46:2
Voluntary, § 46:2

TRUTH

Generally, § 51:1 et seq.
Answer, allegation as to, § 51:6
Attorney fees, § 51:8
Bad faith of defendant, § 51:1
Belief of defendant, § 51:1
Burden of proof, §§ 51:1, 51:9
Campaign advertising, § 51:4
Consequences of defamation, § 51:5
Demurrers, § 51:7
Determination of defamation, § 51:2
Duress and, § 33:2
Emotional distress and, § 51:1
First Amendment, §§ 51:1, 51:3, 51:4
Fraud and, § 51:1
Immunity and, § 51:11
Interference and, § 51:1
Motions to determine, § 51:7
News media, §§ 51:1, 51:3, 51:9
Opinions, §§ 51:2, 51:3
Pleading, § 51:6
Privilege and, § 51:11
Right of privacy, § 51:1
Trial, § 51:8
Waiver of defense, § 51:10

TWO-YEAR RULE

Generally, § 29:1 et seq.
Discretionary Dismissal Statutes, this index

ULTIMATE FACT

Generally, § 10:2
Agency, §§ 10:2, 54:7
Agreed boundary, § 10:2
Amendment to state, § 10:3
Causation, § 10:2
Course of conduct, § 10:2
Lack of consideration, § 56:13
Negligence, § 10:2
Nonpayment, § 10:2
Outrageous conduct, § 10:2
Ownership, § 10:2
Partnership, § 10:2
Payment, § 10:2

INDEX

ULTIMATE FACT—Cont'd

- Performance of condition precedent, § 10:2
- Riparian character of land, § 10:2
- Scope of employment, § 10:2
- Verification, § 11:2

ULTRAHAZARDOUS ACTIVITIES

- Firefighters' rule and, § 48:25
- Immunity unavailable, § 38:130
- Statute of limitations, § 25:19

UNAVOIDABLE ACCIDENT

- Act of God as, §§ 30:3, 30:18, 30:19

UNBORN

- Fetus
 - Injuries to, § 18:7
 - Statute of limitations, §§ 25:36, 25:51
- Guardian ad litem for, §§ 18:4, 18:7
- Partition actions, § 18:4
- Quiet title actions, § 18:4

UNCERTAINTY OF PLEADING

- Generally, § 10:1 et seq.
- Accounts and, § 10:6
- Amendment of Pleadings, this index
- Appellate review, § 10:17
- Common counts, § 10:4
- Conclusions of law and, § 10:2
- Conditions precedent, § 10:9
- Constitutional defense, vagueness as, § 10:19
- Constitutional law, vagueness as defense under, § 10:19
- Contracts, §§ 10:9, 10:14, 10:15
- Defamation, § 10:12
- Defendant's knowledge and, § 10:1
- Definitions, §§ 10:1, 10:5 et seq., 10:13
- Demurrer, §§ 10:1, 10:16
- Discovery and, § 10:1
- Due process, vagueness as defense, § 10:19
- Exhibits, reliance if attached, § 10:15
- Failure to state a cause of action and, §§ 10:1, 10:18
- Fraud, §§ 10:1, 10:13
- Land, description of, § 10:7
- Libel, § 10:12
- Material allegations and, § 10:1
- Money had and received, § 10:3
- Ordinances, § 10:11
- Pleadings, this index
- Slander, § 10:12
- Special demurrer, § 10:1

UNCERTAINTY OF PLEADING—Cont'd

- Specific performance, § 10:1
- Statute of limitations, §§ 10:4, 10:10
- Statutes, § 10:11
- Ultimate facts and, § 10:2
- Vagueness as constitutional defense, § 10:19
- Waiver, § 10:17

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY LAW

- Escheat, §§ 25:11, 38:72
- Immunity under, § 38:72
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:11, 25:74
- Venue, § 5:26
- Verification, § 11:11

UNCLEAN HANDS

- Generally, § 45:1 et seq.
- Actions to which doctrine applies, § 45:4 et seq.
- Adverse possession, § 45:2
- Annulment of marriage, § 45:10
- Answer, § 45:15
- Appeal, §§ 45:19, 45:21
- At law, § 45:4
- Bad faith, § 45:2
- Breach of contract, § 45:1 et seq.
- Burden of proof, § 45:20
- CERCLA actions and, § 45:4
- Child custody actions, § 45:11
- Conduct during litigation, §§ 45:2, 45:19
- Contractors, § 45:2
- Corporate failure to qualify to conduct intrastate business, § 45:2
- Court's power to act sua sponte on, §§ 45:17, 45:21
- Declaratory relief, § 45:7
- Defensive use, § 45:13
- Demurrer, §§ 45:15, 45:16
- Dissolution of marriage, § 45:10
- Duress and, § 45:2
- Environmental cleanup actions and, § 45:4
- Equitable actions and, § 45:4
- Equity, obligation to do, §§ 35:5, 45:22
- Estoppel and, §§ 34:13, 45:21, 45:24
- Extraordinary writs and, §§ 45:2, 45:12
- Forfeitures, § 45:8
- Fraud, §§ 45:2, 45:3, 45:9
- Illegal contracts and, § 45:23
- Illegality and, §§ 37:31, 45:2
- In equity, § 45:4
- Injunctive relief, §§ 45:2, 45:7

INDEX

UNCLEAN HANDS—Cont'd

- In pari delicto and, §§ 45:2, 45:23
- Legal actions and, § 45:4
- Malicious prosecution and, § 45:5
- Mandamus and, §§ 45:2, 45:12
- Meaning, § 45:2
- Mechanics' liens and, § 45:5
- Minors, §§ 45:2, 45:3, 45:10, 45:11
- Motion for judgment on the pleadings, § 45:15
- Nonsuit, § 45:18
- Obligation to do equity and, §§ 35:5, 45:22
- Pleading, § 45:15
- Prejudice required, § 45:3
- Profit margin, § 45:2
- Public policy, §§ 45:2, 45:10, 45:23
- Purging of, § 45:14
- Quiet title, §§ 45:2, 45:7
- Resulting trusts, § 45:9
- Same transaction, § 45:3
- Shareholders' derivative actions, § 45:6
- Summary judgment, § 45:16
- Trespass, § 45:2
- Unconscionability and, §§ 34:13, 45:25, 55:8
- Undue influence, § 45:2
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 45:11
- Unlawful detainer, § 45:8
- Violation of law, §§ 45:2, 45:23
- Waiver, §§ 45:18, 45:21

UNCONSCIONABILITY

- Generally, § 55:1 et seq.
- Answer, allegation as to, § 55:5
- Arbitration clauses, § 55:1
- Attorney fees, § 55:3
- Bifurcated trial, § 55:5
- Burden of proof, § 55:6
- Consequential damage limitation, § 55:2
- Court's power to act sua sponte as to, § 55:7
- Damage limitations and, §§ 55:2, 55:3
- Duress and, §§ 33:13, 55:9
- Equal dignities rule and, § 54:4
- Equity, § 55:1
- Estoppel and, §§ 34:1, 34:6, 34:13
- Foreclosure contracts, § 55:3
- Home Equity Sales Act, § 55:3
- Leases, §§ 55:1, 55:3
- Legislative history, § 55:1
- Liquidated damages and, § 55:3

UNCONSCIONABILITY—Cont'd

- Loans, § 55:3
- No cause of action, § 55:1
- Nonassignability clauses, § 55:1
- Oppression, § 55:4
- Part performance exception, § 53:25
- Premarital agreements, § 55:3
- Procedural aspects, § 55:4
- Professional fees, § 55:3
- Rescission and, § 62:3
- Residential real property foreclosure, § 55:3
- Sale of goods, §§ 55:1 to 55:3
- Sale or lease to consumer, § 55:3
- Specific performance, § 55:6
- Statute of frauds and, §§ 53:25, 53:26, 55:1
- Statute of limitations, contractual provisions and, § 55:1
- Substantive aspects, § 55:4
- Surprise, § 55:4
- Time of determination, § 55:1
- Unclean hands and, §§ 34:13, 45:25, 55:8
- Undue influence and, § 46:18
- Waiver
 - Generally, § 55:7
 - Spouses waiver of property rights and, § 55:3
- Warranty disclaimers, § 55:4
- When judged, § 55:1

UNDUE INFLUENCE

- Generally, § 46:1 et seq.
- Adequacy of consideration and, §§ 46:10, 56:4
- Agents, § 46:2
- Answer, §§ 46:13, 46:15
- Arbitration clauses, §§ 46:2, 68:2
- Attorneys, §§ 46:2, 46:3
- Bankers, § 46:3
- Brokers, § 46:2
- Burden of proof, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:9, 46:14
- Capacity to contract and, § 52:29
- Charitable solicitations and, § 46:2
- Children, §§ 46:2, 46:4, 46:6, 46:10
- Clear and convincing evidence, § 46:14
- Collection agencies, § 46:2
- Community property, §§ 46:5, 46:10
- Confidential relationships, §§ 46:2, 46:9
- Consent and, §§ 32:1, 46:1
- Conservatorship and, § 46:3
- Consideration for, §§ 46:10, 56:4
- Contractors and, § 46:3

INDEX

UNDUE INFLUENCE—Cont'd

- Contractual relations and, §§ 46:3, 52:29
- Corporate officers, directors, and attorneys, § 46:2
- Corporations, § 46:3
- Definition, §§ 46:1, 46:2
- Demurrer and, § 46:13
- Distress and, § 46:12
- Duress and, §§ 33:11, 46:1, 46:12, 46:17
- Elements of, §§ 46:1, 46:13
- Employer-employee
 - Generally, § 46:3
 - Employment agreements, § 46:2
- Entirely without understanding, § 46:11
- Family relationships, §§ 46:4 to 46:7
- Fiduciary relationships, §§ 46:2 to 46:9, 46:13, 56:4
- Financial adviser and client, § 46:2
- Fraud and, §§ 46:1, 46:16
- Friendship and, § 46:3
- Grandparents, § 46:7
- Grossly oppressive and unfair advantage, §§ 46:1, 46:2, 46:12
- Guardianships and, § 46:3
- Husband and wife, §§ 46:2, 46:10
- Inadequate consideration, § 46:10
- Independent advice, § 46:8
- Joint venturers, § 46:2
- Jury instructions as to, § 46:13
- Lack of consideration and, §§ 46:10, 56:4
- Landlord-tenant relationship and, § 46:3
- Mental Incompetency, this index
- Minister and parishioner, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 46:13
- Minors, this index
- Mistake, § 42:4
- Motion, § 46:13
- Need and, § 46:12
- Neighbors, § 46:3
- Nurse and patient, § 46:2
- Parents, §§ 46:2, 46:4, 46:6, 46:10
- Partners, § 46:2
- Physician and patient, § 46:2
- Pleading, § 46:13
- Premarital agreements, § 46:5
- Preponderance of the evidence, §§ 46:9, 46:14
- Presumption of, §§ 46:2, 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:8, 46:9
- Prisoners, § 46:10
- Real estate broker and client, § 46:2
- Real or apparent authority, § 46:10
- Release, §§ 42:4, 42:5, 42:8

UNDUE INFLUENCE—Cont'd

- Religious counselors, §§ 46:2, 46:3
- Rescission and, §§ 62:2, 62:6, 62:26
- Securities broker and client, § 46:2
- Siblings, § 46:7
- Spouses, §§ 46:2, 46:4, 46:5, 46:10
- Statute of limitations to set aside an instrument for, § 25:40
- Summary judgment, § 46:13
- Susceptible of undue influence, §§ 46:11, 52:29
- Trustees, § 46:2
- Unconscionability and, § 46:18
- Unfair advantage, §§ 46:1, 46:2, 46:4, 46:9 to 46:12
- Unsound mind, §§ 46:2, 46:11, 46:13
- Voidable and void contracts, §§ 46:11, 52:29
- Voluntary trusts, § 46:2
- Waiver, §§ 46:13, 46:15
- Weakness of mind and, §§ 46:2, 46:11, 46:13, 52:29
- Wills, § 46:1

UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

- Appeals, standing as to, § 19:3
- Mitigation of damages and, § 36:5
- Overpayment, recovery of, § 38:37
- Res judicata and, § 14:51
- Subsequent action, collateral estoppel, § 14:40
- Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board
 - Res judicata and, § 14:51

UNFAIR COMPETITION

- Abstention, § 22:12
- Consent, § 32:1
- Notice to Attorney General, § 12:6
- One who seeks equity, § 35:1
- Restitution, § 62:40
- Statute of limitations, § 25:12

UNFAIR PRACTICES ACT

- Duress, § 33:7
- Illegality and, § 37:14
- Immunity under, §§ 38:13, 38:41, 38:122
- Notice in action under, § 12:6
- Venue, § 5:20

UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES

- Duress, § 33:7
- Illegality, §§ 37:14, 37:22
- Venue, § 5:20

UNIFORM ANATOMICAL GIFT ACT

- Immunity, §§ 38:26, 38:63

INDEX

UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION AND ENFORCEMENT ACT

Another action pending and, § 23:3
Forum non conveniens and, § 6:25
Multiple proceedings as to custody, § 23:3
Notice, § 2:2
Personal jurisdiction under, §§ 4:7, 4:29
Service of process, § 2:18
Subject matter jurisdiction under, § 7:3
Unclean hands, § 45:11

UNIFORM CIVIL LIABILITY FOR SUPPORT ACT

Subject matter jurisdiction under, §§ 7:2, 7:3

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Estoppel, § 34:1

UNIFORM COMPARATIVE FAULT ACT

Nonadoption, § 48:1
Setoff, § 44:6

UNIFORM DIVORCE RECOGNITION ACT

Personal jurisdiction under, § 4:29

UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT

Statute of frauds, § 53:3

UNIFORM FOREIGN COUNTRY MONEY JUDGMENTS RECOGNITION ACT

Res judicata and, § 14:39

UNIFORM FOREIGN MONEY CLAIMS ACT

Payment, § 69:1

UNIFORM FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT

Estoppel, § 34:1
Illegality and, § 37:21
Statute of limitations, § 25:21

UNIFORM INTERSTATE FAMILY SUPPORT ACT

Burden of proof, § 1:8
Estoppel, § 34:7
Guardian ad litem, § 18:3
Immunity, § 38:139
Immunity from service of process, § 2:18
Personal jurisdiction under, §§ 4:7, 4:29
Res judicata and, § 14:39
Service of process, § 2:18
Subject matter jurisdiction under, §§ 7:2, 7:3
Venue under, § 5:32
Verification of pleadings under, § 11:12

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT

Forum non conveniens, § 4:5

UNIFORM PARENTAGE ACT

Appointment of guardian ad litem under, § 18:4

Child as party under, § 18:4

Personal jurisdiction, §§ 4:6, 4:7, 4:24, 4:29

Sexual intercourse, personal jurisdiction based on, §§ 4:24, 4:29

Standing, § 19:3

Subject matter jurisdiction under, § 7:3

Summons, § 2:2

Venue, § 5:32

UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT

Estoppel, § 34:1

Statute of limitations, § 25:76

UNIFORM PERSONAL PROPERTY LEASING ACT

Statute of frauds, § 53:12

UNIFORM PREMARITAL AGREEMENT ACT

Premarital Agreements, this index

UNIFORM PROBATE CODE

Personal representative, § 17:1

UNIFORM RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF SUPPORT ACT

Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, this index

UNIFORM SALES ACT

Consideration, § 56:17

UNIFORM SINGLE PUBLICATION ACT

Statute of limitations, § 25:25

UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT

Illegality and, § 37:14

UNIFORM TRANSFERS TO MINORS ACT

Immunity under, § 38:34

Venue, § 5:36

UNIFORM VENDOR AND PURCHASER RISK ACT

Generally, § 60:2

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS

Agricultural labor organizations, § 38:35

Capacity to sue, §§ 18:1, 18:14, 18:30, 18:34

Homeowners' association, standing of, § 19:6

Immunity, §§ 38:35, 38:122

Joinder of parties and, § 20:4

Nonprofit associations, § 38:35

Nonprofit cooperative associations, §§ 38:35, 38:122

Partnership, this index

INDEX

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd

- Personal jurisdiction over, § 4:2
- Presumptions, § 38:35
- Principal place of business, § 5:30
- Promise to pay debt of nonprofit, § 53:17
- Res judicata and, § 14:32
- Service of process on, §§ 2:2, 2:7, 2:13
- Standing to bring action, § 19:6
- Summons in action as to, § 2:2
- Venue in actions against, § 5:30

UNINSURED MOTORISTS

- Equitable tolling doctrine, § 25:70
- Insolvency, limitation of actions, § 25:41
- Limitation of actions, § 25:25
- Notice of claim, § 12:10
- Statute of limitations
 - Generally, §§ 25:45, 25:51
 - Subrogation, § 25:39

UNIONS

- Capacity to sue, §§ 18:34, 18:35
- Confidential relations, § 41:19
- Equitable tolling doctrine and, § 25:70
- Exhaustion of remedies and, § 16:18
- Privilege, § 41:19

UNITED STATES

- Contractor's licensing requirements as to, § 39:5
- Death of defendant, effect on actions, § 17:29
- Removal of actions against, § 38:126
- Service of process, claim for unclaimed property, § 2:2
- Small claims court, § 38:126
- Sovereign immunity and, § 38:126
- Statute of limitations, actions by, §§ 25:63, 25:75
- Waiver of sovereign immunity, § 38:126

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

- Allegation as to, § 55:5
- Burden of proof, § 55:6
- Estoppel and, § 34:6
- Illegality and, §§ 37:6, 37:15
- One who seeks equity, § 35:1
- Rescission, §§ 62:28, 62:30
- Sham transaction, § 56:19
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:24, 53:26, 55:1
- Unconscionability and, § 55:5

UNKNOWN PERSONS, GUARDIAN AD LITEM

- Generally, § 18:4

UNLAWFUL CONSIDERATION

Consideration; Illegality, this index

UNLAWFUL DETAINER

Collateral estoppel and, §§ 15:6, 15:8
Death, §§ 17:6, 17:31
Forfeitures and, § 45:8
Frustration of purpose, § 58:1
Illegality as defense, § 37:26
Laches, § 26:11
Mootness, § 22:2
Motion to Quash, this index
Notice requirement, §§ 12:3, 27:1
Prematurity, § 27:1
Res judicata and, § 14:48
Service of process in action for, §§ 2:2, 2:14, 2:22, 3:1
Setoff and, § 44:6
Summons in action for, §§ 2:2, 2:22
Survival of cause of action, §§ 17:16, 17:31
Unclean hands and, § 45:8
Venue, § 5:11
Verification of pleadings for, § 11:10

UNREASONABLE IMPLIED ASSUMPTION OF THE RISK

Assumption of the Risk, this index

UNRUH ACT

Government claims requirement, § 12:21
Statute of limitations, § 25:25
Waiver, § 47:13

UNSOUND MIND

Mental Incompetency, this index

USUAL PLACE OF ABODE

Service of process definition of, § 2:14

USURY

Generally, §§ 37:13, 37:27
Answer, §§ 37:13, 37:28
Bonus, § 37:13
Breach of contract, § 37:13
Brokerage fee, § 37:13
Burden of proof, § 37:13
Change in law, § 37:2
Choice of law, § 37:13
Commission, § 37:13
Death, effect of, § 17:16
Estoppel, § 37:13
Exceptions, § 37:13

INDEX

USURY—Cont'd

- Exoneration of surety and, § 67:3
- Finder's fee, § 37:13
- Good faith, § 37:13
- Guarantors and, §§ 37:13, 37:24, 67:3
- Holder in due course, §§ 37:13, 37:25
- Illegality, §§ 37:2, 37:5, 37:13, 37:24
- Intent, § 37:13
- Interest, §§ 37:5, 37:13
- Loans, this index
- Penalties, § 37:13
- Pleading, §§ 37:13, 37:28
- Presumption of interest for loan, § 37:13
- Presumption of usurious interest rate, § 37:13
- Principal, § 37:13
- Sales transactions, § 37:13
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:24, 37:13
- Sureties, §§ 37:13, 37:24, 67:3
- Survival of cause of action, § 17:16
- Timing, § 37:13
- Treble damages, § 37:13
- Variable interest loans, § 37:13
- Who may assert, § 37:13

VACCINATIONS

- Immunity for, § 38:24

VAGUENESS

- Uncertainty of pleading, vagueness as constitutional defense, § 10:19

VALIDATION ACTIONS

- Exhaustion, § 16:1
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:3, 14:20, 14:51
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:7, 25:34
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:3
- Summons, § 2:2
- Venue, § 5:28

VEHICLE LEASING ACT

- Generally, §§ 23:2, 23:3, 62:23

VENUE

- Generally, § 5:1 et seq.
- Abuse of process, § 5:34
- Accounting actions, §§ 5:17, 5:36
- Account stated, § 5:33
- Adoption, § 5:36
- Amended complaint, effect of, §§ 5:4, 5:42
- Annulment of marriage, § 5:18
- Answer as waiver of defense, §§ 5:41, 5:45

VENUE—Cont'd

- Antitrust, § 5:20
- Appellate review, § 5:43
- Assumption of jurisdiction over law practice, § 5:36
- Attorney General, §§ 5:25 to 5:27
- Attorney in fact, § 5:36
- Banks, §§ 5:1, 5:42
- Burden of proof, §§ 5:33, 5:44
- Business
 - Damage to, actions for, § 5:18
 - Place of doing business as affecting venue, § 5:36 et seq.
- Cancellation of documents, §§ 5:5, 5:16
- Carriers, § 5:30
- Change of venue, § 5:42
- Child support actions, §§ 5:28, 5:32
- City, actions by or against, §§ 5:25, 5:28
- Common counts, § 5:36
- Complaint, amended, §§ 5:4, 5:42
- Condemnation, §§ 5:4, 5:12
- Consent to venue, § 5:1
- Conservatorship, §§ 5:29, 5:36
- Constitutional provisions affecting, § 5:2
- Consumer debt actions, §§ 5:33, 5:45
- Consumer leases, § 5:45
- Contracts
 - Generally, §§ 5:30, 5:33
 - Common counts, § 5:36
 - Declaratory relief actions, § 5:35
 - Real property contracts, § 5:4 et seq.
 - Transitory nature of action, § 5:10
- Convenience of counsel, § 5:1
- Conversion, §§ 5:34, 5:36
- Corporations, § 5:30
- Costs of transfer of venue, § 5:28
- County, actions by or against, §§ 5:25, 5:28
- Credit unions, § 5:30
- Death, §§ 5:24, 5:34
- Declaratory judgment actions, §§ 5:33, 5:35
- Defamation, § 5:34
- Definition, § 5:1
- Delay in prosecution and transfer of, §§ 28:8, 28:23
- Demurrer waives defect, §§ 5:41, 5:45
- Diligence in change of venue, § 5:45
- Dissolution of marriage, § 5:31
- Domicile, § 5:36
- Eminent domain, §§ 5:4, 5:12
- Equity actions, § 5:36

INDEX

VENUE—Cont'd

- Escheat, § 5:26
- False advertising, § 5:36
- False imprisonment, § 5:34
- Family law actions
 - Annulment, § 5:31
 - Legal separation, § 5:31
 - Marital dissolution, § 5:31
 - Support, § 5:32
 - Transitory nature of actions as to, § 5:18
- Federal law and, § 5:1
- FEHA actions, venue in, § 5:34
- Felony, actions arising from, § 5:20
- Fiduciary, actions against, § 5:29
- Foreclosure, §§ 5:4, 5:10
- Foreign corporation conducting business in California, § 39:37
- Forfeiture actions, § 5:20
- Forum non conveniens and, §§ 5:46, 6:32
- Fraud, §§ 5:5, 5:16, 5:36
- Guardianship actions, §§ 5:29, 5:36
- Household goods carriers, § 5:30
- Implied contracts, § 5:33
- Improper joinder of defendants, § 5:38
- Infliction of emotional distress, § 5:34
- Information Practices Act, §§ 5:24, 5:36
- Injunction, §§ 5:4, 5:36
- Inverse condemnation, §§ 5:12, 5:23
- Irrigation district, § 5:33
- Judgments, action on, § 5:18
- Judicial notice, § 5:42
- Jurisdiction, venue and, § 5:2
- Libel, § 5:34
- Local actions, § 5:4 et seq.
- Local government
 - Actions by, § 5:28
 - Public officers, actions for or by, §§ 5:21, 5:22
 - State, actions against, §§ 5:25, 5:28
- Malicious prosecution, §§ 5:7, 5:34, 5:36
- Mandamus, § 5:43
- Mechanics' lien foreclosure, §§ 5:10, 12:12
- Mixed actions, § 5:19
- Money had and received, § 5:36
- Motion for change of venue, § 5:42
- Multiple causes of action as affecting
 - Generally, § 5:39
 - Local and transitory causes of action, § 5:4 et seq.

VENUE—Cont'd

- Multiple defendants as affecting
 - Generally, § 5:37
 - Improperly joined defendants, § 5:38
- National banks, § 5:1
- Nuisance, §§ 5:4, 5:8
- Oral contracts, §§ 5:30, 5:33
- Partition, § 5:13
- Partnership, § 5:30
- Partnership dissolution, §§ 5:33, 5:36
- Penalty, action for, § 5:20
- Personal injury
 - Generally, § 5:34
 - State, actions against, § 5:24
- Personal jurisdiction and, § 5:46
- Personal property actions, §§ 5:24, 5:36
- Personal representatives, action against, § 5:29
- Place of trial, § 5:1
- Pleading, § 5:41
- Presumption of correctness, §§ 5:30, 5:44
- Public agencies and entities, §§ 5:21, 5:25
- Public officers, actions by or against, §§ 5:21, 5:22, 5:25
- Qualification to do business, § 5:30
- Quiet title actions, § 5:7
- Real property actions
 - Generally, § 5:4
 - Condemnation, § 5:12
 - County, real property located in more than one, §§ 5:4, 5:14
 - Defective construction, § 5:8
 - Documents affecting real property
 - Cancellation of, § 5:5
 - Reformation of, § 5:6
 - Specific performance, § 5:9
 - Eminent domain, §§ 5:4, 5:12
 - Foreclosure, § 5:10
 - Fraud as to, § 5:16
 - Improvements to real property
 - Negligent design or construction, § 5:8
 - Recovery of work to improve, § 5:15
 - Injury to real property
 - Generally, § 5:8
 - Nuisance, § 5:8
 - Slander of title as, § 5:7
 - Trespass as, § 5:8
 - Inverse condemnation, § 5:23
 - Local and transitory actions, § 5:4 et seq.
 - Nuisance, § 5:8

INDEX

VENUE—Cont'd

- Real property actions—Cont'd
 - Partition, § 5:13
 - Quiet title, § 5:7
 - Slander of title, § 5:7
 - Specific performance, § 5:9
 - Transitory and local actions, § 5:4 et seq.
 - Trespass, § 5:8
 - Unlawful detainer, § 5:11
- Reciprocal insurance exchanges, § 5:30
- Reformation, § 5:6
- Residence as affecting, § 5:36 et seq.
- Retail Installment Sales Act, § 5:33
- Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, § 5:32
- Sacramento, actions that must be brought in, § 5:27
- Sister state money judgments, § 5:36
- Slander, § 5:18
- Slander of title, §§ 5:7, 5:8
- Special contracts and, § 5:33
- Specific performance, §§ 5:9, 5:27
- State, actions by and against
 - Generally, § 5:21
 - Escheat, § 5:26
 - Inverse condemnation, § 5:23
 - Local government agencies, actions by, § 5:25
 - Personal injury, § 5:24
 - Property damage actions
 - Personal property, § 5:24
 - Real property, § 5:23
 - Public officers, §§ 5:21, 5:22
 - Transfer of venue to Sacramento, §§ 5:23, 5:25
- Stipulations re change of venue, § 5:42
- Subject matter jurisdiction and, §§ 5:45, 7:18
- Suspension of jurisdiction pending motion to change, § 5:42
- Tax actions, § 5:35
- Taxpayers' suits, § 5:22
- Tax refund actions, § 5:27
- Torts, §§ 5:30, 5:34
- Transfer, § 5:28
- Transfer affecting mandatory dismissal period, §§ 28:8, 28:23
- Transfer to another state improper, § 23:3
- Transfer within California, § 5:42
- Transitory actions
 - Generally, § 5:18
 - Local actions compared, § 5:4 et seq.
 - Mixed actions, § 5:19
- Trespass, § 5:14

VENUE—Cont'd

- Trustees, § 5:29
- Unfair trade practices, § 5:20
- Uniform Parentage Act, § 5:32
- Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, § 5:36
- Unincorporated associations, § 5:30
- Unlawful detainer, § 5:11
- Validation actions, § 5:28
- Verification of facts as to in consumer actions, § 5:45
- Verified pleading as evidence in venue hearing, § 5:42
- Waiver, §§ 5:2, 5:41, 5:45
- Waste, §§ 5:4, 5:8
- Water resource development, § 5:2
- Wrongful death, § 5:24
- Wrongful discharge, § 5:22

VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- Generally, § 11:1 et seq.
- Account, § 11:22
- Admiralty law, § 11:17
- Affidavit, verification by, § 11:2
- Amendment of verification, §§ 11:28, 11:29
- Answer, assertion of failure to verify, § 11:27
- Appellate review, §§ 11:27, 11:29
- Attorney
 - Conspiracy allegation, verification of, § 11:15
 - Disbarment or suspension petition, § 11:15
 - Verification by, §§ 11:2, 11:3
- Certiorari, § 11:9
- Child support, § 11:12
- City, verification by, § 11:3
- Clear title, action for, § 11:7
- Conservator
 - Appointment, petition for, § 11:4
 - Settlement approval, § 11:20
- Conspiracy allegation as to attorney, verification of, § 11:15
- Corporation, verification by, §§ 11:2, 11:3
- County, verification by, § 11:3
- Death, petition to establish, § 11:18
- Declaration, verification by, § 11:2
- Defective verification, § 11:26
- Demurrer, § 11:27
- Denials in actions under \$1000, § 11:23
- Disbarment or suspension of attorney, verification of petition for, § 11:15
- Dissolution of corporation, petition, § 11:16
- Eminent domain, § 11:25
- Escheat, § 11:11
- Extraordinary writs, § 11:9

INDEX

VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS—Cont'd

- Failure to subscribe and, § 11:30
- Fifth amendment and, § 11:20
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 11:10
- Form and contents, § 11:2
- Guardian's settlement approval, § 11:20
- Heirs, petition to identify, § 11:19
- Information and belief, verification on, §§ 11:2, 11:3
- Injunction, §§ 11:4, 11:24
- Interpleader, § 11:5
- Land records reestablishment, § 11:3
- Mandamus, § 11:9
- Mandatory verification, § 11:4 et seq.
- Minor's settlement approval, § 11:20
- Motion to strike, § 11:27
- Multiple parties, verification by, § 11:3
- Negligence action against volunteer director of nonprofit corporation, § 11:4
- Nonparty, verification by, § 11:3
- Optional verification, § 11:21 et seq.
- Perpetuation of testimony, § 11:14
- Personal knowledge requirement, § 11:3
- Preliminary injunctions, § 11:24
- Privilege, verification of petition claiming, § 41:10
- Probate proceedings, § 11:20
- Prohibition, § 11:9
- Public agencies and entities, §§ 11:2, 11:3
- Public officers, § 11:3
- Purpose of, § 11:2
- Quiet title actions, §§ 11:6, 11:7
- Reestablishment of land records, § 11:3
- Revised Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act, § 11:12
- Small claims court pleadings, § 11:4
- State, verification by, § 11:3
- Statute of limitations and, § 11:28
- Tax sale, § 11:8
- Testimony, perpetuation of, § 11:14
- Title actions, §§ 11:6, 11:7
- Unlawful detainer, § 11:10
- Venue facts, verification of in consumer actions, § 5:45
- Vessel, action against, § 11:17
- Waiver of requirement, § 11:29
- Writs, § 11:9

VESSELS

- Verification of pleadings as to, § 11:17

VETERINARIAN

- Animal abuse reporting, § 38:43

VETERINARIAN—Cont'd

- Animals, this index
- Defamation of, § 38:16
- Dog fights reporting, § 38:43
- Emergency care immunity, § 38:55
- Euthanasia, § 38:55
- Firefighter's rule and, § 48:25
- Immunity, §§ 38:16, 38:43, 38:55
- Impaired, § 38:16
- Licensing requirements, § 39:35
- Reporting immunity, § 38:43
- Security for costs in action against, § 13:6
- Statute of limitations, § 25:25

VEXATIOUS LITIGANTS

- Definition, § 13:3
- Res judicata and, § 14:63
- Security for costs, § 13:3

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

- Board of supervisors, § 38:59
- Chief of police, § 38:59
- City council members, § 38:59
- Imputation of negligence and, § 48:6 et seq.
- Judges, § 38:131
- Manager's privilege, § 41:19
- Mayors, § 38:59
- Mental patients, § 38:95
- Prison officials, § 38:59
- Public entities and employees, §§ 38:56, 38:59, 38:135
- Release and persons with, § 42:7
- School board members, § 38:59
- Sheriffs, §§ 38:59, 38:135

VICTIMS

- Duress, tolling of statute of limitations, § 25:66
- Fires and firefighting, immunity, § 38:93
- Minor's contracts, agreements to pay victim of sexual abuse, § 37:22

VIS MAJOR

- Acts of God, this index

VOLUNTARY TRANSFER

- Generally, § 56:9

VOLUNTEERS

- Advice in small claims courts, § 38:69
- Emergency, §§ 38:50, 38:53
- Fire department, § 38:89
- Firefighters' rule and, § 48:25

INDEX

VOLUNTEERS—Cont'd

Immunity

- Commissions and boards, § **38:122**
- Corporations and corporate officers, directors, and shareholders, § **38:35**
- Emergency and Good Samaritan immunities, §§ **38:45, 38:50, 38:51, 38:53**
- Fire fighting activities, § **38:89**
- Immunization and transfusion immunities, § **38:24**
- Informants on child abuse, elder abuse, and similar wrongs, § **38:43**
- Public entities, public employees, and public persons, §§ **38:68, 38:69**
- Statutory immunities available to all persons, § **38:2**
- Negligence action against director of nonprofit corporation, §§ **12:36, 38:35**
- Sexual abuse by, § **25:26**
- Small claims court, advice, § **38:69**
- Subrogation, § **18:28**
- Willful and wanton misconduct, § **38:45**

VOUCHING IN

- Warranty, this index

WAGES

Assignment

- Generally, § **53:23**
- Incompetent's assignment of, § **52:30**
- Minor's assignment of, §§ **52:3, 52:6**
- Employment, this index
- Payment by check, § **69:2**

WAIVER

- Generally, § **47:1 et seq.**
- Abandonment and, § **47:18**
- Acceleration of debt, waiver of, § **47:13**
- Affirmative defenses, waiver of
 - Generally, §§ **1:1, 1:11**
 - Accord and satisfaction, §§ **63:7, 63:12**
 - Acts of God defense, § **30:16**
 - Adequacy of remedy at law, § **31:10**
 - Advisory opinion, § **22:9**
 - Alteration of contracts, § **66:10**
 - Another action pending, § **23:9**
 - Anti-assignment clause in contract, § **18:19**
- Arbitration
 - Generally, §§ **47:10, 68:10 to 68:12**
 - Attorney's client's right to arbitration of fee dispute, § **12:5**
 - Jury trial, § **68:1**
 - Submission to arbitration, effect of, § **68:1**
- Breach of arbitration clause, § **68:12**
- Certificate of merit requirements, § **12:41**
- Claim requirements, § **12:41**
- Client's right to arbitration, § **12:5**

WAIVER—Cont'd

- Affirmative defenses, waiver of—Cont'd
 - Collateral estoppel, § 15:14
 - Comparative fault, § 48:21
 - Consent, §§ 32:8, 32:11
 - Consideration, §§ 56:15, 57:6
 - Contractor's license requirements, §§ 39:2, 39:18
 - Corporate suspension or forfeiture, §§ 18:17, 39:38
 - Damages, waiver of excess as affecting subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:16
 - Dangerous activities, § 37:11
 - Debtor's right to notice of sale, § 12:8
 - Defenses not subject to
 - Another action pending, § 23:9
 - Corporate suspension or forfeiture, § 39:38
 - Failure to state a cause of action, §§ 1:11, 9:1, 9:8
 - Illegality, §§ 37:24, 37:28, 37:29, 39:41
 - Laches, §§ 1:11, 26:19, 26:23
 - Lack of standing, § 19:19
 - Licensing requirements, § 39:41
 - Nonentity as a party, § 18:30
 - Nonjoinder of indispensable parties, § 21:9
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, §§ 1:11, 7:8, 7:16
 - Unclean hands, § 45:21
 - Delay in prosecution, §§ 28:1, 28:7, 28:34, 29:6, 29:9, 47:13
 - Delay in service and return of summons, §§ 3:17, 3:26, 3:31, 47:13
 - Demand requirements, § 12:41
 - Destruction of documents, § 66:10
 - Duress, § 33:10
 - Election of remedies, § 24:13
 - Emergency, § 49:4
 - Equal dignities rule, §§ 54:1, 54:7, 54:9
 - Excess damages, waiver as affecting subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:16
 - Exhaustion of remedies, § 16:15
 - Exoneration of sureties, § 67:7
 - Failure of consideration, § 57:6
 - Failure to amend pleading when leave is given, § 9:6
 - Failure to arbitrate, § 68:12
 - Failure to demur to answer, § 1:4
 - Failure to mitigate damages, § 36:9
 - Failure to state a cause of action, §§ 1:11, 9:1, 9:8
 - Failure to verify pleadings, § 11:29
 - Fictitious business names, § 39:36
 - Field trips, § 38:123
 - Foreign corporation's failure to qualify to do business in California, § 39:37
 - Forum non conveniens, §§ 6:27, 6:30
 - Frauds, statute of, § 53:40
 - Frustration of purpose, § 58:4

INDEX

WAIVER—Cont'd

Affirmative defenses, waiver of—Cont'd

General appearance as, §§ 3:17, 4:8, 4:34 to 4:32

Government claim filing requirements, § 12:31

Guarantors, protections for, §§ 47:5, 67:4, 67:7

Guardian ad litem, appointment of, § 18:5

Illegality, §§ 37:24, 37:28, 37:29, 39:42

Immunity, § 38:144

Impossibility, § 60:17

Interest, §§ 47:5, 69:1, 69:11

Laches and, §§ 1:11, 26:19, 26:23

Lack of capacity of foreign representative, § 18:12

Lack of capacity to contract, §§ 52:20, 52:37

Lack of capacity to sue, §§ 18:35, 18:36, 18:38, 18:39

Lack of formal substitution after death, § 17:36

Lack of personal jurisdiction, § 4:36

Licensing requirements, §§ 39:1, 39:2, 39:18, 39:33, 39:39, 47:13

Minor's right to disaffirm, § 18:6

Misjoinder of parties, § 20:10

Mistake, § 40:13

Mitigation of damages and, § 36:9

Modification of contract and

Delay, causing waiver, § 62:21

Estoppel, waiver and, § 65:14

Waiver as alternate means to enforce modification, §§ 65:6, 65:11

Waiver of modification defenses, § 65:10

Mootness, § 22:9

Nonjoinder of necessary or proper party, § 21:9

Notice and proof of loss by insured, § 12:10

Notice of sale of collateral, § 12:8

Notice requirements, § 12:41

Novation, § 64:12

Objections to tender, §§ 47:9, 63:5, 69:8

Obligation to do equity, § 35:4

Payment, § 69:13

Payment of principal waives interest, §§ 69:1, 69:11

Personal jurisdiction

Failure to pursue appellate review, § 4:34

General appearance as, §§ 4:8, 4:36

Preliminary bond notice, § 12:12

Prematurity, §§ 27:2, 27:6

Prevention of performance, § 59:7

Primary jurisdiction, § 8:5

Privilege, §§ 41:23, 47:11, 47:13

Probate claim requirement, §§ 12:32, 17:34

Receiver's immunity from suit without leave of court, § 12:36

Release, §§ 42:8, 42:12

WAIVER—Cont'd

Affirmative defenses, waiver of—Cont'd

Rescission, §§ 62:7, 62:21, 62:26, 62:36

Res judicata, § 14:58

Rights not waivable, §§ 47:13, 62:7, 62:36

Ripeness, § 27:6

Security requirements, § 13:11

Self-defense, § 50:11

Service of Process, this index

Setoff, §§ 44:3, 44:9

Settlement, § 43:8

Sovereign immunity, §§ 38:126 to 38:129

Standing, § 19:16

Statute of frauds, §§ 53:26, 53:37, 53:40

Statute of limitations

Generally, §§ 25:83, 47:12, 54:1

Acknowledgment of debt, § 25:46

Payment of debt, § 25:46

Pleading of, § 25:78

Tolling agreements and, § 25:67

Subject matter jurisdiction, §§ 1:11, 7:8, 7:16

Support by parent, § 46:6

Sureties, protections for, §§ 47:5, 67:4, 67:7

Truth as defense, § 51:10

Uncertainty of pleading, § 10:17

Unclean hands, §§ 45:18, 45:21

Unconscionability, § 55:7

Undue influence, §§ 46:13, 46:15

Unsound mind, § 52:26

Venue, §§ 5:2, 5:41, 5:45, 47:12

Verification of pleadings, defects in, § 11:29

Agent, waiver by, § 47:2

Answer alleging, § 47:14

Anti-deficiency legislation, § 47:13

Appeals, §§ 47:12, 47:15

Artificial persons, §§ 47:2, 47:11

Artist, consignment of art and, § 47:13

Assignment, right to enforce bar on, § 47:10

Attorneys

Attorney-client privilege, § 47:11

Attorney's waiver of client's rights

Generally, § 47:2

Arbitration rights, § 12:5

Work product privilege, § 47:11

Bailment, § 47:13

Bonding requirements, § 47:5

Breach of contract, right to sue, § 47:10

INDEX

WAIVER—Cont'd

- Burden of proof, § 47:16
- Cancellation of compulsory motor vehicle insurance, § 47:8
- Capacity to make, § 47:2
- Choice of law, § 47:7
- Claim requirements, § 12:41
- Class action, §§ 47:12, 68:12
- Clear and convincing evidence, § 47:16
- Client's right to arbitration, § 12:5
- Collateral estoppel, § 15:14
- Commercial Code rights, §§ 47:1, 47:5, 47:9
- Comparative fault, § 48:21
- Consent and, §§ 47:1, 47:19
- Consideration and, § 47:1
- Constitutional rights, § 47:4
- Contractual rights, §§ 47:9, 47:10
- Corporations, waivers by, §§ 47:2, 47:11
- Costs
 - Waiver of malicious prosecution by seeking in indemnity action, § 47:6
 - Waiver of recovery of, § 47:5
- Court ordered rights, § 47:6
- Credit Services Act, § 47:13
- Debt, right to accelerate, §§ 47:10, 47:13
- Deed of trust rights, § 47:13
- Default, § 47:12
- Delay, § 47:1
- Delay in prosecution, §§ 28:1, 28:7, 28:34, 29:6, 29:9, 47:13
- Delay in service and return of summons, §§ 3:17, 3:26, 3:31, 47:13
- Department of Corporations, § 47:13
- Discovery, § 47:12
- Duress, §§ 33:10, 47:1
- Economic compulsion, § 47:1
- Employee benefits, § 47:13
- Escrow instructions, § 47:10
- Estoppel and, §§ 34:12, 34:15, 47:1, 47:17
- Estoppel to deny waiver, § 47:1
- Evidence, objections to, § 47:9
- Forfeiture, § 47:20
- Forfeitures, § 47:1
- Fourth Amendment, § 47:4
- Guarantors, protections for, §§ 47:5, 67:4, 67:6, 67:7
- Home Equity Sales Act, § 47:13
- Home inspectors, liability of, § 47:13
- Incapacity, §§ 47:2, 47:11
- Injunction undertaking, § 47:13
- Insurance
 - Cancellation provisions, § 47:13

WAIVER—Cont'd

Insurance—Cont'd

Legal rights of insured, § 47:13

Notice, § 47:13

Policy provisions, § 47:10

Intent, § 47:1

Interest, §§ 47:5, 69:1, 69:11

Judicial disqualification grounds, § 47:13

Jury instructions as to, §§ 47:9, 47:10, 47:15

Jury trial, § 47:4

Just compensation, § 47:4

Knowledge, § 47:1

Laches and, §§ 1:11, 26:19, 26:23

Lack of capacity to contract, §§ 47:2, 47:11, 52:20, 52:37

Laws to benefit individuals, §§ 47:1, 47:3

Laws to benefit the public, § 47:13

Licensing requirements, § 47:13

Liens, §§ 47:5, 47:13

Malicious prosecution, rights under Tort Claims Act, § 47:6

Mandatory dismissal provisions, § 47:13

Marriage and, § 47:13

Mechanics' liens, § 47:5

Mental incompetency, §§ 47:2, 47:11

Mortgage rights, § 47:13

Motor vehicle conditional sale contract, § 47:13

Notice, §§ 47:5, 47:8, 47:13

Objections, § 47:9

Oil and gas liens, § 47:5

Partition of property, § 47:5

Partnership, persons who may waive, § 47:11

Permit requirements, § 47:13

Persons who may make, § 47:2

Physician-patient privilege, § 47:11

Pleading, §§ 1:5, 47:14

Pleas in abatement, § 1:2 et seq.

Preponderance of the evidence, § 47:16

Privacy, § 47:4

Privilege, §§ 41:23, 47:11, 47:13

Probate claims, § 47:13

Procedural rights, § 47:12

Public entities, waivers by, §§ 47:2, 47:13

Public interest, §§ 47:1, 47:5, 47:13

Public policy, §§ 47:1, 47:3

Rescission of, §§ 47:1, 47:10

Revocation of, § 47:1

Rights not waivable, §§ 47:13, 62:7, 62:36

Sale of collateral, §§ 47:5, 47:13

INDEX

WAIVER—Cont'd

- Search and seizure, § 47:4
- Self-incrimination right, § 47:4
- Spouses, §§ 47:5, 47:6
- Statute of limitations, §§ 47:5, 47:12
- Statutory rights, § 47:5
- Stockholders, waiver of notice of meetings and, § 47:8
- Subdivision Map Act, § 47:13
- Sureties, protections for, §§ 47:5, 67:4, 67:6, 67:7
- Surviving spouse, § 47:5
- Teachers' tenure rights, § 47:13
- Tender, waiver of objections to, § 47:9
- Termination, probationary employee, § 47:8
- Trial, § 47:15
- Unruh Act, § 47:13
- Unsound mind, §§ 47:2, 47:11, 52:26
- Vendor's lien on real property, § 47:5
- Voluntary, § 47:1
- Warranty provisions, § 47:13
- Will, waiver of right to be executor, § 47:5

WANTON MISCONDUCT

- Generally, § 48:22
- Illegal contract, § 37:11
- Immunities exclude, §§ 38:27, 38:29, 38:48

WAR

- Act of God as, § 30:3
- Prevention of performance by, § 59:4
- Statute of limitations, tolling and, § 25:63

WARRANTS

- Arrest, §§ 38:78, 38:131
- Immunity, §§ 38:17, 38:79, 38:131, 38:133
- Judges, § 38:131
- Search, §§ 38:17, 38:131

WARRANTY

- Breach of Warranty, this index
- Comparative fault and, § 48:16
- Disclaimers, § 55:3
- Failure of consideration, § 57:1
- Fitness, § 48:16
- Res judicata and, § 14:29
- Statute of limitations as to breach of
 - Accrual and, § 25:5
 - Breach of warranty as to check, § 25:28
 - Contract action based on breach of warranty, §§ 25:12, 25:15
 - Personal injury based on breach of warranty, § 25:25
- Vouching in of seller by buyer in action on, § 14:29

WARRANTY—Cont'd

Waiver of, § 47:13

WARSAW CONVENTION

Comparative fault, § 48:16

Forum non conveniens, § 6:1

Notice requirements under, § 12:3

Personal jurisdiction under, § 4:9

WASTE

Assignability of cause of action, § 18:27

Full credit bid, § 69:15

Statute of limitations, §§ 25:11, 25:18

Taxpayers' suits, §§ 19:1, 19:7

Venue, §§ 5:4, 5:8

WATER

Aqueducts, § 38:60

Charter Boat Safety Act, § 38:103

Common enemy doctrine, § 49:9

Conduits, §§ 38:60, 38:119

Consent to diversion of, § 32:3

Dams, §§ 32:2, 38:32, 38:108, 38:119

Discharge caused by act of God, § 30:3

Diversion of, § 32:3

Drought as act of God, § 30:5

Emergency, § 49:1

Ferry services, §§ 38:59, 38:116

Fire fighting, immunity of water supplier, § 38:93

Flooding, this index

Ice as act of God, § 30:10

Irrigation districts, §§ 38:119, 39:5

Lakes, §§ 38:108, 38:110

Municipal supply, §§ 38:59, 38:60

Public Property Immunities, this index

Rain as act of God, § 30:6

Reclamation districts, §§ 38:119, 38:120, 38:122, 39:5

Reservoirs, §§ 38:60, 38:108, 38:119

Rivers, §§ 38:108, 38:110

Statute of frauds and, § 53:9

Urban areas, flood control activities, § 38:120

Water rights, transfer of, § 53:9

Water storage district, service of process on, § 2:2

WEIGHT LOSS CONTRACTS

Death, effect of, § 17:24

Statute of frauds and, § 53:23

WELLS

Service of process in action as to, § 2:2

INDEX

WILLFUL MISCONDUCT

- Arbitration, waiver by, § 68:12
- Assumption of the risk, § 48:24
- Comparative fault and, § 48:22
- Firefighters' rule, § 48:25
- Immunities exclude
 - Conservators, receivers, trustees and the like, § 38:28
 - Corporations and corporate officers, directors, and shareholders, § 38:35
 - Fire fighting immunities, §§ 38:49, 38:89
 - Forbidden causes of action, § 38:37
 - General Good Samaritan immunities, § 38:46
 - Immunization and transfusion immunities, § 38:24
 - Law enforcement activities, § 38:75
 - Law enforcement immunities, § 38:49
 - Paramedics, peace officers, and firefighters, § 38:49
 - Schools, school boards, and students, § 38:124
 - Transportation of persons injured by fire, § 38:93
- Insurance, § 37:11
- Latent defects, § 25:17
- Minor, § 48:9
- Reckless disregard, § 48:22

WILLS

- Autopsies and, § 38:15
- Contests
 - Assignability of cause of action for, § 18:21
 - Survival of cause of action, § 17:16
 - Undue influence, § 46:1
- Duress, § 33:1
- Immunity, autopsies, § 38:15
- Joint wills, estoppel as to, § 53:26
- Mistake and, § 40:1
- Presumption, devise to subscribing witness, § 33:1
- Prisoner's power to make, § 52:35
- Reformation, § 40:1
- Restraint on alienation in, § 37:16
- Revocation, § 33:1
- Statute of frauds, §§ 53:20 to 53:22, 53:26
- Undue influence and, § 46:1
- Witnesses, devise to, § 33:1

WIND

- Act of God as, § 30:7

WITHOUT PREJUDICE

- Res judicata effect of dismissal, § 14:8

WITH PREJUDICE

- Res judicata effect of dismissal, § 14:8

WITNESSES

Anonymous Witness Program, § 38:41
Attorney as, § 11:2
Forum non conveniens and convenience of, §§ 6:2, 6:5, 6:8, 23:3
Illegal contracts, § 37:22
Immunity
 Anonymous Witness Program, § 38:41
 Appointed by court, § 38:133
 Service of process on, §§ 2:18, 4:3
Perpetuation of testimony, verification of petition for, § 11:14
Privilege, §§ 41:5, 41:7
Res judicata, § 14:23
Statute of frauds, § 53:3
Will, devise to witness to, § 33:1

WORDS AND PHRASES

Abandonment, §§ 61:1, 61:13, 65:12
Abatement, § 1:2
Abrogation, § 61:1
Accord, §§ 43:10, 63:1
Accord and satisfaction, §§ 63:1, 64:13
Accrue, § 25:3
Action, §§ 3:1, 3:17, 25:17, 28:2, 28:3
Act of the elements, § 30:1
Acts of God, § 30:1 *et seq.*
Actual malice, § 41:9
Adequate consideration, § 56:1
Advantage, § 46:2
Affidavit, § 11:2
Agent, §§ 2:15, 54:1
Age of majority, § 52:2
Alteration, § 65:2
Ambiguous, § 10:1
Assignment, § 18:18
Assumption of the risk, § 48:24
Authority of agent, § 54:1
Authorized emergency vehicle, § 38:51
Avoidable consequences doctrine, § 36:1
Bar, §§ 14:1, 15:1
Broker-dealer, § 39:32
Brought to trial, § 28:4
Burden of proof, § 1:8
Business compulsion and duress, §§ 33:1, 33:7
Cancellation, §§ 61:1, 62:38
Cause in fact, § 48:2
Cause of action, §§ 9:1, 14:15
Child advocate, § 18:4
Child protective services, § 38:43

INDEX

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Chose in action, § 18:18
Civil action, § 25:1
Claim, §§ 5:29, 12:32
Claim preclusion, § 15:1
Collateral source rule, § 36:3
Commence, §§ 3:3, 25:3 to 25:6
Commercial actuality, § 4:10
Commercial frustration, § 57:8
Common enemy doctrine, § 49:9
Compensation, § 39:2
Complaint, §§ 3:1, 28:2
Conclusion of law, § 10:3
Confidential relationship, §§ 46:2, 46:3
Conscious indifference, § 48:23
Consent, § 32:1
Consideration, §§ 56:1, 56:2
Consolidation of corporations, § 18:15
Constituent corporation, § 18:15
Consumer, § 12:18
Contract, § 65:5
Contractor, §§ 39:3, 39:8
Contributory negligence, § 48:1
Conveyance, § 53:9
County highway, § 38:116
Creditor, §§ 59:1, 59:3
Damage by the elements, § 30:12
Dangerous condition, § 38:111
Debtor, § 12:8
Deceased personality, § 17:11
Defamation, § 51:1
Defendant, § 3:1
Delegation of power, § 52:4
Disability, § 25:31
Disappearing corporation, § 18:15
Discretionary act, § 38:75
Doing business in California, §§ 4:32, 39:37
Domicile, § 5:36
Due diligence, § 2:16
Duress, §§ 33:1, 33:2, 62:4
Duty, § 38:1
Dwelling house, § 2:14
Economic compulsion, §§ 33:1, 33:7
Elisor, § 2:3
Emancipated minor, §§ 18:8, 52:17
Emergency doctrine, § 49:1
Emergency service, § 38:50

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Employee, §§ 38:51, 38:56, 39:15
 Entirely without understanding, § 52:27
 Equal dignities rule, § 54:1 et seq.
 Equitable estoppel, § 34:1
 Escapee, § 38:100
 Estoppel in pais, § 34:1
 Executed contract, §§ 53:24, 65:5
 Execution, §§ 53:24, 65:5, 66:1
 Executory, §§ 65:5, 66:1
 Expectation, § 18:18
 Express assumption of the risk, § 48:24
 Failure of consideration, § 57:1 et seq.
 Fair comment, § 41:9
 Fiduciary relationship, §§ 46:2, 46:3
 Fighting fires, § 38:92
 Finality, § 14:6
 Final judgment, §§ 14:6, 15:5
 Fire fighting facilities, § 38:92
 Force majeure, § 30:18
 Foreign corporation, § 39:37
 Foreign judgment, § 14:39
 Foreign lending institution, § 39:37
 Foreign representative, § 18:12
 Foreign state, § 14:39
 Frustration of purpose, § 58:1 et seq.
 Fundamental jurisdiction, § 7:10
 Gaming clubs, § 38:14
 General appearance, § 2:28
 General jurisdiction, § 4:9
 Gift, §§ 53:24, 56:9
 Good consideration, §§ 56:1, 56:2
 Goods, § 53:11
 Gross negligence, §§ 40:4, 48:23
 Guarantor, § 67:1
 Holiday, § 25:3
 Idem sonans, § 2:21
 Illusory promise, § 56:6
 Immaterial allegation, § 10:1
 Immediate possession and control, § 52:6
 Imminent peril doctrine, § 49:1
 Impossibility, § 60:1 et seq.
 Impracticability, §§ 60:1, 60:5
 Inception of the loss, § 12:10
 Incidental or appurtenant to land, § 53:9
 Incompetent person, § 18:9
 Indemnity, §§ 42:14, 67:8

INDEX

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

- Independent contractor, §§ 38:51, 38:56
- Indispensable party, § 21:1
- Injunction, § 31:1
- Injury, § 25:36
- Insane, § 25:53
- Interest, § 37:13
- Interested, § 41:9
- Irreparable injury, § 31:6
- Irresistible superhuman cause, §§ 30:3, 30:20
- Issue preclusion, § 15:1
- Joint tortfeasor, § 48:5
- Judicial arbitration, § 28:11
- Jurisdiction, §§ 7:1, 7:10
- Jurisdictional, § 7:1
- Land, § 53:9
- Last clear chance, §§ 48:26, 49:5
- Last overt act doctrine, § 25:8
- Latent deficiency, § 25:17
- Law, §§ 1:8, 38:74
- Legal tender, § 69:2
- Liability, § 25:15
- Liability created by law, § 25:23
- Libel, § 51:1
- Limited jurisdiction, § 4:9
- Litigation, § 13:3
- Local action, § 5:4
- Local agency, § 5:28
- Long-term, § 53:20
- Mail, § 2:9
- Malice, §§ 38:78, 41:9
- Manager's privilege, § 4:28
- Mark, § 53:3
- Material allegation, §§ 1:1, 10:1
- Material alteration, § 66:3
- Memorandum, §§ 53:2, 53:5
- Menace, §§ 33:1, 33:2, 62:4
- Mental institution, § 38:95
- Mere possibility, § 18:18
- Merger, §§ 14:1, 15:1, 18:15
- Minor, §§ 18:1, 52:2
- Misrepresentation, § 38:105
- Mistake
 - Generally, § 40:1
 - Mistake of fact, §§ 40:1, 40:3
 - Mistake of law, §§ 40:1, 40:7
- Moral obligation, § 56:8

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Mutual rescission, § 61:1
Natural condition, § 38:108
Necessaries, §§ 52:13, 52:30
Necessary party, § 21:1
Necessity, § 49:8
Neglect of legal duty, § 40:4
Negligence, § 48:1
New matter, §§ 1:1, 1:5
Nonfundamental jurisdiction, § 7:10
Note or memorandum, § 53:2
Novation, §§ 64:1, 64:13
Object of a contract, § 37:1
Obligation, §§ 18:18, 42:1, 63:6
Obligation to do equity, § 35:1
Operation of law, § 60:4
Oral agreement made in open court, §§ 28:1, 28:7
Parental control, § 52:17
Partial trial, § 28:4
Party, § 19:2
Party sought to be charged, § 53:4
Patent deficiency, § 25:16
Patient, § 38:95
Payment, § 69:1
Peace officer, § 38:78
Pending action, § 23:2
Perils of the sea, § 30:3
Personal property, § 52:6
Personal representative, §§ 12:32, 17:1, 18:11
Personal service, §§ 2:6, 2:8, 2:9
Place of trial, § 5:1
Plaintiff, § 3:1
Pleading, § 41:8
Plea in abatement, § 1:2
Preponderance of the evidence, § 1:8
Preventive relief, § 31:1
Prisoner, § 38:82
Privilege, § 41:2
Privity, § 14:24
Produce dealer, § 39:33
Professional negligence, § 25:36
Proof, § 1:8
Proper party, § 21:1
Property, § 17:3
Property of a public entity, § 38:104
Proximate cause, § 48:2
Psychotherapist, § 38:54

INDEX

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Public employee, §§ 38:56, 38:131
Public entity, §§ 38:56, 38:108, 38:112, 38:114
Public journals, § 41:10
Public officer, § 5:22
Public property, § 38:104
Punitive damages, § 38:124
Purposeful availment of California law, §§ 4:10, 4:15, 4:16
Pursuant to court order, § 28:11
Qualified financial contract, § 53:24
Ratification, § 54:5
Real estate, § 53:9
Real estate broker, § 39:26
Real estate salesman, § 39:26
Real property, §§ 52:6, 53:9, 53:19
Reasonable implied assumption of the risk, § 48:24
Receiver, § 38:133
Reformation, § 62:39
Related cause of action, § 14:18
Release, § 42:1
Representative services doctrine, § 4:25
Rescission, § 61:1
Rescue doctrine, § 49:7
Rescue team, §§ 38:48, 38:51
Reservoir, §§ 38:108, 38:119
Residence, §§ 2:14, 5:36
Retraxisit, §§ 14:61, 42:17
Return of service, § 3:15
Sale or return transaction, § 53:11
Sanitation employee, § 38:22
Satisfaction, § 63:4
Satisfaction of judgment, § 42:18
Scene of an emergency, § 38:46
School-sponsored activity, § 38:123
Security, § 13:3
Settlement, § 43:1
Signature, § 53:3
Signed, § 53:3
Slander, § 51:1
Special contract, § 5:33
Special damages, defamation action, § 12:14
Special proceeding, § 28:3
Specialty contractor, § 39:3
Specific jurisdiction, § 4:9
State of emergency, § 38:71
Statute, § 38:56
Subcontractor, § 39:3

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Subrogation, § 18:28
Subscribed, § 53:3
Substantial completion, § 25:17
Surety, § 67:1
Surviving corporation, § 18:15
Termination, § 62:37
Thing in action, §§ 9:1, 17:10, 18:18
Time, § 25:3
Time of the essence, § 57:2
Transact intrastate business, § 39:37
Transfer, § 18:18
Transitory action, § 5:4
Trial, § 28:4
Tribunal, § 7:5
Trust, § 46:2
Ultimate fact, § 10:2
Unavoidable accident, § 30:19
Uncertainty, §§ 10:1, 10:5 et seq., 10:13
Unconscionability, §§ 55:1 to 55:3
Undue influence, §§ 46:1, 46:2
Unfair advantage, § 46:10
Unimproved public property, § 38:108
Unintelligible, § 10:1
Unlawful means, § 41:14
Unlawfulness, § 37:1
Unpublished information, § 38:36
Unreasonable implied assumption of the risk, § 48:24
Usual place of abode, § 2:14
Valuable consideration, § 56:1
Venue, § 5:1
Vexatious litigant, § 13:3
Vis major, § 30:18
Voluntary transfer, § 56:9
Voluntary trust, § 46:2
Weather conditions, § 38:117
Willful misconduct, §§ 25:17, 48:22
Without prejudice, § 14:8
With prejudice, § 14:8
Writing, § 53:2
Wrongful means, § 41:14

WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACTIONS

Asbestos exposure actions, § 38:123
Assignability of benefits, § 18:18
Comparative fault and, §§ 48:1, 48:16
Election of remedies, § 24:4
Equitable tolling doctrine, § 25:71

INDEX

WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Fetus, injury in work related accident, § 18:7
- Government claims filing requirement in, § 12:21
- Immunity, § 38:123
- Imputation of negligence and, § 48:16
- Minor parties' capacity to sue, § 18:4
- Probate proceedings, guardian ad litem, appointment, § 18:4
- Release
 - Approval of Workers' Compensation Appeals Board, § 42:1
 - Employees, § 42:4
 - Writing requirement, § 42:1
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:27, 14:40
- Spoilation of evidence, § 7:2
- Statute of limitations, minor's action, § 25:51
- Subrogation, §§ 18:28, 25:39
- Workers' Compensation Appeals Board
 - Approval of release by, § 42:1
 - Res judicata and, § 14:40
 - Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:2

WRITING

- Accepting part performance, effect of, § 63:6
- Definition, § 53:2
- Equal Dignities Rule, this index
- Release, §§ 42:1, 42:5
- Statute of Frauds, this index

WRIT OF ATTACHMENT

- Attachment, this index

WRIT OF CERTIORARI

- Certiorari, this index

WRIT OF MANDATE

- Mandamus, this index

WRIT OF PROHIBITION

- Prohibition, this index

WRIT OF REVIEW

- Certiorari, this index

WRITS

- Constitutional provisions, § 7:2
- Extraordinary writs, this index
- Subject matter jurisdiction, § 7:2
- Verification of petition for, § 11:9

WRITTEN CONTRACT

- Pleading, §§ 10:14, 10:15
- Statute of frauds, § 53:1 et seq.
- Statute of limitations, § 25:12

WRONGFUL DEATH

- Generally, § 17:1 et seq.
- Acts of God as defense in action for, § 30:3
- Comparative fault and, §§ 48:11, 48:16
- Death, this index
- Death of employee by employer, § 17:6
- Death of fetus, § 18:7
- Death of party and, §§ 17:2, 17:6, 17:18
- Employee, death of, § 17:6
- Escaping mental patients, § 38:100
- Estate, standing to sue for, § 18:11
- Failure to mitigate damages and, § 36:4
- Fair Responsibility Act of 1986, § 43:2
- Government claims filing requirement, §§ 12:21 to 12:23, 12:29
- Immunity, §§ 38:84, 38:100
- Imputation of negligence and, § 48:16
- Joinder of parties, § 20:4
- Limitation of actions, § 25:58
- Non-economic damages, § 43:2
- Parties, §§ 19:3, 20:4, 21:2
- Personal jurisdiction, § 4:19
- Prisoners, § 38:84
- Probate claims requirement, § 12:32
- Punitive damages, § 17:6
- Release, § 42:1
- Res judicata and, §§ 14:31, 14:40
- Settlement, § 43:2
- Standing, §§ 18:11, 19:3
- Statement of damages, § 2:1
- Statute of limitations, §§ 25:16, 25:17, 25:25, 25:31, 25:36, 25:77
- Torts, this index
- Venue
 - Generally, § 5:34
 - Action against state, § 5:24

WRONGFUL LIFE

- Cause of action for, §§ 9:1, 38:37

WRONGFUL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

- Comparable employment, mitigation of damages, § 36:5
- Employment, this index
- Exhaustion of remedies as to, § 16:18
- Failure to mitigate damages, § 36:5
- Financial hardship, § 36:5
- Illness and, § 36:5
- Imprisonment and, § 36:5
- Labor, this index
- Laches, § 26:5

INDEX

WRONGFUL TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd

Public employees, § **36:5**

Statute of limitations, §§ **25:7, 25:25, 25:77**

Unemployment benefits, mitigation of damages, § **36:5**

Venue

Generally, § **5:33**

Action against public officer, § **5:22**

YACHT AND SHIP BROKERS

Licensing requirement, § **39:31**

Z'BERG-NEJEDLY FOREST PRACTICE ACT

Immunity for entry on land under, § **38:60**